KOHLER OF KOHLER

CATALOG K

No. 6885

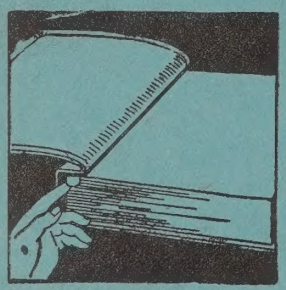
KOHLER OF KOHLER

CATALOG K

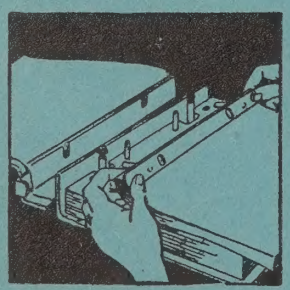
Presented to G.H. Nagit by Mr. Anderson

This Catalog is registered at the KOHLER CO. Office. As changes are made in the line, new sheets will be sent to you. Please make the changes at once on receipt of the new sheets, so that your catalog will be up-to-date. Destroy the old sheets when removed.

DIRECTIONS FOR OPERATING

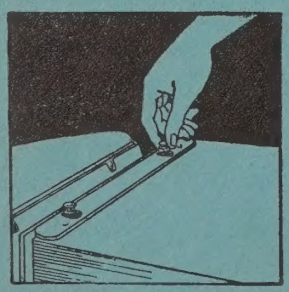


TO UNLOCK BINDER: Pull out slide bar under top cover. Then remove top cover.

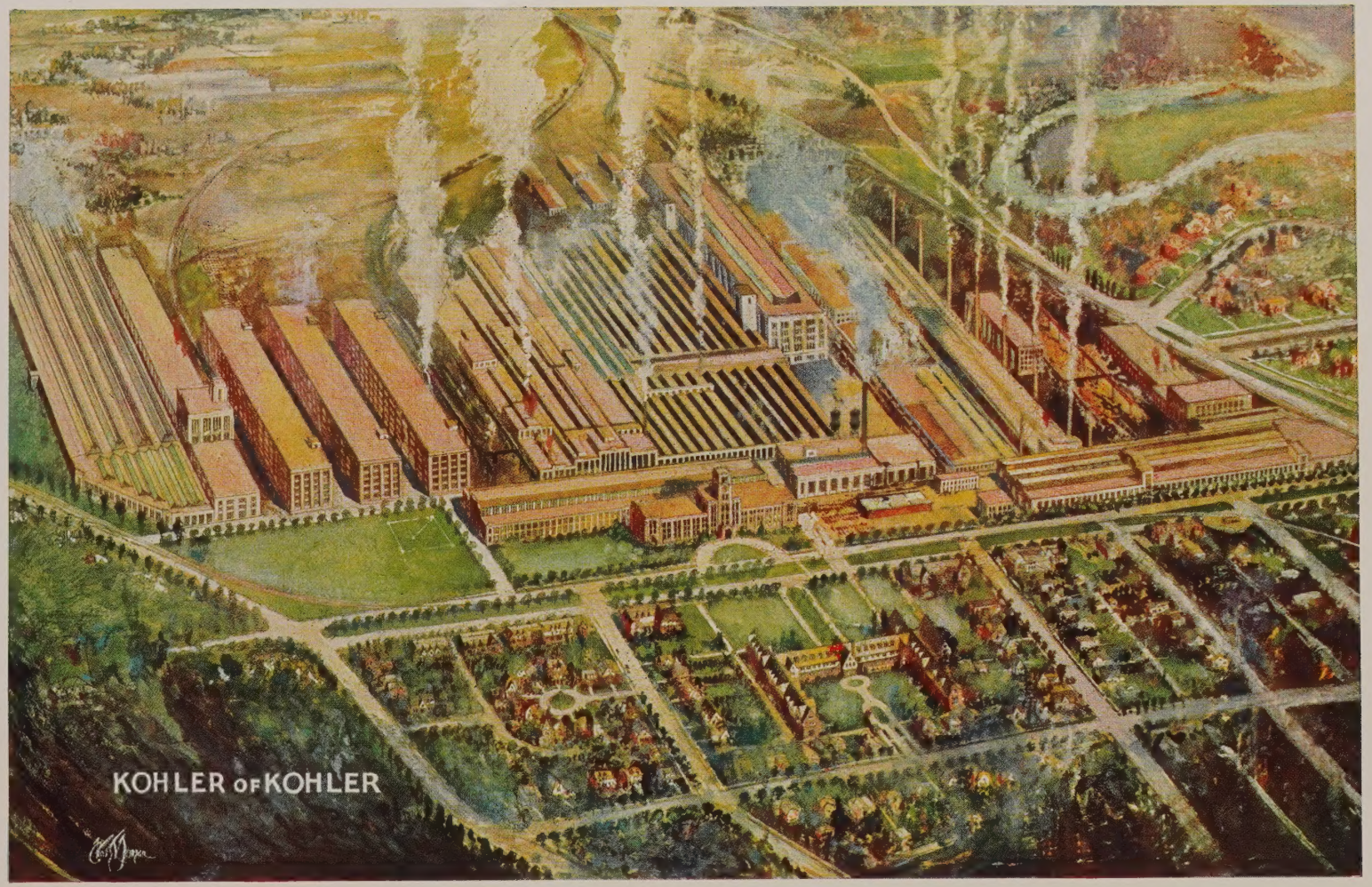


TO REMOVE OR CHANGE SHEETS: Turn to page where change is to be made. Remove all sheets above this page with the bar attachment for holding the sheets.

TO LOCK BINDER: Replace top cover and push in slide bar.



TO MAKE POSTS LONGER: When adding sheets, turn up screws in posts (see sketch opposite) until the desired capacity is secured.



Works and General Offices of Kohler Co., with a Glimpse of Kohler Village in the Foreground.

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

THIS catalog illustrates and describes the line of Kohler Plumbing Fixtures, including Enameled Iron and Vitreous China, Electric Sinks, and Plumbing Brass.

Changes and additions to the line will be presented in supplementary sheets to be issued from time to time for insertion in the loose-leaf catalog binder.

Throughout its history of more than half a century, the Kohler organization has had one guiding purpose—to manufacture products of unusual excellence. Fixtures vary in size, and hence in price; but the materials and workmanship are always the best that research and skill have been able to attain.

Unity of Manufacture and Supervision

The Manufacture of Kohler Plumbing Fixtures is concentrated in one great factory at Kohler, Wisconsin.

The plant for the manufacture of enameled iron fixtures is extensive and has long been recognized for the completeness and efficiency of its productive facilities.

The pottery is one of the largest and most modern plants in the world for the manufacture of vitreous china plumbing fixtures.

The brass plant is admirably equipped for large production of high-grade plumbing brass.

As a result of this concentration of manufacture, all departments work in close cooperation, production is carried on under uniform conditions, and there is unity and effectiveness of supervision. This, coupled with the thoroughness which is a tradition in the organization, makes possible the uniform quality for which Kohler products have become known.

Kohler Pioneering Achievements

No activity of the Kohler organization is more emphasized than research, and among the fruits have been such basic developments as the one-piece lavatory, the one-piece sink, and the one-piece double-shell built-in bath, typified by the "Imperator" and the "Viceroy."

Among the more recent advances pioneered by the Kohler organization, the following are notable:

—The Kohler Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*, which has created a new conception of kitchen efficiency and convenience.

—The Kohler Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*, as well as the separate Kohler Clothes Washer.

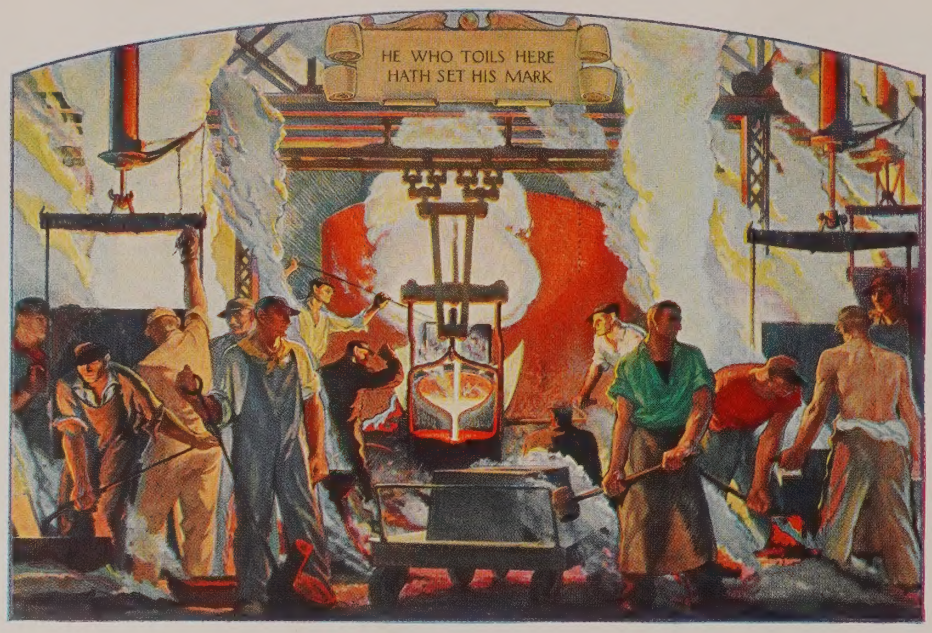
—Kohler Sinks in multiple compartment combinations to answer varied requirements for deep sinks, laundry trays in connection with the sink, low backs, the most modern supply fittings, drain control, and the greatest general utility and beauty.

—The Kohler Duostrainer drain control, hand or lever operated, with large removable cup strainer, for all Kohler apron sinks and Electric Sinks.

—Enameled and Vitreous China plumbing fixtures in beautiful harmonizing colors.

—Kohler Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel.

—Kohler Chromium Plating.



"Tapping a Cupola," a mural decoration painted by Arthur Covey and installed in the entrance hall of the Kohler Co. General Offices at Kohler, Wisconsin. One of a group of seven paintings derived from operations in the Kohler manufacturing plant.

The Kohler Organization

KOHLER of Kohler identifies an institution and a community and suggests their intimate relation one with the other.

Kohler products are made by a group of people possessed not only of high skill but of a rare spirit of cooperation. The larger number of them have worked together for years, an evidence of their interest and an important reason for their efficient team-work. They form an organization in the true sense.

Thus Kohler of Kohler is not one man, but a closely knit body of several thousand people imbued with a tradition of doing things well.

The Kohler community and factory have become widely known for the happy conditions that prevail. The physical surroundings are pleasant, comfortable, and healthful. The most thorough measures are taken for the protection of health and the prevention of accidental injuries. The organization carries on numerous activities for promoting the well-being and prosperity of its members.

In recreation, as in their daily work, the people of Kohler are a unit. Through the Recreation Club they carry on athletic sports in great variety, musical activities, and social events. Whether at work or at leisure, their lives are full of activity and interest.

"Pouring a Mould," another of the mural decorations painted by Arthur Covey for the Kohler Co. General Offices. It depicts with dignity and beauty a sort of climax of the work that goes on daily in the foundry.

Kohler Village

AN index of the character of the people in the Kohler organization is seen in their homes and their civic achievements.

For some years the people of Kohler have been engaged in the fascinating work of building up a beautiful industrial garden city in accordance with a comprehensive town plan.

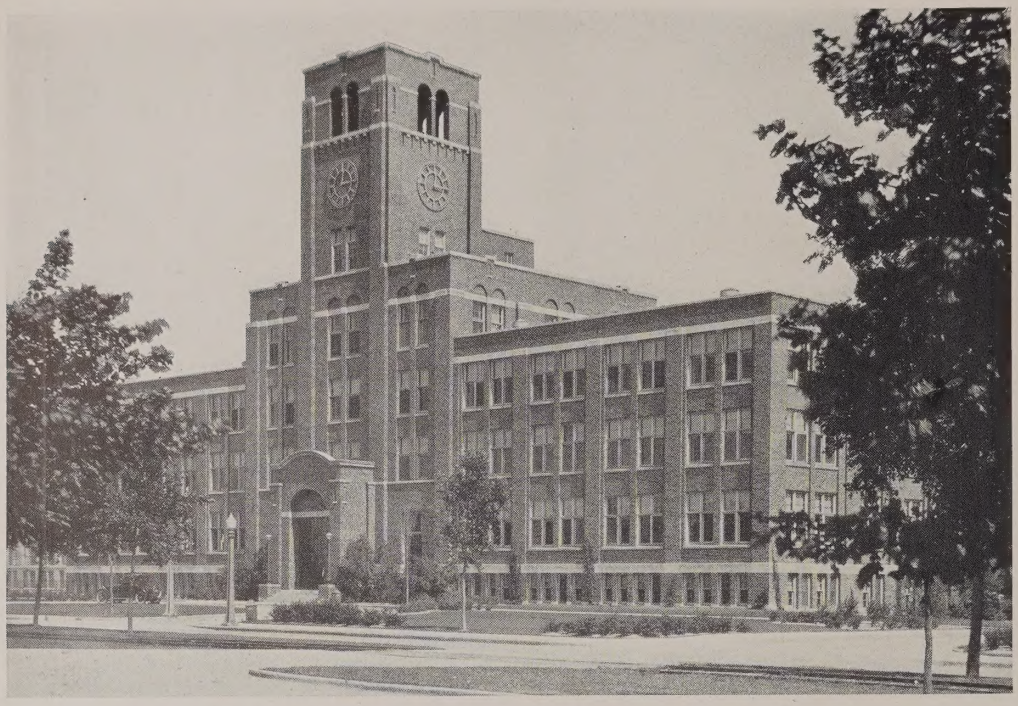
Zones have been established for industry, shopping, and residences. Careful study has been given to the laying out of streets, many of which are winding, following the river, the contours of the ground, or other natural conditions.

Areas of natural woodland have been developed to form beautiful parks. In Ravine Park is situated the Kohler Nature Theatre, which affords a beautiful and nobly proportioned setting for outdoor concerts, entertainments, and meetings.

In the development of the town plan the local people have had the advice and cooperation of architects, engineers, and professional town planners and landscape architects.

The Village of Kohler is outwardly beautiful and modern. Every street is paved and ornamentally lighted and attractively planted with grass and shade trees. The community is served by public utilities, including water, sewer, electricity, gas, and interurban electric cars and bus lines.

The community has an excellent public school system, with an accredited four-year high school and with departments specializing in Music, Art, Home Economics, Manual Arts, and other subjects. Evening schools and the activities of voluntary organizations such as the Woman's Club provide suitable adult education. A rapidly growing public library is supported by the village.



Kohler Co. General Offices, Kohler, Wisconsin, Richard Philipp, F. A. I. A., Architect

The village enjoys two bands—the Senior Band, sponsored by the Kohler Recreation Club, and the Junior Band consisting of boys and girls attending the public school.

Frequent evening concerts are given in the Nature Theatre during the summer, the two bands often uniting for this purpose. Noonday concerts, in the open or indoors according to the season, take place weekly throughout the year. The Director of the bands also has charge of a music studio where instruction in all musical studies and instruments is offered.

Outside organizations of merit are occasionally brought in to contribute their inspiration. Thus Sousa's band has played a number of engagements in Kohler, as have other distinguished bands, choruses, and other organizations.

Practically every family in Kohler owns its home. The Company has contributed to this result by building large numbers of houses, modern, comfortable, and architecturally distinguished, and making them available to the members of the organization at cost. The financing of home purchases can be arranged through the Kohler Building and Loan Association. The houses and grounds are beautifully maintained, revealing pride of ownership, a sense of order and fitness, and a genius for gardening.

The American Club, housed in an imposing Gothic building set in spacious grounds, is maintained by the Company as a residence for single men in the organization and a central dining hall. The Club serves also as a center for many social and recreational activities, and is one of the conspicuous and characteristic features of the Village.

The social life of Kohler Village is interesting and varied. The activities of the Recreation Club, in which all the village people can participate, include sports, music, and social events in great variety. A Woman's Club, troops

The American Club, Richard Philipp, F. A. I. A., Architect

Kohler Public School, Richard Philipp, F. A. I. A., Architect

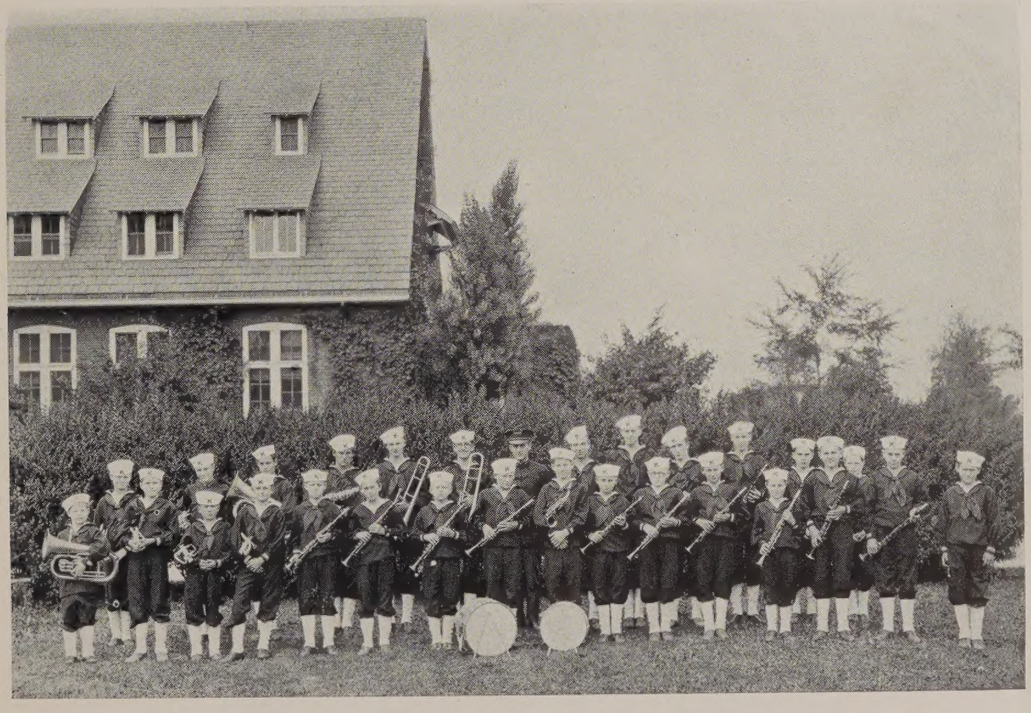
The Kohler Nature Theatre During a Concert by Sousa and His Band

of Boy Scouts and Girl Scouts, the Civic Club, the Public School, and the Churches all play their part. Over and above these are the friendliness and sense of common interests and purposes which prevail.

Kohler is an incorporated village, American in spirit and government. All activities, whether of Government, education, recreation, or social life, are on a democratic basis. With a definite plan of development, the essentials of which are understood even by the children in the public school, and with a strong community of interest, the people of Kohler are intelligently united in their civic enterprises.

Thus the people of the Kohler organization display in their home and community life qualities of imagination, resourcefulness, and readiness to cooperate. And it is their character which underlies the character of Kohler products.

The Kohler Band, Henry Winsauer, Director
The members are Employed in the Kohler Co. Factory or Office



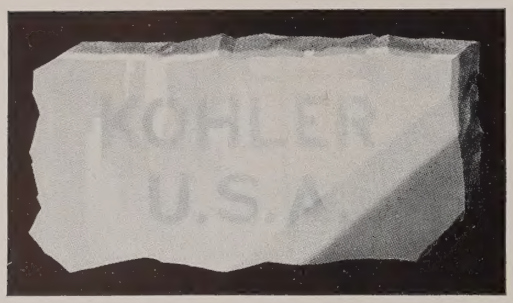
The Kohler Junior Band is Made up of Pupils of the Kohler Public School
The Junior and Senior Bands frequently play together

Orchard Road, a Winding Street in Kohler

Typical Homes in Kohler Village

The Homes are Beautifully Maintained

The Lincoln Circle with Its Group of Attractive Cottages



The Mark of Kohler Quality

ALL Kohler plumbing fixtures and fittings bear a permanent trade-mark by which they can be identified.

Kohler enameled and vitreous china fixtures have the trade-mark in dainty blue letters permanently fused into the enamel or glaze, so placed as to be inconspicuous yet readily found.

In addition, the enameled and vitreous china fixtures have affixed to them a Kohler blue and gold label.

Kohler fixtures in color are trade-marked the same as the white ware.

These *marks of Kohler quality* are as follows:

Kohler Enameled Fixtures with the Regular Enamel

Permanent Trade-Mark in the Enamel:
KOHLER
U.S.A.

Blue and Gold Label:
KOHLER OF KOHLER

Kohler Enameled Fixtures with Flint-gloss Acid-Resisting Enamel

Permanent Trade-Mark in the Enamel:
KOHLER
U.S.A.
A R

(Note: Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel was formerly identified by a star instead of the letters A R).

Blue and Gold Label:
KOHLER OF KOHLER
Flint-gloss

Kohler Vitreous China Fixtures

Permanent Trade-Mark in the Glaze:
KOHLER
U.S.A.

On Closet Bowls and Urinals:
K OF K
U.S.A.

Blue and Gold Label:
KOHLER OF KOHLER

On Closet Bowls and Urinals:
K OF K
U.S.A.

Kohler Plumbing Brass

Permanent Trade-Mark—All Kohler brass fittings have the name Kohler in raised or depressed letters in the metal.

Label—An identifying label appears on the package.

Flint-gloss Acid-resisting Enamel

ALL Kohler enameled plumbing fixtures are available in Flint-gloss enamel, which is resistant to fruit and vegetable acids.

Because of its acid-resisting property, Flint-gloss is not easily roughened or discolored. It is readily cleaned and preserves its beautiful whiteness.

Flint-gloss is particularly serviceable on kitchen sinks, where fruit and vegetable acids, such as lemon juice, are likely to be present.

Fixtures finished in Flint-gloss bear a blue and gold label, "Kohler of Kohler Flint-gloss." They are permanently identified by the trade mark Kohler U. S. A. in the enamel, with the letters A R immediately beneath.

In ordering, Flint-gloss should be specified together with the regular plate number of the fixture.

Flint-gloss is available in the regular Kohler colors, as well as in white. If color is desired, specify by name as shown on the color chart.

Chromium Plated Plumbing Brass

KOHLER Plumbing Brass, chromium plated, is remarkable for its durability and the permanence of its beautiful finish. Like Kohler *Flint-gloss* enamel, it has great ability to withstand damage.

Chromium is almost completely non-tarnishing and is highly resistant to ordinary acids. Occasional washing and wiping will keep it clean and lustrous. Its finish, which can best be described as resembling platinum, stays bright and beautiful with little attention.

Chromium has astonishing wearing qualities, far outlasting nickel. Its durability is equal to the severe demands of hard every-day use.

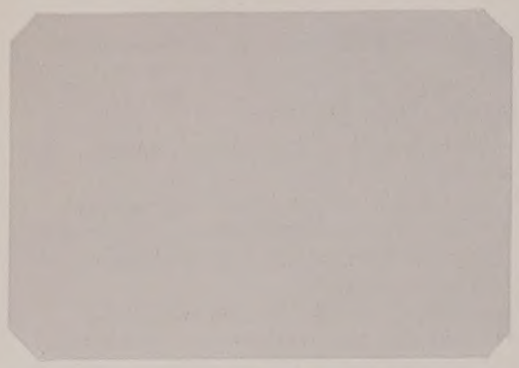
Chromium plated fittings bearing the name Kohler are of highest quality materials and workmanship.

In ordering, specify the regular plate number of the fitting and state if chromium plating is desired.

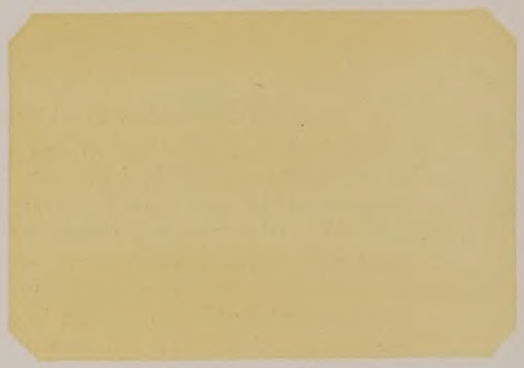
The Kohler Marketing Policy

SATISFACTION to the user requires both high grade plumbing fixtures and their installation by men who understand the science and art of plumbing.

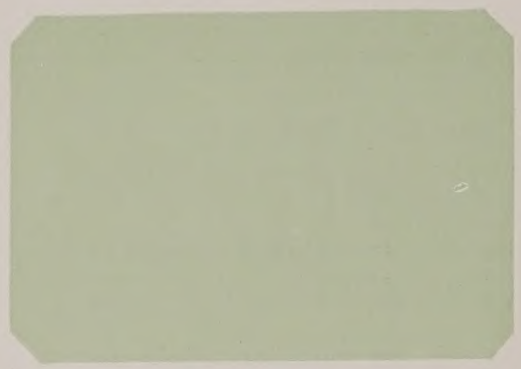
Hence, Kohler Plumbing Fixtures are marketed exclusively through the regular channels of the plumbing trade—manufacturer to wholesaler, to retailer, to consumer.



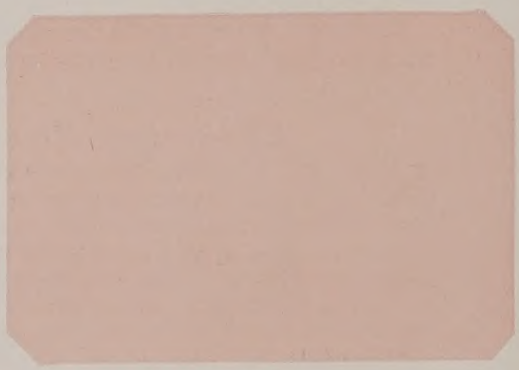
HORIZON BLUE



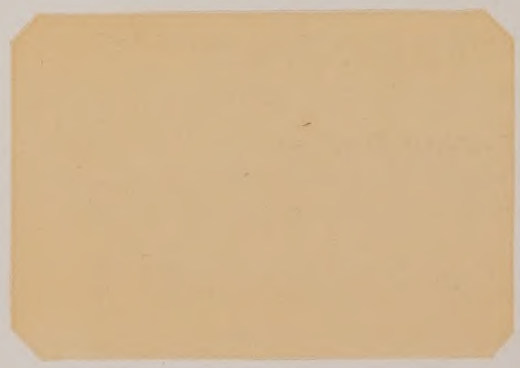
OLD IVORY



SPRING GREEN



LAVENDER



AUTUMN BROWN

WEST POINT GRAY

Color Chart

The six colors in which Kohler Plumbing Fixtures can be furnished are reproduced above with as great accuracy as is possible in printing. Paper and ink, however, can not adequately picture the lustrous beauty of this unusual ware, and the fixtures themselves should be inspected. Installed against well-chosen backgrounds in harmonizing or contrasting colors, they achieve new and beautiful decorative effects.

West Point Gray is available in enameled ware only. It harmonizes with vitreous china fixtures in Horizon Blue. Both enameled and vitreous china fixtures are made in Spring Green, Autumn Brown, Horizon Blue, Lavender, and Old Ivory.

KOHLER OF KOHLER

Plumbing Fixtures In Color

ONE of the important results of Kohler Co. research and pioneering has been the development of a line of enameled iron and vitreous china plumbing fixtures in delicate, permanent shades of color, as illustrated in the color chart opposite and the bathroom scenes on succeeding pages.

The colored enamel and vitreous china fixtures harmonize when installed together, matching as closely as the difference in the character of materials and manufacturing processes permits. West Point Gray, which is available only on enameled ware, makes a harmonious combination with Horizon Blue. The other colors are furnished in both materials.

The manufacture of Kohler fixtures in color accords with the growing appreciation and use of color in interior decoration. It puts at the command of the architect, decorator and home-builder a new medium for the expression of taste and the creation of beautiful effects.

With the inauguration of this new line, the use of color in walls, floors, and accessories has culminated in complete color schemes for bathroom, kitchen, and laundry. The more interesting rooms thus achieved mean greater enjoyment of the home and also greater rental or sales value.

In ordering colored ware, the regular plate numbers should be used and the color should be specified by name as shown on the color chart on page 6.

Kohler colored enamel fixtures can be had not only in the regular enamel but in the Kohler Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel, which should be specified on the order if it is desired.

Kohler chromium plated fittings, with no china parts, have been specially designed to harmonize with the colored fixtures. The handles, dials, and escutcheons are of chromium plated brass, smart and modern in appearance, non-tarnishing, and durable. For the most pleasing effect, it is suggested that the fixtures be ordered complete with fittings.

It is advisable to use with the colored ware Kohler vitreous china accessories, which are available in the same colors. Chromium plated accessories, or if the walls are of tile, harmonizing accessories made by various tile manufacturers are also appropriate.

Kohler fixtures in color are sold only on special non-cancellable order. Every effort will be made to execute all orders within thirty days.

All Kohler plumbing fixtures in color, like the white fixtures, bear the Kohler trade-mark in the enamel or glaze.

Bathroom Plate KA

A PLEASANT, genial bathroom furnished with Kohler enameled and vitreous china fixtures in Autumn Brown. The floor is a rich brown with accents of more brilliant color. The wall tile of green affords a contrast, definite, but not too strong. The Kohler chromium plated all-metal fittings enhance the beauty of the installation. For a list of Kohler products in this installation, see the opposite page.

Kohler Fixtures in Autumn Brown

THE great variety of pleasing effects that can be achieved with the use of Kohler plumbing fixtures in color is barely suggested by these two treatments of a bathroom with Autumn Brown fixtures.

These color schemes, and the many other beautiful combinations which can be worked out with the Autumn Brown fixtures, are adapted to almost any bathroom, large or small, and may be achieved with the use of tile, plaster, or other materials.

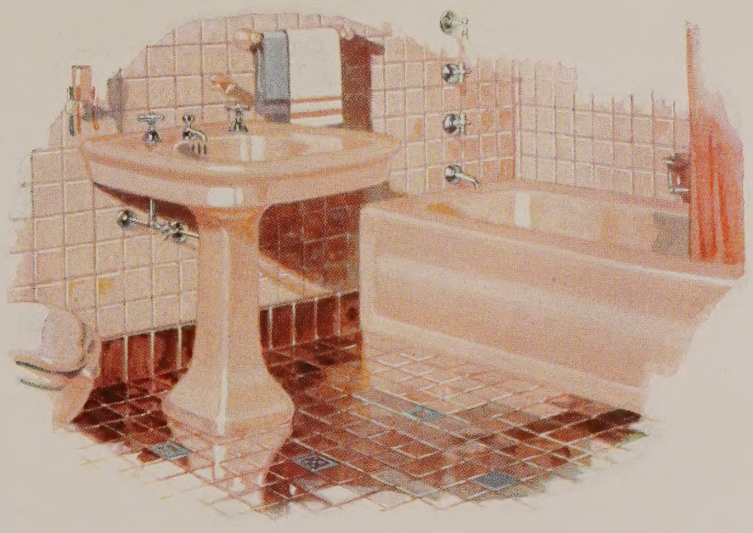
Bathrooms KA and KA-2 include the following Kohler fixtures and fittings:

K-11-BJ Imperator Left Corner Built-in Bath with K-7510 Combination Built-in Over Rim Supply, Secret Drain, Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, and ½ inch Compression Valves.
K-7685 Curtain Rod.

K-145-F Belmore Lavatory with K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

K-5870 Rockbourne Vitreous China Master Syphon Jet Closet Combination with Vitreous China Straight Front Eight Gallon Tank Complete with Concealed Rear Supply and Special Tank Fittings.
K-7015-P Autumn Brown Japanese Pearl Finish Open Front Seat and Cover.
Straight Flush Connections with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps
Cast Brass Floor Flange with Bolts.

When ordering specify number, size, and color of fixtures. Special mention should be made if Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel is desired. Fittings for colored ware are regularly furnished with metal handles, escutcheons, and dials, instead of vitreous china, and with exposed parts chromium plated.



Bathroom Plate KA-2

A glimpse of the same bathroom with walls and floor in browns and buffs related to the color of the fixtures. The effect is of agreeable warmth. Bits of contrasting color may be used in towels and other incidental articles.

Bathroom Plate KB

A PRACTICAL and liveable bathroom with Kohler fixtures in Spring Green, in a contrasting setting of deep blue floor and warm buff walls. The brighter colors in the rug, shower curtain, and other articles add sparkle to the room. A similar color scheme may be achieved with other materials, such as linoleum floor and tinted plaster or Keene cement walls. For list of Kohler fixtures, see the opposite page.

Two Color Schemes Based Upon Kohler Spring Green

SPRING Green, a particularly pleasing color to live with, fits into a variety of attractive color schemes, of which two are illustrated here. A background of warm color is generally preferred if the room gets a subdued light, while a predominance of green is appropriate for a sunny room, preserving the brightness but softening any tendency to glare.

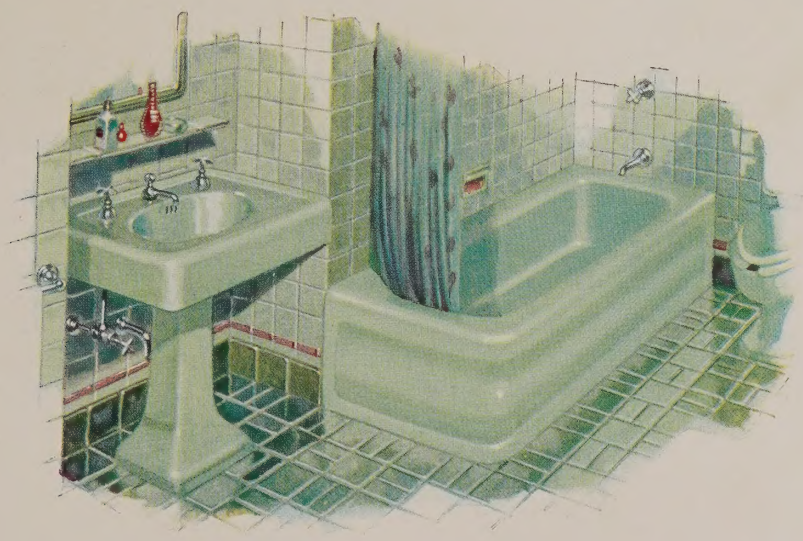
The following Kohler products are included in the installation:

K-8-BJ Imperator Right Corner Built-in Bath with K-7510 Combination Built-in Over Rim Supply, Secret Drain, Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, and ½ inch Compression Valves.
K-7685 Curtain Rod.

K-205-F Columbia Lavatory with K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

K-5870 Rockbourne Vitreous China Master Syphon Jet Closet Combination with Vitreous China Straight Front Eight Gallon Tank Complete with Concealed Rear Supply and Special Tank Fittings.
K-7015-P Spring Green Japanese Pearl Finish Open Front Seat and Cover.
Straight Flush Connections with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.
Cast Brass Floor Flange with Bolts.

When ordering specify number, size, and color of fixtures. Special mention should be made if Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel is desired. Fittings for colored ware are regularly furnished with metal handles, escutcheons, and dials, instead of vitreous china, and with exposed parts chromium plated.



Bathroom Plate KB-2

A different effect, at once cheerful and cool, is achieved with the same fixtures in a setting of tones of green. Touches of brightly contrasting color can be used in incidental articles in the room.

Bathroom Plate KC

THE Kohler Horizon Blue fixtures and the entire color scheme of this bathroom are suitable for small installations no less than for spacious ones. The colors are pleasant, delicate, yet appropriate for everyday requirements. Stronger contrasts, if preferred, can be worked out with buff or other warm colors. The Kohler fixtures here illustrated are listed on the opposite page.

Unusual Bathrooms with Fixtures in Horizon Blue

THE bathroom here illustrated is of a size and arrangement not found in the average home, yet the two color schemes are among the most adaptable and practical. Similar color effects are comparatively easy to achieve, whether for expensive installations or on a more modest scale. These color schemes are also suitable for the kitchen or laundry, with fixtures in either Horizon Blue or West Point Gray.

The Kohler appointments are as follows:

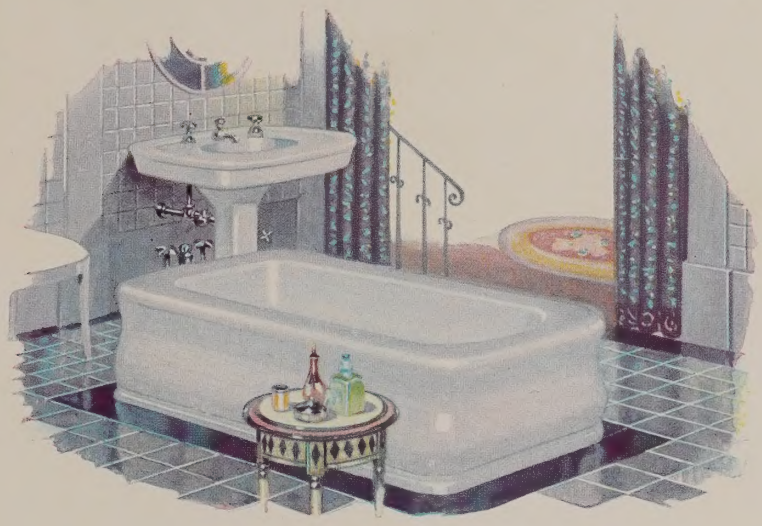
K-5-CN Imperator Free Standing Built-in Bath with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch Compression Valves and Supply Pipes.

K-145-F Belmore Lavatory with K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

K-5870 Rockbourne Vitreous China Master Syphon Jet Closet Combination (recessed and not visible in the illustration).

When ordering specify number, size, and color of fixtures.

Special mention should be made if Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel is desired. Fittings for colored ware are regularly furnished with metal handles, escutcheons, and dials, instead of vitreous china, and with exposed parts chromium plated.



Bathroom Plate KC-2

An entire color scheme in tones of blue, producing an effect of coolness and cleanliness. Bits of contrasting color in hangings, furnishings, and accessories lend interest to the room and enhance the effect.

Bathroom Plate KD

A DELICATELY bright bathroom with Kohler enameled and vitreous china fixtures in lavender, against a contrasting setting in which green and buff tones predominate. While this bathroom has certain unusual features, it is in a color scheme appropriate for almost any bathroom, small or large. The green, here used in the tub recess, can be introduced in other ways. The Kohler fixtures illustrated are listed on the opposite page.

Kohler Bathrooms With Lavender Fixtures

THERE is real inspiration in bathrooms such as these. The color effects, bright but not garish, are of just the right degree of warmth. Similar color schemes are available for bathrooms of various sizes and materials. The illustrations bring out the beautiful possibilities of either tile or plaster walls.

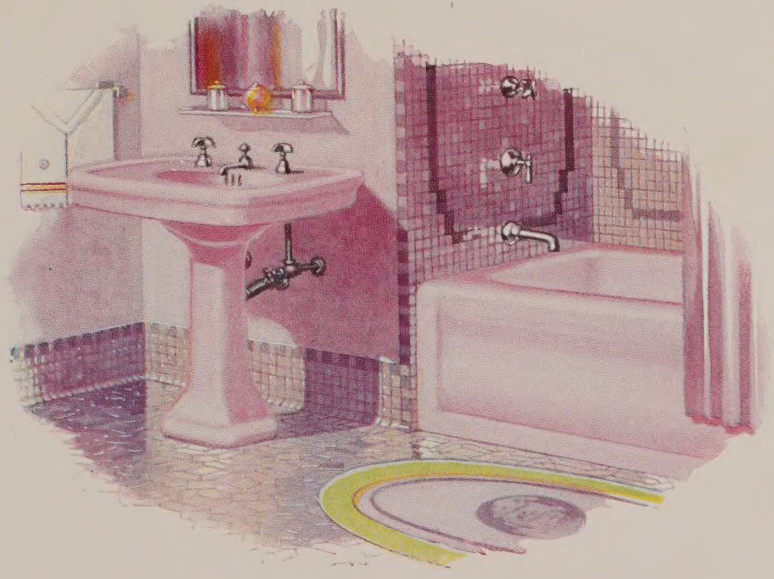
The bathrooms illustrated contain the following Kohler fixtures:

K-13-BJ Imperator Recess Built-in Bath with K-7510 Combination Built-in Over Rim Supply, Secret Drain, Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, and ½ inch Compression Valves.
K-7689 Curtain Rod.

K-145-F Belmore Lavatory with K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

K-5870 Rockbourne Vitreous China Master Syphon Jet Closet Combination with Vitreous China Straight Front Eight Gallon Tank Complete with Concealed Rear Supply and Special Tank Fittings.
K-7015-P Lavender Japanese Pearl Finish Open Front Seat and Cover.
Straight Flush Connections with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.
Cast Brass Floor Flange with Bolts.

When ordering specify number, size, and color of fixtures. Special mention should be made if Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel is desired. Fittings for colored ware are regularly furnished with metal handles, escutcheons, and dials, instead of vitreous china, and with exposed parts chromium plated.



Bathroom Plate KD-2

Lavender is the predominating color in this attractive bathroom, but with little dashes of purple and of green to provide contrast. The effect is bright but delicate and refined.

Bathroom Plate KE

A BATHROOM colorful, unusual, yet practical and homelike, with Kohler Enameled iron and vitreous china fixtures in Old Ivory. The attractiveness of the fixtures is enhanced by the Kohler chromium plated fittings which reflect glints of the colors in the room. A bathroom such as this will appeal strongly to people desiring something different from the ordinary. A list of the Kohler fixtures illustrated is given on the opposite page.

Cheerful Bathrooms with Fixtures in Old Ivory

BATHROOMS such as these have a sunny atmosphere which is conducive to good spirits and, therefore, to good health. At the same time they are admirably practical.

These color schemes, or variations of them, can be worked out elaborately or in a simple, modest way.

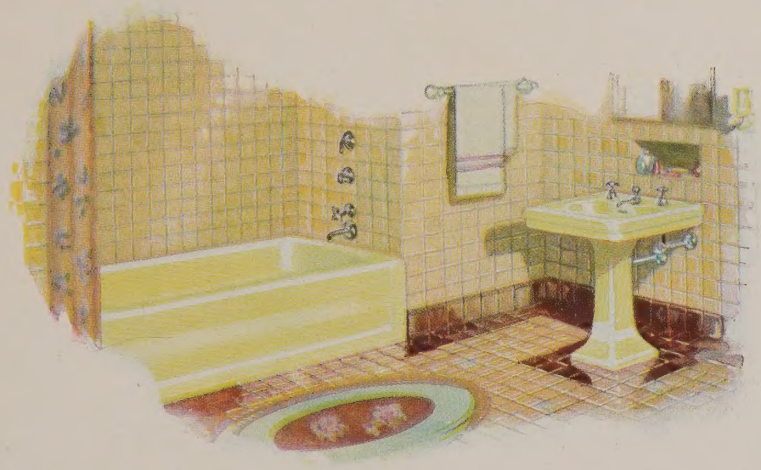
The Kohler fixtures included are as follows:

K-12-BJ Imperator Recess Built-in Bath with K-7510 Combination Built-in Over Rim Supply, Secret Drain, Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, and ½ inch Compression Valves.
K-7689 Curtain Rod.

K-5130-F Standish Vitreous China Lavatory on Pedestal with K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

K-5870 Rockbourne Vitreous China Master Syphon Jet Closet Combination with Vitreous China Straight Front Eight Gallon Tank Complete with Concealed Rear Supply and Special Tank Fittings.
K-7015-P Old Ivory Japanese Pearl Finish Open Front Seat and Cover.
Straight Flush Connections with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.
Cast Brass Floor Flange with Bolts.

When ordering specify number, size, and color of fixtures. Special mention should be made if Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel is desired. Fittings for colored ware are regularly furnished with metal handles, escutcheons, and dials, instead of vitreous china, and with exposed parts chromium plated.



Bathroom Plate KE-2

Kohler fixtures in old ivory are also very attractive in a setting of related colors—browns, buffs and tans—with incidental touches of contrasting colors. There is warmth in this color scheme, and at the same time, delicacy and restraint.

Trade Extension Through United Effort

ADEQUATE plumbing is essential to safeguard life and health, and maintain personal efficiency. The widest distribution of modern sanitary plumbing fixtures, and their proper installation, is therefore not only a business interest but a vital social service.

While the important service the plumber renders society is widely recognized, there are still millions of homes and other buildings lacking plumbing facilities, and other millions where the plumbing is inadequate or antiquated.

While some new buildings are constructed without proper and adequate sanitary facilities, the greatest need is in existing buildings. Here, then, is a great market which can be cultivated at all times, regardless whether the volume of new building is large or small.

To improve sanitary conditions by putting good plumbing into every building, old or new, where people live, work, or play, involves a great educational task.

In this educational work, the interests of all factors in the plumbing trade, whether retailers, wholesalers, or manufacturers, are identical. They can most effectively carry out such a program by organized effort with united financial and moral support.

The movement for trade extension, to be effective and adequate, must include education of the public, through the printed page, to the importance of sanitation and the fact that a building is no more modern than its plumbing.

Many people do not fully realize how superior modern plumbing fixtures are, both in utility and appearance, to those of even a comparatively few years ago.

Many do not appreciate that the higher standards and pressure of living today demand *more* plumbing than was once thought necessary.

Many people have never had it figured out to them that good plumbing is really an investment rather than an expense—that it increases the value of property, whether for occupancy, for sale, or for rent.

Many, too, are not fully aware of the importance of securing correct installation by intrusting it to a competent and responsible Master Plumber.

The enlightenment of the public on these important subjects requires both an organized campaign by the industry as a whole and the individual effort of all who are in any way concerned in the sale of plumbing.

Along with this there must be a progressive education within our own ranks, looking to sound business methods, high standards in merchandise and in service, and efficient selling.

The important respective functions of the plumbing retailer, wholesaler, and manufacturer, and the vital part each has to play in building up the industry on a sound basis, should be clearly comprehended and right relations cultivated.

In addition to the competition within our own industry, we have another kind of competition. We are, as a group, competing with other industries, many of them nationally organized and aggressive.

To meet this keen competition and extend our own markets, we must have intelligently organized effort, with the hearty co-operation of all factors in the plumbing and heating industry.

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

BATHS
(ENAMELED)

Built-in Baths
Bath Tubs on Base
Bath Tubs on Feet
Baths with Showers
Sitz Baths
Foot Baths

SHOWER RECEPTORS

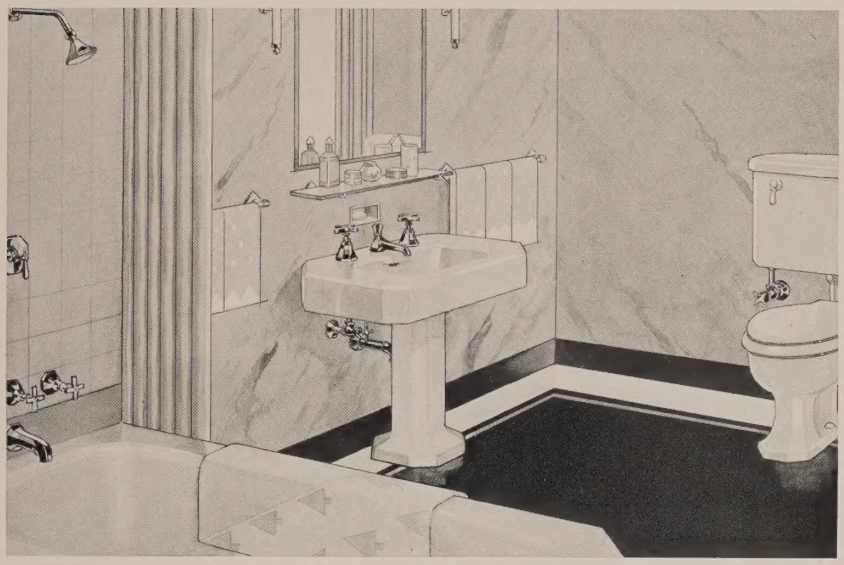
KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

BATHS
(ENAMELED)

Built-in Baths
Bath Tubs on Base
Bath Tubs on Feet
Baths with Showers
Sitz Baths
Foot Baths

SHOWER RECEPTORS

Matched Beauty In Plumbing Fixtures



The "Mayfair" *and* The "Metropolitan" Sets

THE growing desire of home owners and tenants for complete unity of style in home decoration and furnishings pointed the way for the newest Kohler bathroom idea—MATCHED BEAUTY IN PLUMBING FIXTURES.

MATCHED BEAUTY IN PLUMBING FIXTURES means the interpretation of a dominant style in all the fixtures of a bathroom—bath, lavatory, closet. It means fixtures which are not only beautiful individually, but which embody a common principle of design.

This idea was first exemplified in the Mayfair and other groups shown in Kohler Co. booklets.

The MAYFAIR SET with the newest lavatory and closet is shown on the next page. In this set the characteristic feeling of the Mayfair bath —expansive flat surfaces, straight lines and square edges—is expressed in the companion pieces, the Park Lane Lavatory and Euston Closet.

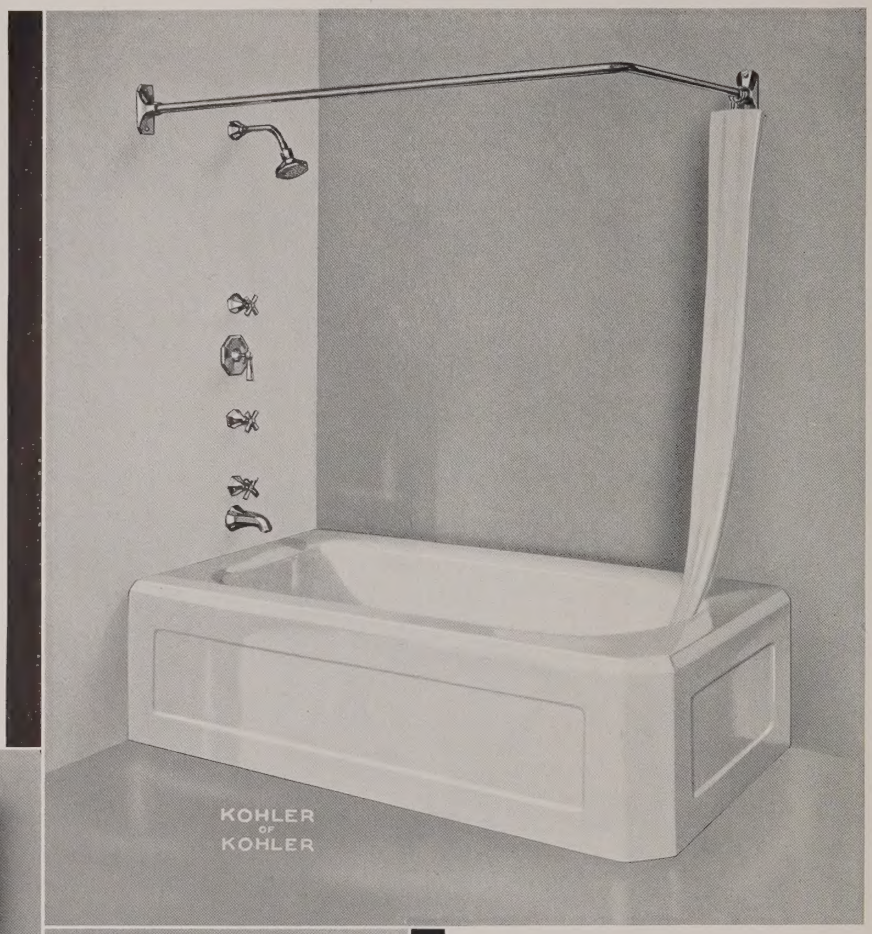
The interest manifested in the idea typified by this group led to the creation of another—the METROPOLITAN SET, illustrated on the second page following.

The MAYFAIR SET enabled plumbing merchants to take advantage of a demand expressed by purchasers for unified correctness in bathrooms.

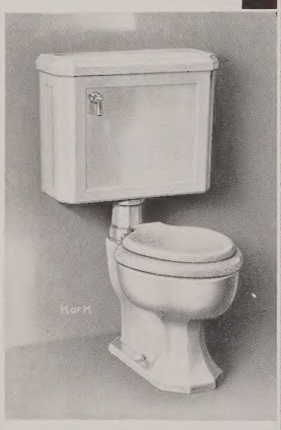
The METROPOLITAN SET enlarges that opportunity through embodying the same principle of sustained motif, *at popular prices.*

The range of demand and preference is well covered by these two combinations. The two pages following give the distinctive details of each.

Kohler "Mayfair" Bath Set



The "Mayfair" Bath—modern, massive, with simple dignified lines and panels, square edges, and beveled corners. The number is K-21-BJO.



"Euston" Syphon Jet Closet, in design a companion piece to the other fixtures of this set. Rapid and quiet in action. The number is K-5600-EC.

The "Park Lane" Lavatory, in vitreous china, corresponding in motif to the Mayfair Tub. It is one of a number of available models in this same style. The number is K-4930-FO.

Other models in the Mayfair Set will be found in this catalog: Baths, pages, 31-A to 31-H, inclusive; Lavatories, pages 233 to 233-B, inclusive; Closets, pages 259 to 266-D inclusive.

Kohler "Metropolitan" Bath Set

Except that it is six inches narrower, the "Metropolitan" Bath bears a striking resemblance to the Mayfair. A similar motif is traceable in all of its distinguishing features. The number is K-36B-7342.

"Downing" Syphon Jet Closet—a fixture which embodies the motif of the Metropolitan Bath. The number is K-5670-EB.

The "Westchester" Enameled Lavatory corresponds in design with the Metropolitan Bath. The number is K-216-FO. If a vitreous china lavatory is desired one of the lavatories suggested in the Mayfair Set may be used.

Other models in the Metropolitan Set will be found in this catalog: Baths, pages 48-A to 48-H, inclusive; Lavatories, pages 88-A to 88-F, inclusive; Closets, pages 259 to 266-D, inclusive.

For those interested in MATCHED BEAUTY IN PLUMBING FIXTURES, there is a choice of other models in the same design.

The sets as shown are recommended for beauty and serviceability, but below each group illustration is a reference to pages where other available models of the same style of fixture are cataloged.

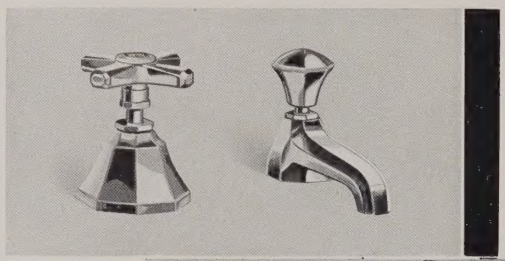
Besides the elements of beauty and harmony in these groups, there is also a practical appeal in modern features of construction—such as the wide flat rim of the tub and the slab of the lavatory. Both afford convenient places for soaps, brushes, bottles, and other toilet articles while in use.

A feature which adds much to the beauty and harmony of both the MAYFAIR and METROPOLITAN SETS is the Kohler "Octachrome" brass fittings. "Dynamic" brass fittings may also be furnished if the buyer choose.

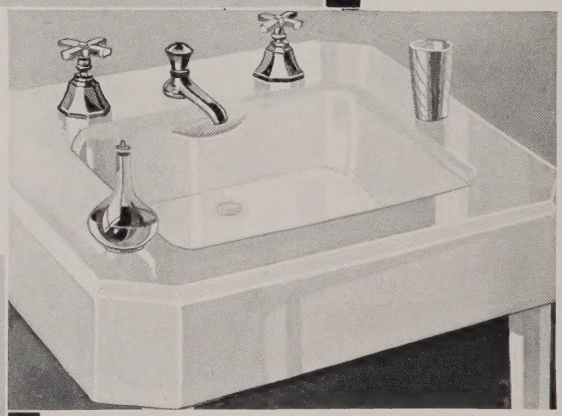
Through MATCHED BEAUTY IN PLUMBING FIXTURES, discriminating women can now carry out in bathroom composition, the unity of feeling and harmony of style they strive to express in other home rooms.

To the plumbing merchant, the idea of MATCHED BEAUTY presents a sales opportunity. Where old merchandising methods sold a single piece, this new Kohler suggestion promotes the sale of *an entire bathroom.*

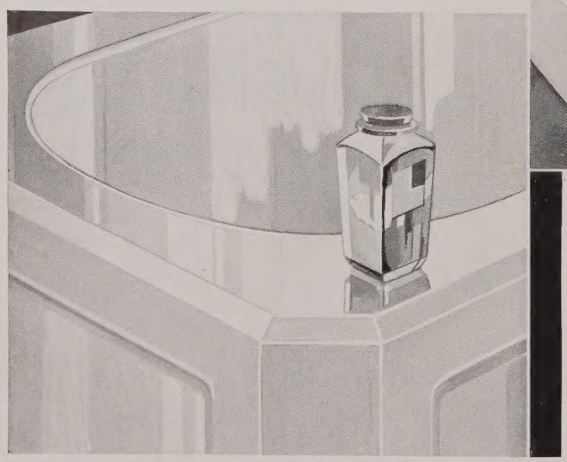
"Westchester" Lavatory, one of six alternative enameled lavatories which may be combined in the Metropolitan Set. Five lavatories of VITREOUS CHINA *are also available. The number is K-214-FO.*



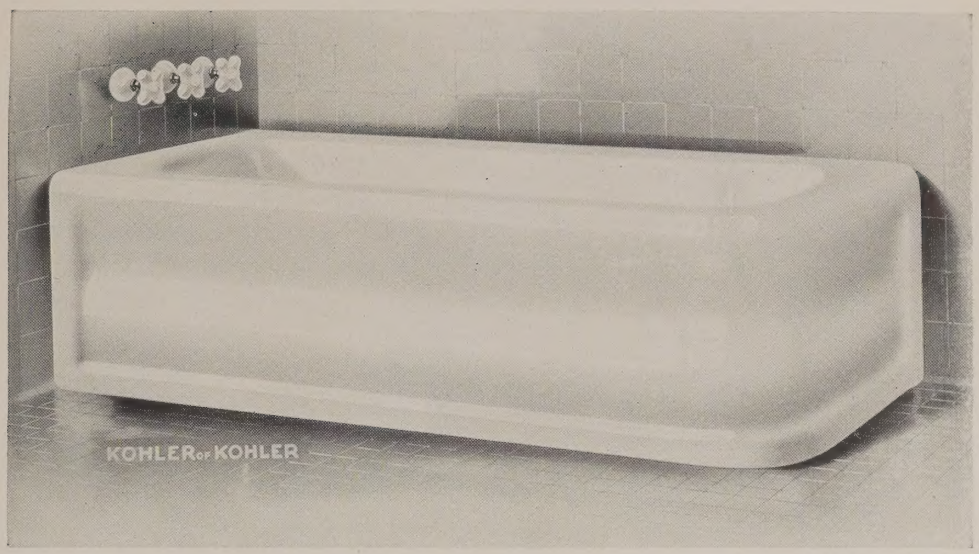
The classic lines of Kohler "Octachrome" fittings add a distinctive beauty to all bathroom sets.



The Enameled Lavatories of the Metropolitan Set have hooded overflow and antisplash rim, usually found only on vitreous china lavatories.



Flat surfaces, beveled corners, square edges, and the simple beauty of the straight lines and panels characterize the Metropolitan Bath. Note the convenience of the flat rim of the tub, as well as the wide ample slab of the lavatory.



The Kohler Imperator Bath

THE Imperator ushered in the era of the modern built-in bath. It was the earliest of the all-over enameled double-shell type—the type almost universally preferred today.

First in point of time, the Imperator retains today its primacy and leadership. It has not been surpassed in beauty of line or in practical and hygienic qualities. And in massiveness and dignity it is still the outstanding bathroom fixture.

Cast and enameled in one piece, with no joints or crevices, the Imperator is sanitary and its broad surfaces are easily kept clean.

It has generous tiling strips for building into walls and floor.

The low sides make it easy for the bather to enter and emerge.

The generous size of the fixture and the slope end promote bathing comfort.

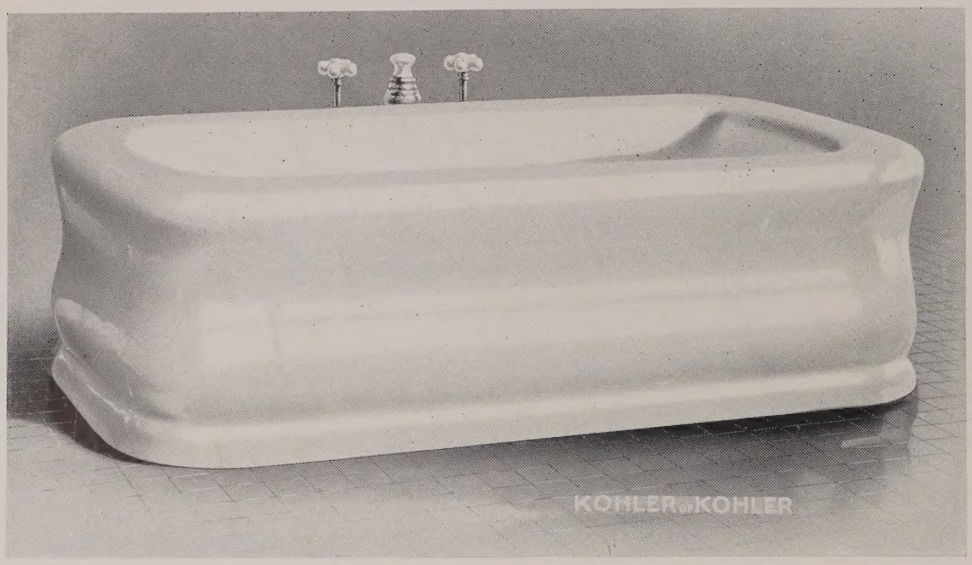
The air-space beneath the apron is a factor in retaining the heat of the bath water.

The Imperator is furnished with either the regular enamel or with Flintgloss acid-resisting enamel, in white or in any of the Kohler colors as illustrated on previous pages of this catalog. It thus adapts itself to any color scheme and lends distinction to any bathroom.

To realize the full distinction of the Imperator, it is suggested that it be ordered complete with fittings. Particular attention is invited to the Kohler chromium plated all-metal fittings, regularly furnished with the colored ware and recommended as well for installation with white fixtures.

The Imperator is made in free standing and wall patterns as well as for right and left corner and recess. Two sizes, five feet and five and one-half feet in length, are available. Complete dimensions are given on succeeding catalog pages.

The Imperator is first choice for fine bathrooms.



K-5-MN "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Free Standing Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-5-MN KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-5-M BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

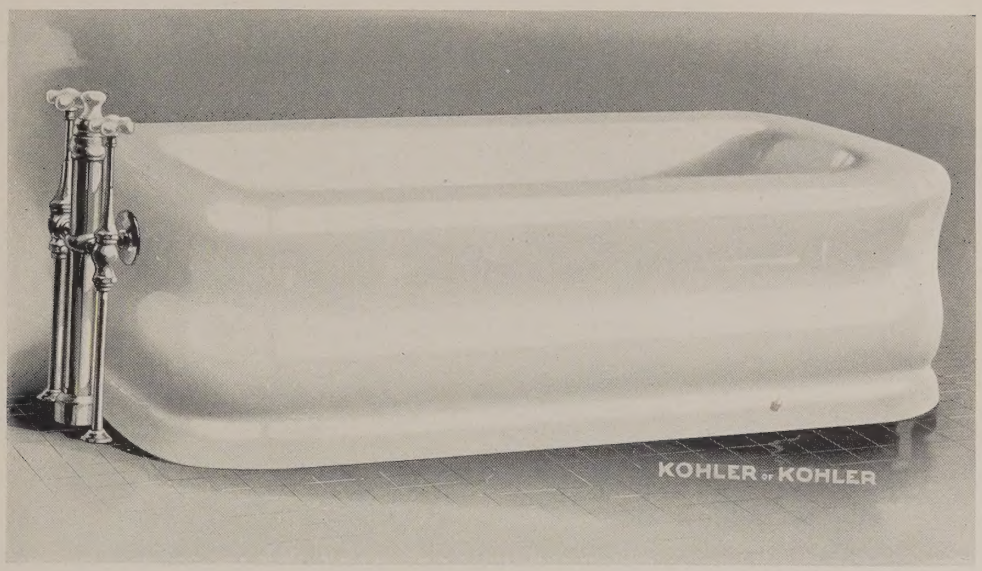
Outlet can be had at left end, if desired

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-5-CN "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Free Standing Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-5-CN KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-5-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

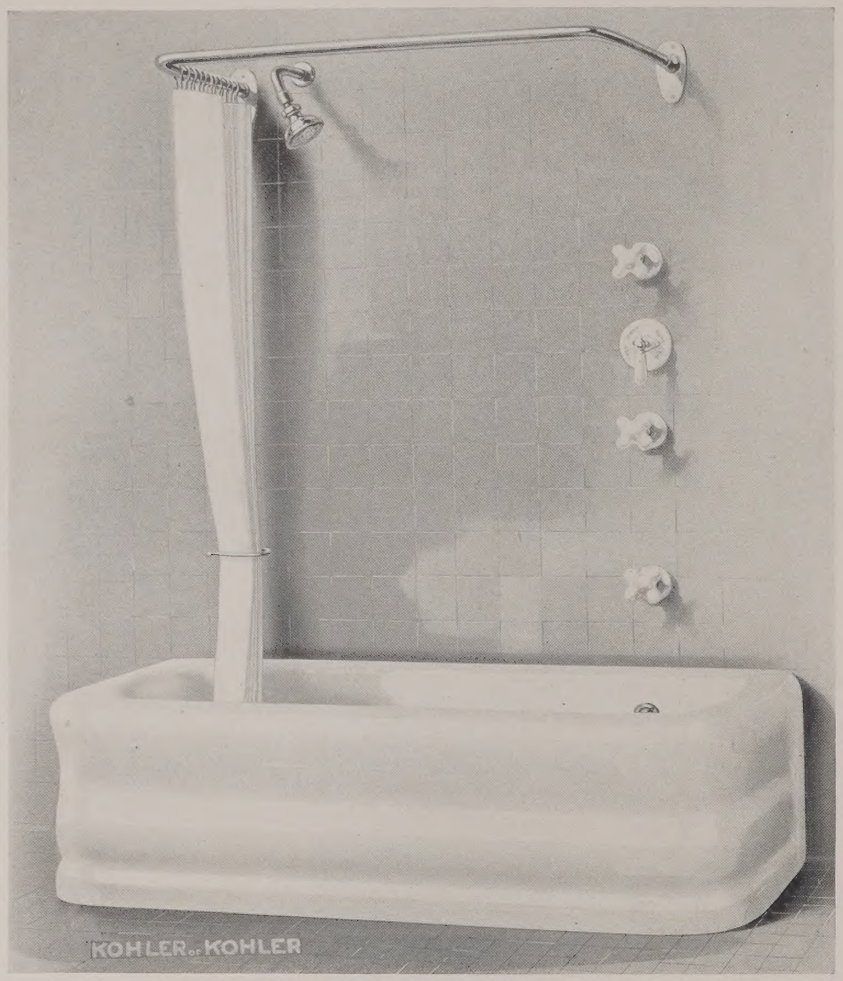
Outlet can be had at right end, if desired

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-6-RJ "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Wall Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-6-RJ KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7520 Combination Bath Built-in Top Supply, Secret Drain and Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer and ½ inch compression valves.
K-7687 Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.
K-7699 Holdback Hook.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves and ¾ inch mixer.

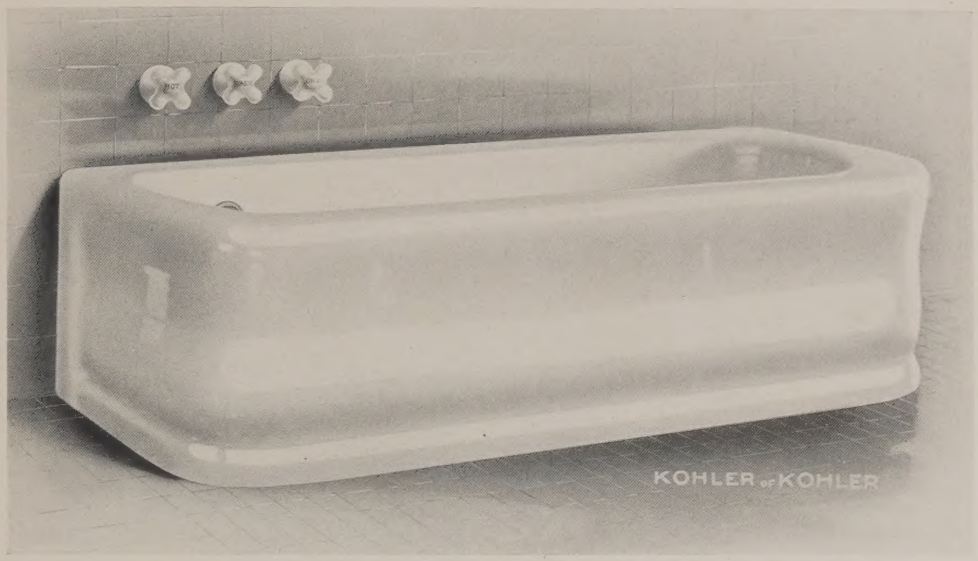
K-6-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.
For Wall Pattern Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-7-RJ; without fittings, K-7-R

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into wall 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-7-RK "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Wall Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-7-RK KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-7-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

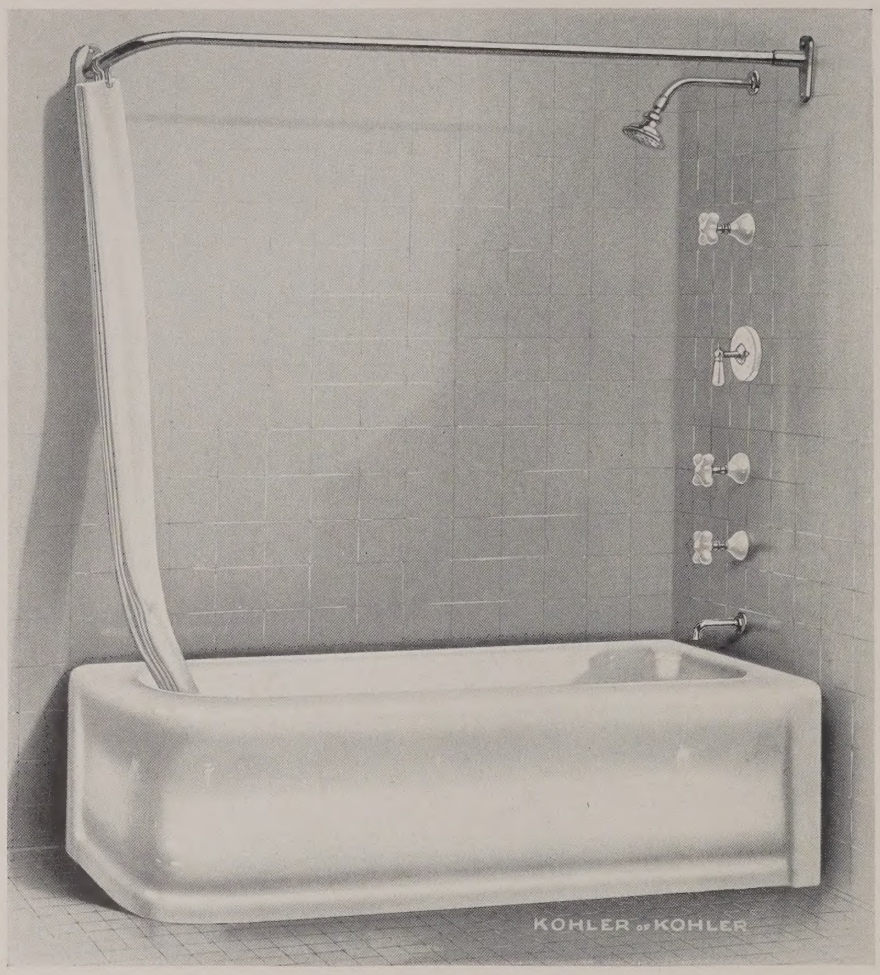
For Wall Pattern Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-6-RK; without fittings, K-6-R

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into wall 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-8-CJ "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-8-CJ KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7511 Combination Bath Built-in Over Rim Supply, Poppet Drain, Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer and ½ inch compression valves.
K-7685 Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves and ¾ inch mixer.

K-8-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

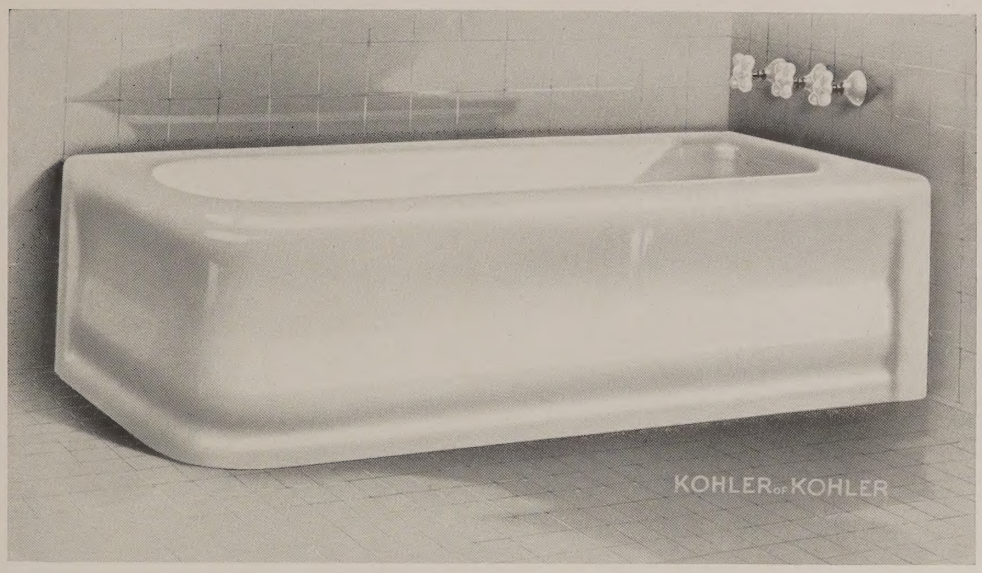
For Left Corner Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-11-CJ; without fittings, K-11-C

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-8-CK "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-8-CK KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

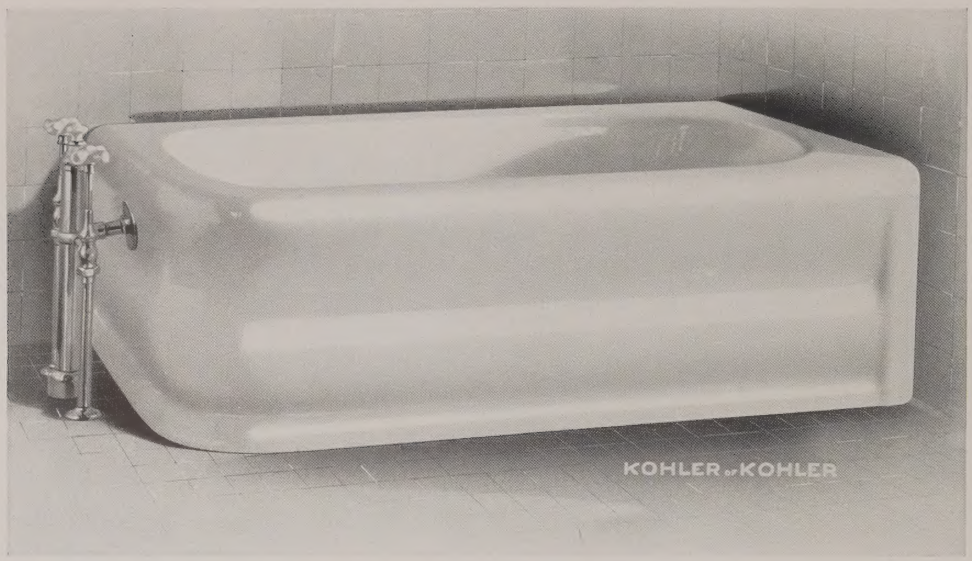
K-8-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-9-CN "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-9-CN KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

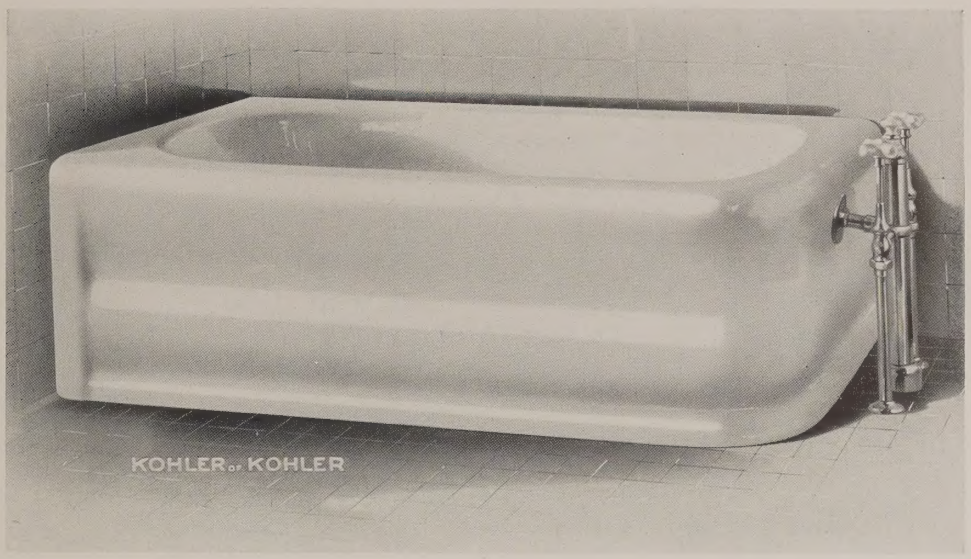
K-9-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-10-CN "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-10-CN KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

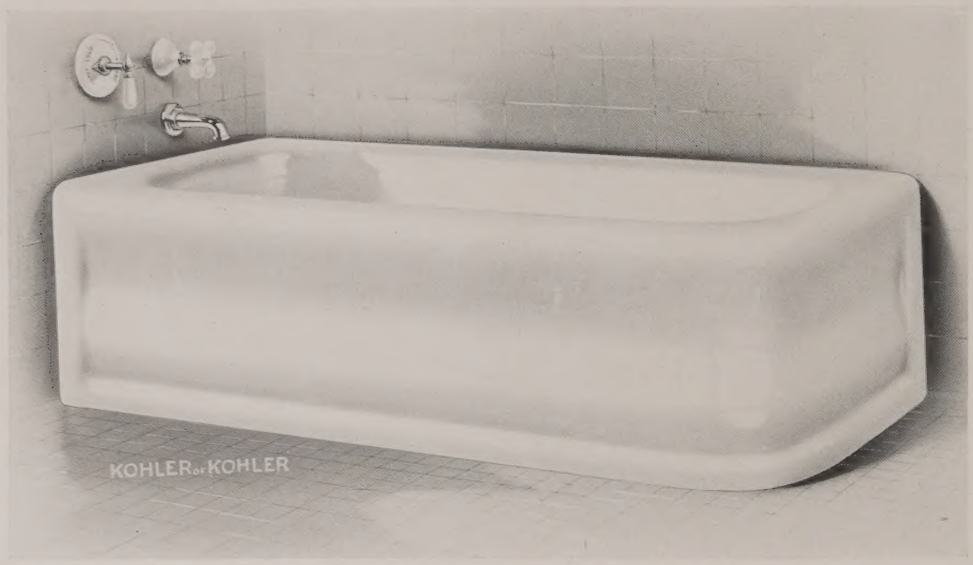
K-10-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-11-BA "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-11-BA KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7707 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch mixer.

K-11-B BATH only, for fittings shown.

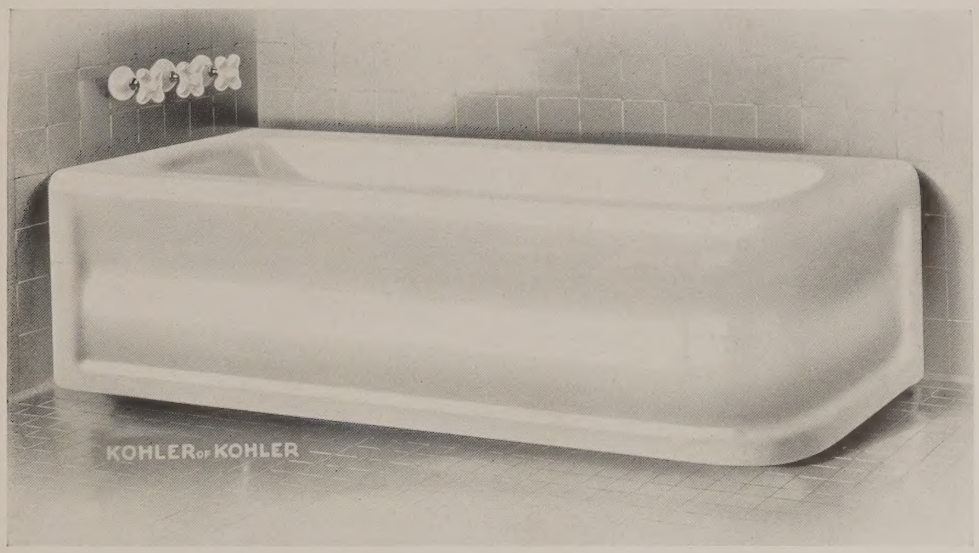
For Right Corner Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-8-BA; without fittings, K-8-B

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-11-CK "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-11-CK KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

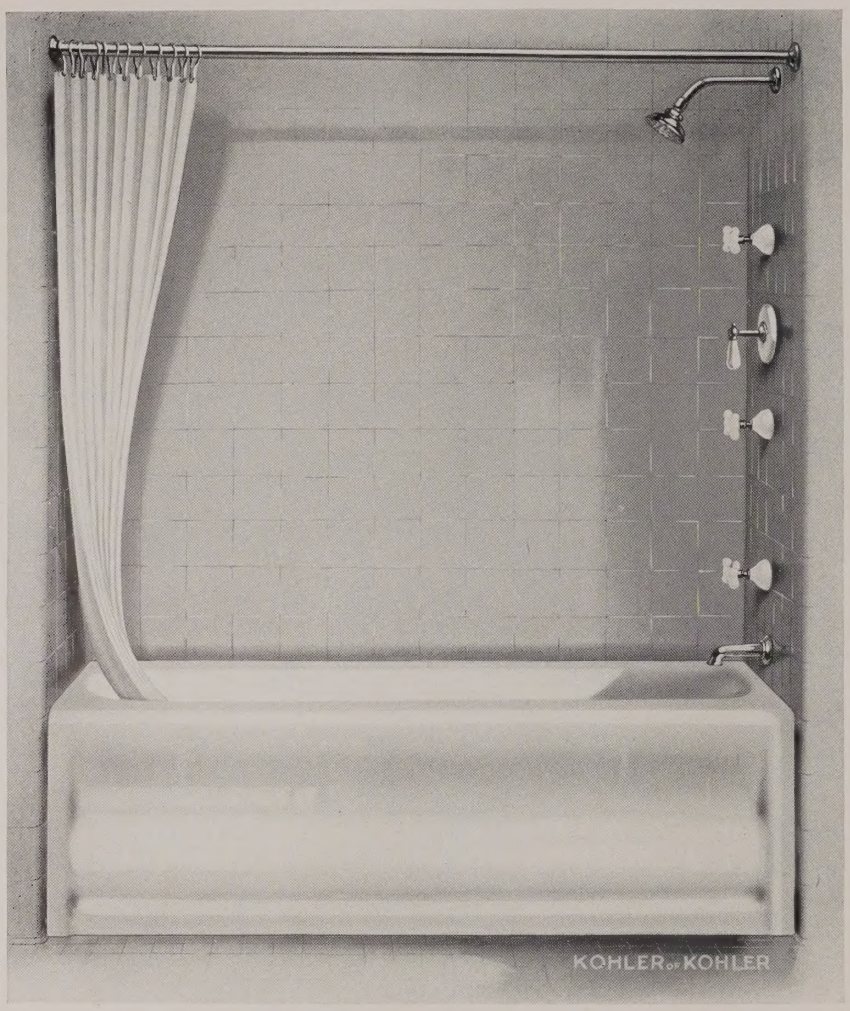
K-11-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-12-CJ "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-12-CJ KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7511 Combination Bath Built-in Over Rim Supply, Poppet Drain, Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer and ½ inch compression valves.
K-7689 Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves and ¾ inch mixer.

K-12-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

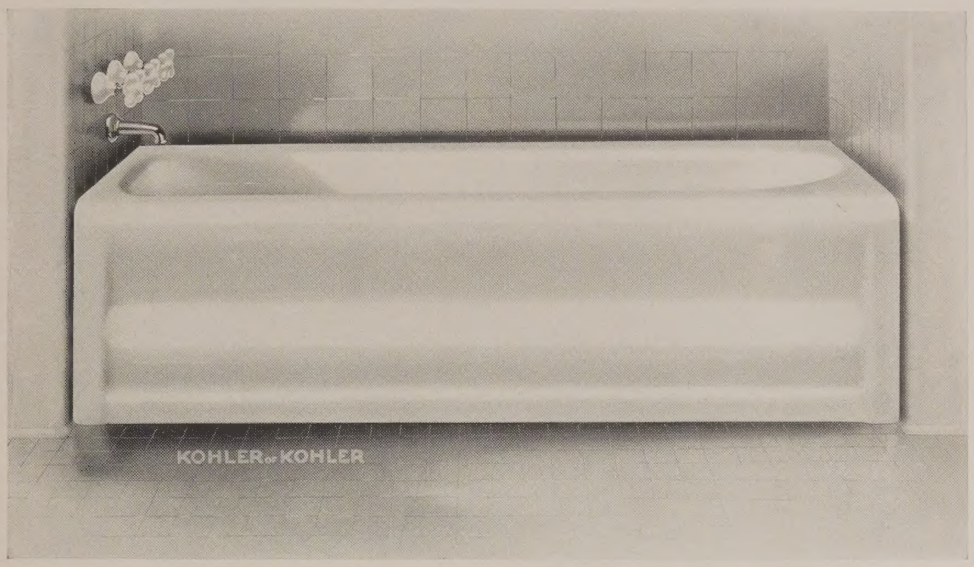
For Recess Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-13-CJ: without fittings, K-13-C

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-13-CH "Imperator"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-13-CH KOHLER IMPERATOR BATH with K-7720 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Poppet Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-13-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

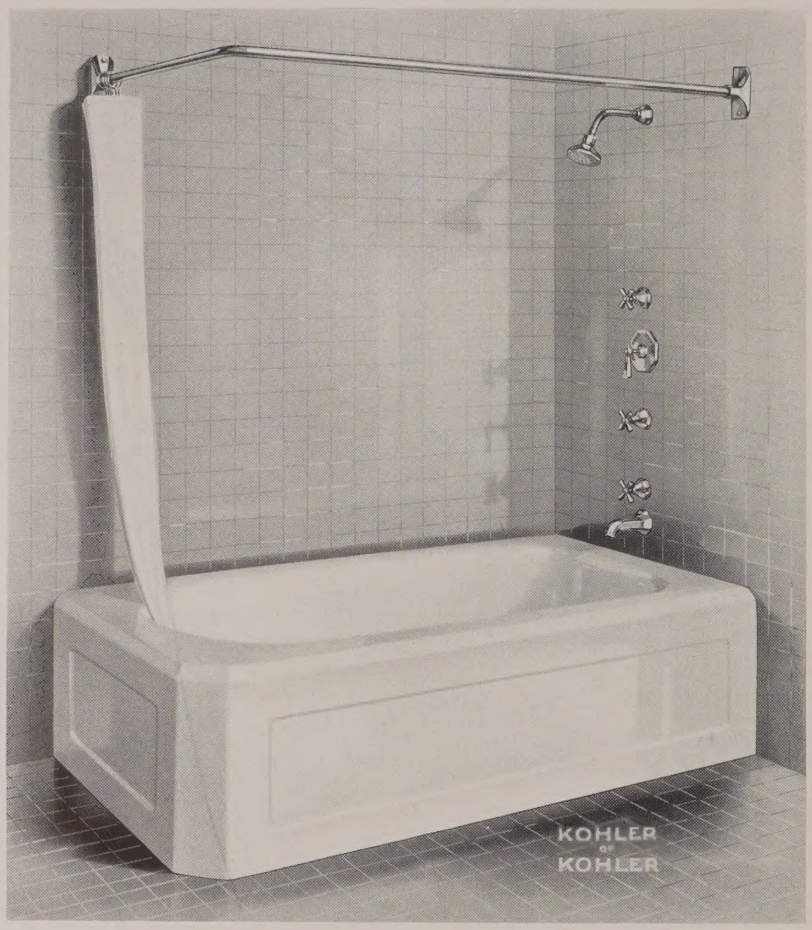
For Recess Pattern Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-12-CH; without fittings, K-12-C

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	62½		68½ inches
Width over rim	34 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	25 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	4½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-18-BJO "Mayfair"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Panel Side and End — Thirty-six Inches Wide — Slope End — All Over Enameled—Right Corner Pattern—Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-18-BJO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7331 Octachrome Combination Bath, Built-in Over Rim Supply, Secret Drain, Shower with ¾ inch Niedecken Mixer, ¾ inch Compression Valve to Bath Supply and ½ inch Valve for Shower.
K-7375 Octachrome Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.

For Left Corner Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-21-BJO with K-7331 Combination Bath and Shower Fitting

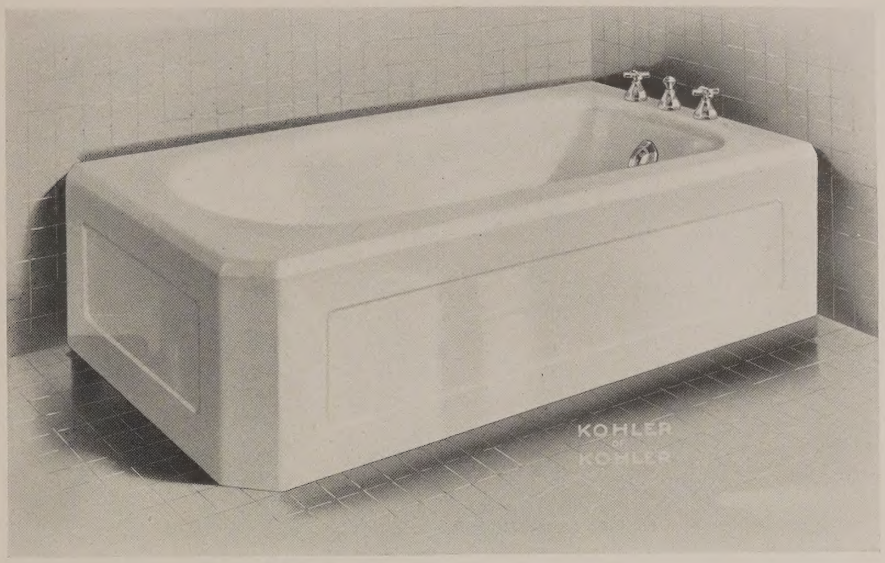
Will furnish in both regular and Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel.

Dimensions

Size	5½ feet	Depth inside	17 inches
Length over rim	66½ inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width over rim	36 inches	Height over-all	18 inches
Width inside	28 inches	Width of rim	5 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number

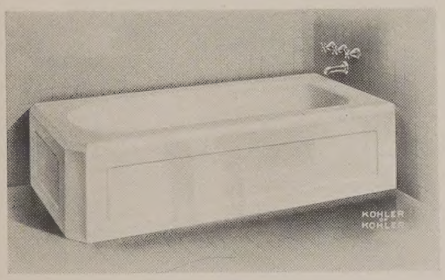


K-18-HBO "Mayfair"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Panel Side and End
Thirty-six Inches Wide — Slope End — All Over Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

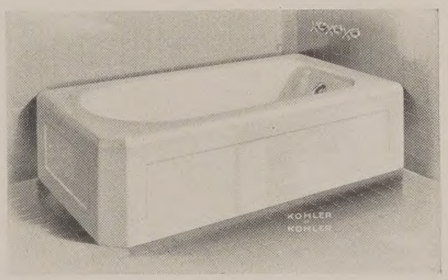
K-18-HBO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7384 Octachrome Supply and Lift Drain Fitting Operating Through Rim with ¾ inch Compression Valves. The Overflow is Under the Spout.



K-18-BGO "Mayfair"

Specifications

K-18-BGO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7389 Octachrome Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fitting with ¾ inch Compression Valves.



K-18-CKO "Mayfair"

Specifications

K-18-CKO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7395 Octachrome Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fitting with ¾ inch Compression Valves.

For Left Corner Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-21-CKO

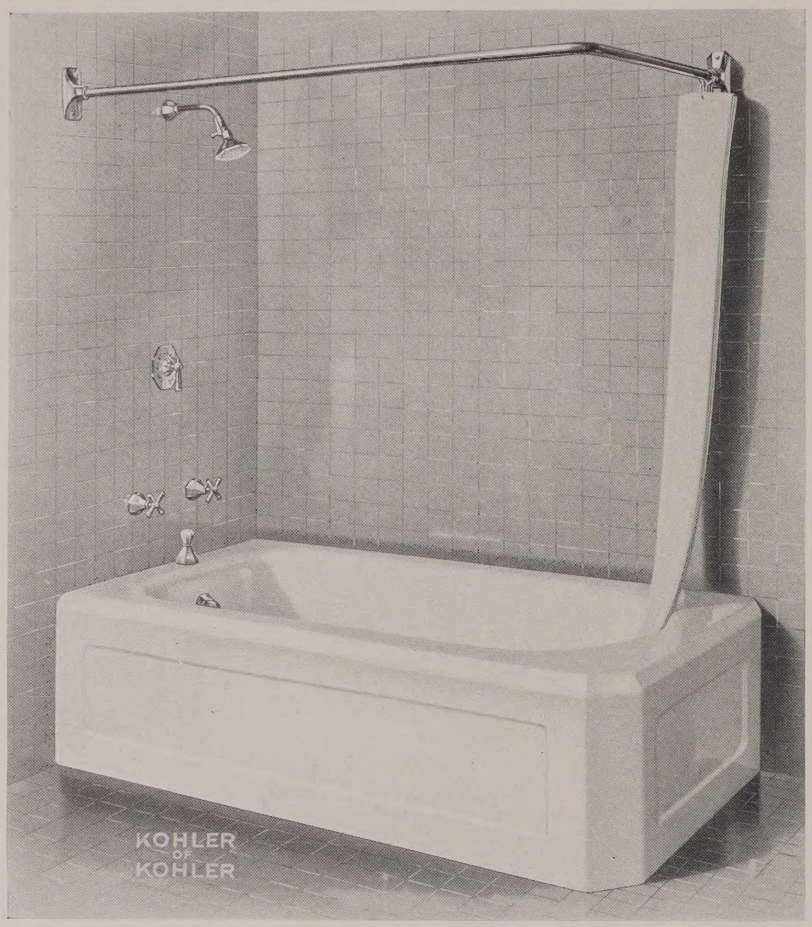
Will furnish in both regular and Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel.

Dimensions

Size	5½ feet	Depth inside	17 inches
Length over rim	66½ inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width over rim	36 inches	Height over-all	18 inches
Width inside	28 inches	Width of rim	5 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number



K-21-TJO "Mayfair"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Panel Side and End — Thirty-six Inches Wide — Slope End — All Over Enameled—Left Corner Pattern—Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-21-TJO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7347-T Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting, Top Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, Two ¾ inch Valves Cast in One Unit, Lift Drain Operating Through Rim with Overflow Under Spout.
K-7375 Octachrome Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.

For Right Corner Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-18-TJO with K-7347-T Combination Shower and Bath Fitting

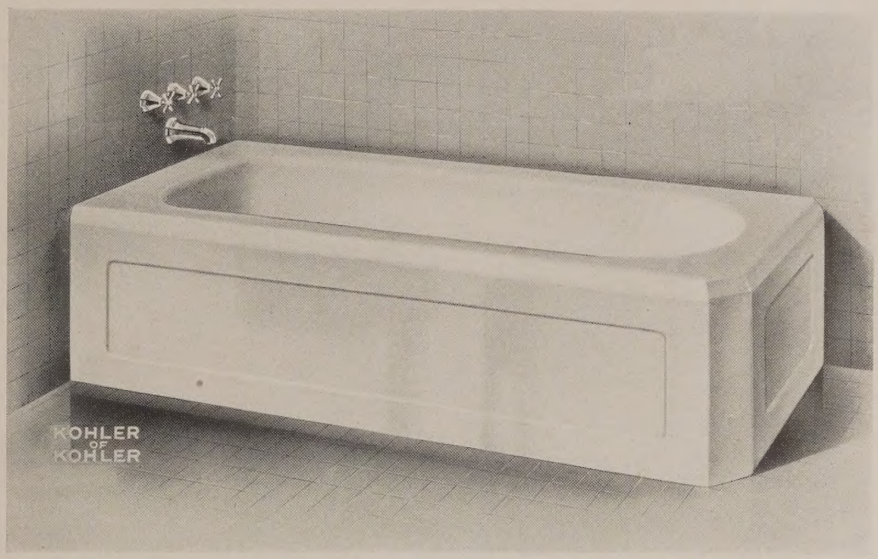
Will furnish in both regular and Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel.

Dimensions

Size	5½ feet	Depth inside	17 inches
Length over rim	66½ inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width over rim	36 inches	Height over-all	18 inches
Width inside	28 inches	Width of rim	5 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number

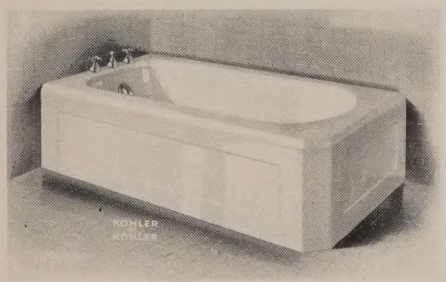


K-21-BGO "Mayfair"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Panel Side and End
Thirty-six Inches Wide — Slope End — All Over Enameled
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

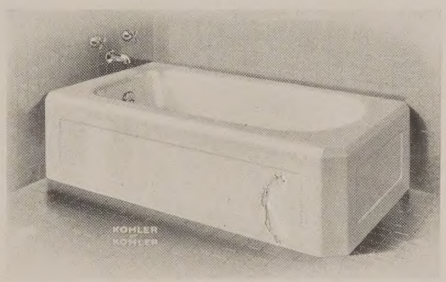
K-21-BGO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7389 Octachrome Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fitting with ¾ inch Compression Valves.



K-21-HBO "Mayfair"

Specifications

K-21-HBO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7384 Octachrome Supply and Lift Drain Fitting Operating Through Rim with ¾ inch Compression Valves. The Overflow is Under the Spout.



K-21-CMO "Mayfair"

Specifications

K-21-CMO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7387 Octachrome Built-in Over Rim Supply with Lever Lift Drain which Operates Through Overflow with ¾ inch Compression Valves.

For Right Corner Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-18-CMO

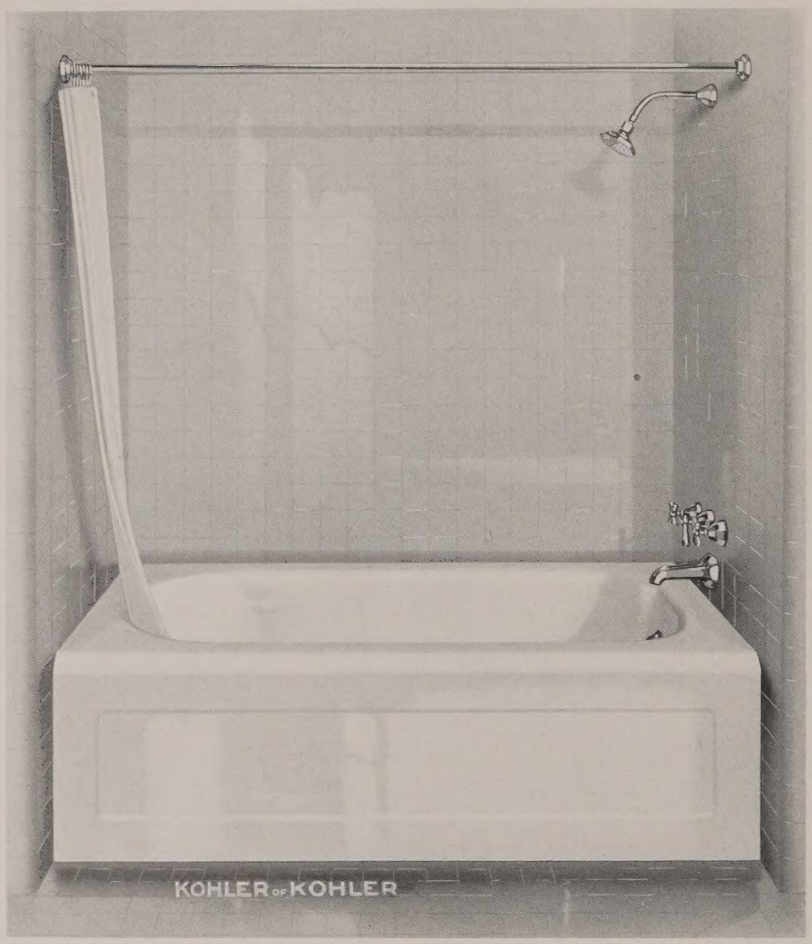
Will furnish in both regular and Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel.

Dimensions

Size	5½ feet	Depth inside	17 inches
Length over rim	66½ inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width over rim	36 inches	Height over-all	18 inches
Width inside	28 inches	Width of rim	5 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number



K-22-CJO "Mayfair"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Panel Front
Thirty-six Inches Wide — Slope End — All Over Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-22-CJO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7341 Octachrome Combination Bath Built-in Over Rim Supply, Connected Drain and Overflow, Shower with ¾ inch Diverting Valve and ¾ inch Compression Valves.
K-7377 Octachrome Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.

For Recess Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-23-CJO with K-7341 Combination Bath and Shower Fitting

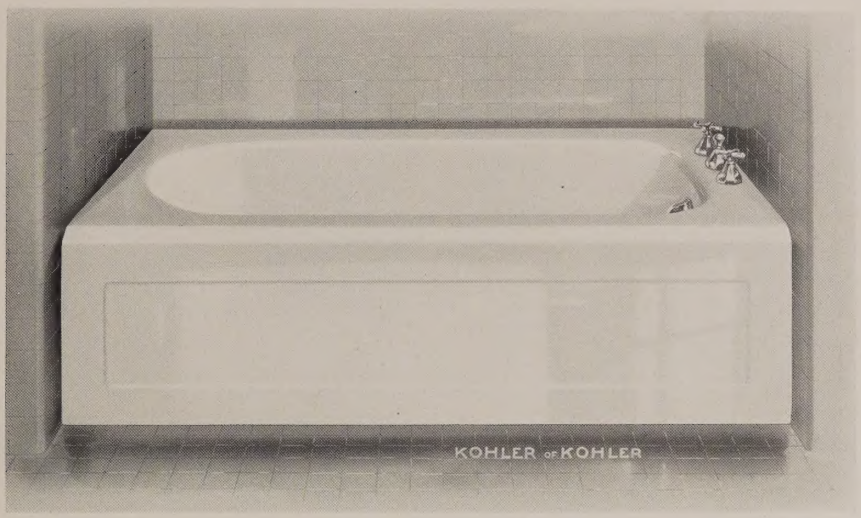
Will furnish in both regular and Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel.

Dimensions

Size	5½ feet	Depth inside	17 inches
Length over rim	66½ inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width over rim	36 inches	Height over-all	18 inches
Width inside	28 inches	Width of rim	5 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number

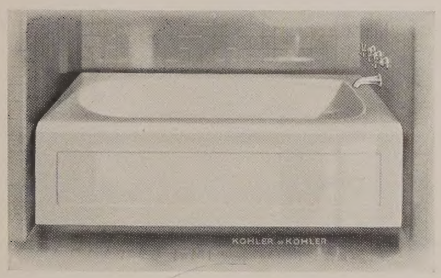


K-22-HBO "Mayfair"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Panel Front — Thirty-six Inches Wide — Slope End — All Over Enameled — Recess Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

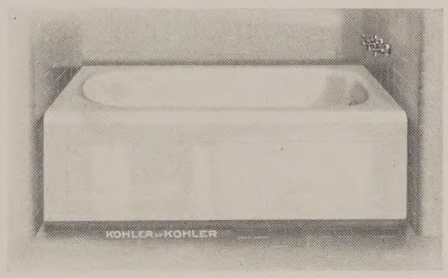
K-22-HBO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7384 Octachrome Supply and Lift Drain Fitting Operating Through Rim with ¾ inch Compression Valves. The Overflow is Under the Spout.



K-22-BGO "Mayfair"

Specifications

K-22-BGO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7389 Octachrome Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fitting with ¾ inch Compression Valves.



K-22-CKO "Mayfair"

Specifications

K-22-CKO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7395 Octachrome Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fitting with ¾ inch Compression Valves.

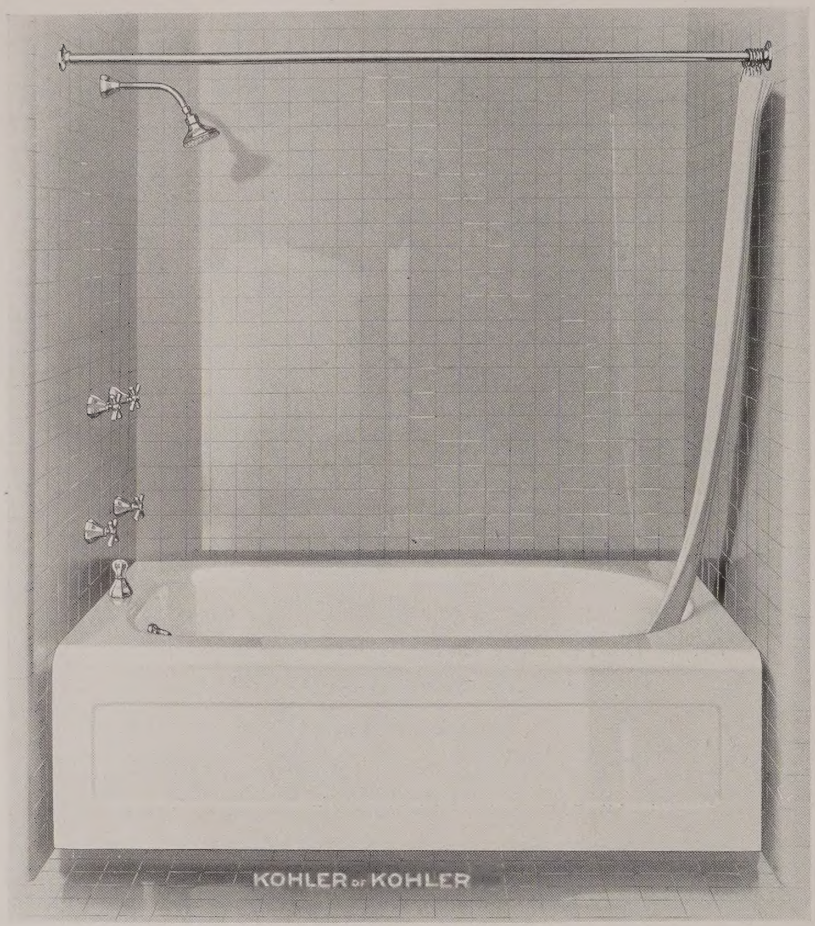
Will furnish in both regular and Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel.

Dimensions

Size	5½ feet	Depth inside	17 inches
Length over rim	66½ inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width over rim	36 inches	Height over-all	18 inches
Width inside	28 inches	Width of rim	5 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number



K-23-TJO "Mayfair"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Panel Front
Thirty-six Inches Wide — Slope End — All Over Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-23-TJO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7361-T Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting, Top Supply, ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Shower, ¾ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Bath Supply, Lift Drain Operating Through Rim with Overflow Under Spout.
K-7377 Octachrome Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.

For Recess Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-22-TJO with K-7361-T Combination Shower and Bath Fitting

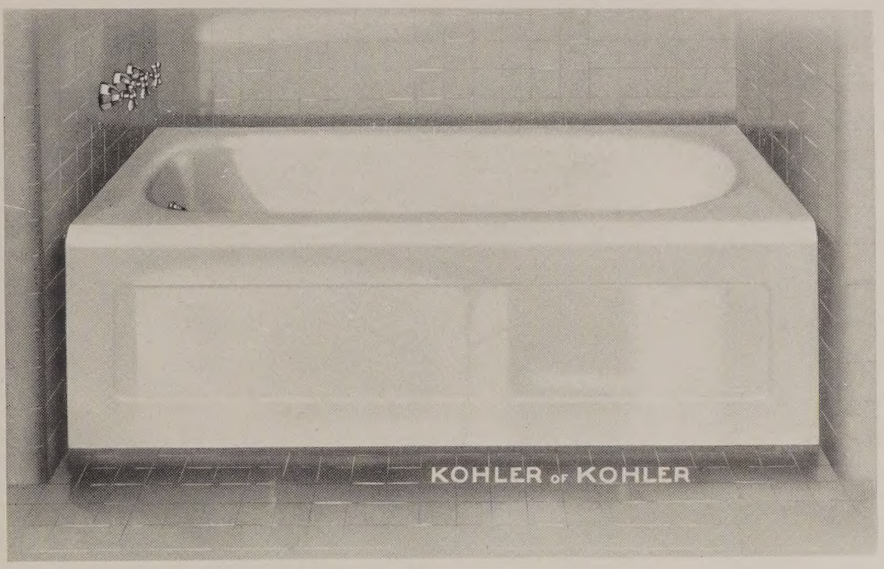
Will furnish in both regular and Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel.

Dimensions

Size	5½ feet	Depth inside	17 inches
Length over rim	66½ inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width over rim	36 inches	Height over-all	18 inches
Width inside	28 inches	Width of rim	5 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number

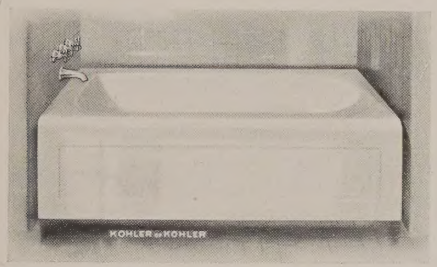


K-23-CKO "Mayfair"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Panel Front — Thirty-six Inches Wide—Slope End—All Over Enameled—Recess Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

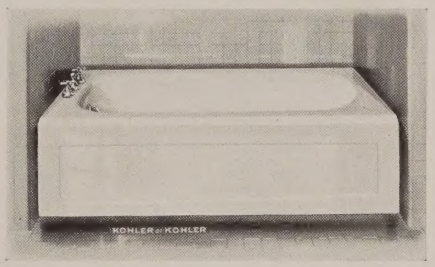
K-23-CKO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7395 Octachrome Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fitting with ¾ inch Compression Valves.



K-23-BGO "Mayfair"

Specifications

K-23-BGO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7389 Octachrome Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fitting with ¾ inch Compression Valves.



K-23-HBO "Mayfair"

Specifications

K-23-HBO KOHLER MAYFAIR BATH with K-7384 Octachrome Supply and Lift Drain Fitting Operating Through Rim with ¾ inch Compression Valves. The Overflow is Under the Spout.

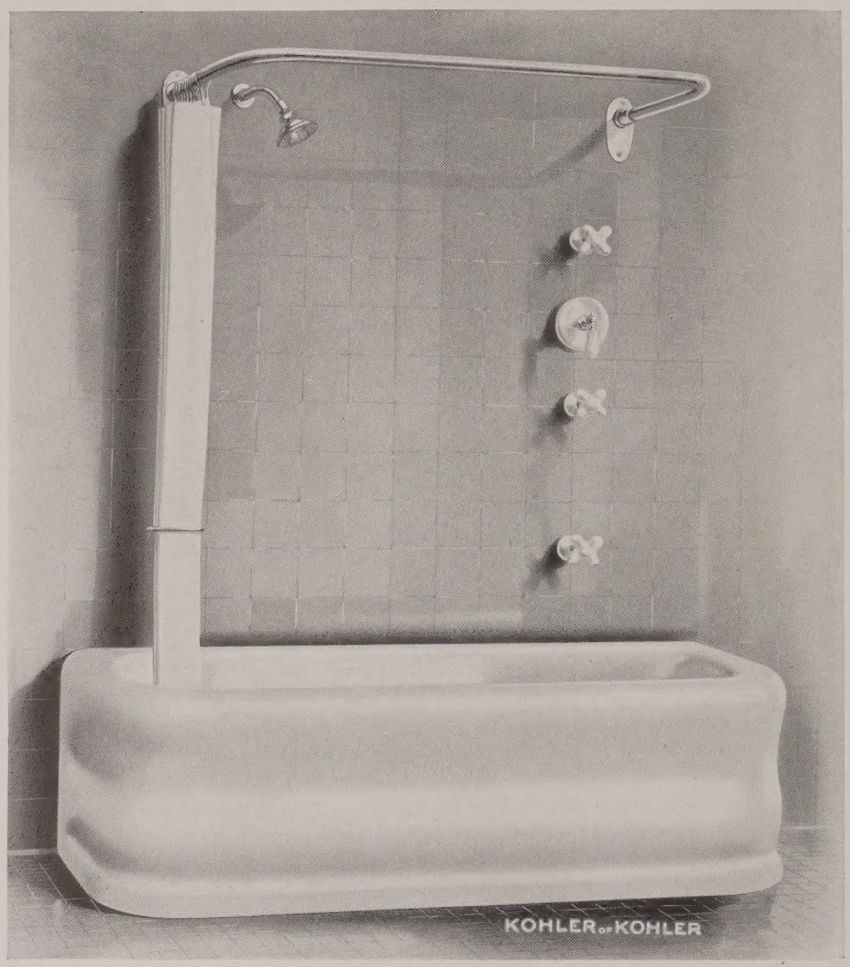
Will furnish in both regular and Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel.

Dimensions

Size	5½ feet	Depth inside	17 inches
Length over rim	66½ inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width over rim	36 inches	Height over-all	18 inches
Width inside	28 inches	Width of rim	5 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number



K-24-RJ "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Wall Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-24-RJ KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7520 Combination Bath Built-in Top Supply, Secret Drain, Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer and ½ inch compression valves.
K-7687 Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.
K-7699 Holdback Hook.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves and ¾ inch mixer.

K-24-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Wall Pattern Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-25-RJ; without fittings, K-25-R

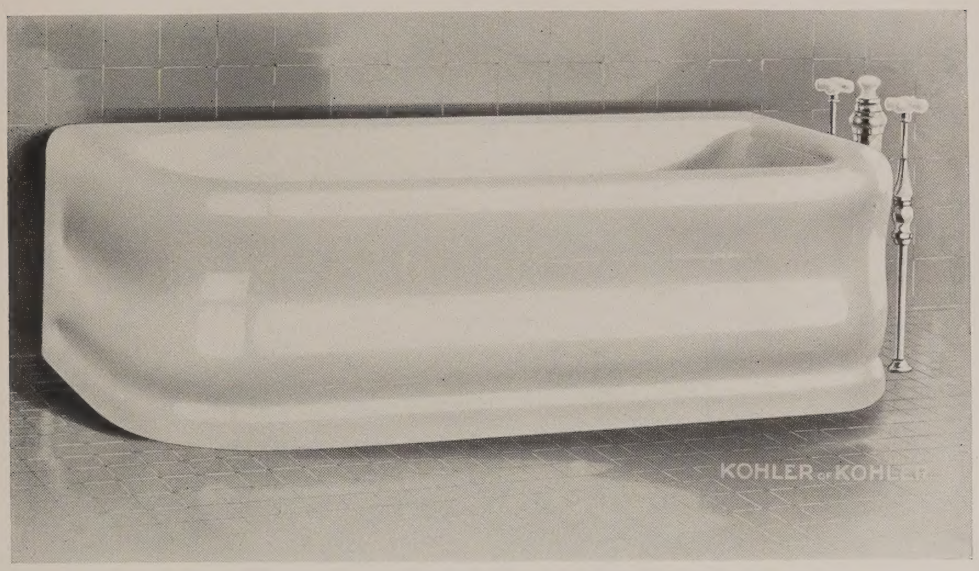
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	55	61	67	73 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into wall ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size

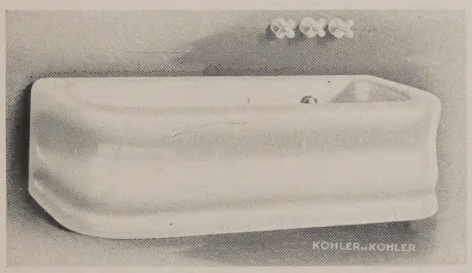


K-24-CN "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Wall Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-24-CN KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-24-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-24-RK "Viceroy"

K-24-RK

Specifications

K-24-RK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-24-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	55	61	67	73 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into wall ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

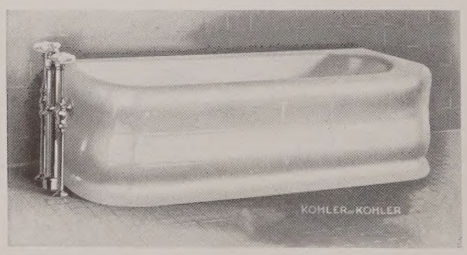
When ordering specify number and size

K-25-RK "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Wall Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-25-RK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-25-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-25-CN "Viceroy"

K-25-CN

Specifications

K-25-CN KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-25-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	55	61	67	73 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into wall ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size

K-26-BJ "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-26-BJ KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7510 Combination Bath Built-in Over Rim Supply, Secret Drain, Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, and ½ inch compression valves.
K-7685 Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves and ¾ inch mixer.

K-26-B BATH only, for fittings shown.

For Left Corner Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-29-BJ; without fittings, K-29-B

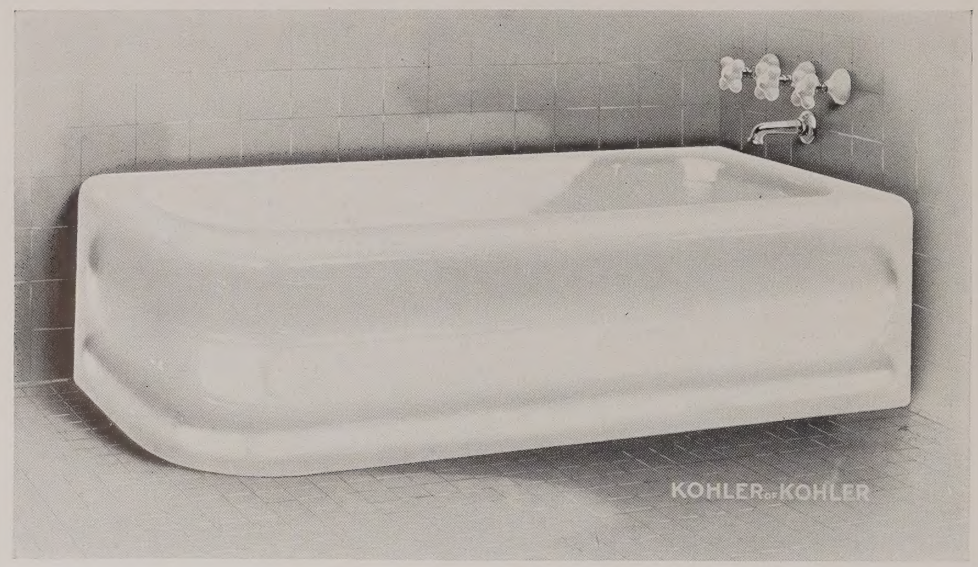
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size

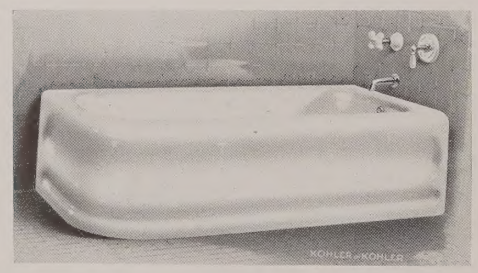


K-26-BG "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-26-BG KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7725 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-26-B BATH only, for fittings shown.



K-26-CE "Viceroy"

K-26-CE

Specifications

K-26-CE KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7705 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Poppet Drain Fittings with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch mixer.
K-26-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Left Corner Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-29-CE; without fittings, K-29-C

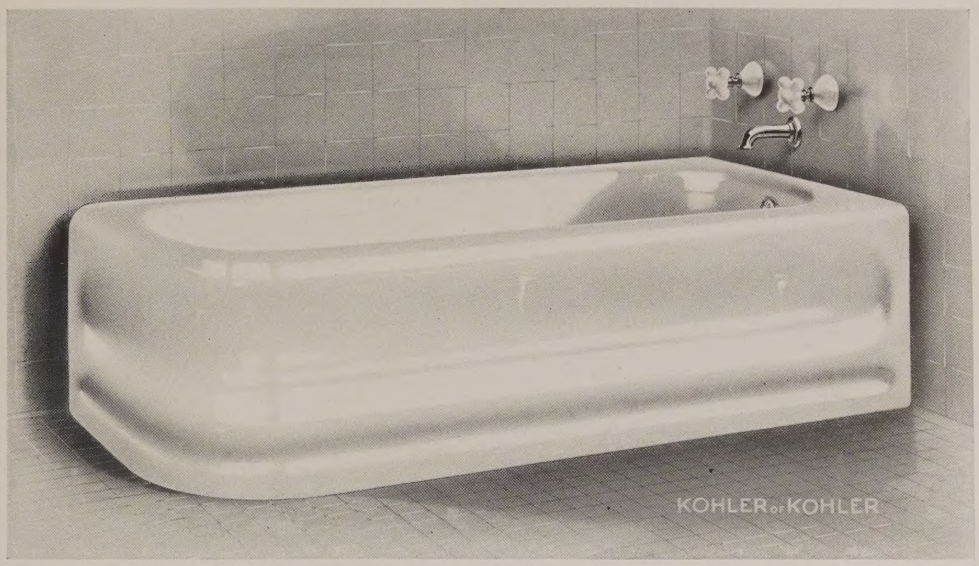
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-26-CI "Viceroy"

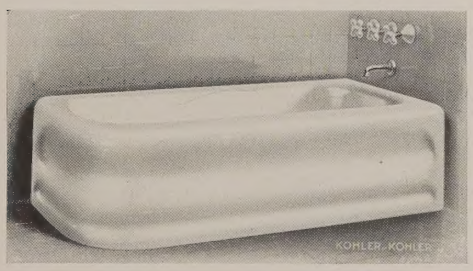
KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-26-CI KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7730 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-26-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-26-CH "Viceroy"

K-26-CH

Specifications

K-26-CH KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7720 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Poppet Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-26-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Left Corner Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-29-CH; without fittings, K-29-C

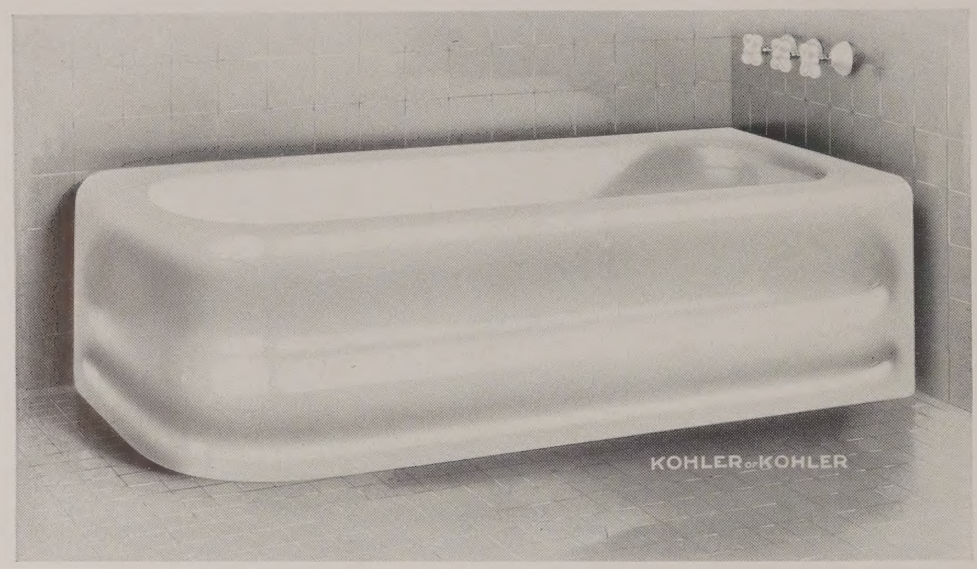
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size

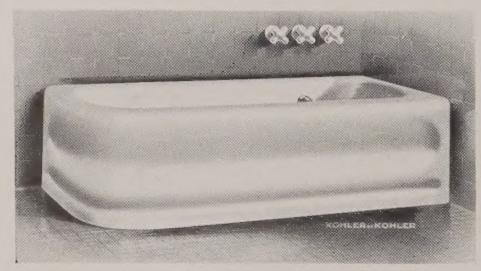


K-26-CK "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-26-CK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-26-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-26-RK "Viceroy"

K-26-RK

Specifications

K-26-RK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-26-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

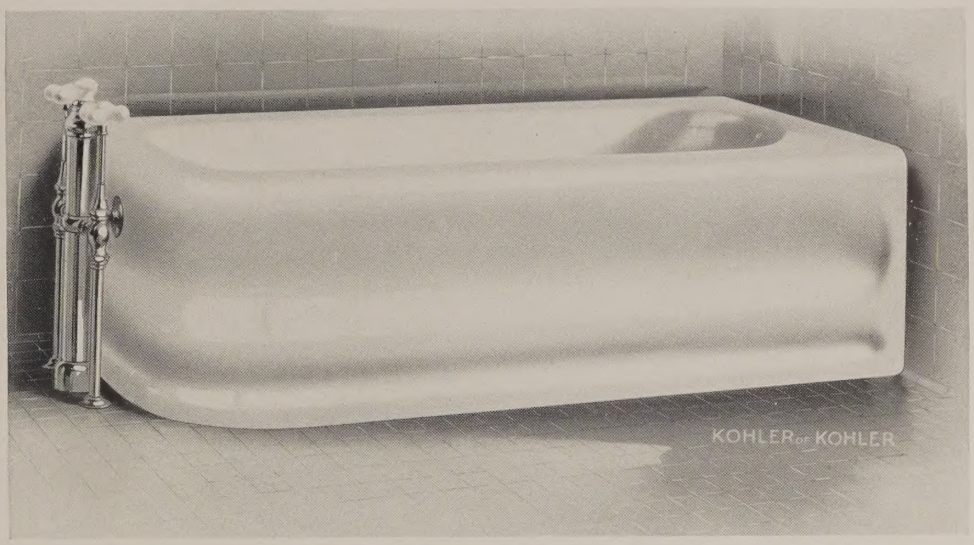
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size

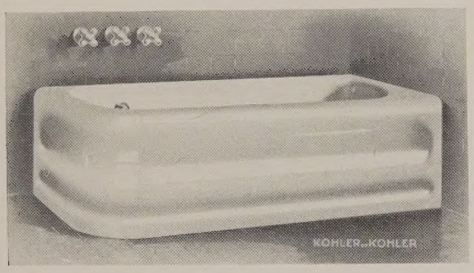


K-27-CN "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specificatıcns

K-27-CN KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-27-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-27-RK "Viceroy"

K-27-RK

Specifications

K-27-RK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-27-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

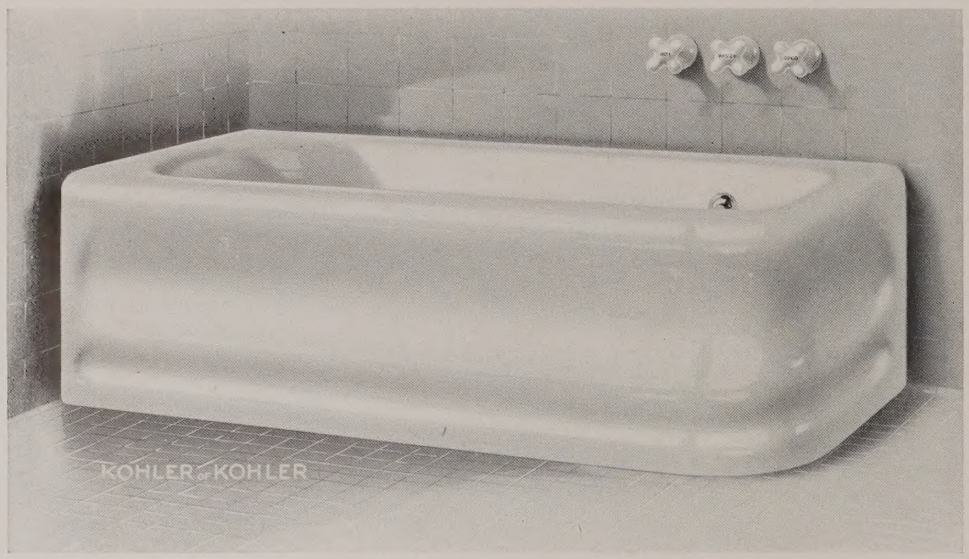
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-28-RK "Viceroy"

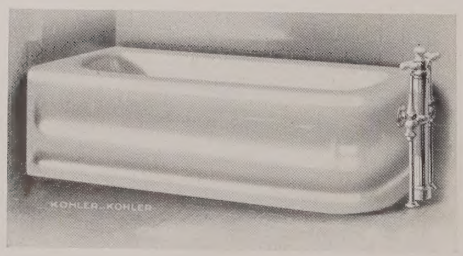
KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-28-RK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-28-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-28-CN "Viceroy"

K-28-CN

Specifications

K-28-CN KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-28-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

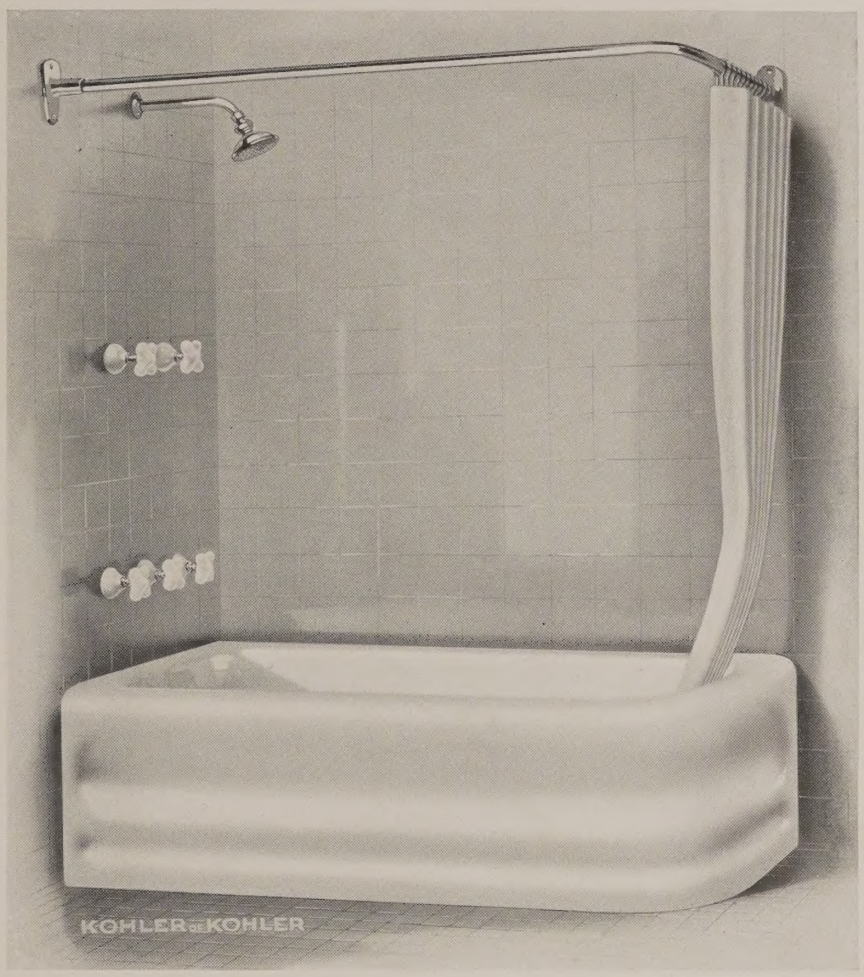
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-29-CJ "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-29-CJ KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7560 Combination Bath Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain and Shower with ½ inch compression valves.
K-7685 Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-29-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Right Corner Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-26-CJ; without fittings, K-26-C

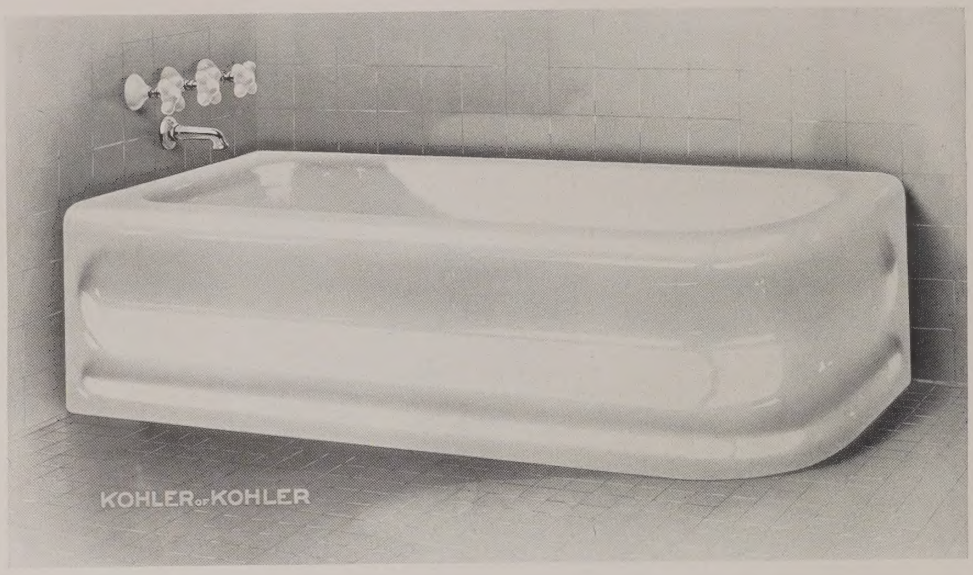
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



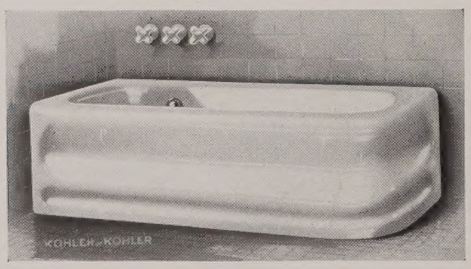
K-29-BG "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-29-BG KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7725 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-29-B BATH only, for fittings shown.



K-29-RK "Viceroy"

K-29-RK

Specifications

K-29-RK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-29-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

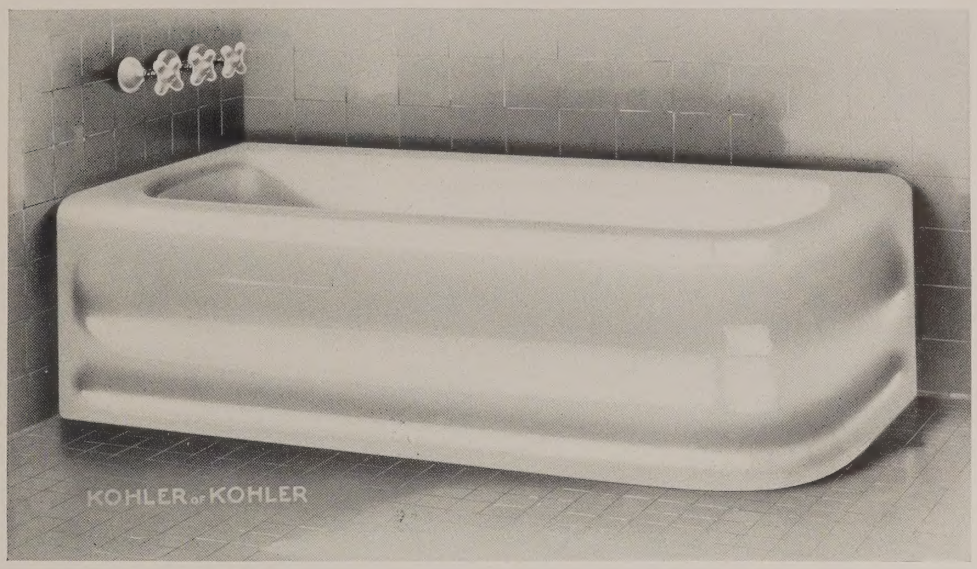
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



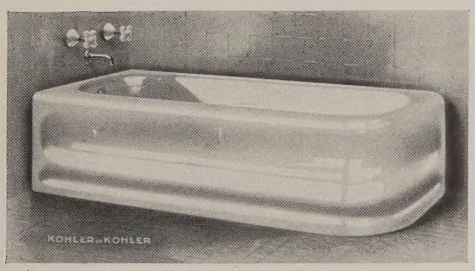
K-29-CK "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-29-CK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-29-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-29-CI "Viceroy"

K-29-CI

Specifications

K-29-CI KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7730 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Connected Drain and Overflow with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-29-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

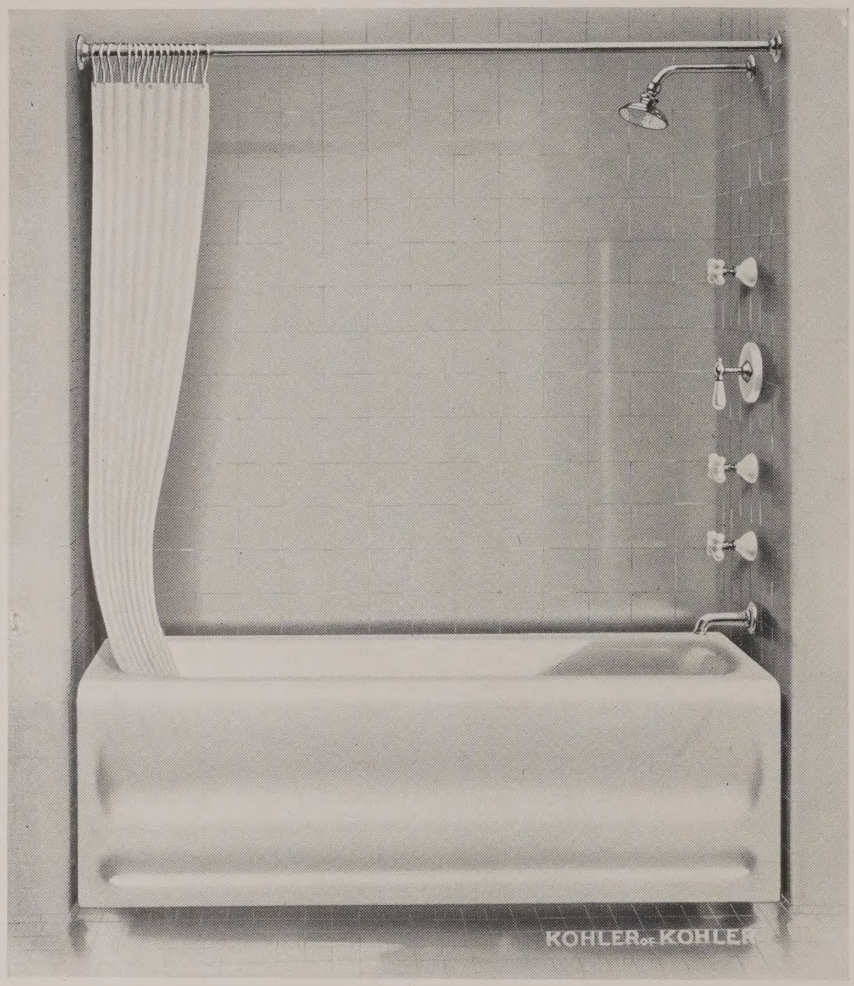
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-30-BJ "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-30-BJ KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7510 Combination Bath Built-in Over Rim Supply, Secret Drain, Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer and ½ inch compression valves.
K-7689 Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated.)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves and ¾ inch mixer.

K-30-B BATH only, for fittings shown.

For Recess Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-31-BJ; without fittings, K-31-B

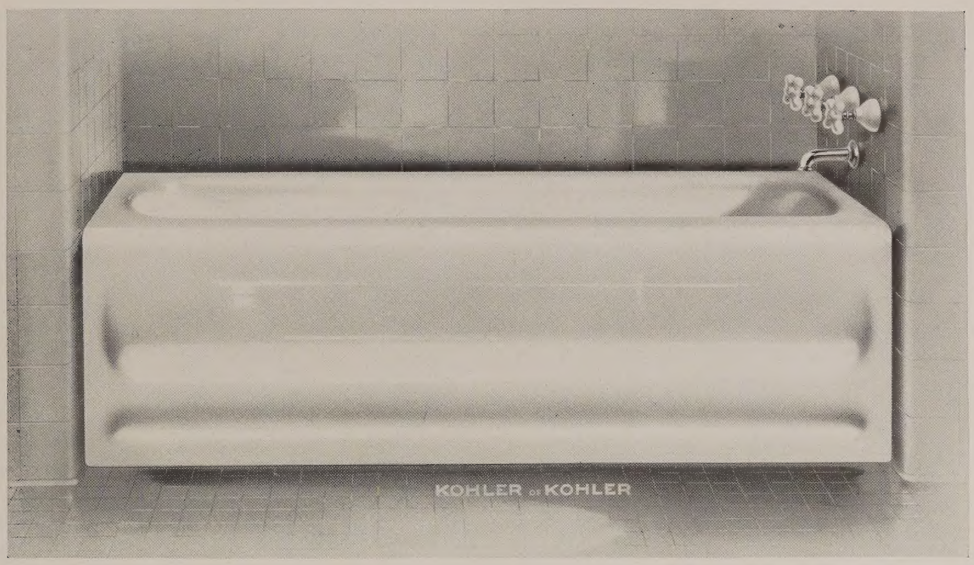
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-30-BG "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Right End

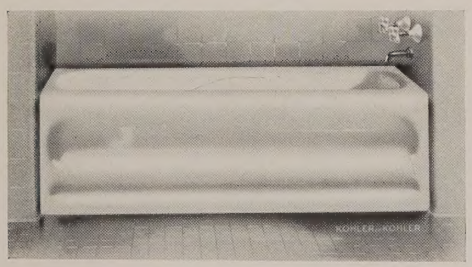
Specifications

K-30-BG KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7725 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-30-B BATH only, for fittings shown.

For Recess Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-31-BG; without fittings, K-31-B



K-30-CI "Viceroy"

K-30-CI

Specifications

K-30-CI KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7730 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-30-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Recess Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-31-CI; without fittings, K-31-C

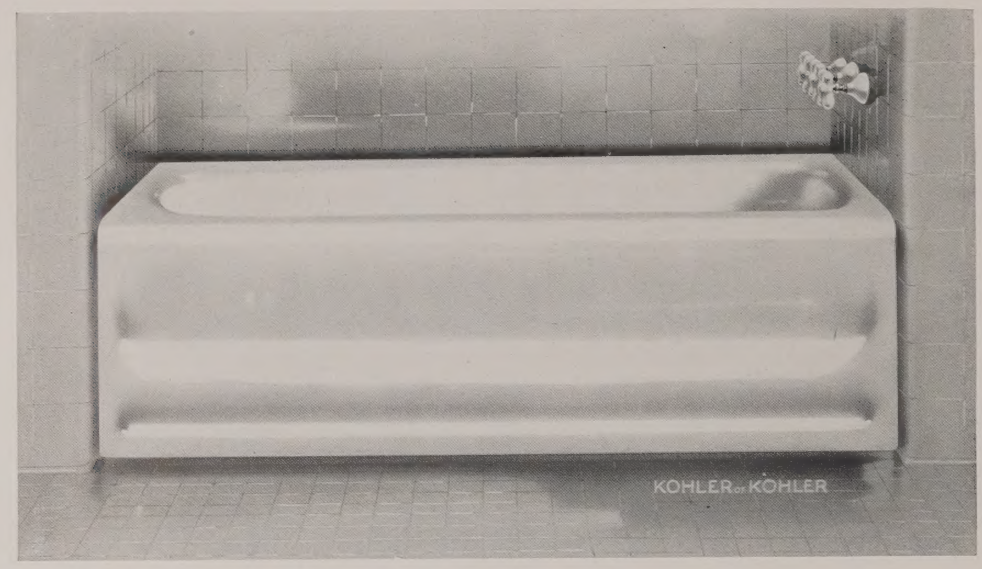
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



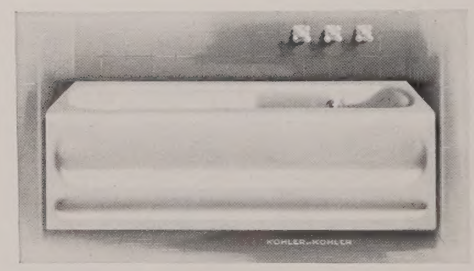
K-30-CK "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-30-CK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-30-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-30-RK "Viceroy"

K-30-RK

Specifications

K-30-RK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-30-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

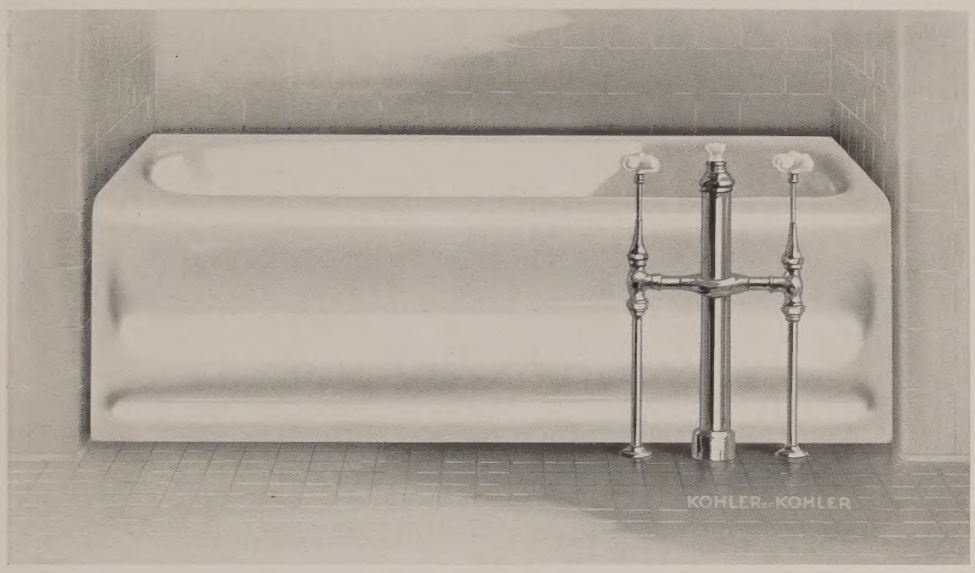
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size

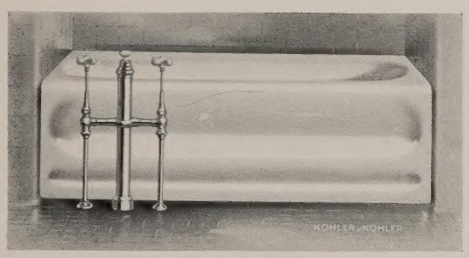


K-30-FN "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-30-FN KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-30-F BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-31-FN "Viceroy"

K-31-FN

Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-31-FN KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-31-F BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

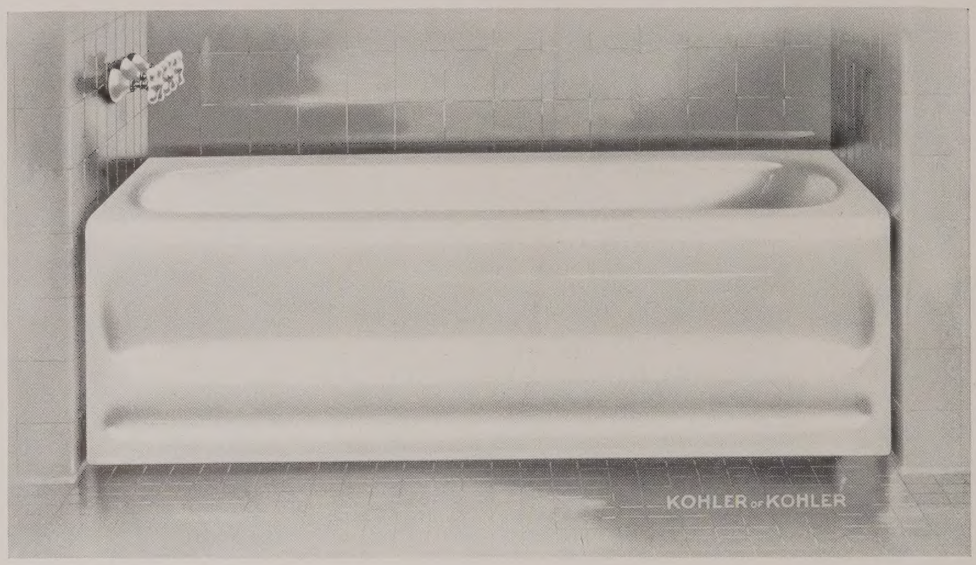
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size

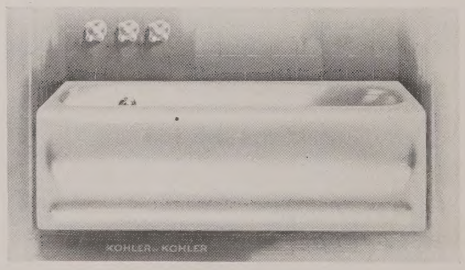


K-31-CK "Viceroy"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
All Over Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-31-CK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-31-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-31-RK "Viceroy"

K-31-RK

Specifications

K-31-RK KOHLER VICEROY BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.
K-31-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	54	60	66	72 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

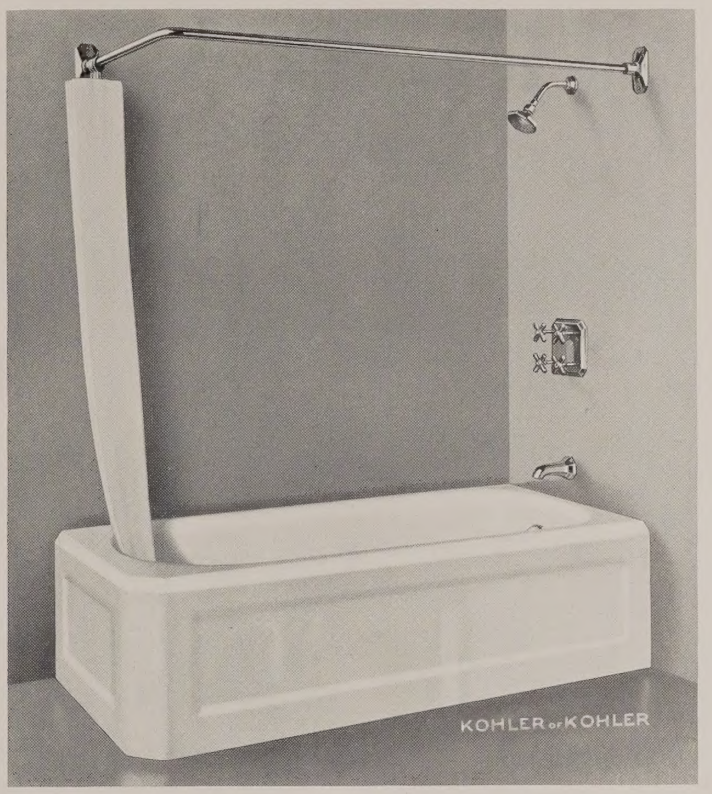
For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Metropolitan" Enameled Bath

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower—One Piece—Panel Front and End—Beveled Edge—Slope End—All Over Enameled



K-36C-7350 "Metropolitan"

Right Corner Tub—Right Outlet (Illustrated)

K39C-7350

Left Corner Tub—Left Outlet

Specifications

K-36C-7350
K-39C-7350 } KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7350 "Octachrome" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting, Over Rim Supply, Four ½ inch Compression Valves with *Integral Stops* Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm, including K-7375 "Octachrome" Curtain Rod and K-7695 Duck Curtain.

K-36C BATH only, less fittings.

K-39C BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-36C-7539 Right Corner Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design, including K-7685 Curtain Rod and K-7695 Duck Curtain.

K-39C-7539 Left Corner Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design, including K-7685 Curtain Rod and K-7695 Duck Curtain.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	60		66 inches
Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

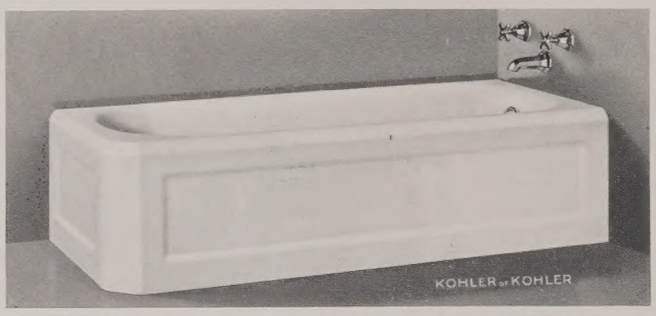
The "Metropolitan" Tubs rough-in the same as the "Viceroy"

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Metropolitan" Enameled Bath

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Built-in-Bath—One Piece—Panel Front and End—Beveled Edge—Slope End—All Over Enameled



K-36C-7390 "Metropolitan"

Right Corner Tub—Right Outlet (Illustrated)

K-39C-7390

Left Corner Tub—Left Outlet

Specifications

K-36C-7390 / K-39C-7390 KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7390 "Octachrome" Built-in Bath Fitting, Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Connected Drain and Overflow, 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm.

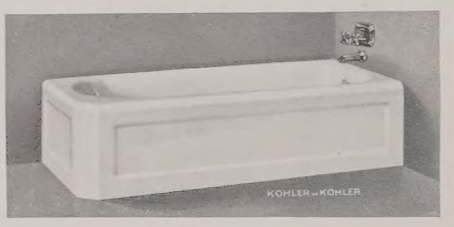
K-36C BATH only, less fittings.

K-39C BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-36C-7730 Right Corner Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic design.

K-39C-7730 Left Corner Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.



K-36C-7711-O

Right Corner Tub—Right Outlet (Illustrated)

K-39C-7711-O

Left Corner Tub—Left Outlet

Specifications

K-36C-7711-O / K-39C-7711-O KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7711-O "Octachrome" Built-in Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves with *Integral Stops* Cast in One Unit, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm.

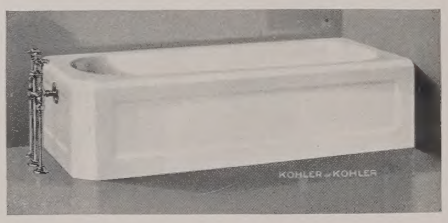
K-36C BATH only, less fittings.

K-39C BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-36C-7711 Right Corner Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

K-39C-7711 Left Corner Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.



K-37C-7400

Right Corner Tub—Left Outlet (Illustrated)

K-38C-7400

Left Corner Tub—Right Outlet

Specifications

K-37C-7400 / K-38C-7400 KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7400 "Octachrome" Exposed Supply and Secret Drain Bath Fitting with ½ inch Compression Valves, ½ inch Supply Pipes, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm.

K-37C BATH only, less fittings.

K-38C BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-37C-7775 Right Corner Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

K-38C-7775 Left Corner Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	60		66 inches
Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

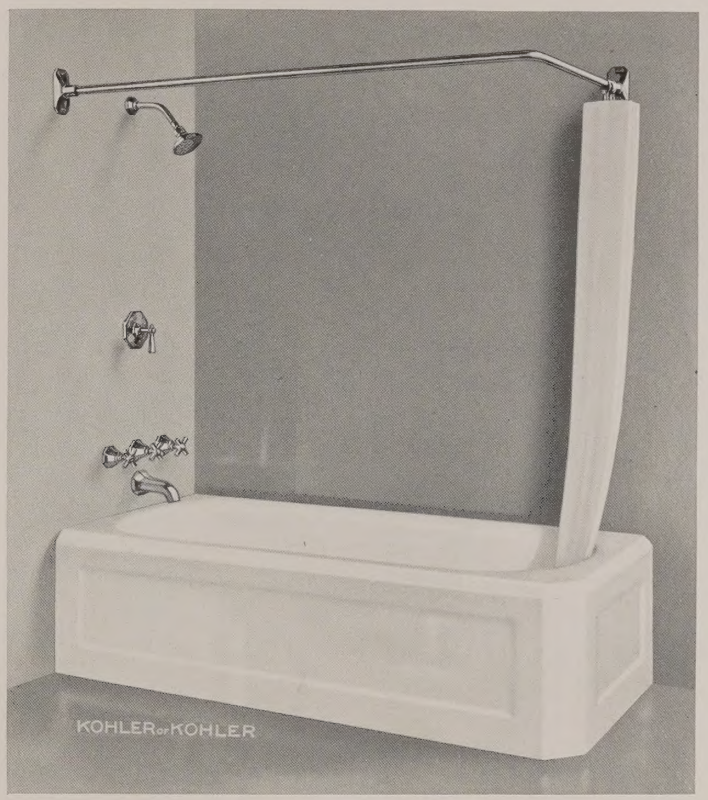
The "Metropolitan" Tubs rough-in the same as the "Viceroy"

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Metropolitan" Enameled Bath

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower—One Piece—Panel Front and End—Beveled Edge—Slope End—All Over Enameled



K-39B-7342 "Metropolitan"

Left Corner Tub—Left Outlet (Illustrated)

K-36B-7342

Right Corner Tub—Right Outlet

Specifications

K-39B-7342
K-36B-7342 KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7342 "Octachrome" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Volume Regulator, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm, including K-7375 "Octachrome" Curtain Rod, K-7695 Duck Curtain.

K-39B BATH only, less fittings.

K-36B BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-39B-7529 Left Corner Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design, including K-7685 Curtain Rod and K-7695 Duck Curtain.

K-36B-7529 Right Corner Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design, including K-7685 Curtain Rod and K-7695 Duck Curtain.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	60		66 inches
Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

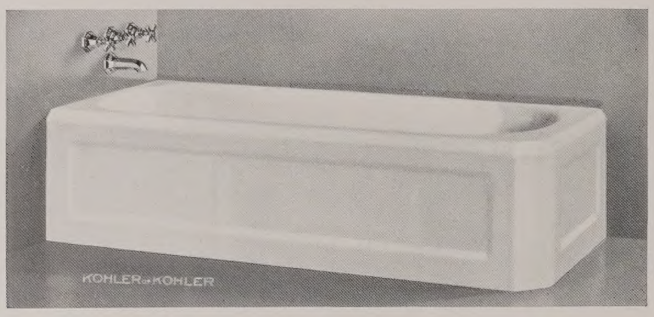
The "Metropolitan" Tubs rough-in the same as the "Viceroy"

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Metropolitan" Enameled Bath

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Built-in Bath—One Piece—Panel Front—Beveled Edge—Slope End—All Over Enameled



K-39B-7388 "Metropolitan"

Left Corner Tub—Left Outlet (Illustrated)

K-36B-7388

Right Corner Tub—Right Outlet

Specifications

K-39B-7388 / K-36B-7388 KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7388 "Octachrome" Built-in Bath Fitting, Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm.

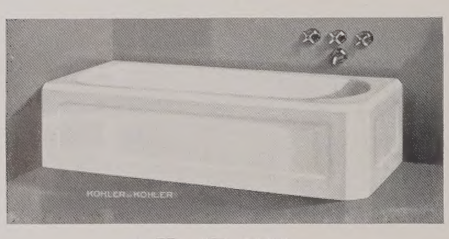
K-39B BATH only, less fittings.

K-36B BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-39B-7725 Left Corner Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

K-36B-7725 Right Corner Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.



K-38B-7388

Left Corner Tub—Right Outlet (Illustrated)

K-37B-7388

Right Corner Tub—Left Outlet

Specifications

K-38B-7388 / K-37B-7388 KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7388 "Octachrome" Built-in Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (Rear Installation.)

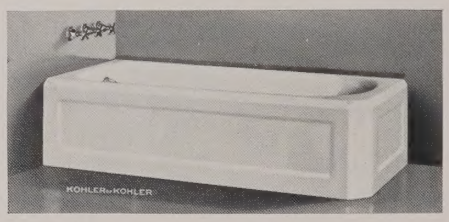
K-38B BATH only, less fittings.

K-37B BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-38B-7725 Left Corner Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

K-37B-7725 Right Corner Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.



K-39C-7394

Left Corner Tub—Left Outlet (Illustrated)

K-36C-7394

Right Corner Tub—Right Outlet

Specifications

K-39C-7394 / K-36C-7394 KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7394 "Octachrome" Built-in Bath Fitting, Top Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Secret Drain, 2 inch Drain Barrel with 1½ inch Drain Arm.

K-39C BATH only, less fittings.

K-36C BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-39C-7755 Left Corner Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

K-36C-7755 Right Corner Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

Dimensions

Sizes	5		5½ feet
Length over rim	60		66 inches
Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

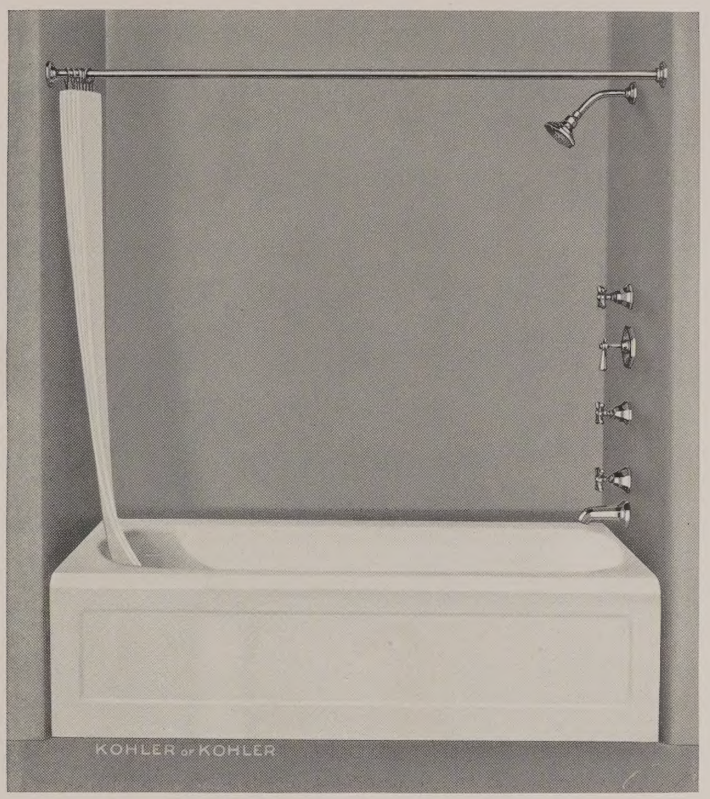
For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

The "Metropolitan" Tubs rough-in the same as the "Viceroy"

Kohler "Metropolitan" Enameled Bath

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower—One Piece—Panel Front—Beveled Edge—Slope End—All Over Enameled



K-40B-7330 "Metropolitan"

Recess Tub—Right Outlet (Illustrated)

K-41B-7330

Recess Tub—Left Outlet

Specifications

K-40B-7330
K-41B-7330 KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7330 "Octachrome" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting, Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm, including K-7377 "Octachrome" Curtain Rod, K-7695 Duck Curtain.

K-40B BATH only, less fittings.

K-41B BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-40B-7510 Recess Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design, including K-7689 Curtain Rod and K-7695 Duck Curtain.

K-41B-7510 Recess Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design, including K-7689 Curtain Rod and K-7695 Duck Curtain.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	54	60	66 inches

Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

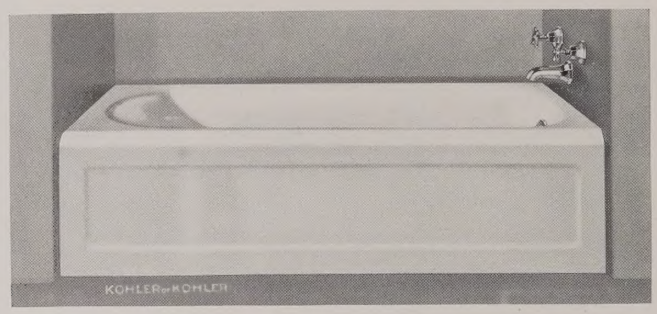
The "Metropolitan" Tubs rough-in the same as the "Viceroy"

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Metropolitan" Enameled Bath

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Built-in Bath—One Piece—Panel Front—Beveled Edge—Slope End—All Over Enameled



K-40C-7390 "Metropolitan"

Recess Tub—Right Outlet (Illustrated)

K-41C-7390

Recess Tub—Left Outlet

Specifications

K-40C-7390 }
K-41C-7390 } KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7390 "Octachrome" Built-in Bath Fitting, Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm.

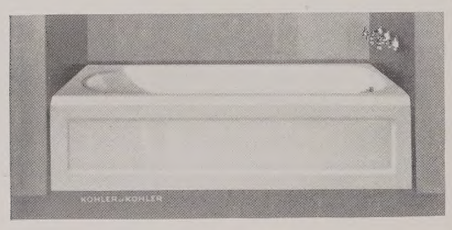
K-40C BATH only, less fittings.

K-41C BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-40C-7730 Recess Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

K-41C-7730 Recess Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.



K-40C-7394

Recess Tub—Right Outlet (Illustrated)

K-41C-7394

Recess Tub—Left Outlet

Specifications

K-40C-7394 }
K-41C-7394 } KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7394 "Octachrome" Built-in Bath Fitting, Top Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Secret Drain, 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm.

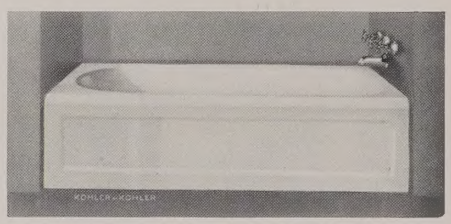
K-40C BATH only, less fittings.

K-41C BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-40C-7755 Recess Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

K-41C-7755 Recess Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.



K-40B-7388

Recess Tub—Right Outlet (Illustrated)

K-41B-7388

Recess Tub—Left Outlet

Specifications

K-40B-7388 }
K-41B-7388 } KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7388 "Octachrome" Built-in Bath Fitting, Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm.

K-40B BATH only, less fittings.

K-41B BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-40B-7725 Recess Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

K-41B-7725 Recess Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	54	60	66 inches
Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

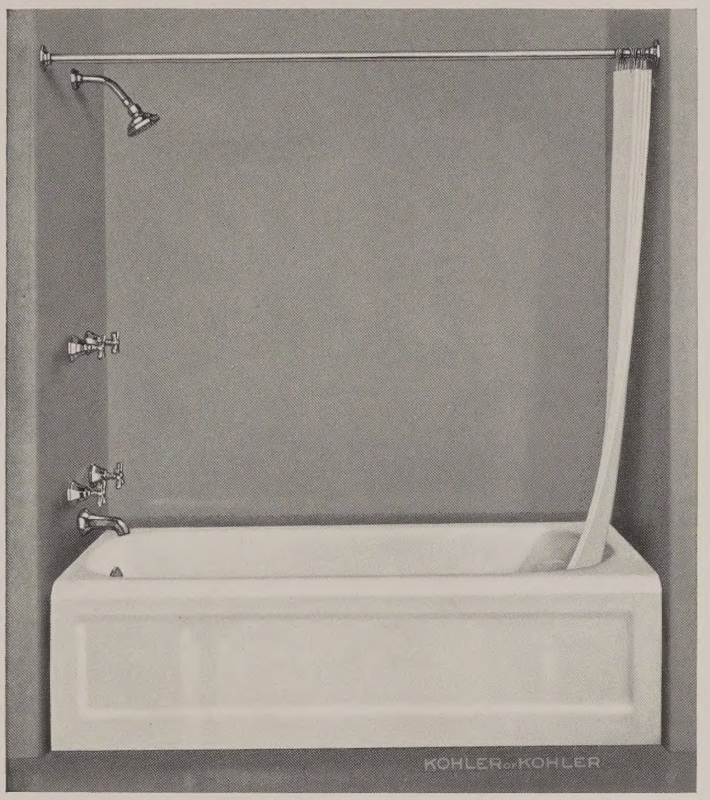
For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch
The "Metropolitan" Tubs rough-in the same as the "Viceroy"

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Metropolitan" Enameled Bath

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower—One Piece—Panel Front—Beveled Edge—Slope End—All Over Enameled



K-41C-7356 "Metropolitan"

Recess Tub—Left Outlet (Illustrated)

K-40C-7356

Recess Tub—Right Outlet

Specifications

K-41C-7356 }
K-40C-7356 } KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7356 "Octachrome" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting, Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Shower, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Bath, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm, including K-7377 "Octachrome" Curtain Rod, K-7695 Duck Curtain.

K-41C BATH only, less fittings.

K-40C BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-41C-7555 Recess Tub, Left Outlet with above fittings in "Dynamic" design, including K-7689 Curtain Rod and K-7695 Duck Curtain.

K-40C-7555 Recess Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design, including K-7689 Curtain Rod and K-7695 Duck Curtain.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	feet	
Length over rim	54	60	66	inches	
Width over rim	30	inches	Floor to top of rim	17½	inches
Width inside	24	inches	Height over all	18	inches
Depth inside	17	inches	Width of rim	3½	inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

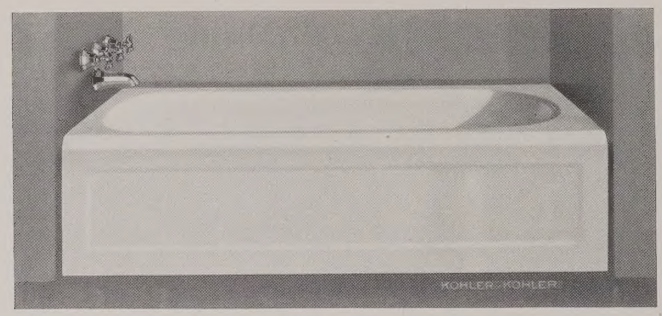
The "Metropolitan" Tubs rough-in the same as the "Viceroy"

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Metropolitan" Enameled Bath

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Built-in-Bath—One Piece—Panel Front—Beveled Edge—Slope End—All Over Enameled



K-41B-7388 "Metropolitan"

Recess Tub—Left Outlet (Illustrated)

K-40B-7388

Recess Tub—Right Outlet

Specifications

K-41B-7388 }
K-40B-7388 } KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7388 "Octachrome" Built-in Bath Fitting, Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in one Unit, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm.

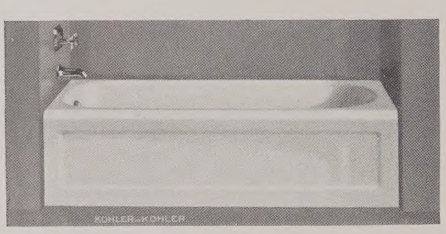
K-41B BATH only, less fittings.

K-40B BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-41B-7725 Recess Tub, Left Outlet with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

K-40B-7725 Recess Tub, Right Outlet with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.



K-41C-7711-O

Recess Tub—Left Outlet (Illustrated)

K-40C-7711-O

Recess Tub—Right Outlet

Specifications

K-41C-7711-O }
K-40C-7711-O } KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7711-O "Octachrome" Built-in Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves with *Integral Stops* Cast in One Unit, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm.

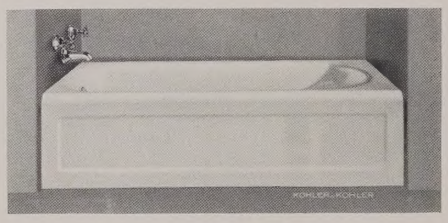
K-41C BATH only, less fittings.

K-40C BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-41C-7711 Recess Tub, Left Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

K-40C-7711 Recess Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.



K-41C-7390

Recess Tub—Left Outlet (Illustrated)

K-40C-7390

Recess Tub—Right Outlet

Specifications

K-41C-7390 }
K-40C-7390 } KOHLER METROPOLITAN BATH with K-7390 "Octachrome" Built-in Bath Fitting, Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm.

K-41C BATH only, less fittings.

K-40C BATH only, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-41C-7730 Recess Tub, Left Outlet with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

K-40C-7730 Recess Tub, Right Outlet, with above fittings in "Dynamic" design.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

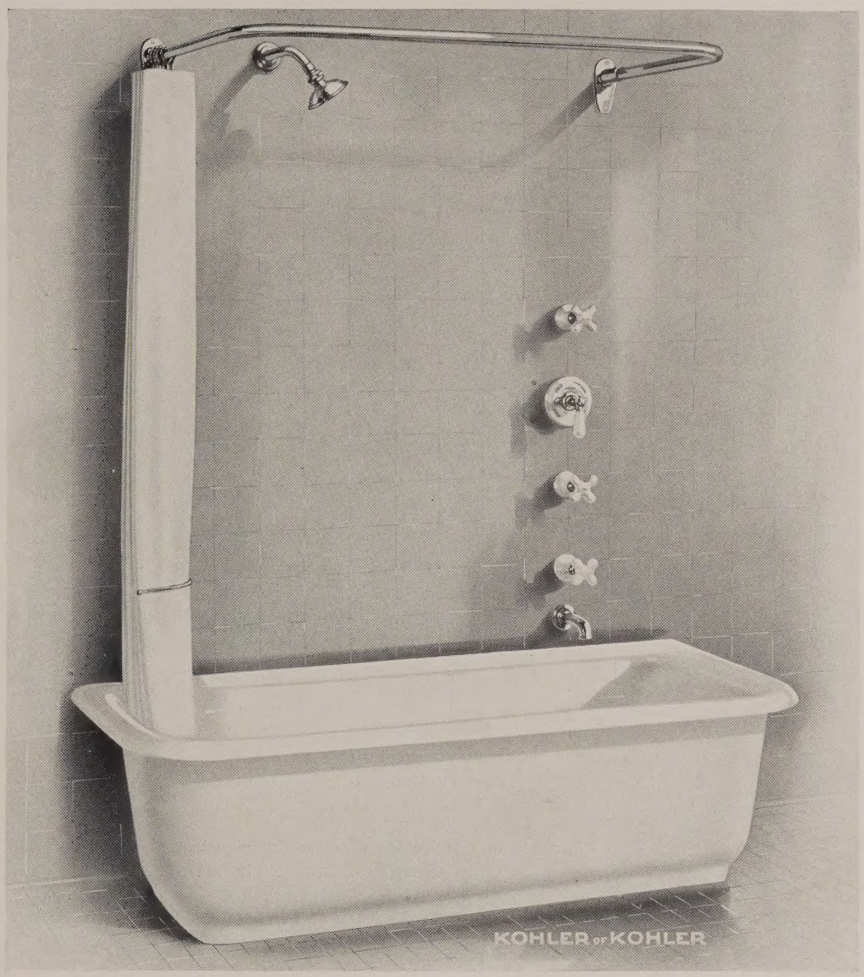
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	54	60	66 inches
Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3½ inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

The "Metropolitan" Tubs rough-in the same as the "Viceroy"

When ordering specify number and size



K-42-BJ "Cardinal"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece
Inside Only Enameled
Wall Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-42-BJ KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7510 Combination Bath Built-in Over Rim Supply, Secret Drain Fittings, and Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer and ½ inch compression valves.
K-7687 Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.
K-7699 Holdback Hook.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-42-B BATH only, for fittings shown.

For Wall Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-43-BJ; without fittings, K-43-B

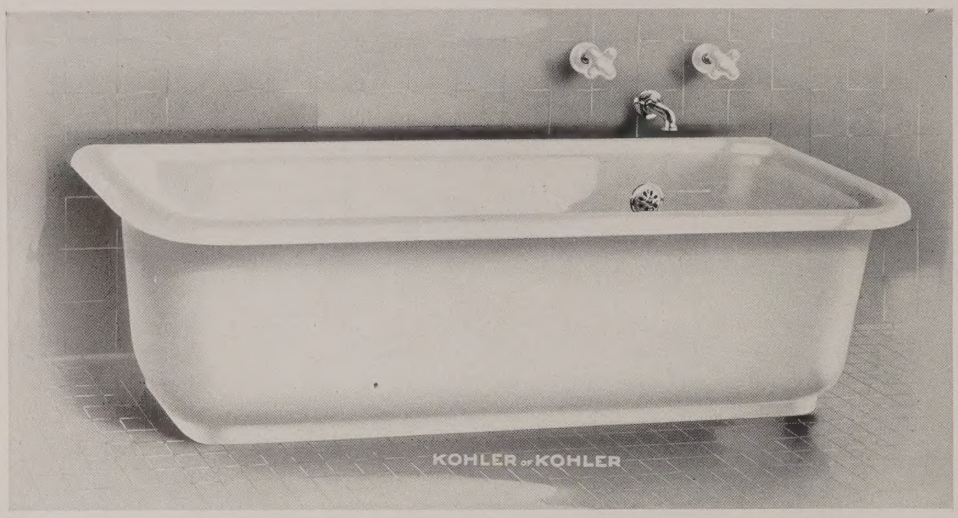
Can be furnished all over enameled.

Dimensions

Sizes			4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim			55	61½	67½ inches
Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim			17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all			18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim			3 inches

For building into wall ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-42-RI "Cardinal"

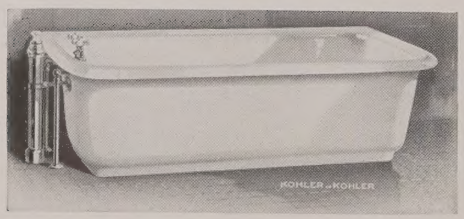
KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece
Inside Only Enameled
Wall Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-42-RI KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7730 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-42-R BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Wall Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-43-RI; without fittings, K-43-R



K-43-DS "Cardinal"

K-43-DS

Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-43-DS KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7800 Exposed Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes and Secret Drain Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-43-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Wall Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-42-DS; without fittings, K-42-D

Above Baths can be furnished all over enameled.

Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	55	61½	67½ inches

Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3 inches

For building into wall ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size

K-44-CJ "Cardinal"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece
Inside Only Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-44-CJ KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7560 Combination Bath Built-in Top Supply, Secret Drain Fittings, Shower and ½ inch compression valves.
K-7685 Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-44-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Left Corner Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-47-CJ; without fittings, K-47-C

Can be furnished all over enameled.

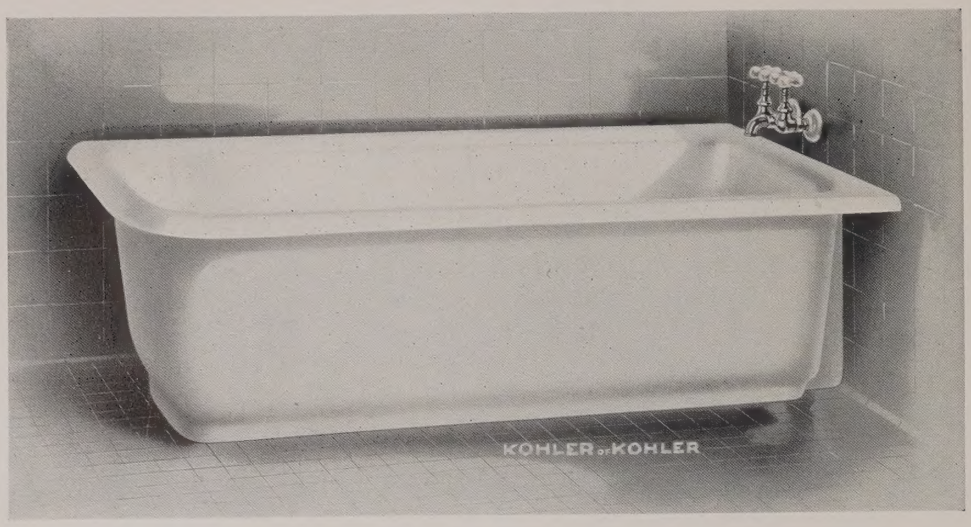
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	54	60½	66½ inches

Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-44-CL "Cardinal"

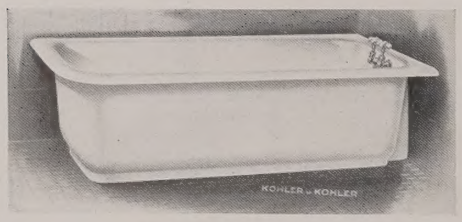
KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece
Inside Only Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-44-CL KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7765 Over Rim ½ inch Compression Double Bath Faucet.
K-7930 Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-44-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Left Corner Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-47-CL; without fittings, K-47-C



K-44-DQ "Cardinal"

K-44-DQ

Specifications

K-44-DQ KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7840 ½ inch Compression Double Bath Faucet.
K-7930 Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-44-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Above Baths can be furnished all over enameled.

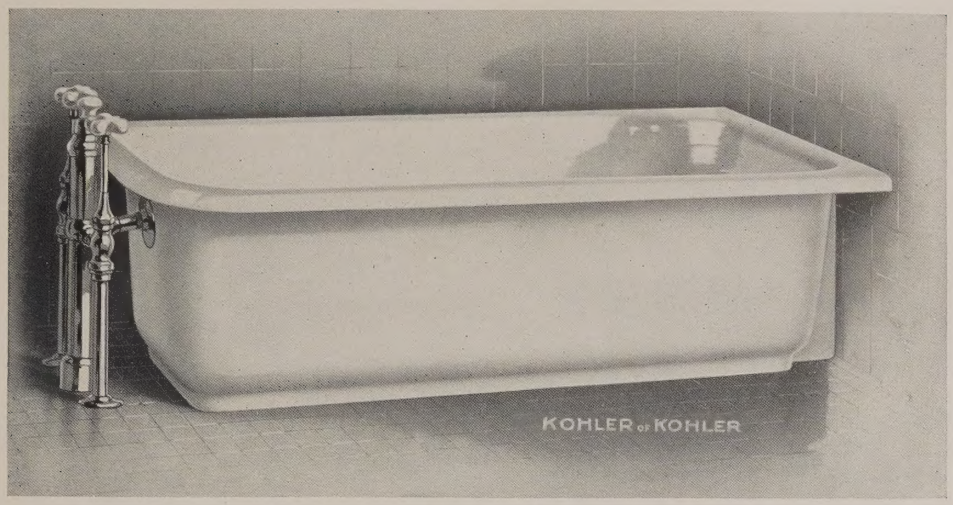
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	54	60½	66½ inches

Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size

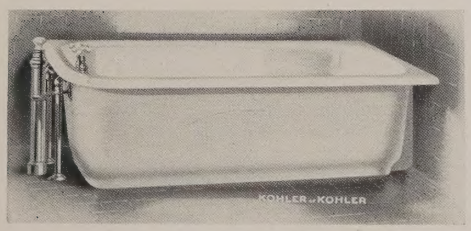


K-45-CN "Cardinal"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece
Inside Only Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-45-CN KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
K-45-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-45-DS "Cardinal"

K-45-DS

Specifications

K-45-DS KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7800 Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes and Secret Drain Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
K-45-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Left Corner Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-46-DS; without fittings, K-46-D

Above Baths can be furnished all over enameled.

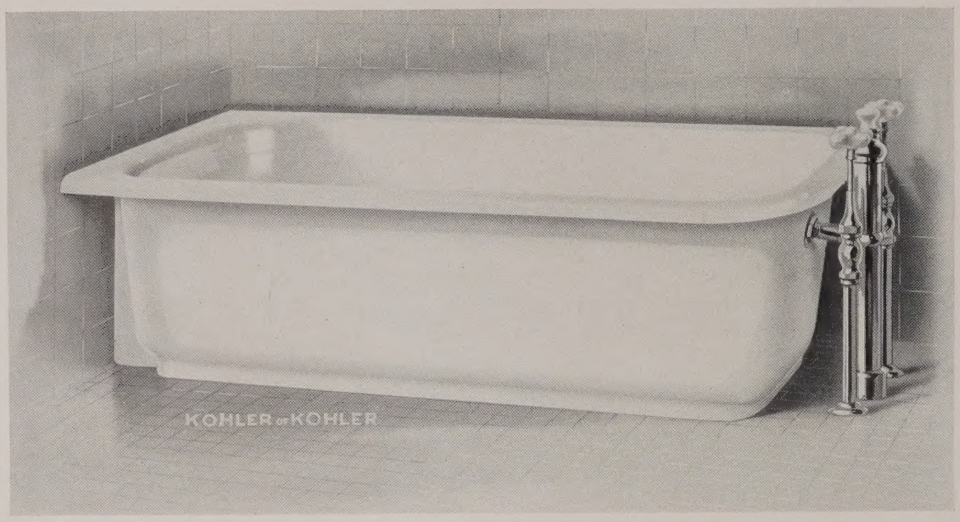
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	54	60½	66½ inches

Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



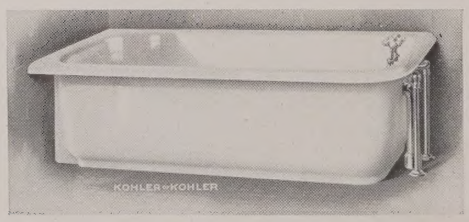
K-46-CN "Cardinal"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece
Inside Only Enameled
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-46-CN KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-46-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-46-DT "Cardinal"

K-46-DT

Specifications

K-46-DT KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7805 Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes, and Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-46-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Right Corner Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-45-DT; without fittings, K-45-D

Above Baths can be furnished all over enameled.

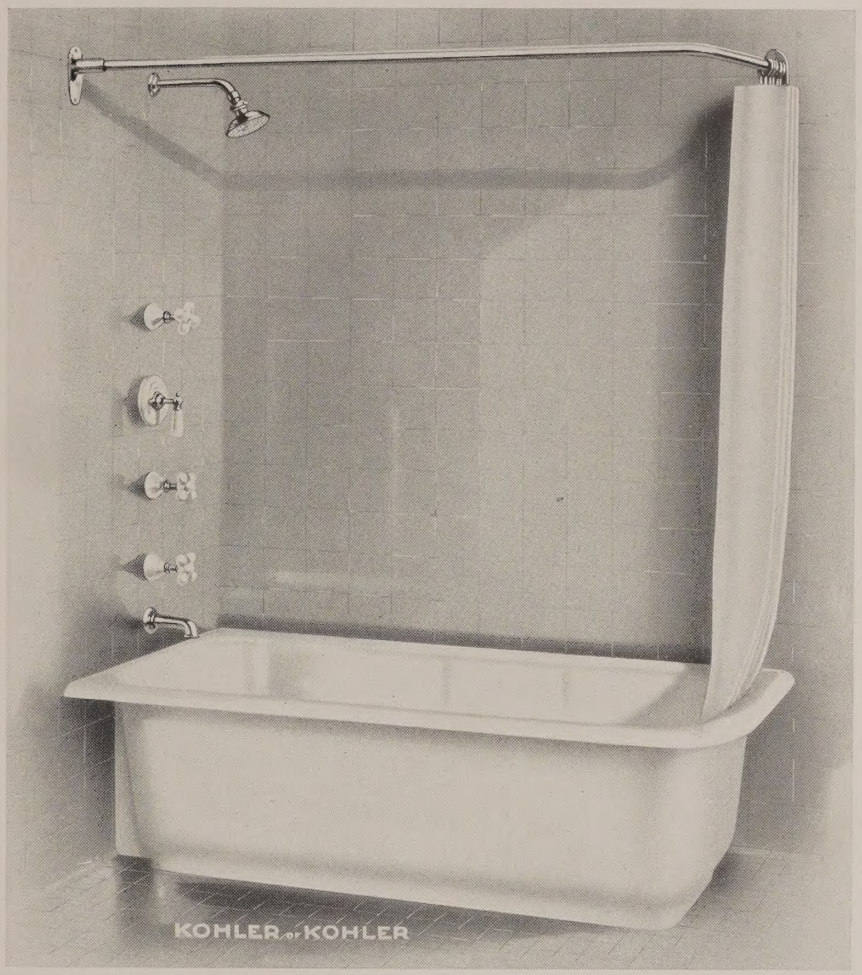
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	54	60½	66½ inches

Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-47-BJ "Cardinal"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece
Inside Only Enameled
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-47-BJ KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7510 Combination Bath Built-in Over Rim Supply, Secret Drain Fittings, Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer and ½ inch compression valves.

K-7685 Curtain Rod.

K-7695 Duck Curtain.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-47-B BATH only, for fittings shown.

For Right Corner Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-44-BJ; without fittings, K-44-B

Can be furnished all over enameled.

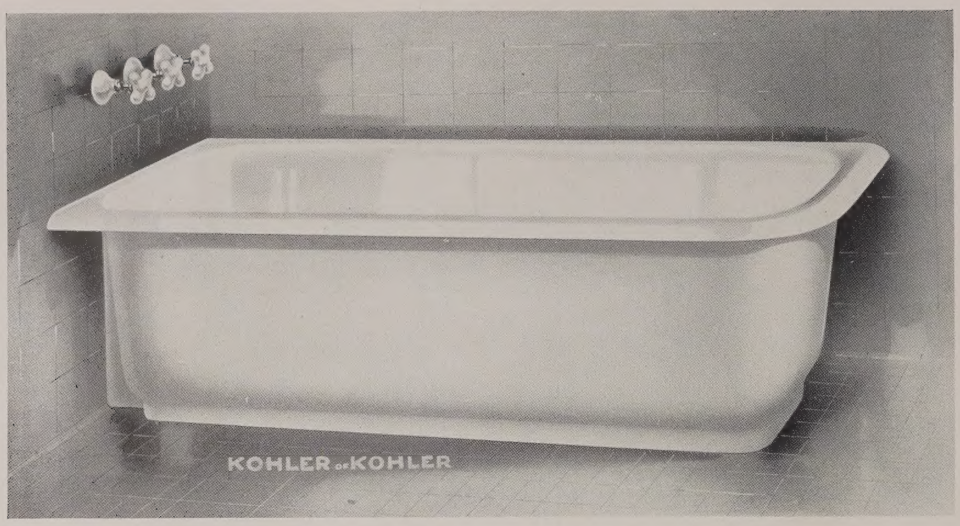
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	54	60½	66½ inches

Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-47-CK "Cardinal"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece
Inside Only Enameled
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

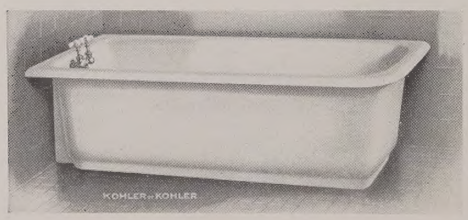
Specifications

K-47-CK KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-47-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Right Corner Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-44-CK; without fittings, K-44-C



K-47-DQ "Cardinal"

K-47-DQ

Specifications

K-47-DQ KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7840 ½ inch Compression Double Bath Faucet.
K-7930 Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-47-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Above Baths can be furnished all over enameled.

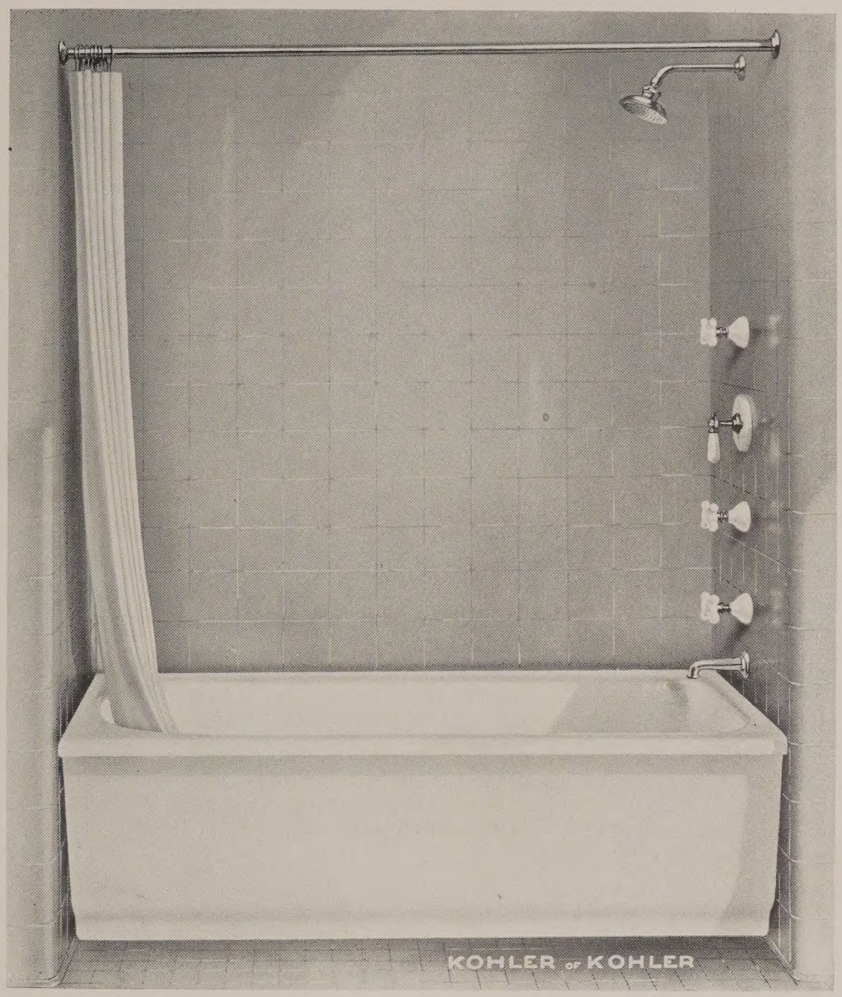
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	54	60½	66½ inches

Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-48-BJ "Cardinal"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece — Slope End
Inside Only Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-48-BJ KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7510 Combination Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fittings and Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer and ½ inch compression valves.
K-7689 Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-48-B BATH only, for fittings shown.

For Recess Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-49-BJ; without fittings, K-49-B

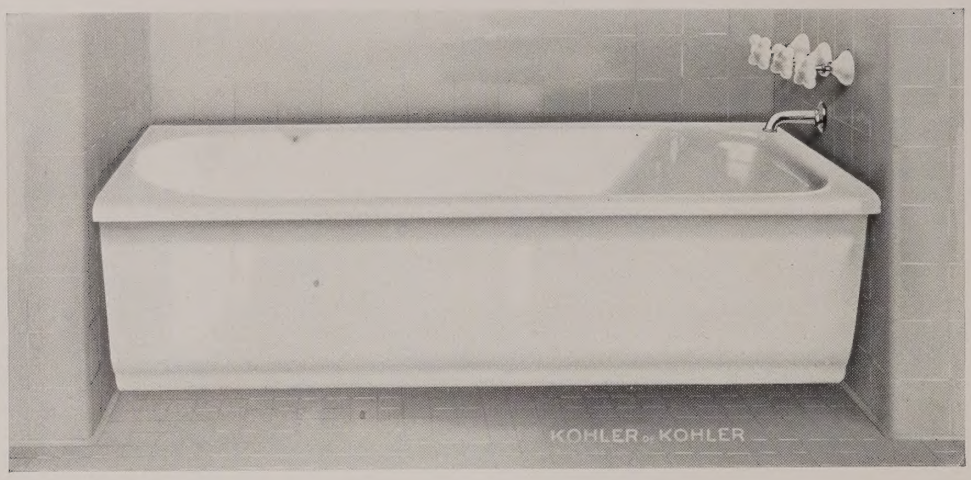
Can be furnished all over enameled.

Dimensions

Sizes			4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim			53	60	66 inches
Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim			17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all			18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim			3 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-48-BG "Cardinal"

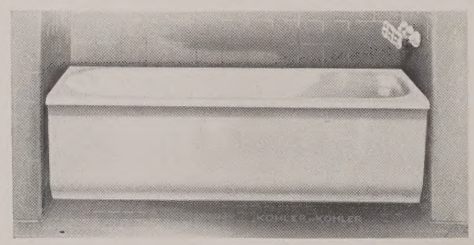
KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
Inside Only Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-48-BG KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7725 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-48-B BATH only, for fittings shown.

For Recess Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-49-BG; without fittings, K-49-B



K-48-CK "Cardinal"

K-48-CK

Specifications

K-48-CK KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-48-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Recess Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-49-CK; without fittings, K-49-C

Above Baths can be furnished all over enameled.

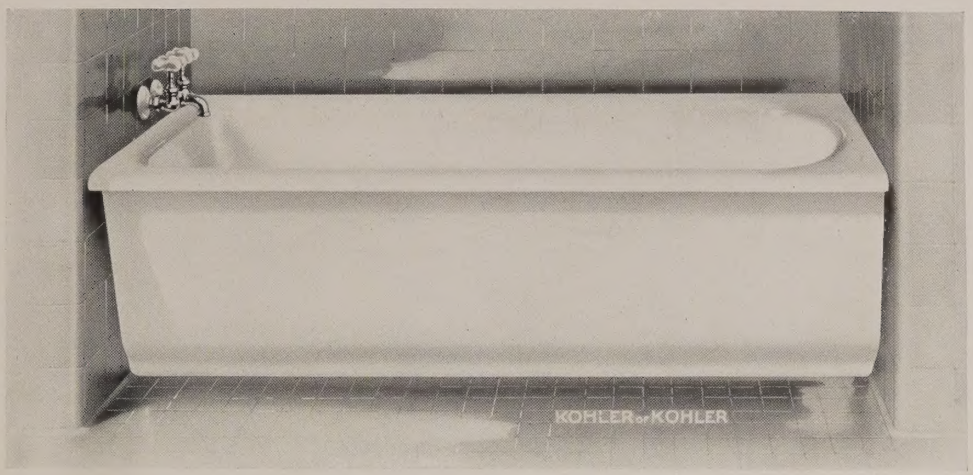
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	53	60	66 inches

Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-49-CL "Cardinal"

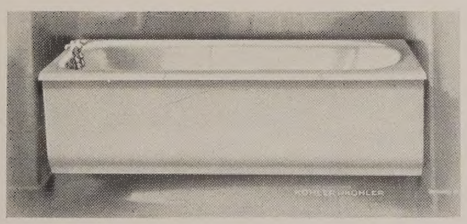
KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
Inside Only Enameled
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-49-CL KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with
K-7765 Over Rim ½ inch Compression Double Bath Faucet.
K-7930 Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-49-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Recess Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-48-CL; without fittings, K-48-C



K-49-DQ "Cardinal"

K-49-DQ

Specifications

K-49-DQ KOHLER CARDINAL BATH with K-7840 ½ inch Compression Double Bath Faucet.
K-7930 Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-49-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Recess Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-48-DQ; without fittings, K-48-D

Above Baths can be furnished all over enameled.

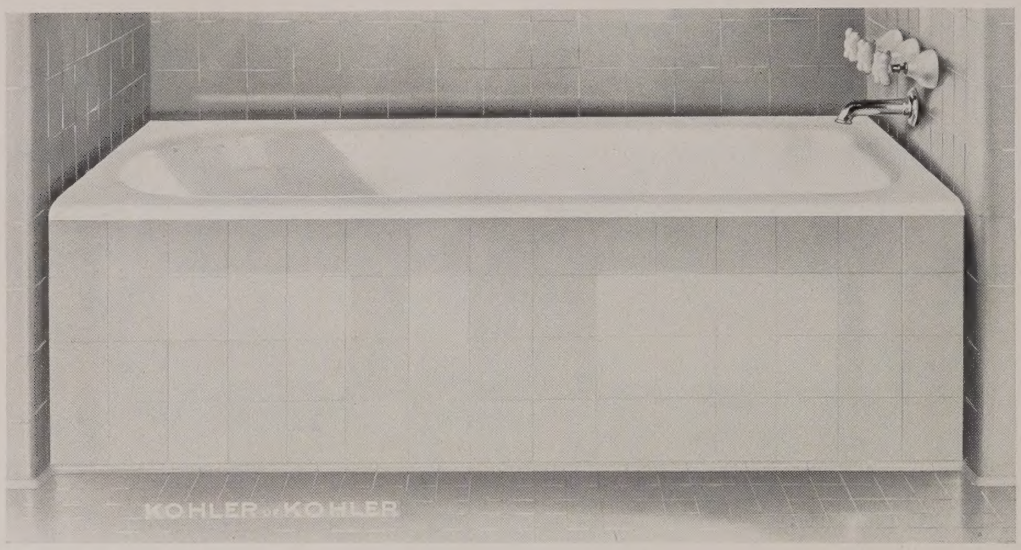
Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	53	60	66 inches

Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-54-CL "Patrician"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
Thirty-six Inches Wide — Inside Only Enameled
Recess Installation — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-54-CL KOHLER PATRICIAN BATH with K-7725 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch Compression Valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-54-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Patrician Bath with Left Outlet and fittings as described, order K-55-CL; without fittings K-55-C.

The Patrician is perfectly proportioned, with a width of 36 inches—the widest bath made.

It can be encased with decorative tile or marble in harmony with the bathroom color scheme.

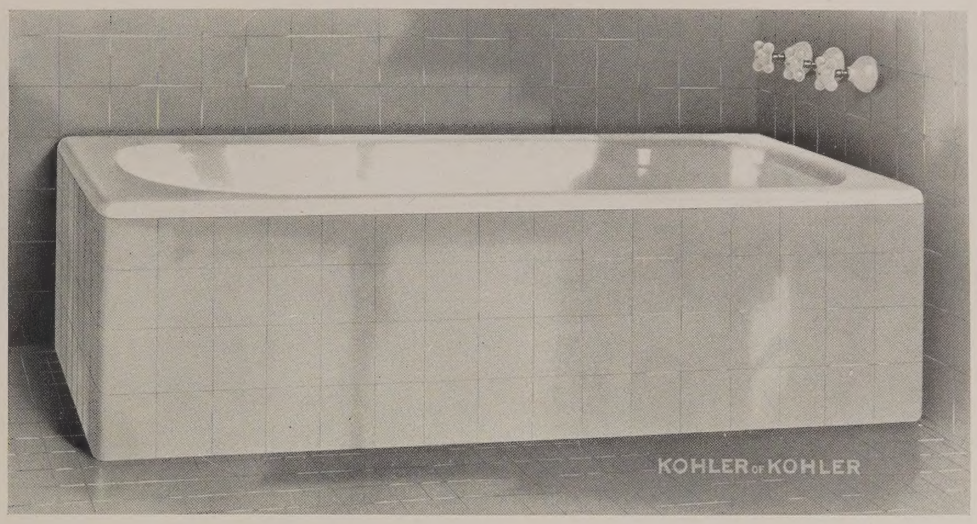
The Patrician is adaptable for installation as a Free Standing, Wall, Corner or Recess pattern.

Dimensions

Size	5½ feet		
Length over rim	67½ inches		
Width over rim	36¼ inches	Floor to top of rim	18 inches
Width inside	27¼ inches	Width of rim	4½ inches
Depth inside	17 inches		

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch.

When ordering specify number



K-60-CK "Universal"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
Inside Only Enameled
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

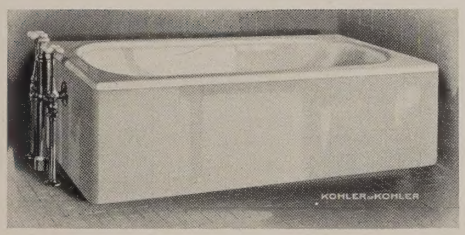
Specifications

K-60-CK KOHLER UNIVERSAL BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-60-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Left Corner Pattern with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-63-CK; without fittings, K-63-C



K-61-CN "Universal"

K-61-CN

Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-61-CN KOHLER UNIVERSAL BATH with K-7775 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-61-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Left Corner Pattern with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-62-CN; without fittings, K-62-C

Can be installed as free standing, wall pattern, or right or left corner.

Rim of above baths is uniform on sides and ends. Bath may be built-in with tile or other materials from floor to rim.

Dimensions

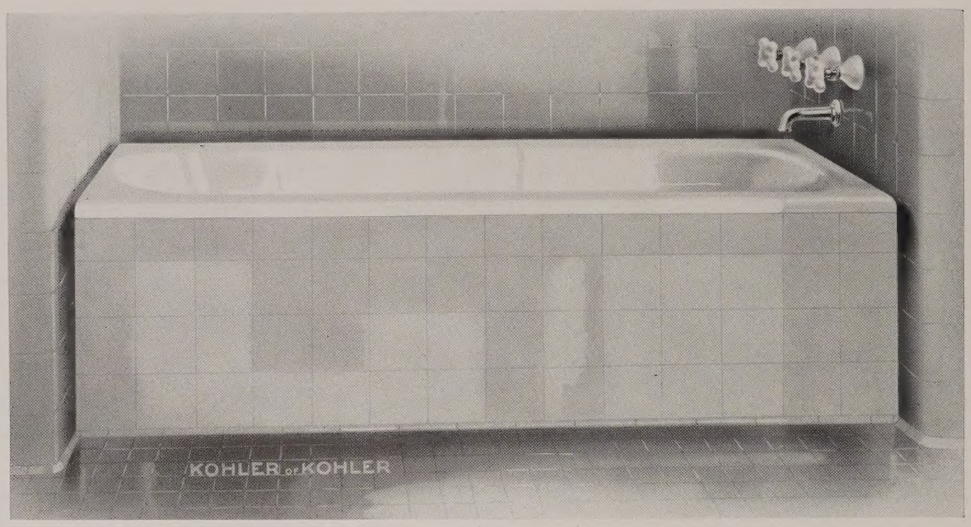
Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	56½	62½	68½	74½ inches

Width over rim 30½ inches
Width inside 23½ inches
Depth inside 17 inches

Floor to top of rim 18 inches
Width of rim 3½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and from floor to underside of rim

When ordering specify number and size



K-64-BG "Universal"

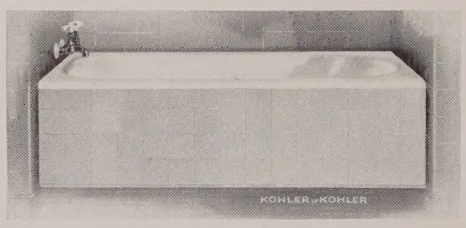
KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece — Slope End
Inside Only Enameled
Recess Installation — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-64-BG KOHLER UNIVERSAL BATH with K-7725 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-64-B BATH only, for fittings shown.



K-65-CL "Universal"

K-65-CL

Recess Installation
Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-65-CL KOHLER UNIVERSAL BATH with K-7765 ½ inch Over Rim Compression Double Bath Faucet. K-7930 Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
Fittings can be furnished with ¾ inch valves.

K-65-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Can be installed as free standing, wall pattern, or right or left corner.

Rim of above baths is uniform on sides and ends. Bath may be built-in with tile or other materials from floor to rim.

Dimensions

Sizes	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	56½	62½	68½	74½ inches

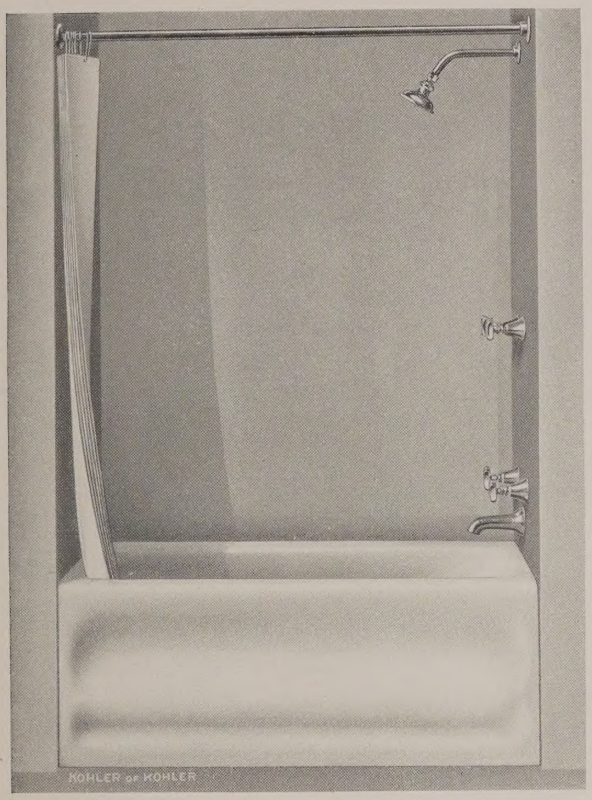
Width over rim - - - 30½ inches
Width inside - - - 23½ inches
Depth inside - - - 17 inches

Floor to top of rim - - 18 inches
Width of rim - - - - 3½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and from floor to underside of rim

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Kensington" Bath



K-68-CJ "Kensington"

K-68-CJ "Kensington"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece with Vertical Ends — All Over Enameled — Recess Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-68-CJ KOHLER "KENSINGTON" BATH with K-7555 "Dynamic" Combination Shower and Bath Fitting with ½ inch Compression Valves, Over Rim Supply and Connected Drain and Overflow.

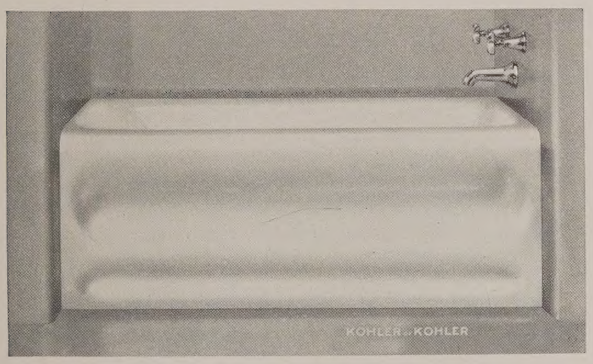
K-7689 Curtain Rod.

K-7695 Duck Curtain.

(Can be furnished with ¾ inch valves)

K-68-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Recess Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-69-CJ; without Fittings, K-69-C.



K-68-CI "Kensington"

K-68-CI "Kensington"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece with Vertical Ends — All Over Enameled — Outlet at Right End — Recess Pattern

Specifications

K-68-CI KOHLER "KENSINGTON" BATH with K-7730 "Dynamic" Built-in Over Rim Supply and Connected Drain and Overflow Fitting with ½ inch Compression Valves.

(Can be furnished with ¾ inch valves)

K-68-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Recess Tub and Left Outlet with Fittings as described, order K-69-CI; without Fittings, K-69-C.

Dimensions

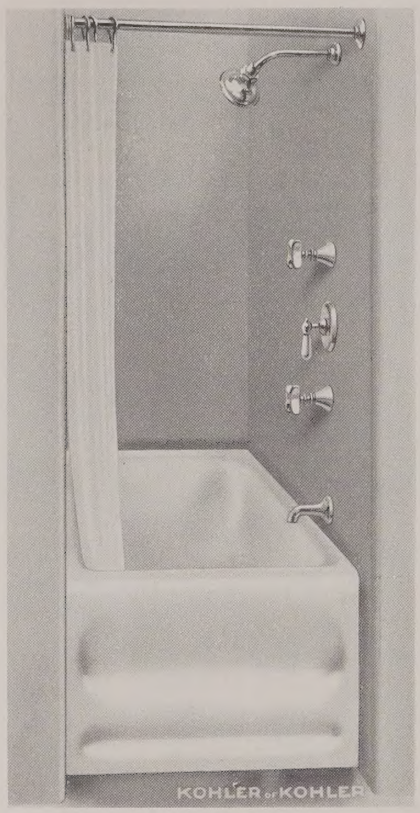
Sizes	3½	4	feet
Length over rim	42	48	inches
Width over rim	30 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over-all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	3 inches

For building into wall ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

The "Kensington" is available with any of the other bath fittings, either in "Octachrome" or "Continental," illustrated in the Kohler catalog. Can be furnished in any of the Kohler colors.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Alcove" Bath



K-70-CJ "Alcove"

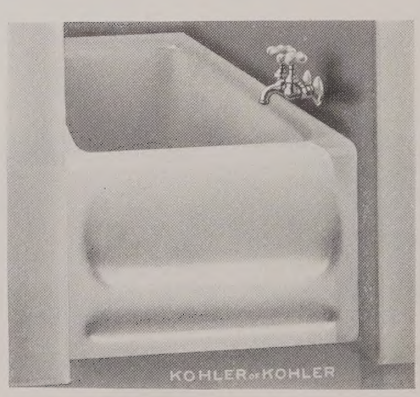
K-70-CJ "Alcove"

KOHLER Built-in Bath with Shower — One Piece with Vertical Ends — All Over Enameled — Alcove Pattern — Outlet at Front End

Specifications

K-70-CJ KOHLER "ALCOVE" BATH with K-7515 "Dynamic" Combination Shower and Bath Fitting with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer and ½ inch Compression Valves, Over Rim Supply and Connected Drain and Overflow.
K-7689 Curtain Rod.
K-7695 Duck Curtain.

K-70-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-70-CL "Alcove"

K-70-CL "Alcove"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — One Piece with Vertical Ends — All Over Enameled — Alcove Pattern — Outlet at Front End

Specifications

K-70-CL KOHLER "ALCOVE" BATH with K-7765 Over Rim ½ inch Compression Double Bath Faucet.
K-7930 Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow Fitting.

K-70-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

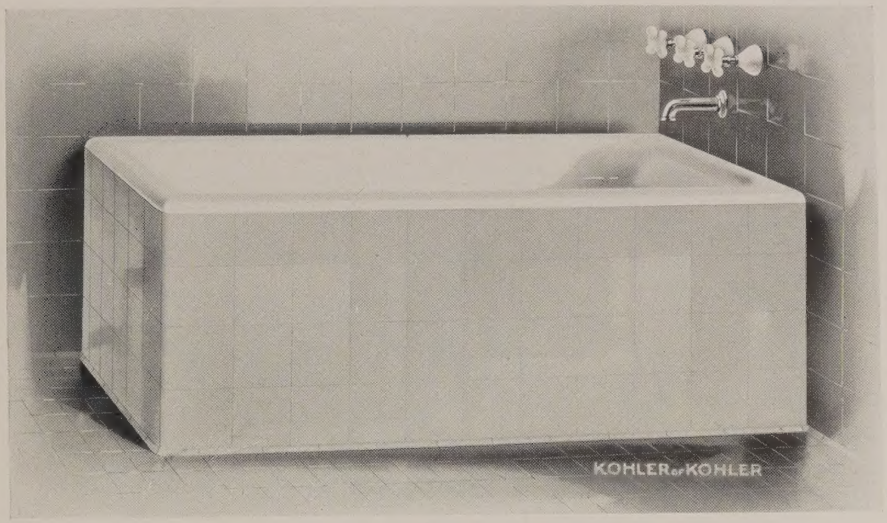
Dimensions

Sizes (rear to front)	3½	4	feet
Length over rim (rear to front)	43½	49½	inches
Width over rim	29	inches	
Width inside	24	inches	
Depth inside	17	inches	
Floor to top of rim	17½	inches	
Height over-all	18	inches	
Width of rim in front	3½	inches	

For building into walls ⅞ inch and into floor ½ inch

The "Alcove" is available with any of the other bath fittings either in Octachrome or Continental illustrated in the Kohler catalog. Can be furnished in any of the Kohler colors.

When ordering specify number and size



K-72-BG "Utilla"

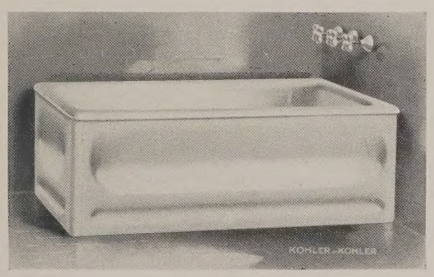
KOHLER Built-in Bath — Inside Only Enameled — One Piece
For Encasing with Tile, Marble or Other Materials
Right Corner Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

K-72-BG KOHLER UTILLA BATH with K-7725 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-72-B BATH only, for fittings shown.
(Specify if enameled front and end plates are desired)

For Left Corner Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-75-BG; without fittings, K-75-B



K-72-CK "Utilla" (with plates)

K-72-CK

Specifications

K-72-CK KOHLER UTILLA BATH with K-7755 Built-in Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-72-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Left Corner Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-75-CK; without fittings, K-75-C

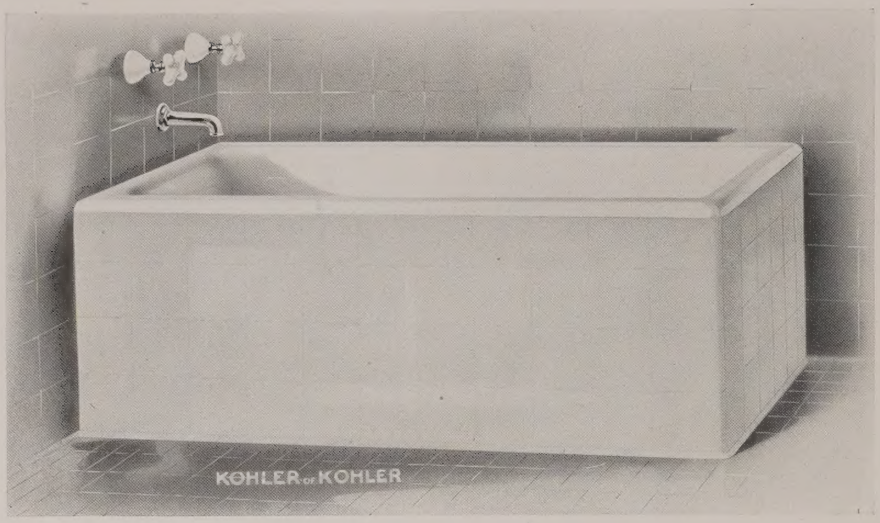
K-72-CK shown with enameled plates, although plates are furnished only when specified.

Dimensions

Sizes	3½	4	feet
Length over rim	42	48	inches
Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	2½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-75-CI "Utilla"

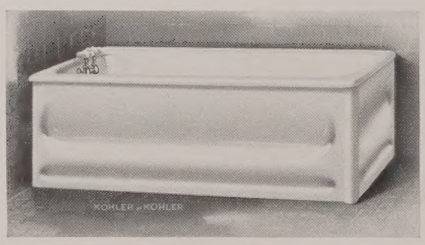
KOHLER Built-in Bath — Inside Only Enameled — One Piece
For Encasing with Tile, Marble or Other Materials
Left Corner Pattern — Outlet at Left End

Specifications

K-75-CI KOHLER UTILLA BATH with K-7730 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-75-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.
Specify if enameled front and end plates are desired.

For Right Corner Tub with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-72-CI; without fittings, K-72-C



K-75-DQ "Utilla" (with plates)

K-75-DQ

Specifications

K-75-DQ KOHLER UTILLA BATH with K-7840 Compression ½ inch Double Bath Faucet.
K-7930 Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-75-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Right Corner Pattern with Right Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-72-DQ; without fittings, K-72-D

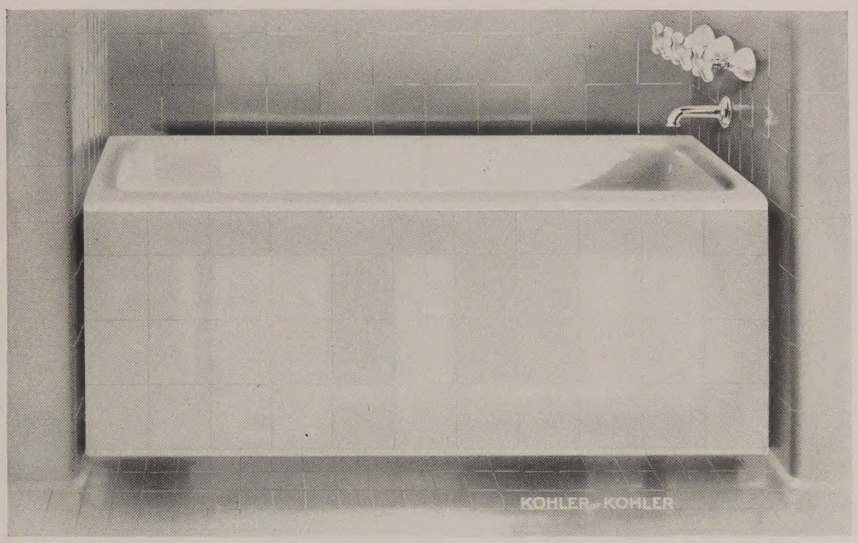
K-75-DQ shown with enameled plates although plates are furnished only when specified.

Dimensions

Sizes	3½	4	feet
Length over rim	42	48	inches
Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	2½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-76-BG "Utilla"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — Inside Only Enameled
For Encasing with Tile, Marble or Other Materials
Recess Pattern — Outlet at Right End

Specifications

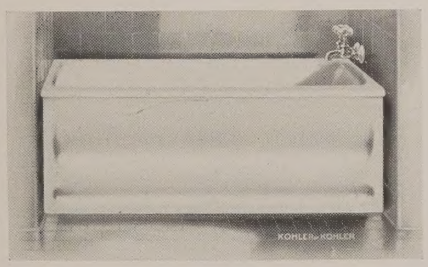
K-76-BG KOHLER UTILLA BATH with K-7725 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-76-B BATH only, for fittings shown.

(Specify if enameled front and end plates are desired)

For Recess Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-77-BG; without fittings, K-77-B



K-76-CL "Utilla" (with plates)

K-76-CL

Specifications

K-76-CL KOHLER UTILLA BATH with K-7765 Over Rim ½ inch Compression Double Bath Faucet. K-7930 Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-76-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

For Recess Tub with Left Outlet and Fittings as described, order K-77-CL; without fittings, K-77-C

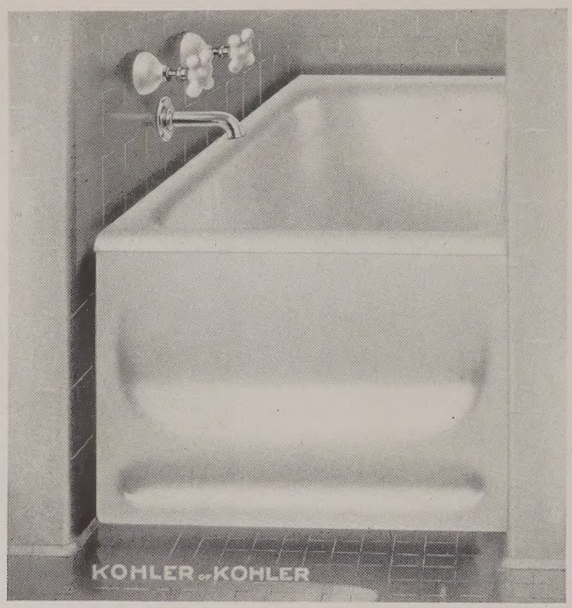
K-76-CL shown with enameled plates, although plates are furnished only when specified.

Dimensions

Sizes	3½	4	feet
Length over rim	42	48	inches
Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	2½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



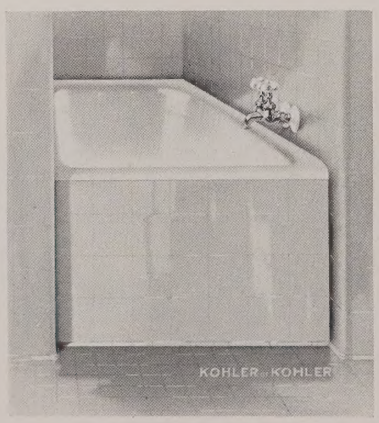
K-78-CI "Utilla"

KOHLER Built-in Bath — Inside Only Enameled
Front Encased with Enameled Plate
Alcove Pattern — Outlet at Front End

Specifications

K-78-CI KOHLER UTILLA BATH with K-7730 Built-in Over Rim Supply and Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings with ½ inch compression valves.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-78-C BATH only, drilled on left side for fittings shown.



K-79-CL "Utilla"

K-79-CL "Utilla"

Specifications

K-79-CL KOHLER UTILLA BATH with K-7765 Over Rim ½ inch Compression Double Bath Faucet.
K-7930 Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-79-C BATH only, drilled on right side for fittings shown.

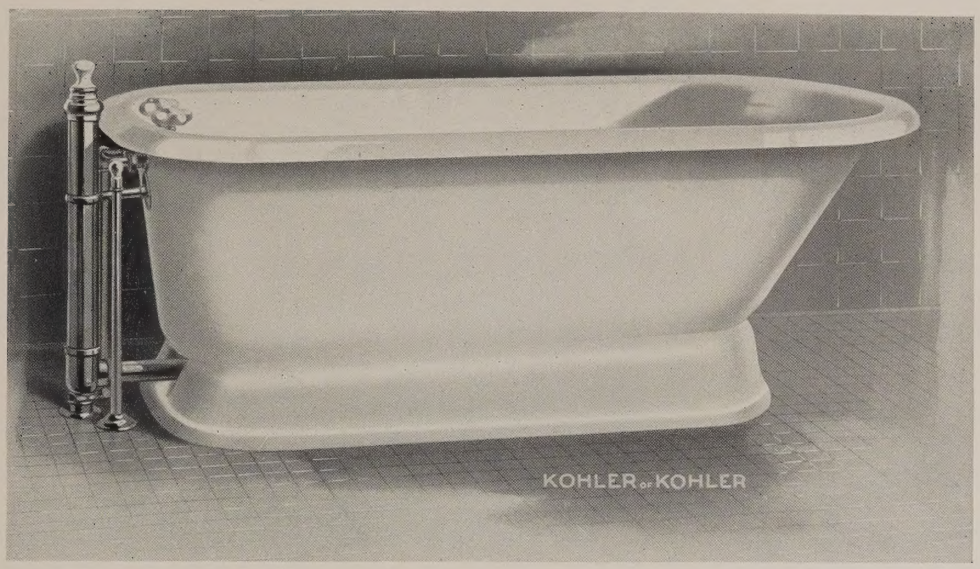
Although K-78-CI is shown with end plate, the plate is not regularly furnished.
Specify if plate is desired for either of the Baths on this page.

Dimensions

Sizes	3½	4	feet
Length over rim	42	48	inches
Width over rim	29 inches	Floor to top of rim	17½ inches
Width inside	24 inches	Height over all	18 inches
Depth inside	17 inches	Width of rim	2½ inches

For building into walls 1½ inches and into floor ½ inch

When ordering specify number and size



K-86-DS "Baroness"

Inside Only Enameled — On Painted Base

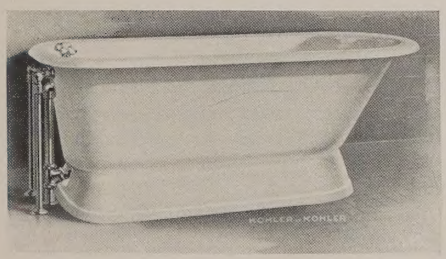
Specifications

K-86-DS KOHLER BARONESS BATH with K-7810 Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes and Secret Drain Fittings.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-86-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Can be furnished with zinc, ivory or plain white exterior finish, and base with same finishes or enameled.



K-86-DT "Baroness"

K-86-DT

Specifications

K-86-DT KOHLER BARONESS BATH with K-7815 Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes and Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-86-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

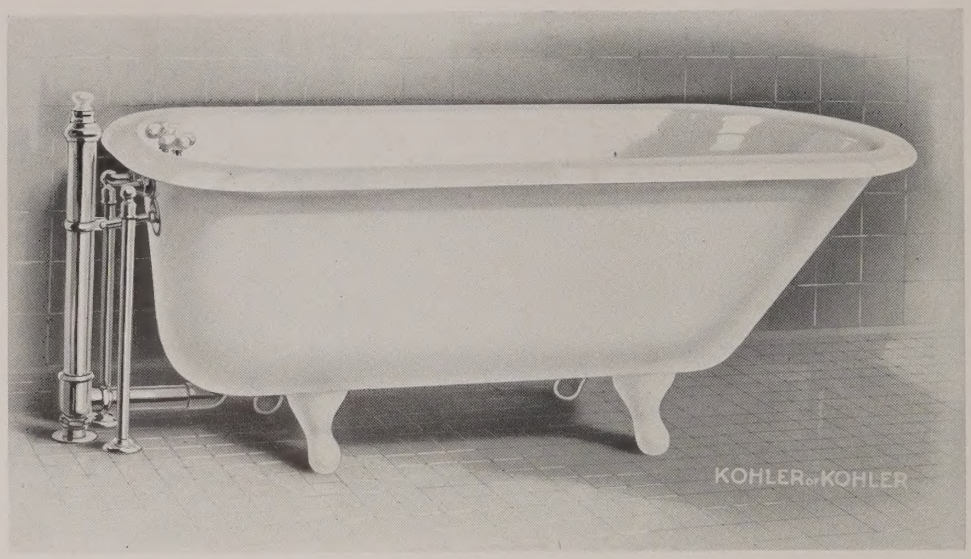
Can be furnished with zinc, ivory or plain white exterior finish, and base with same finishes or enameled.

Dimensions

Sizes	4	4½	5	5½	6 feet
Length over rim	50½	54	60	66	72 inches
Floor to top of rim	21¾	22½	22½	22½	21¾ inches

Width over rim - 30 inches
Width inside - 24 inches
Depth inside - 17 inches
Width of rim - 3 inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-94-DS "Colonna"

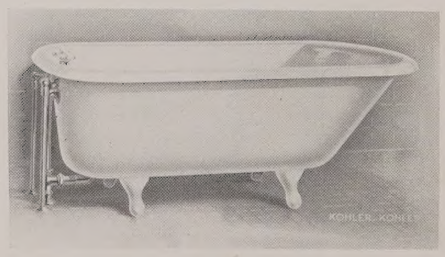
Inside Only Enameled — On Painted Feet

Specifications

K-94-DS KOHLER COLONNA BATH with K-7810 Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes and Secret Drain Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-94-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Can be furnished with zinc, ivory or plain white exterior finish.



K-94-DT "Colonna"

K-94-DT

Specifications

K-94-DT KOHLER COLONNA BATH with K-7815 Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes and Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-94-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

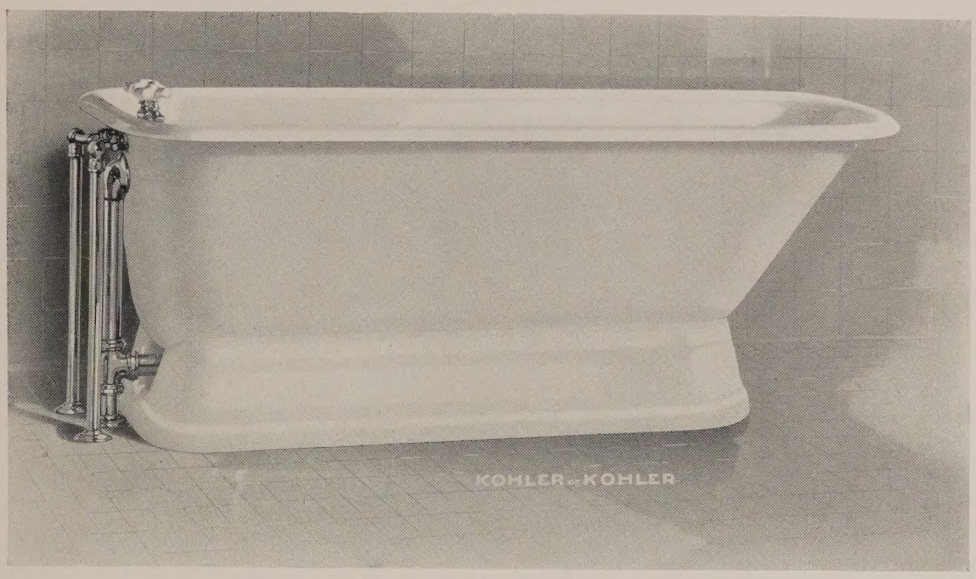
Can be furnished with zinc, ivory or plain white exterior finish.

Dimensions

Sizes	4	4½	5	5½	6	feet
Length over rim	48	54	60	66	72	inches

Width over rim - - - 30 inches
Width inside - - - - 24 inches
Width of rim - - - - - 3 inches
Depth inside - - - - - 17 inches
Floor to top of rim - - 22½ inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-96-DT "Sheridan"

Inside Only Enameled — On Painted Base

Specifications

K-96-DT KOHLER SHERIDAN BATH with K-7815 Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes and Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-96-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Can be furnished with zinc, ivory or plain white exterior finish.

K-96-DS "Sheridan"

K-96-DS "Sheridan"

Specifications

K-96-DS KOHLER SHERIDAN BATH with K-7810 Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes and Secret Drain Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

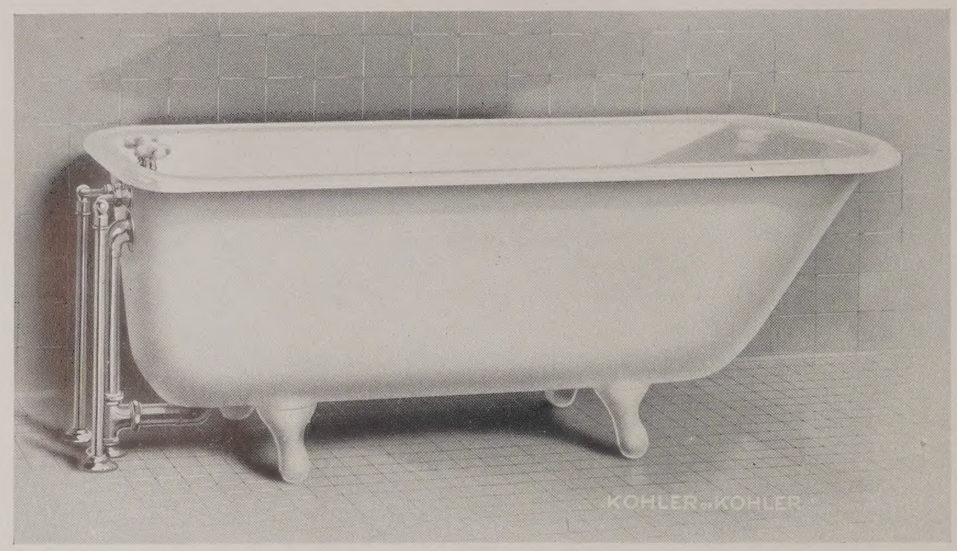
K-96-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Can be furnished with zinc, ivory or plain white exterior finish, and base with same finishes or enameled.

Dimensions

Sizes	5	5½	feet
Length over rim	60	67	inches
Depth inside	17	17	inches
Floor to top of rim	22½	22½	inches
Width over rim	26 inches	Width of rim	2 inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-100-DT "Rival"

Inside Only Enameled — On Painted Feet

Specifications

K-100-DT KOHLER RIVAL BATH with K-7815 Compression Double Bath Faucet with ½ inch Supply Pipes and Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-100-D BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Can be furnished with zinc, ivory or plain white exterior finish.

Dimensions

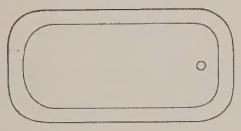
Sizes	4	4½	5	5½ feet
Length over rim	48	54	60	67 inches
Depth inside	17	17	17	17⅝ inches
Floor to top of rim	22½	22½	22½	23 inches

Width over rim - - - 26 inches Width of rim - - - 2 inches

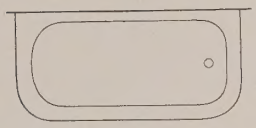
When ordering specify number and size

Plan Views of Baths

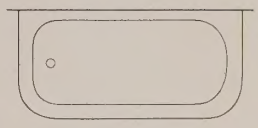
IMPERATOR



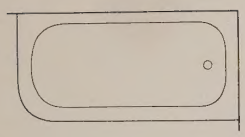
K-5



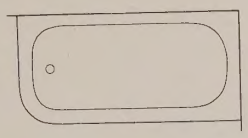
K-6



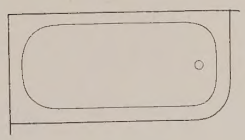
K-7



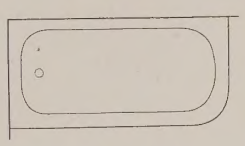
K-8



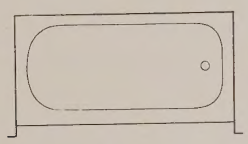
K-9



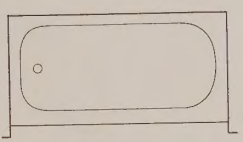
K-10



K-11

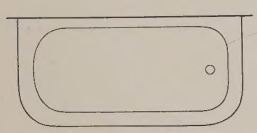


K-12

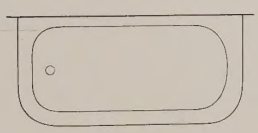


K-13

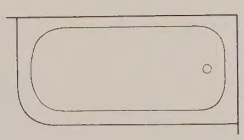
VICEROY



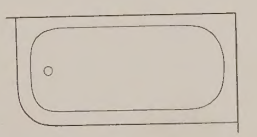
K-24



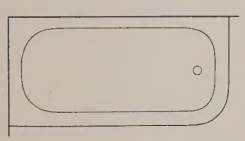
K-25



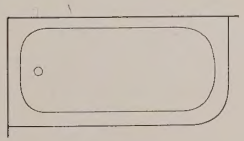
K-26



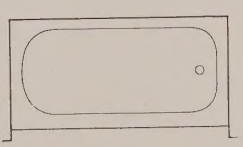
K-27



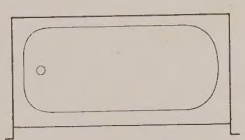
K-28



K-29



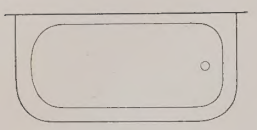
K-30



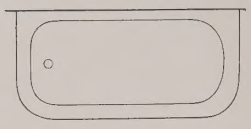
K-31

Plan Views of Baths

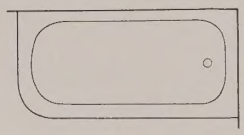
CARDINAL



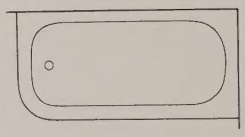
K-42



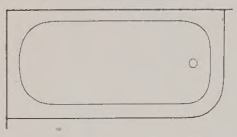
K-43



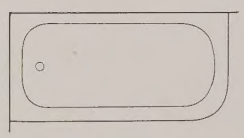
K-44



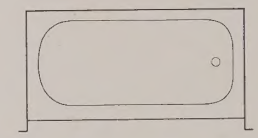
K-45



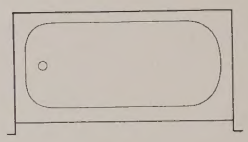
K-46



K-47

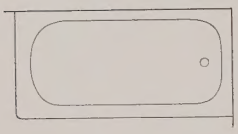


K-48

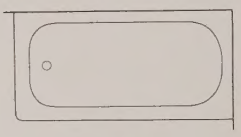


K-49

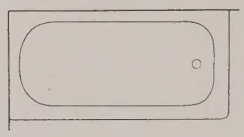
UNIVERSAL



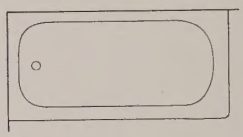
K-60



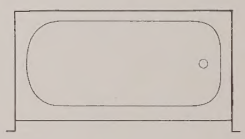
K-61



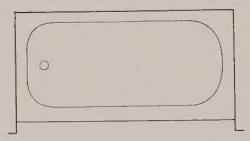
K-62



K-63

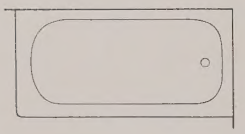


K-54
K-64

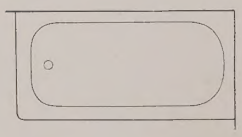


K-55
K-65

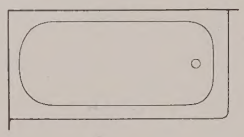
UTILLA



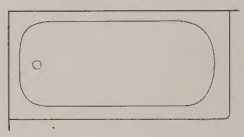
K-72



K-73

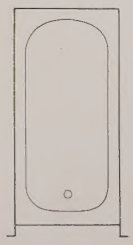


K-74

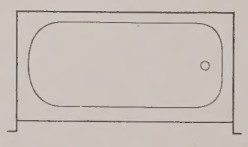


K-75

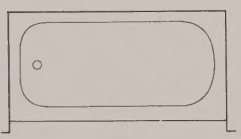
ALCOVE



K-70

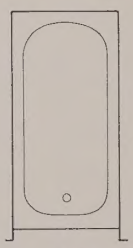


K-76

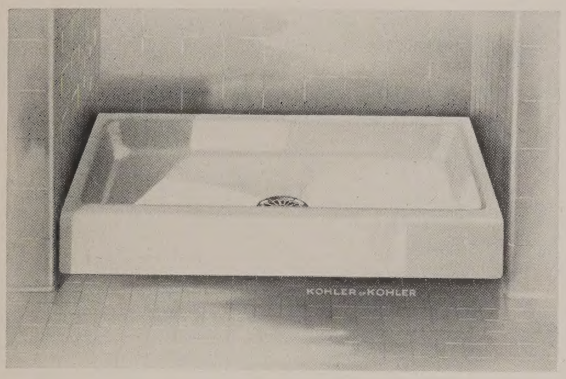


K-77

UTILLA



K-78



K-105 "Cataract"

K-105 "Cataract"

KOHLER Receptor — Recess Pattern — Center Outlet

Specifications

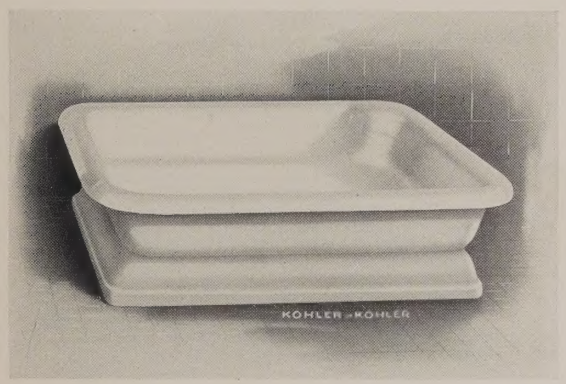
K-105 KOHLER CATARACT RECEPTOR with Nickel Plated Brass Strainer and Outlet for 2 inch Lead or Iron Pipe, for Solder or Calked Joint.

(Specify if strainer is desired chromium plated)

Dimensions

Sizes	36 x 36	42 x 42	inches
Actual sizes	36 x 36½	42 x 42½	inches
Depth inside	3¾	3¾	inches
Depth of apron	5	5	inches
Width of rim at front	2	2	inches

For building into walls 1¼ inches and into floor ½ inch



K-108 "Cascade"

K-108 "Cascade"

KOHLER Receptor on Base

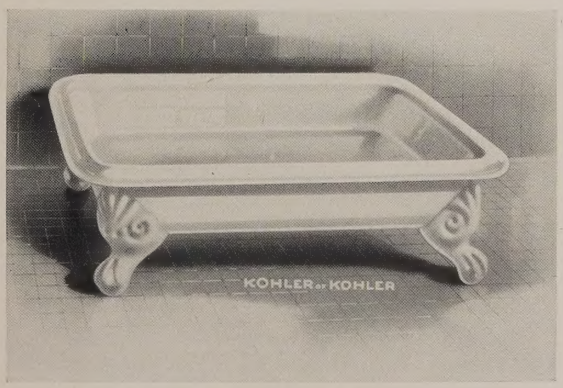
Specifications

K-108 KOHLER CASCADE RECEPTOR with Nickel Plated Brass Strainer and Outlet for 2 inch Lead or Iron Pipe, for Solder or Calked Joint.

(Specify if strainer is desired chromium plated)

Dimensions

Sizes	36 x 36	42 x 42	inches
Actual sizes	36⅞ x 36⅞	43 x 43	inches
Depth inside, at outlet	6¾	8	inches
Floor to top of rim	9¾	11½	inches
Width of rim	2½	3	inches



K-112 "Niagara"

K-112 "Niagara"

KOHLER Receptor on Feet

Specifications

K-112 KOHLER NIAGARA RECEPTOR with Nickel Plated Brass Strainer and Outlet for 2 inch Lead or Iron Pipe, for Solder or Calked Joint.

(Specify if strainer is desired chromium plated)

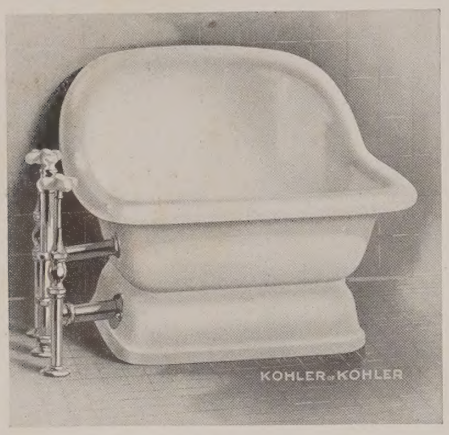
Dimensions

Sizes	36 x 36	42 x 42	inches
Actual sizes	36⅞ x 36⅞	43 x 43	inches
Depth inside, at outlet	6¾	8	inches
Floor to top of rim	11¼	13	inches
Width of rim	2½	3	inches

Can furnish K-108 and K-112 with zinc, ivory or plain white exterior finish.

When ordering specify number and size

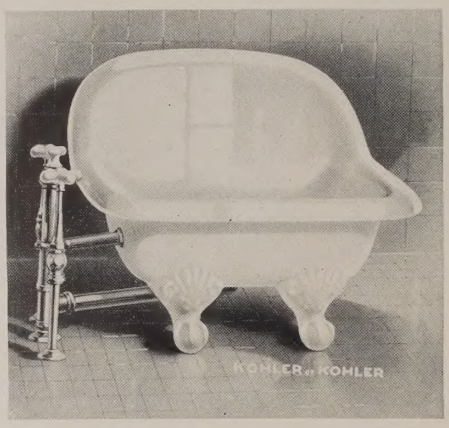
KOHLER SITZ and FOOT BATHS with K-7785 Exposed Top Supply and Secret Drain Fittings with ½ inch compression valves and supply pipes. (Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)



K-118-CN "Brevoort"

KOHLER Sitz Bath
Inside Only Enameled

K-118-CN With fittings as described.
K-118-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.



K-122-CN "Nautica"

KOHLER Sitz Bath
Inside Only Enameled

K-122-CN With fittings as described.
K-122-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

K-126-CN "Athearn"

KOHLER Foot Bath
Inside Only Enameled

K-126-CN With fittings as described.
K-126-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

K-130-CN "Ninon"

KOHLER Foot Bath
Inside Only Enameled

K-130-CN With fittings as described.
K-130-C BATH only, drilled for fittings shown.

Above baths are regularly furnished with painted exterior. Can be furnished in zinc, ivory or plain white. Baths on legs may be had all over enameled.

Dimensions

	Sitz Baths	Foot Baths
Front to back over rim	32½	21¼ inches
Width over rim	30¼	24¼ inches
Floor to top of rim at front	15	15¾ inches
Floor to top of rim at back	23½	15¾ inches
Depth inside, at outlet	10½	11½ inches
Width of rim	3	2¼ inches

When ordering specify number and size

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

LAVATORIES
(ENAMELED)

Pedestal
Leg
Recess
Wall
Corner
Prison
Dental
Barber
Batteries

WASH SINKS
(ENAMELED)

Pedestal
Adjustable Standard
Wall

DRINKING FOUNTAINS
(ENAMELED)

Pedestal
Wall

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

LAVATORIES
(ENAMELED)

Pedestal
Leg
Recess
Wall
Corner
Prison
Dental
Barber
Batteries

WASH SINKS
(ENAMELED)

Pedestal
Adjustable Standard
Wall

DRINKING FOUNTAINS
(ENAMELED)

Pedestal
Wall

Kohler Enameled Lavatories

Outstanding in Beauty and Utility

THE preeminent quality of Kohler Plumbing Fixtures is exemplified by the line of enameled iron lavatories illustrated and described on the following pages.

In pioneering one-piece construction, the Kohler organization years ago established the fundamental principle which made possible the beauty and sanitary cleanliness of the modern lavatory. Through unremitting work on the part of the research, designing, and manufacturing departments, building upon this sound principle of construction, Kohler lavatories have maintained their leadership in utility and artistry.

Kohler lavatory patterns are deliberately simple, their beauty being characterized by clean lines, graceful curves, and significant form. Flutings and surface ornament are eliminated for the sake not only of good appearance but of hygienic quality.

The individuality of such characteristic Kohler patterns as the Filmore, Belmore, and Stanmore, and the sweeping curves and correct proportions of the Columbia, Emmet, Bretton, and other Kohler designs, are marks of real aristocracy.

Even more important, from a service standpoint, are such features as the scientific construction of the outlet and the overflow, the modeling of the bowl for quick draining, and the many unobtrusive refinements which have been the result of years of thoughtful study.

These fine lavatories have the beautiful and serviceable finish for which the Kohler enamel has long been famed. They are also available, if desired, in Kohler Flint-gloss, a hard enamel resistant to fruit and vegetable acids.

Many of the lavatory patterns can be furnished, with either the regular enamel or Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel, in the shades of color illustrated on earlier pages of this catalog, harmonizing with the bath tub, closet combination, or other Kohler fixtures. New decorative possibilities for the bathroom, wash room, or other plumbing installation can thus be achieved through color harmony.

To insure undivided responsibility and Kohler quality throughout, it is suggested that Kohler lavatories be ordered complete with fittings. Kohler lavatory fittings, designed particularly to go with this line, are of the highest quality materials and workmanship. In addition to basic quality of manufacture, they embody numerous exclusive features of merit in mechanical design and in appearance. Both chromium and nickel plating are available.

Certain Kohler lavatory fittings, specially designed for use on the colored ware but appropriate also for white fixtures, are made with artistic metal handles and escutcheons, all china parts being eliminated and all exposed parts chromium plated.

K-141-F "Filmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory
American Basin — Rear Outlet — Patent Overflow
Enameled Round Pedestal

Specifications

K-141-F KOHLER FILMORE LAVATORY with
K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-141 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 28	24 x 34 inches
Actual sizes	20¼ x 28	24¼ x 33¾ inches
Basin	12 x 15	14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number and size

K-141-J "Filmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Pedestal

Specifications

K-141-J KOHLER FILMORE LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-141 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-141-SA "Filmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Pedestal

Specifications

K-141-SA KOHLER FILMORE LAVATORY
with K-8035 Combination Compression Supply and Secret Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-141-S LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-141-TA "Filmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Pedestal

Specifications

K-141-TA KOHLER FILMORE LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8345 Secret Drain Fitting.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-141-T LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 28	24 x 34 inches
Actual sizes	20¼ x 28	24¼ x 33¾ inches
Basin	12 x 15	14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number and size

K-145-F "Belmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory
American Basin — Rear Outlet — Patent Overflow
Enameled Square Pedestal

Specifications

K-145-F KOHLER BELMORE LAVATORY with
K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 3/8 inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-145 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 28	24 x 34 inches
Actual sizes	20⅛ x 28⅛	23⅞ x 34 inches
Basin	12 x 15	14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number and size

K-145-J "Belmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Square Pedestal

Specifications

K-145-J KOHLER BELMORE LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-145 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-145-SA "Belmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Rear Outlet — Enameled Square Pedestal

Specifications

K-145-SA KOHLER BELMORE LAVATORY
with K-8035 Combination Compression Supply and Secret Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-145-S LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-145-TA "Belmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Rear Outlet — Enameled Square Pedestal

Specifications

K-145-TA KOHLER BELMORE LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8345 Secret Drain Fitting.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-145-T LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 28	24 x 34 inches
Actual sizes	20⅛ x 28⅛	23⅞ x 34 inches
Basin	12 x 15	14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number and size

K-161-F "Stanmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory
American Basin — Rear Outlet — Patent Overflow
Enameled Round Pedestal

Specifications

K-161-F KOHLER STANMORE LAVATORY with
K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-161 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 28	24 x 34 inches
Actual sizes	20½ x 28¼	23½ x 33¾ inches
Basin	12 x 15	14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number and size

K-161-J "Stanmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Pedestal

Specifications

K-161-J KOHLER STANMORE LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-161 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-161-SA "Stanmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Pedestal

Specifications

K-161-SA KOHLER STANMORE LAVATORY with K-8035 Combination Compression Supply and Secret Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-161-S LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-161-TA "Stanmore"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Pedestal

Specifications

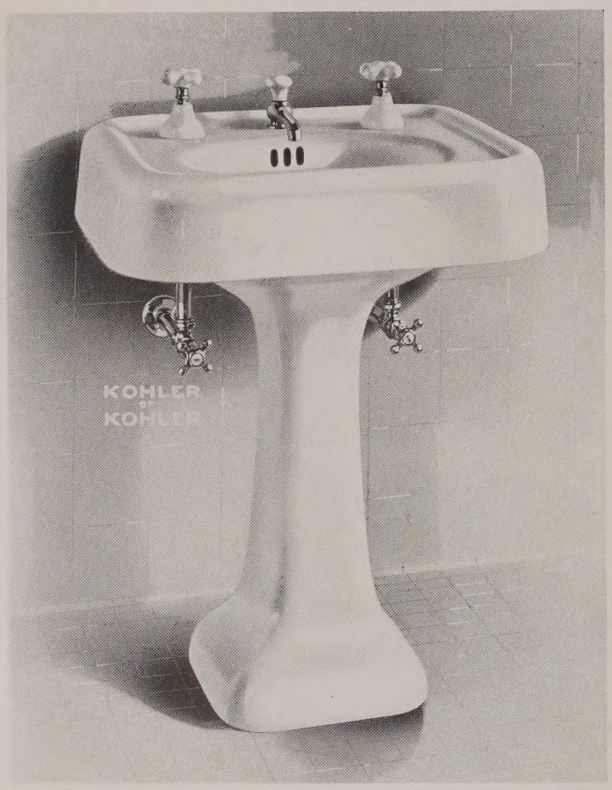
K-161-TA KOHLER STANMORE LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8345 Secret Drain Fitting.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-161-T LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 28	24 x 34	inches
Actual sizes	20½ x 28¼	23½ x 33¾	inches
Basin	12 x 15	14 x 18	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-205-F "Columbia"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory
American Basin — Rear Outlet — Patent Overflow
Enameled Square Pedestal

Specifications

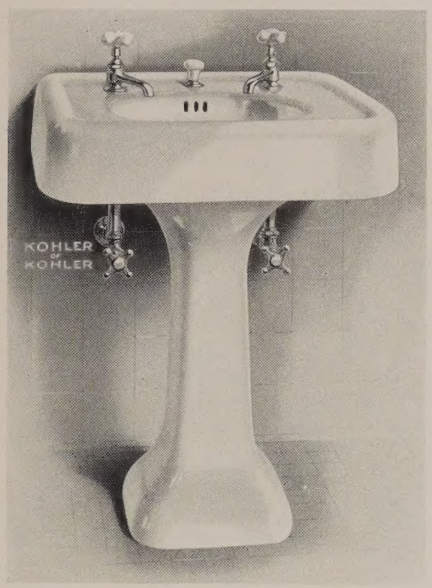
K-205-F KOHLER COLUMBIA LAVATORY
with K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-205 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 24		22 x 27 inches
Actual sizes	20¾ x 24		22 x 27 inches
Basin	12 x 15		14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-205-J "Columbia"

K-205-J "Columbia"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Square Pedestal

Specifications

K-205-J KOHLER COLUMBIA LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-205 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

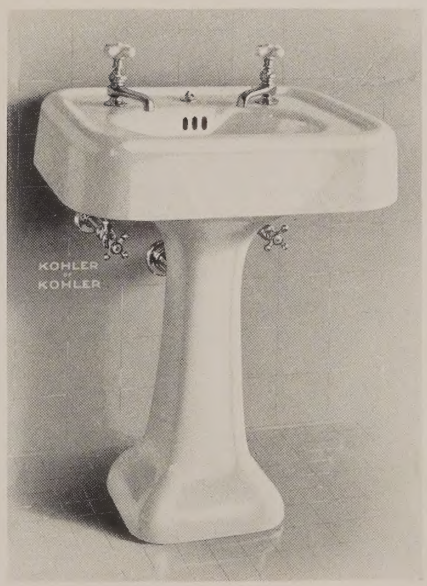
K-205-P "Columbia"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Square Pedestal

Specifications

K-205-P KOHLER COLUMBIA LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-205 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.



K-205-P "Columbia"

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 24	22 x 27 inches
Actual sizes	20¾ x 24	22 x 27 inches
Basin	12 x 15	14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number and size

K-205-SA "Columbia"

K-205-SA "Columbia"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Rear Outlet — Enameled Square Pedestal

Specifications

K-205-SA KOHLER COLUMBIA LAVATORY
with K-8035 Combination Compression Supply and Secret Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-205-S LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-205-TA "Columbia"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Rear Outlet — Enameled Square Pedestal

Specifications

K-205-TA KOHLER COLUMBIA LAVATORY
K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8345 Secret Drain Fitting.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

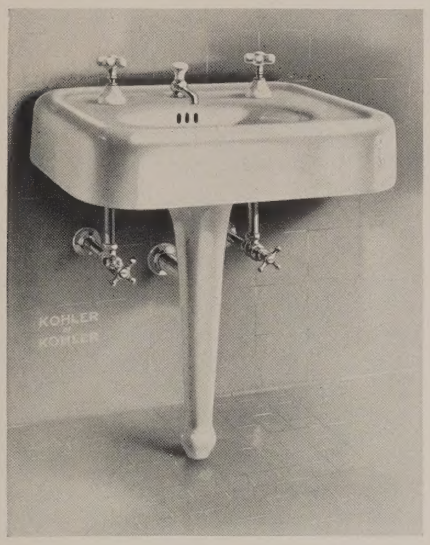
K-205-T LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-205-TA "Columbia"

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 24	22 x 27 inches
Actual sizes	20¾ x 24	22 x 27 inches
Basin	12 x 15	14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-206-F "Columbia"

K-206-F "Columbia"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Hexagonal Leg Concealed Wall Supports

Specifications

K-206-F KOHLER COLUMBIA LAVATORY with K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 3/8 inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired Chromium Plated)

K-206 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

For Columbia Lavatory with K-8075 Compression Faucets and other fittings described, order K-206-J; without fittings, K-206.

K-207-J "Columbia"

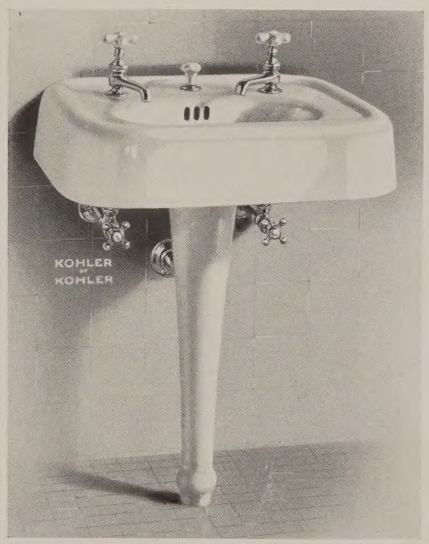
KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Leg — Concealed Wall Supports

Specifications

K-207-J KOHLER COLUMBIA LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucet.
K-8264 3/8 inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired Chromium Plated)

K-207 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

For Columbia Lavatory with K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain and other fittings described, order K-207-F; without fittings, K-207

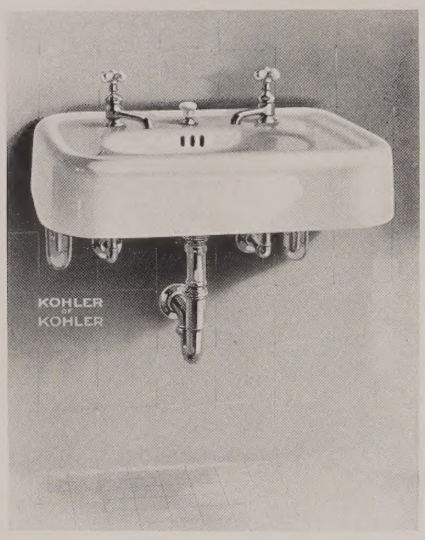


K-207-J "Columbia"

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 24	22 x 27 inches
Actual sizes	20¾ x 24	22 x 27 inches
Basin	12 x 15	14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-210-J "Columbia"

K-210-J "Columbia"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Brackets

Specifications

K-210-J KOHLER COLUMBIA LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-210 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

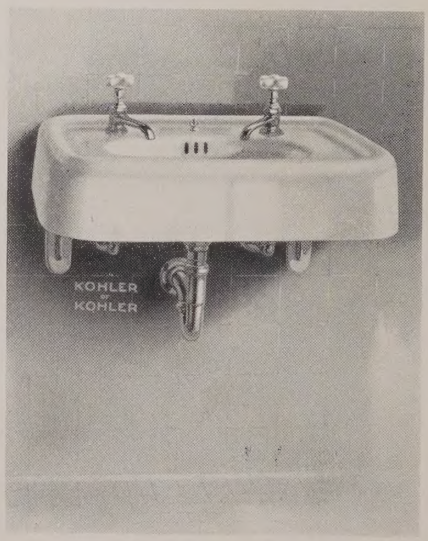
K-210-P "Columbia"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Brackets

Specifications

K-210-P KOHLER COLUMBIA LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-210 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.



K-210-P "Columbia"

Dimensions

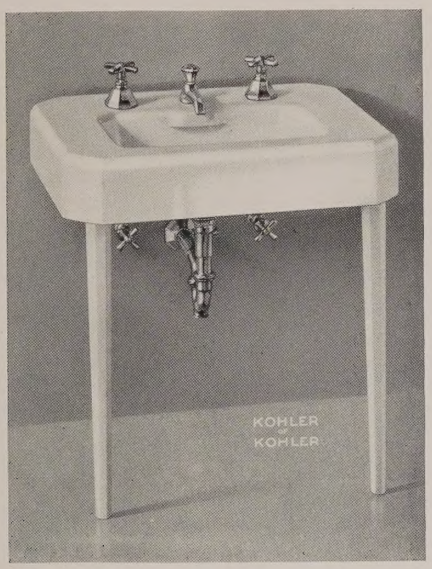
Sizes	16 x 20	20 x 24	22 x 27 inches
Actual sizes	16 x 20	20¾ x 24	22 x 27 inches
Basin	9½ x 14	12 x 15	14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Westchester" Enameled Iron Lavatory

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — Rectangular Basin — Concealed Overflow with Ledge— Rear Outlet — Anti-splash Rim



K-214-FO "Westchester"
On Enameled Legs

K-214-FO "Westchester"

Specifications

K-214-FO KOHLER WESTCHESTER LAVATORY with K-7424 "Octachrome" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
Two K-5440 Enameled Legs.
Two K-5458 Enameled Wall Brackets.

K-214 LAVATORY with legs and wall brackets, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-214-F "Westchester" with K-8025 Combination Fitting, K-8264 Supply Pipes and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Two Enameled Legs, and Two Enameled Wall Brackets also included.

K-214-JO "Westchester"

Specifications

K-214-JO KOHLER WESTCHESTER LAVATORY with K-7434 "Octachrome" Compression Faucets.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-7447 "Octachrome" "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
Two K-5440 Enameled Legs.
Two K-5458 Enameled Wall Brackets.

K-214 LAVATORY with legs and wall brackets, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-214-J "Westchester" with K-8078 Faucets, K-8342 Pop-up Drain, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Two Enameled Legs, and Two Enameled Wall Brackets also included.

K-214-JO "Westchester"
On Enameled Legs

Dimensions

Size	22 x 27 inches
Basin	12 x 16½ inches
Height from floor	31 inches

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

When ordering specify number

Kohler "Westchester" Enameled Iron Lavatory

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory—Rectangular Basin—Concealed Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-216-FO "Westchester"
On Enameled Pedestal

K-216-FO "Westchester"

Specifications

K-216-FO KOHLER WESTCHESTER LAVATORY with K-7424 "Octachrome" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

K-216 LAVATORY with pedestal, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-216-F "Westchester" with K-8025 Combination Fitting, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design.

K-216-JO "Westchester"

Specifications

K-216-JO KOHLER WESTCHESTER LAVATORY with K-7434 "Octachrome" Compression Faucets.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-7447 "Octachrome" "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K–8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

K-216 LAVATORY with pedestal, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-216-J "Westchester" with K-8078 Faucets, K-8342 Pop-up Drain, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

K-216-JO "Westchester"
On Enameled Pedestal

Dimensions

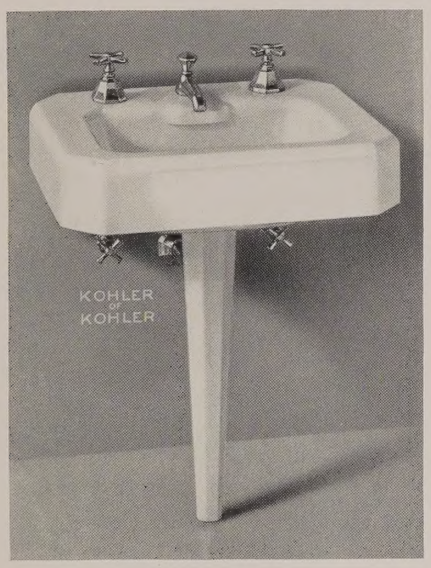
Sizes	20 x 24	22 x 27 inches
Basin	12 x 16½	12 x 16½ inches
Height from floor	31	31 inches

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Westchester" Enameled Iron Lavatory

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory—Rectangular Basin—Concealed Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim



K-218-FO "Westchester"
On Enameled Leg

K-218-FO "Westchester"

Specifications

K-218-FO KOHLER WESTCHESTER LAVATORY with K-7424 "Octachrome" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
K-5454 Enameled Leg.
Two K-5458 Enameled Wall Brackets.

K-218 LAVATORY with leg and wall brackets, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-218-F "Westchester" with K-8025 Combination Fitting, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Enameled Leg and two Enameled Wall Brackets also included.

K-218-JO "Westchester"

Specifications

K-218-JO KOHLER WESTCHESTER LAVATORY with K-7434 "Octachrome" Compression Faucets.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-7447 "Octachrome" "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
K-5454 Enameled Leg.
Two K-5458 Enameled Wall Brackets.

K-218 LAVATORY with leg and wall brackets, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-218-J "Westchester" with K-8078 Faucets, K-8342 Pop-up Drain, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Enameled Leg and two Enameled Wall Brackets also included.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

K-218-JO "Westchester"
On Enameled Leg

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24	22 x 27 inches
Basin	10 x 14½	12 x 16½	12 x 16½ inches
Height from floor	31	31	31 inches

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Westchester" Enameled Iron Lavatory

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory—Rectangular Basin—Concealed Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-220-FO "Westchester"
On Two Enameled Wall Brackets

K-220-FO "Westchester"

Specifications

K-220-FO KOHLER WESTCHESTER LAVATORY with K-7424 "Octachrome" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
Two K-5459 Enameled Wall Brackets.

K-220 LAVATORY with enameled wall brackets, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-220-F "Westchester" with K-8025 Combination Fitting, K-8264 Supply Pipes and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Two Enameled Wall Brackets also included.

K-220-JO "Westchester"
On Two Enameled Wall Brackets

Specifications

K-220-JO KOHLER WESTCHESTER LAVATORY with K-7434 "Octachrome' Compression Faucets.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-7447 "Octachrome" "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
Two K-5459 Enameled Wall Brackets.

K-220 LAVATORY with enameled wall brackets, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-220-J "Westchester" with K-8078 Faucets, K-8342 Pop-up Drain, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Two Enameled Wall Brackets also included.

K-220-PO "Westchester"
On Two Enameled Wall Brackets

Specifications

K-220-PO KOHLER WESTCHESTER LAVATORY with K-7434 "Octachrome" Compression Faucets.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
Two K-5459 Enameled Wall Brackets.

K-220 LAVATORY with enameled wall brackets, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-220-P "Westchester" with K-8078 Faucets, K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Two Enameled Wall Brackets also included.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

Dimensions

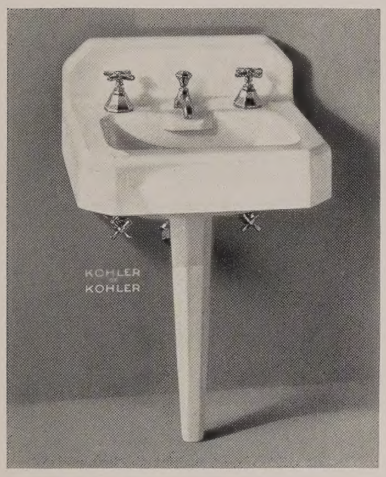
Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24	inches
Basin	10 x 14½	12 x 16½	inches

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Hudson" Enameled Iron Lavatory

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory with Back—Rectangular Basin—Concealed Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim



K-228-FO "Hudson"
On Enameled Leg

K-228-FO "Hudson"

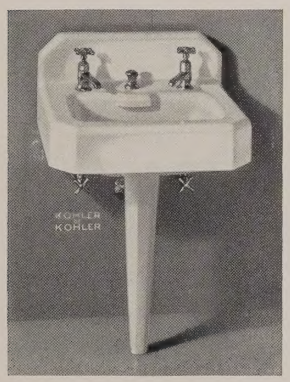
Specifications

K-228-FO KOHLER HUDSON LAVATORY with K-7424 "Octachrome" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
K-5454 Enameled Leg.

K-228 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-228-F "Hudson" Lavatory with K-8025 Combination Fitting, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Enameled Leg and Concealed Wall Hanger also included.



K-228-JO "Hudson"
On Enameled Leg

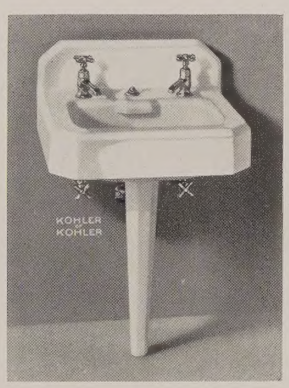
Specifications

K-228-JO KOHLER HUDSON LAVATORY with K-7434 "Octachrome" Compression Faucets.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-7447 "Octachrome" "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
K-5454 Enameled Leg.

K-228 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-228-J "Hudson" with K-8078 Faucets, K-8342 Pop-up Drain, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Enameled Leg and Concealed Wall Hanger also included.



K-228-PO "Hudson"
On Enameled Leg

Specifications

K-228-PO KOHLER HUDSON LAVATORY with K-7434 "Octachrome" Compression Faucets.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
K-5454 Enameled Leg.

K-228 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-228-P "Hudson" with K-8078 Faucets, K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Enameled Leg and Concealed Wall Hanger also included.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	19 x 22 inches
Basin	10 x 14½	11 x 16 inches
Height of back	6	6 inches
Height from floor	31	31 inches

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Hudson" Enameled Iron Lavatory

(Patent Pending)

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory with Back—Rectangular Basin—Concealed Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-230-FO "Hudson"
On Concealed Wall Hanger

K-230-FO "Hudson"

Specifications

K-230-FO KOHLER HUDSON LAVATORY with K-7424 "Octachrome" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.

K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

K-230 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-230-F "Hudson" with K-8025 Combination Fitting, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Concealed Wall Hanger also included.

K-230-JO "Hudson"
On Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-230-JO KOHLER HUDSON LAVATORY with K-7434 "Octachrome" Compression Faucets.

K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.

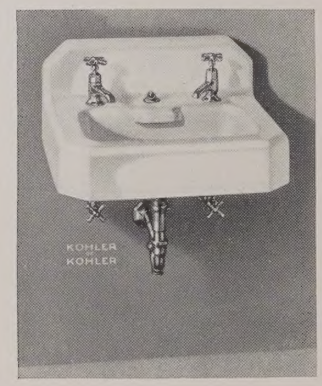
K-7447 "Octachrome" "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

K-230 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-230-J "Hudson" with K-8078 Faucets, K-8342 Pop-up Drain, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Concealed Wall Hanger also included.



K-230-PO "Hudson"
On Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-230-PO KOHLER HUDSON LAVATORY with K-7434 "Octachrome" Compression Faucets.

K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.

K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

K-230 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

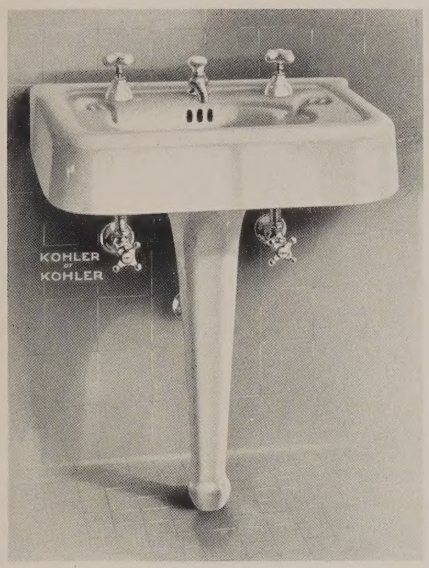
K-230-P "Hudson" with K-8078 Faucets, K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt, K-8264 Supply Pipes, and K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Concealed Wall Hanger also included.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	19 x 22 inches
Basin	10 x 14½	11 x 16 inches
Height of back	6	6 inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-275-F "Bevo"

K-275-F "Bevo"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Hexagonal Leg Built-in Integral Hanger Flange — Soap Cups in Slab

Specifications

K-275-F KOHLER BEVO LAVATORY with
K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-275 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-276-P "Bevo"

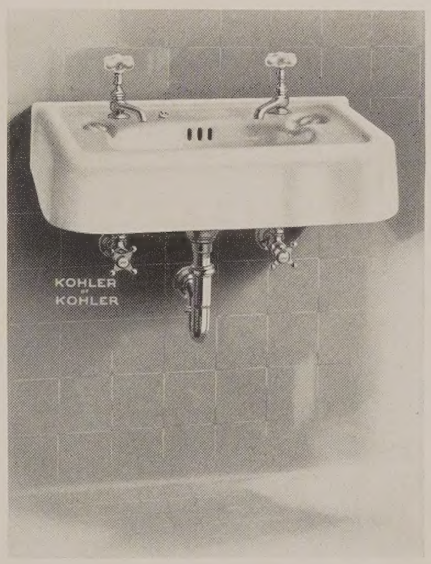
KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Built-in Integral Hanger Flange — Soap Cups in Slab

Specifications

K-276-P KOHLER BEVO LAVATORY with
K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-276 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.

Bevo lavatory slabs can be furnished blank for fittings through wall.



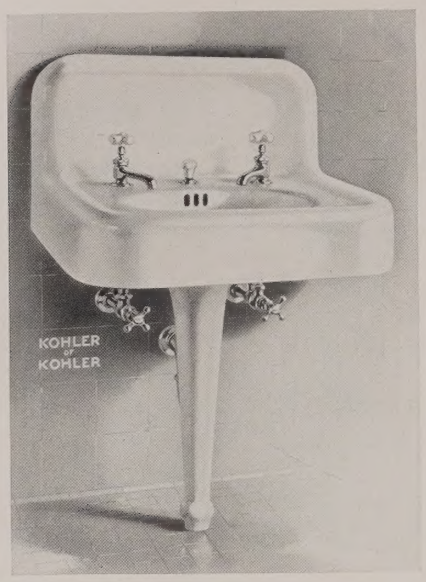
K-276-P "Bevo"

Dimensions

Sizes	19 x 24 inches
Actual sizes	19½ x 24 inches
Basin	12 x 15 inches

For building into walls ⅞ inch

When ordering specify number



K-325-JA "Emmet"

K-325-JA "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Hexagonal Leg Concealed Wall Hanger — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-325-JA KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-325-J LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

For Emmet Lavatory with K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain and other fittings above described, order K-325-S; without fittings, K-325-J.

For Emmet Lavatory with K-8345 Secret Drain and other fittings above described, order K-325-TA; without fittings K-325-T

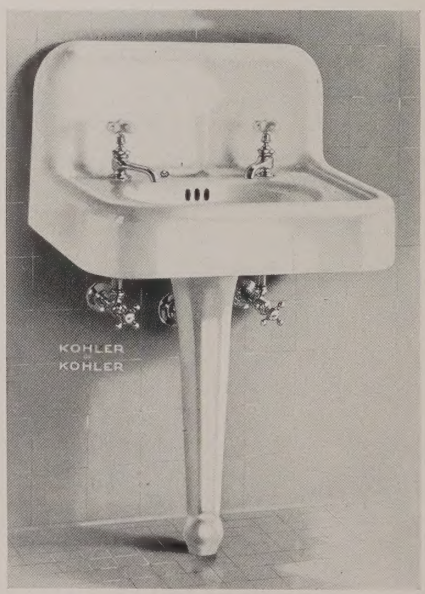
K-325-P "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Hexagonal Leg Concealed Wall Hanger — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-325-P KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY with
K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-325 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.

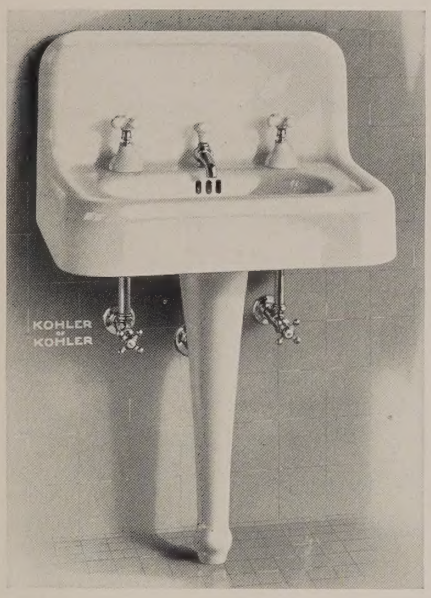


K-325-P "Emmet"

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 24	20 x 24	22 x 27	inches
Actual sizes	18¼ x 24½	20¼ x 24¼	23 x 28⅝	inches
Basin	10½ x 16½	12 x 16½	14 x 18	inches
Height of back	10	12	12	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-329-F "Emmet"

K-329-F "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Leg — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-329-F KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY with
K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-329-J LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

For Emmet Lavatory with K-8345 Secret Drain and other fittings above described, order K-329-TA; without fittings, K-329-T.

For Emmet Lavatory with K-8035 Combination Compression Supply and Secret Drain with other fittings above described, order K-329-SA; without fittings, K-329-S.

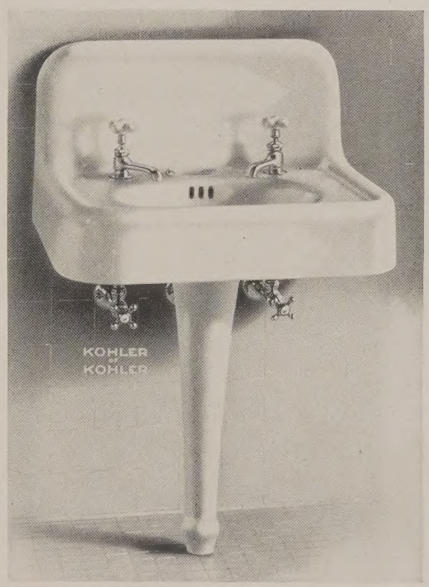
K-329-P "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Leg — Concealed Hanger — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-329-P KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY with
K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-329 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.



K-329-P "Emmet"

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 24	20 x 24	22 x 27	inches
Actual sizes	18¼ x 24½	20¼ x 24¼	23 x 28⅝	inches
Basin	10½ x 16½	12 x 16½	14 x 18	inches
Height of back	10	12	12	inches

When ordering specify number and size

K-332-F "Emmet"

K-332-F "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-332-F KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY with
K-8025 Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-332-J LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

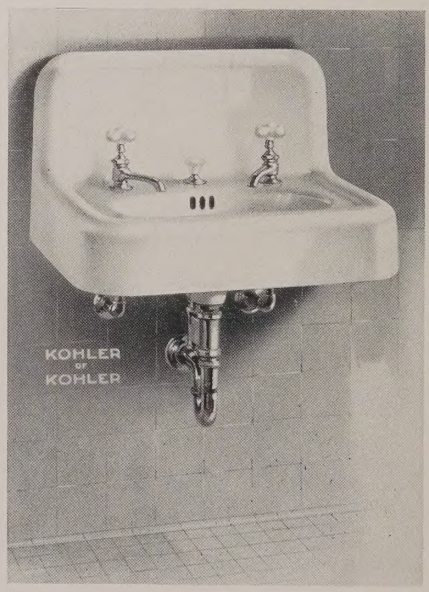
K-332-JA "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-332-JA KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-332-J LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.



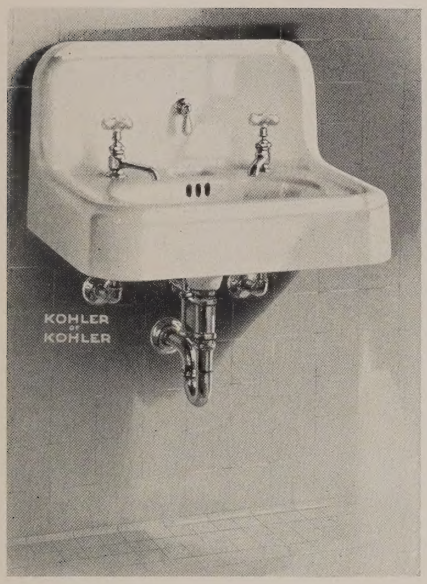
K-332-JA "Emmet"

Dimensions

Sizes	17 x 21	18 x 24	20 x 24	22 x 27 inches
Actual sizes	17¼ x 21¼	18¼ x 24½	20¼ x 24¼	23 x 28⅝ inches
Basin	11 x 14	10½ x 16½	12 x 16½	14 x 18 inches
Height of back	8	10	12	12 inches

When 17 x 21 inch size lavatory is ordered, K-8077 compression faucets will be furnished. This size cannot be furnished with lift drain through slab, or combination supply and lift drain, or secret drain fittings.

When ordering specify number and size



K-332-MA "Emmet"

K-332-MA "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hanger Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-332-MA KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8340 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-332-M LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

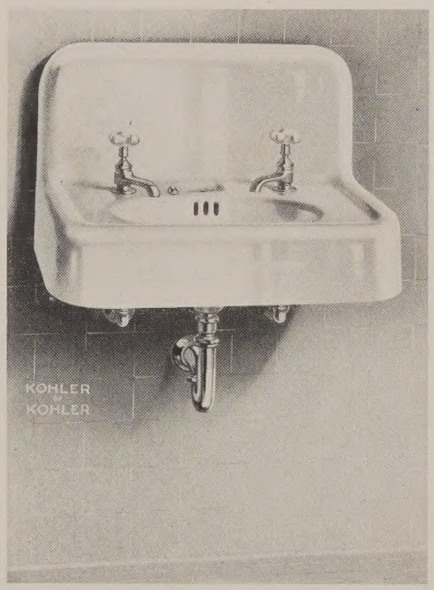
K-332-P "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hanger Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-332-P KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-332 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.



K-332-P "Emmet"

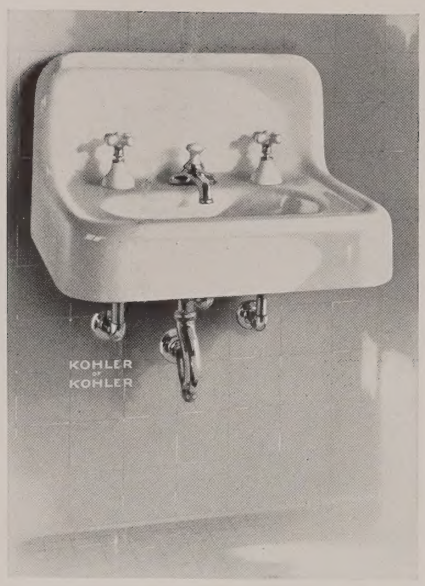
Dimensions

Sizes	17 x 21	18 x 24	20 x 24	22 x 27 inches
Actual sizes	17¼ x 21¼	18¼ x 24½	20¼ x 24¼	23 x 28⅝ inches
Basin	11 x 14	10½ x 16½	12 x 16½	14 x 18 inches
Height of back	8	10	12	12 inches

When 17 x 21 inch size lavatory is ordered, K-8077 compression faucets will be furnished.

This size cannot be furnished with lift drain through slab, or combination supply and lift drain, or secret drain fittings.

When ordering specify number and size



K-332-SA "Emmet"

K-332-SA "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Rear Outlet Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-332-SA KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY
with K-8035 Combination Compression Supply and Secret Drain Fittings.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-332-S LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-332-TA "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Rear Outlet Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-332-TA KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8345 Secret Drain Fitting.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-332-T LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

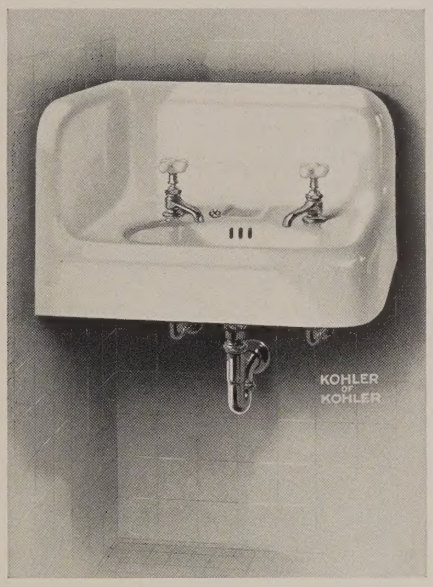
K-332-TA "Emmet"

Dimensions

Sizes	17 x 21	18 x 24	20 x 24	22 x 27 inches
Actual sizes	17¼ x 21¼	18¼ x 24½	20¼ x 24¼	23 x 28⅝ inches
Basin	11 x 14	10½ x 16½	12 x 16½	14 x 18 inches
Height of back	8	10	12	12 inches

When 17 x 21 inch size lavatory is ordered, K-8077 compression faucets will be furnished. This size cannot be furnished with lift drain through slab, or combination supply and lift drain, or secret drain fittings.

When ordering specify number and size



K-526-P "Abury"

K-526-P "Abury"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow—Rear Outlet—Left Corner—Soap Cup in Slab — Concealed Hangers

Specifications

K-526-P KOHLER ABURY LAVATORY with
K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-526 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.
Furnished only with patent overflow.

For right corner lavatory with fittings as described, order K-528-P; without fittings, K-528.

K-528-MA "Abury"

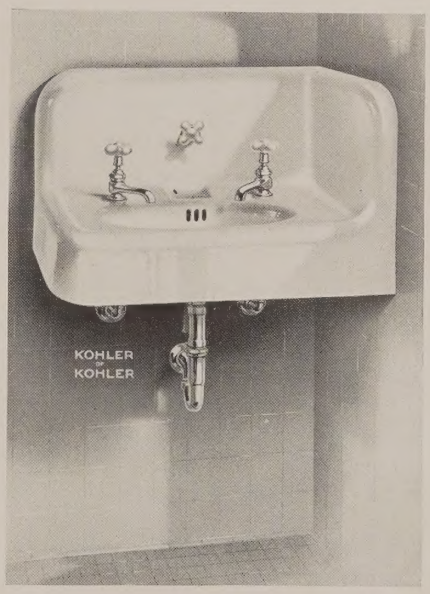
KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow—Rear Outlet—Right Corner—Soap Cup in Slab — Concealed Hangers

Specifications

K-528-MA KOHLER ABURY LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8340 Lift Drain Fitting with Four Arm Vitreous China Handle.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-528-M LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.
Furnished only with patent overflow.

For left corner lavatory with fittings as described, order K-526-MA; without fittings, K-526-M.

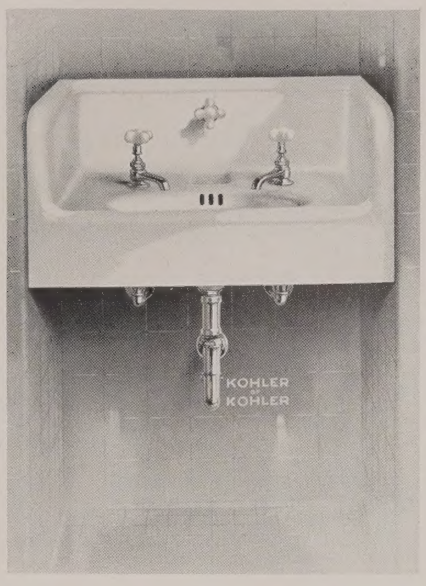


K-528-MA "Abury"

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 24	20 x 24	inches
Actual sizes	19¼ x 24¼	20¼ x 24¼	inches
Basin	12 x 15	12 x 15	inches
Height of back	10	12	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-560-MA "Alco"

K-560-MA "Alco"

KOHLER Enameled Recess Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hangers — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-560-MA KOHLER ALCO LAVATORY with
K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8340 Lift Drain Fitting with Four Arm Vitreous China Handle.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-560-M LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

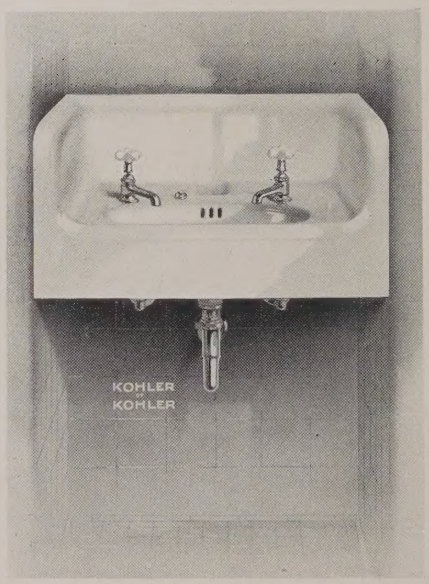
K-560-P "Alco"

KOHLER Enameled Recess Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hangers — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-560-P KOHLER ALCO LAVATORY with
K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-560 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.

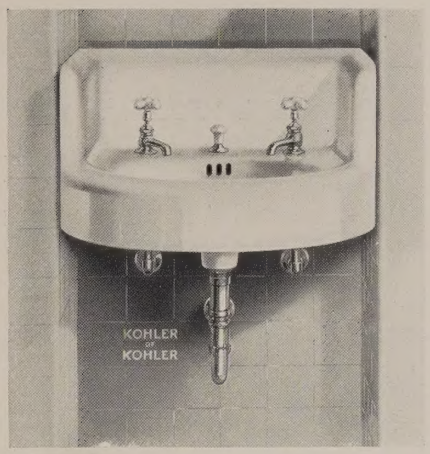


K-560-P "Alco"

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 24	20 x 26	inches
Actual sizes	18¾ x 24⅜	20½ x 26¼	inches
Basin	12 x 15	12 x 15	inches
Height of back	7½	8	inches

When ordering specify number and size



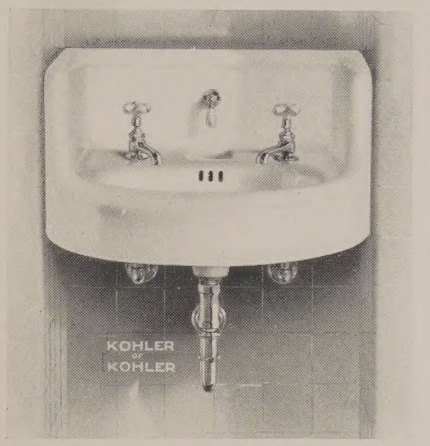
K-562-JA "Insette"

KOHLER Enameled Recess Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hangers

Specifications

K-562-JA KOHLER INSETTE LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-562-J LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.



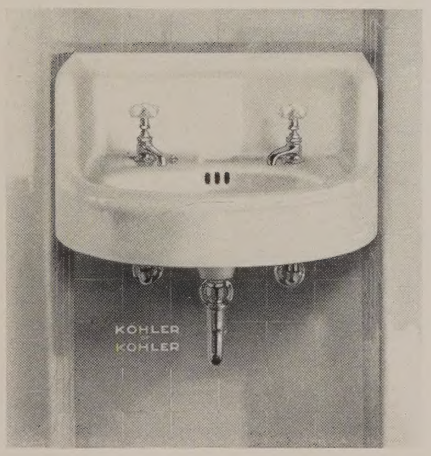
K-562-MA "Insette"

KOHLER Enameled Recess Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hangers — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-562-MA KOHLER INSETTE LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8340 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-562-M LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.



K-562-P "Insette"

KOHLER Enameled Recess Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hangers — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-562-P KOHLER INSETTE LAVATORY with
K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-562 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 24	inches
Actual sizes	18¼ x 24	inches
Basin	10½ x 16½	inches
Height of back	8	inches

When ordering specify number

K-573-MA "Bretton"

K-573-MA "Bretton"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Hexagonal Leg Concealed Hanger — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-573-MA KOHLER BRETTON LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8340 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-573-M LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

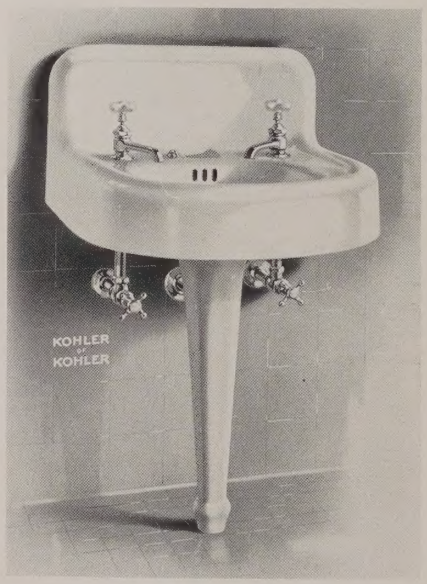
K-573-P "Bretton"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Hexagonal Leg Concealed Hanger — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-573-P KOHLER BRETTON LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-573 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.



K-573-P "Bretton"

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 21	19 x 24	inches
Actual sizes	18⅛ x 21¼	19½ x 24½	inches
Basin	10½ x 16½	12 x 15	inches
Height of back	8	10	inches

When ordering specify number and size

K-577-JA "Bretton"

K-577-JA "Bretton"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Leg — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-577-JA KOHLER BRETTON LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-577-J LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

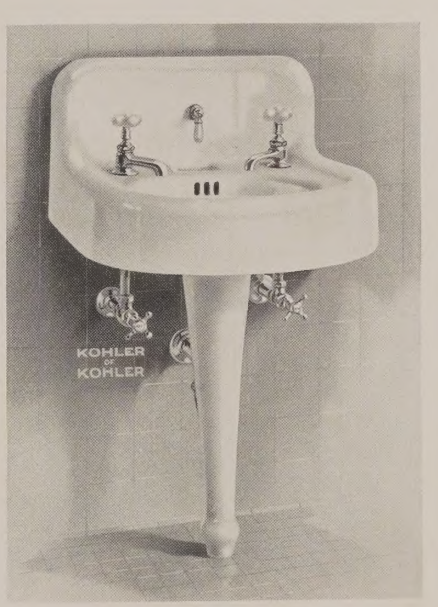
K-577-MA "Bretton"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Leg — Concealed Hanger — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-577-MA KOHLER BRETTON LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8340 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-577-M LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

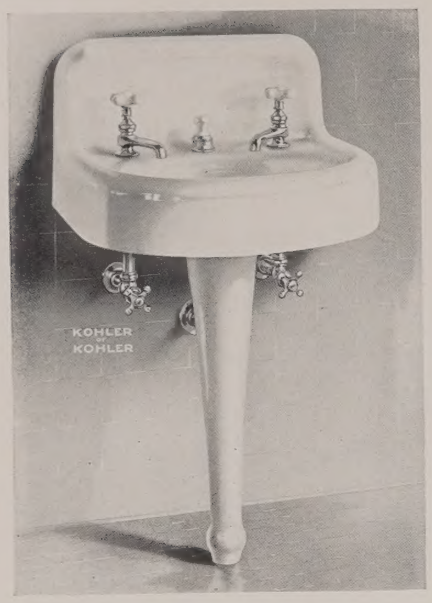


K-577-MA "Bretton"

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 21	19 x 24	inches
Actual sizes	18⅛ x 21¼	19½ x 24½	inches
Basin	10½ x 16½	12 x 15	inches
Height of back	8	10	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-577-TA "Bretton"

K-577-TA "Bretton"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Leg — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-577-TA KOHLER BRETTON LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8345 Secret Drain Fitting.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-577-T LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

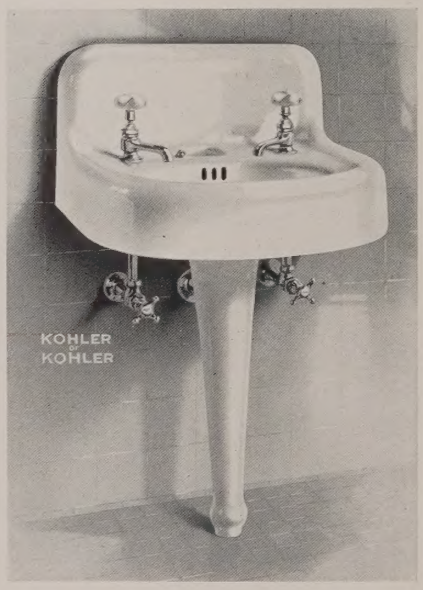
K-577-P "Bretton"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Round Leg — Concealed Hanger — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-577-P KOHLER BRETTON LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-577 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.

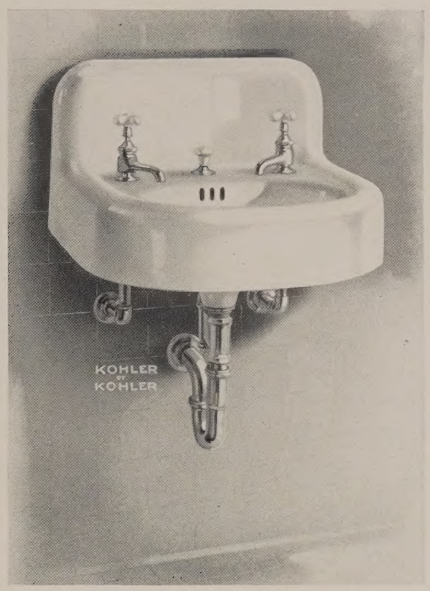


K-577-P "Bretton"

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 21	19 x 24	inches
Actual sizes	18⅛ x 21¼	19½ x 24½	inches
Basin	10½ x 16½	12 x 15	inches
Height of back	8	10	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-580-JA "Bretton"

K-580-JA "Bretton"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-580-JA KOHLER BRETTON LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-580-J LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

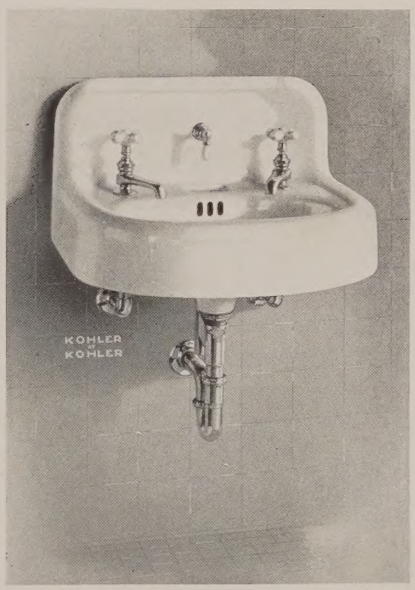
K-580-MA "Bretton"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hanger Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-580-MA KOHLER BRETTON LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8340 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-580-M LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.



K-580-MA "Bretton"

Dimensions

Sizes	17 x 19	18 x 21	19 x 24 inches
Actual sizes	17⅛ x 19¼	18⅛ x 21¼	19½ x 24½ inches
Basin	10½ x 14¾	10½ x 16½	12 x 15 inches
Height of back	6	8	10 inches

When 17 x 19 inch size lavatory is ordered, K-8077 compression faucets will be furnished. This size cannot be furnished with combination supply and secret drain fittings.

When ordering specify number and size

K-580-TA "Bretton"

K-580-TA "Bretton"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Rear Outlet Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-580-TA KOHLER BRETTON LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8345 Secret Drain Fitting.
K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-580-T LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-580-P "Bretton"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hanger Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-580-P KOHLER BRETTON LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-580 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.

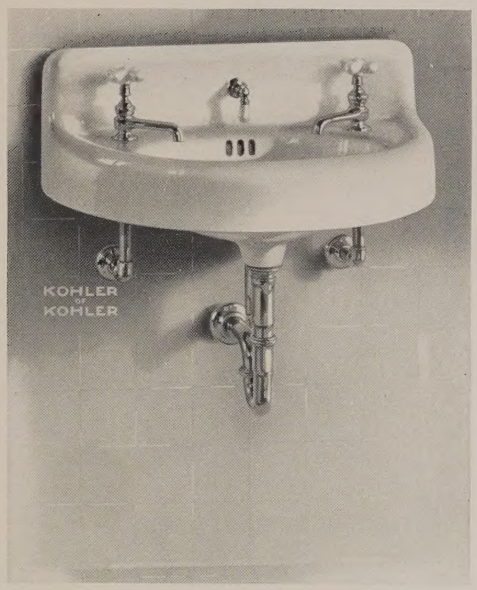
K-580-P "Bretton"

Dimensions

Sizes	17 x 19	18 x 21	19 x 24 inches
Actual sizes	17⅛ x 19¼	18⅛ x 21¼	19½ x 24½ inches
Basin	10½ x 14¾	10½ x 16½	12 x 15 inches
Height of back	6	8	10 inches

When 17 x 19 inch size lavatory is ordered, K-8077 compression faucets will be furnished. This size cannot be furnished with combination supply and secret drain fittings.

When ordering specify number and size



K-604-MA "Narobol"

K-604-MA "Narobol"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — Oval Basin — Patent Overflow — Center Outlet — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-604-MA KOHLER NAROBOL LAVATORY
with K-8077 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8340 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-604-M LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-604-P "Narobol"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — Oval Basin — Patent Overflow — Center Outlet — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-604-P KOHLER NAROBOL LAVATORY
with K-8077 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-604 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.

K-604-P "Narobol"

Dimensions

Size	14 x 26 inches
Actual size	14 x 26 inches
Basin	9¾ x 16½ inches
Height of back	5½ inches

When ordering specify number

K-608-JA "Clare"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-608-JA KOHLER CLARE LAVATORY with
K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
K-608-J LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-608-MA "Clare"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Soap Cup in Slab Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-608-MA KOHLER CLARE LAVATORY with
K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8340 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
K-608-M LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

K-608-P "Clare"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Soap Cup in Slab Concealed Hanger

Specifications

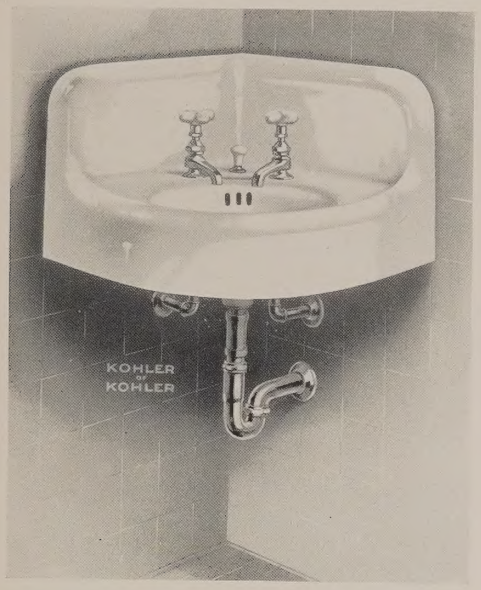
K-608-P KOHLER CLARE LAVATORY with
K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)
K-608 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.

Dimensions

Sizes	17 x 19	18 x 21	inches
Actual size	17 x 19	18 x 21	inches
American basin	10½ x 14¾	10½ x 16½	inches
Height of back	6	8	inches

When 17 x 19 size lavatory is ordered, K-8077 compression faucets will be furnished. This size cannot be furnished with combination supply and secret drain fittings.

When ordering specify number and size



K-672-JA "Osborne"

K-672-JA "Osborne"

KOHLER Enameled Corner Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hangers — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-672-JA KOHLER OSBORNE LAVATORY
with K-8077 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-672-J LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

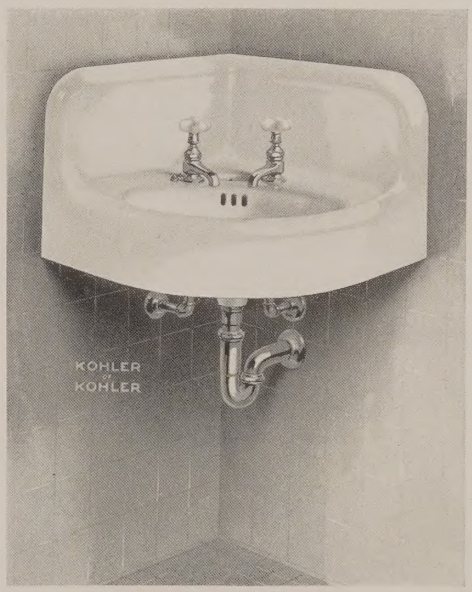
K-672-P "Osborne"

KOHLER Enameled Corner Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hangers — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-672-P KOHLER OSBORNE LAVATORY
with K-8077 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-672 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.



K-672-P "Osborne"

Dimensions

Length on side, actual size	19 inches
Basin	10½ x 14¾ inches
Height of back	8 inches
Extreme width	27 inches
Corner to front	22¼ inches

When ordering specify number

K-690-JA "Kenneth"

K-690-JA "Kenneth"

KOHLER Enameled Corner Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hangers — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-690-JA KOHLER KENNETH LAVATORY
with K-8077 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-690-J LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

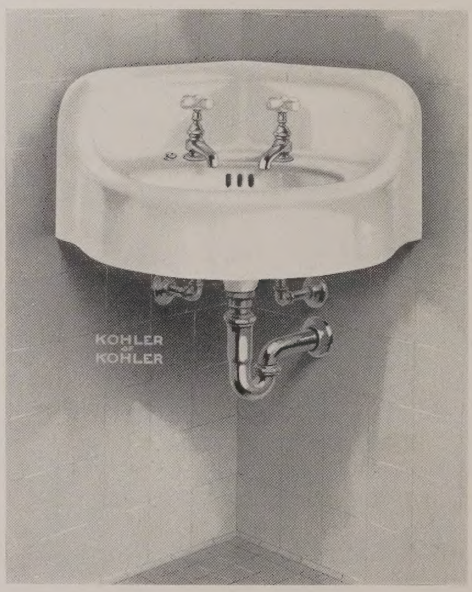
K-690-P "Kenneth"

KOHLER Enameled Corner Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hangers — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-690-P KOHLER KENNETH LAVATORY
with K-8077 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-690 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.

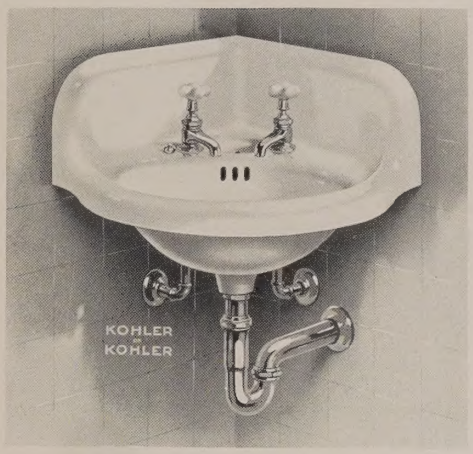


K-690-P "Kenneth"

Dimensions

Length on side, size	16 inches
Length on side, actual size	16¾ inches
Basin	11 x 14 inches
Height of back	6 inches
Extreme width	23¾ inches
Corner to front	22 inches

When ordering specify number



K-732-P "Kennedy"

KOHLER Enameled Corner Lavatory One Piece — Oval Basin — Patent Overflow — Center Outlet — Concealed Hangers — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-732-P KOHLER KENNEDY LAVATORY with K-8077 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-732 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.

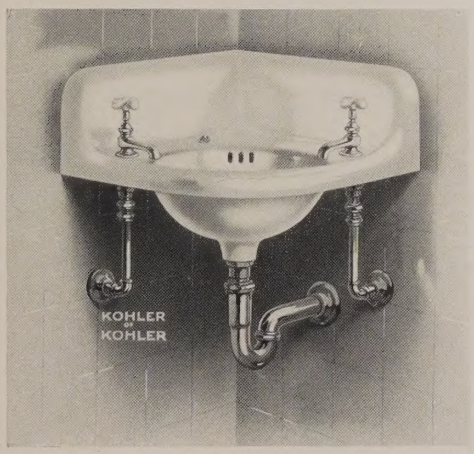
K-752-P "Midget"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — One Piece — Oval Basin — Patent Overflow Center Outlet — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-752-P KOHLER MIDGET LAVATORY with K-8077 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-752 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.



K-762-P "Bijou"

KOHLER Enameled Corner Lavatory One Piece — Oval Basin — Patent Overflow — Center Outlet — Concealed Hangers

Specifications

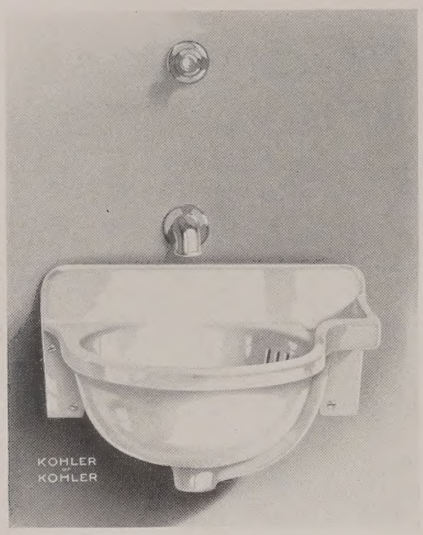
K-762-P KOHLER BIJOU LAVATORY with K-8077 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-762 LAVATORY with chain stay bolt only.

Dimensions

	"Kennedy"	"Midget"	"Bijou"
Size	16 inches \ Length	15¼ inches wide	16 inches \ Length
Actual size	16¼ inches / on side	16 x 15¼	16 inches / on side
Basin	11 x 14	11¾	11¾ inches
Height of back	6	5½	5½ inches
Extreme width	23¼		22⅝ inches
Corner to front	21¾		19½ inches

When ordering specify number



K-766-P "Chillon"

K-766-P "Chillon"

KOHLER Enameled Prison Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Soap Cup in Slab on Right Side

Specifications

K-766-P KOHLER CHILLON LAVATORY with Built-in Push Button Supply Fittings with ⅜ inch Iron Pipe Threaded Inlet.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-766 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Outlet has 1 inch I. P. inside thread.

K-768-P "Chillon"

KOHLER Enameled Prison Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Soap Cup in Slab on Left Side

Specifications

K-768-P KOHLER CHILLON LAVATORY with Built-in Push Button Supply Fittings with ⅜ inch Iron Pipe Threaded Inlet.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-768 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Outlet has 1 inch I. P. inside thread.

K-768-P "Chillon"

Dimensions

Length of back	17 inches
Wall to front	11½ inches
Basin	10½ x 12 inches
Height of back	3 inches

Above lavatories can be furnished all over enameled.

When ordering specify number

K-771-P "Dental"

K-771-P "Dental"

KOHLER Enameled Dental Lavatory
One Piece — Oval Basin — Center Outlet
Enameled Square Pedestal — Depressed Tumbler Holder

Specifications

K-771-P KOHLER DENTAL LAVATORY with
Special Drain Plug.
K-8077 Compression Faucet.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-771 LAVATORY with special drain plug only.

K-776-P "Sanita"

KOHLER Enameled Dental Lavatory
One Piece — Oval Basin — Center Outlet
Concealed Hanger — Depressed Tumbler Holder

Specifications

K-776-P KOHLER SANITA LAVATORY with
Special Drain Plug.
K-8077 Compression Faucet.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-776 LAVATORY with special drain plug only.

Can be furnished all over enameled.

K-776-P "Sanita"

Dimensions

	"Dental"	"Sanita"
Size	12 x 13	12 x 13 inches
Actual size	12¼ x 13	12 x 13 inches
Basin	7 x 9	7 x 9 inches
Height of back		5 inches
Floor to top of rim	36	inches

When ordering specify number

K-791-A "Seville"

KOHLER Enameled Barbers' Lavatory — Patent Overflow
American Basin — Rear Outlet
Two Soap Cups in Slab — Enameled Round Pedestals

Specifications

K-791-A KOHLER SEVILLE LAVATORY
with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8252 Compression Shampoo Mixing Faucet with Hose and Spray.
K-8293 ⅜ inch Special Combination Hot and Cold Water Supply Pipes.
K-8390 1½ inch Drain to Floor, Special Double Connection, Drain Plugs, Chain Stay Bolts, and 1¼ inch Deep Seal Re-sealing Traps.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-791 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Size	26 x 46 inches
Actual size	26 x 45½ inches
Basins	14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number

K-793-A "Beaufort"

KOHLER Enameled Barbers' Lavatory — Patent Overflow
American Basin — Rear Outlet
Four Soap Cups in Slab — Enameled Square Pedestals

Specifications

K-793-A KOHLER BEAUFORT LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.

K-8252 Compression Shampoo Mixing Faucet with Hose and Spray.

K-8293 ⅜ inch Special Combination Hot and Cold Water Supply Pipes.

K-8390 1½ inch Drain to Floor, Special Double Connection, Drain Plugs, Chain Stay Bolts and 1¼ inch Deep Seal Re-sealing Traps.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-793 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Dimensions

Size	26 x 46 inches
Actual size	26½ x 46¼ inches
Basins	14 x 18 inches

When ordering specify number

K-800-A "Columbia"

K-800-A "Columbia"

KOHLER Enameled Barbers' Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Enameled Square Pedestal

Specifications

K-800-A KOHLER COLUMBIA LAVATORY with K-8243 Combination Basin and Shampoo Fittings.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-800 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

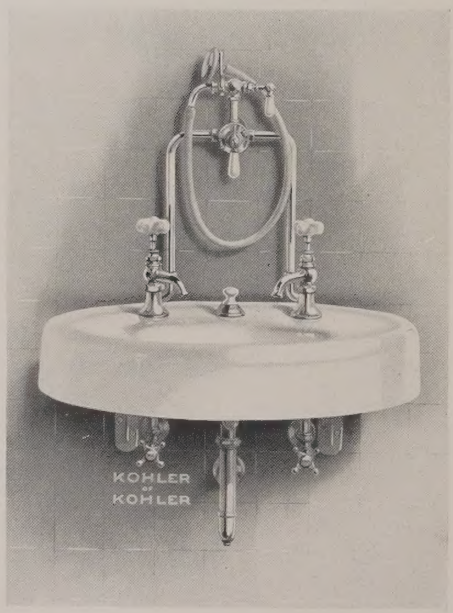
K-810-T "Stanmore"

KOHLER Enameled Barbers' Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Rear Outlet — Enameled Supports

Specifications

K-810-T KOHLER STANMORE LAVATORY with K-8240 Combination Basin and Shampoo Fittings with ⅜ inch Niedecken Mixer, Compression Faucets and Controlling Valve.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8345 Secret Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-810 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

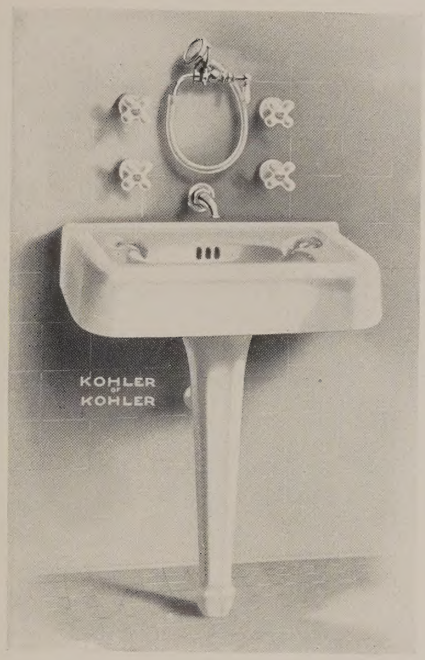


K-810-T "Stanmore"

Dimensions

	"Columbia"			"Stanmore"		
Sizes	20 x 24	22 x 27		20 x 28	24 x 34	inches
Actual sizes	20¾ x 24	22 x 27		20½ x 28¼	23½ x 33¾	inches
Basin	12 x 15	14 x 18		12 x 15	14 x 18	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-815-A "Bevo"

K-815-A "Bevo"

KOHLER Enameled Barbers' Lavatory American Basin — Patent Overflow Rear Outlet — Enameled Hexagonal Leg Built-in Integral Hanger Flange — Soap Cups in Slab

Specifications

K-815-A KOHLER BEVO LAVATORY with K-8238 Built-in Combination Basin, and Shampoo Fittings with ⅜ inch Compression Valves, Hose and Spray, Chain Stay on Spout.
K-8350 Drain Plug.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-815 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

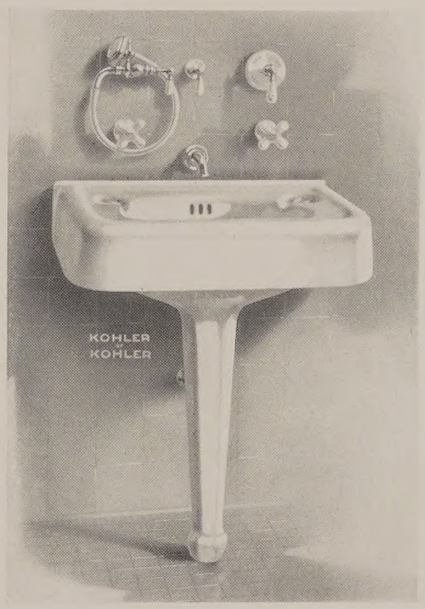
K-815-C "Bevo"

KOHLER Enameled Barbers' Lavatory American Basin — Patent Overflow Rear Outlet — Enameled Hexagonal Leg Built-in Integral Hanger Flange — Soap Cups in Slab

Specifications

K-815-C KOHLER BEVO LAVATORY with K-8239 Built-in Combination Basin and Shampoo and Lift Drain Fittings with ⅜ inch Niedecken Mixer and Compression Valves, Hose and Spray.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-815 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.



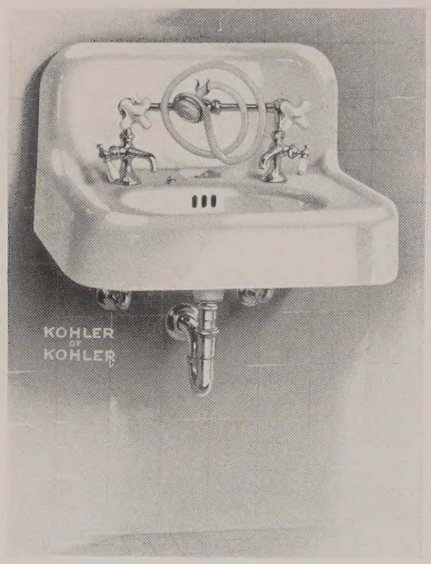
K-815-C "Bevo"

Dimensions

Sizes	19 x 24 inches
Actual sizes	19½ x 24 inches
Basin	12 x 15 inches

For building into wall ⅞ inch

When ordering specify number



K-825-A "Emmet"

K-825-A "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Barbers' Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hanger — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-825-A KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY with
K-8243 Combination Basin and Shampoo Fittings.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-825 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

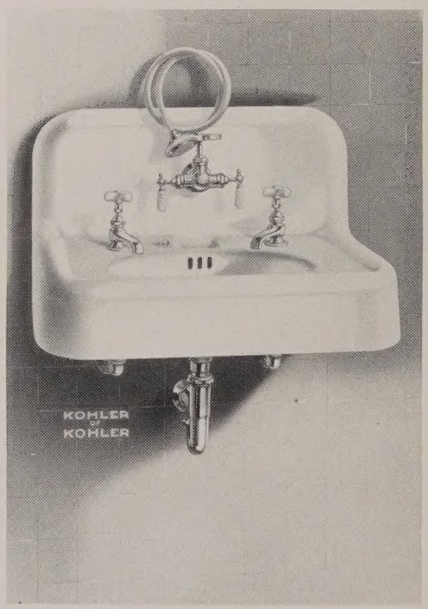
K-825-MA "Emmet"

KOHLER Enameled Barbers' Lavatory One Piece — American Basin — Patent Overflow — Rear Outlet — Concealed Hanger — Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-825-MA KOHLER EMMET LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8247 Combination Shampoo Mixing Faucet, Hose and Spray.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-825-M LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

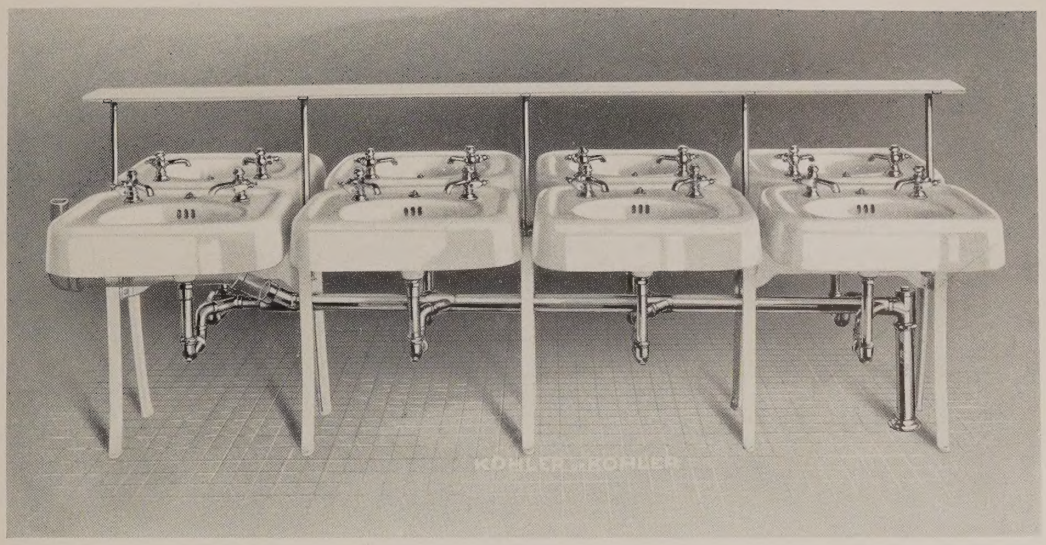


K-825-MA "Emmet"

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 24	20 x 24	22 x 27	inches
Actual sizes	18¼ x 24½	20¼ x 24¼	23 x 28⅝	inches
Basin	10½ x 16½	12 x 16½	14 x 18	inches
Height of back	10	12	12	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-900-A "Burlington"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — Four Double Sections
American Basin — Patent Overflow
Rear Outlet — Painted Brackets to Floor

Specifications

K-900-A KOHLER BURLINGTON LAVATORY with K-8110 Self-closing Faucets.
K-8399 Opaline Glass Towel Shelf on Nickel Plated Brass Supports.
2 inch Continuous Drain Pipe with Vent Connections, Special Drain Plugs and Chain Stay Bolts.
1¼ inch "P" Traps.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

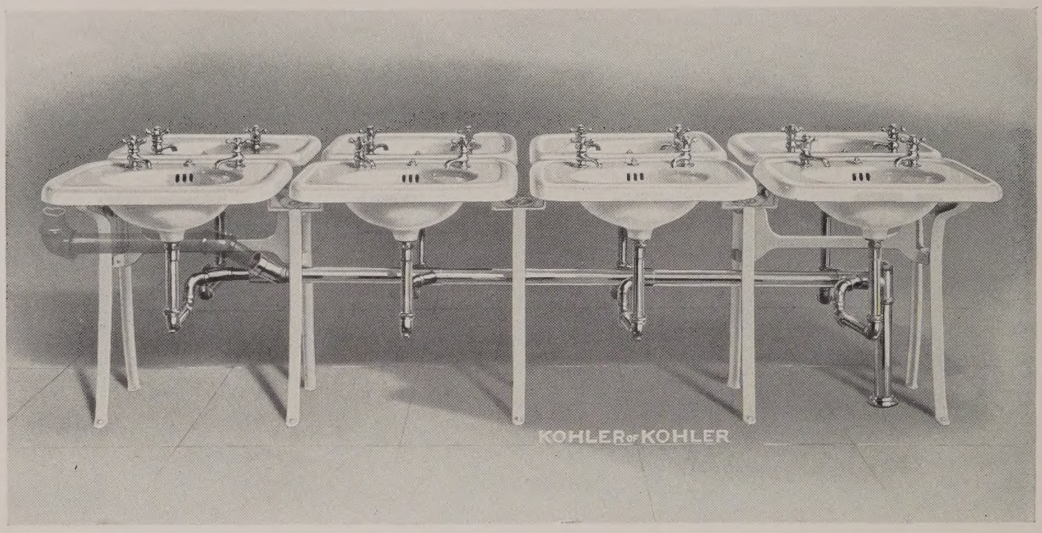
K-900 LAVATORY with shelf, for fittings shown.

Can be furnished in one or more double sections and with fittings as shown through slab on any of our other lavatories.

Dimensions

Sizes	16 x 20	20 x 24 inches
Actual sizes	16 x 20	20¾ x 24 inches
Basin	9½ x 14	12 x 15 inches
Space allowed between slabs (rear)	1	1 inch
Space allowed between slabs (side)	1¼	1¼ inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-902-A "Gary"

KOHLER Enameled Lavatory — Four Double Sections
Oval Basin — Patent Overflow
Center Outlet — Painted Brackets to Floor

Specifications

K-902-A KOHLER GARY LAVATORY with
K-8100 Self-closing Faucets.
K-9155 2 inch Continuous Drain Pipe with Vent Connection, Special Drain Plugs and Chain Stay Bolts.
1¼ inch "P" Traps.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

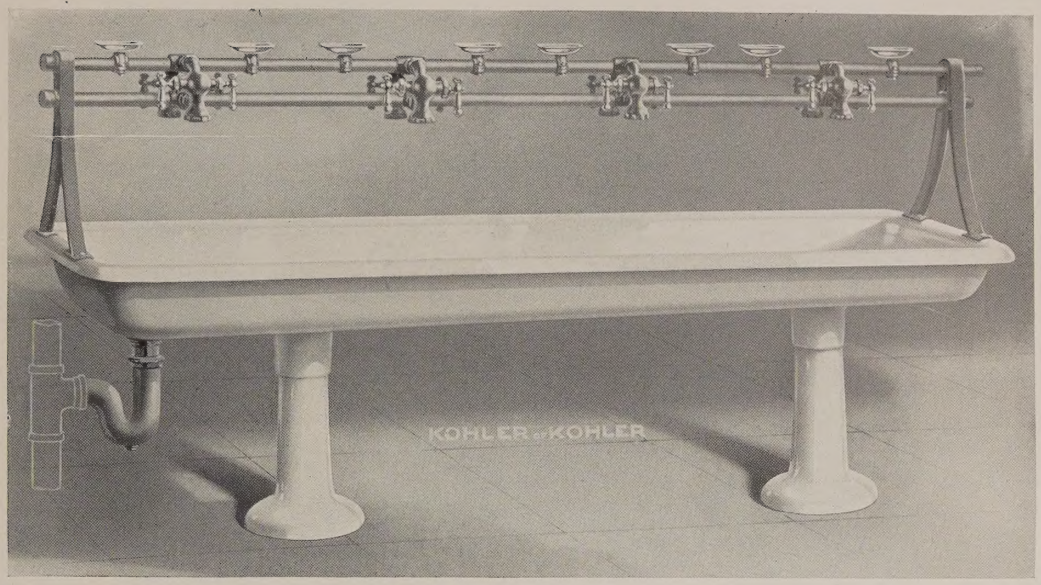
K-902 LAVATORY only, for fittings shown.

Can be furnished in one or more double sections with fittings as shown through slab on any of our other lavatories and with towel shelf as on K-900-A "Burlington" lavatory.

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 24	inches
Actual size	20⅜ x 24⅜	inches
Basin	12 x 15	inches
Space allowed between slabs (rear)	1	inch
Space allowed between slabs (side)	¾	inch

When ordering specify number



K-916-A

KOHLER Enameled Wash Sink — Roll Rim
2⅜ Inch Drain Outlet at End — Enameled Round Adjustable Pedestals
Galvanized Double Supply Supports

Specifications

K-916-A KOHLER WASH SINK with
K-8430 Compression Mixing Faucets with Spray Spout.

Galvanized Supply Pipes Over Center of Sink.
K-8460 N. P. Brass Soap Dishes.
K-9149 2 inch Beehive Strainer.
K-8387 2 inch Galvanized "P" Trap with Inside Threaded Outlet.

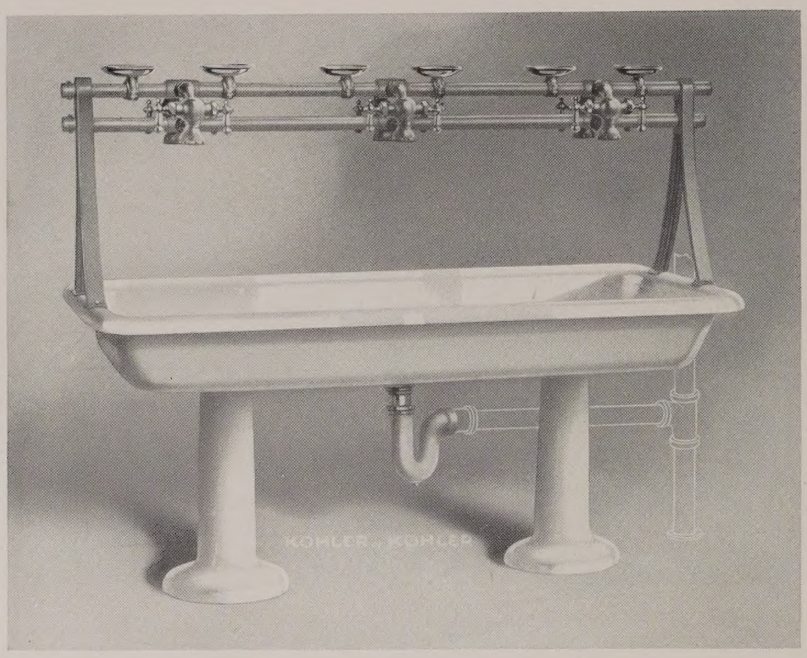
K-916 WASH SINK with supply supports only, less strainer.

Can be furnished with painted pedestals, or adjustable standards

Dimensions

Sizes, length	4	5	6	7	8	feet
Size of supply pipes	¾	¾	¾	1	1	inch
Faucets and soap dishes (number)	4	6	6	8	8	
Width over rim					30	inches
Width inside					26	inches
Depth inside at outlet					8	inches
Floor to top of rim					30	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-920-A

KOHLER Enameled Wash Sink — One Piece — Roll Rim
2⅜ Inch Drain Outlet — Enameled Round Pedestals
Galvanized Double Supply Supports

Specifications

K-920-A KOHLER WASH SINK with
K-8430 Compression Mixing Faucets with Spray Spout.
¾ inch Galvanized Supply Pipes over Center of Sink.
K-8460 N. P. Soap Dishes.
K-9149 2 inch Beehive Strainer.
K-8387 2 inch Galvanized "P" Trap with Inside Threaded Outlet.

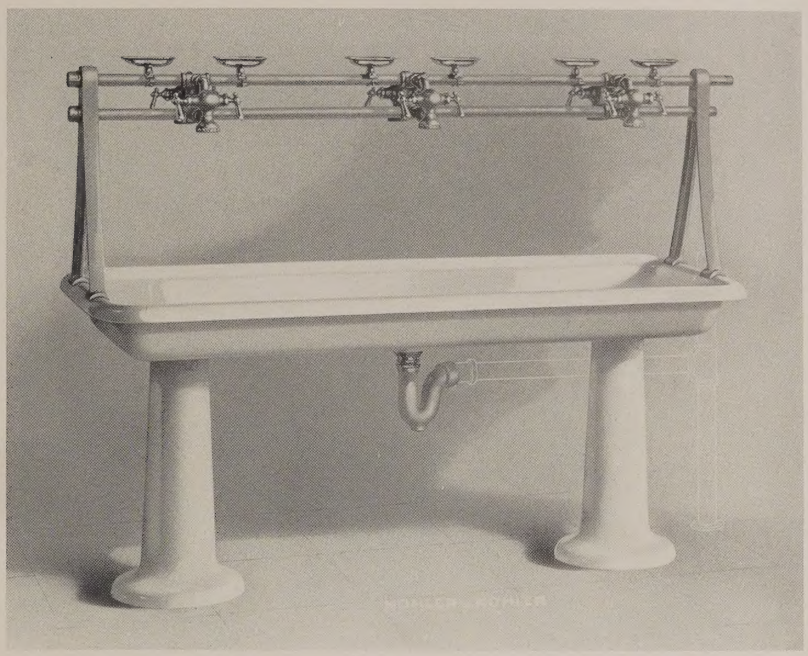
K-920 WASH SINK with supply supports only, less strainer.

Can be furnished with painted pedestals or adjustable standards.

Dimensions

Size	4	5	6	feet
Number of faucets and soap dishes	4	5	6	
Width over rim			30	inches
Width inside			25½	inches
Depth inside			8	inches
Floor to top of rim			30	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-925-A

KOHLER Enameled Wash Sink — Roll Rim
2 Inch Drain Outlet in Center — Painted Round Pedestals
Galvanized Double Supply Supports

Specifications

K-925-A KOHLER WASH SINK with
K-8430 Compression Mixing Faucets with Spray Spout.
¾ inch Galvanized Supply Pipes over Center of Sink.
K-8460 N. P. Soap Dishes.
K-9120 1½ inch Strainer.
K-8387 1½ inch Galvanized "P" Trap with Inside Threaded Outlet.

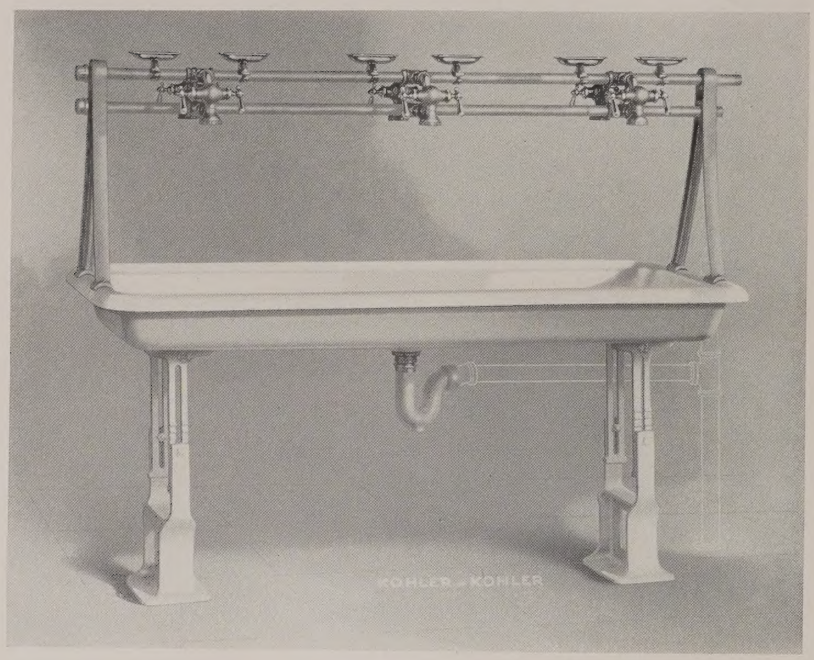
K-925 WASH SINK with supply supports only, less strainer.

Can be furnished with enameled pedestals.

Dimensions

Sizes, length	4	5	6	feet
Width over rim			27	inches
Width inside			22½	inches
Depth inside			6	inches
Floor to top of rim			30	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-928-A

KOHLER Enameled Wash Sink — Roll Rim
2 Inch Drain Outlet in Center — Painted Adjustable Standards
Galvanized Double Supply Supports

Specifications

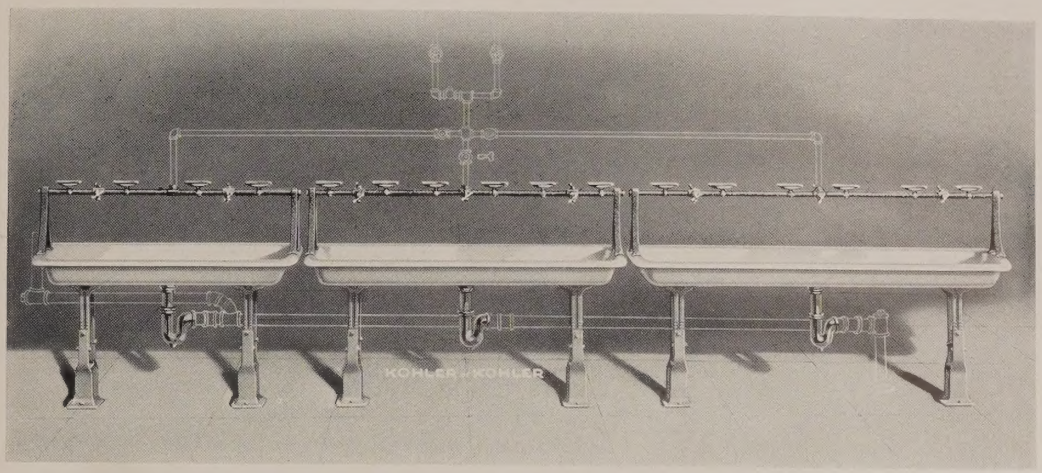
K-928-A KOHLER WASH SINK with
K-8430 Compression Mixing Faucets with Spray Spout.
¾ inch Galvanized Supply Pipes over Center of Sink.
K-8460 N. P. Soap Dishes.
K-9120 1½ inch Strainer.
K-8387 1½ inch Painted "P" Trap with Inside Threaded Outlet.

K-928 WASH SINK with supply supports only, less strainer.

Dimensions

Sizes, length	4	5	6	feet
Number of faucets and soap dishes	4	6	6	
Width over rim			27	inches
Width inside			22½	inches
Depth inside			6	inches
Floor to top of rim adjustable from			27 to 31	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-928-B

KOHLER Enameled Wash Sink — Battery of Three
2 inch Drain Outlet — Painted Adjustable Standards
Galvanized Single Supply Supports

Specifications

K-928-B KOHLER WASH SINK BATTERY each with K-8431 Compression Mixing Faucets with Spray Spouts.

¾ inch Galvanized Supply Pipes over Center of Sink.

K-8460 N. P. Soap Dishes.

K-9120 1½ inch Strainer.

K-8387 1½ inch Galvanized "P" Trap with Inside Threaded Outlet.

K-928 WASH SINKS only, drilled for fittings shown.

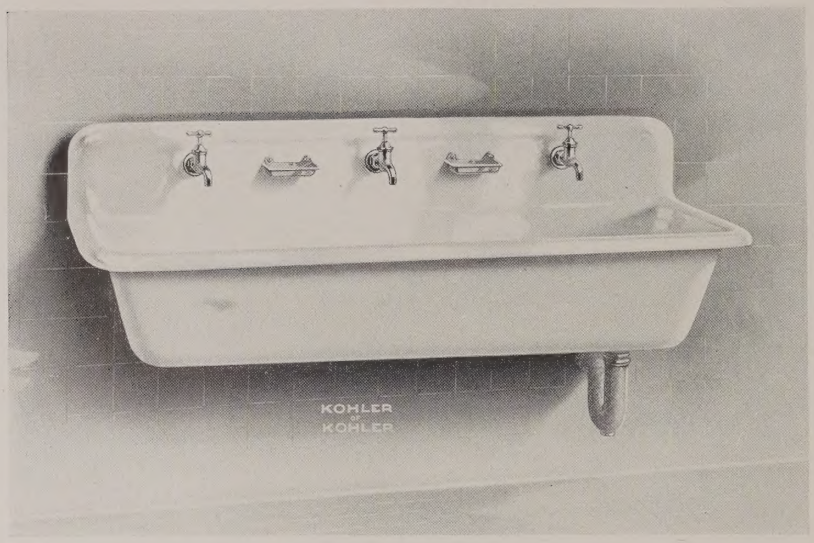
For wash sink battery as described on round enameled or painted pedestals, specify K-925-B; wash sinks only K-925.

Dimensions

Sizes, Length	48	60	72	inches
Number of faucets and soap dishes	4	6	6	inches
Width over rim			27	inches
Width, Inside			22½	inches
Depth, Inside			6	inches
Floor to top of rim adjustable from			27 to 31	inches

Above installation is designed for using sinks from sides only, and for supplying sinks with water of one temperature. Supply should be fitted with check valve. To prevent tampering with adjustments, controlling valves near sinks should have loose keys or handles.

When ordering specify number and size



K-932-A

KOHLER Enameled Wash Sink — One Piece — Roll Rim
2⅜ Inch Drain Outlet at End — On Concealed Hangers
Nickel Plated Soap Dishes

Specifications

K-932-A KOHLER WASH SINK with
K-8784 Compression Faucets.
K-9149 2 inch Beehive Strainer.
K-8387 2 inch Galvanized "P" Trap with Inside Threaded Outlet.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

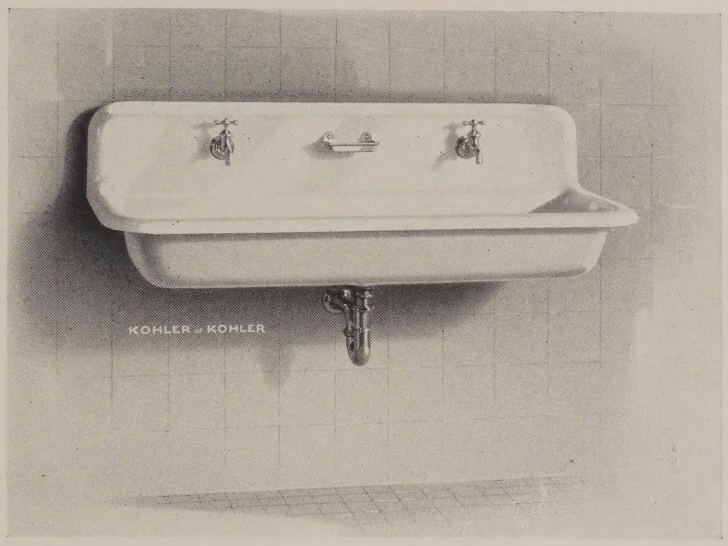
K-932 WASH SINK with soap dishes only.

Can be furnished with 2 inch drain outlet.

Dimensions

Size, length	5	feet
Wall to front	20	inches
Width inside	15¼	inches
Depth inside	12	inches
Height of back	8	inches

When ordering specify number



K-935-A

KOHLER Enameled Wash Sink — One Piece — Roll Rim
2 Inch Drain Outlet in Center — On Concealed Hangers
Nickel Plated Soap Dish

Specifications

K-935-A KOHLER WASH SINK with
K-8784 Compression Faucets.
K-9120 1½ inch Strainer.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

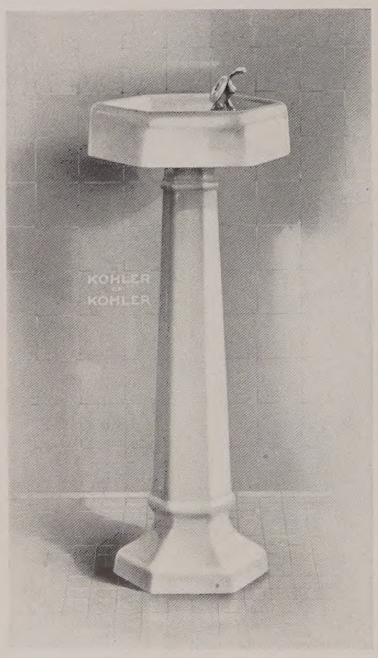
K-935 WASH SINK with soap dish only.

Can be furnished with 2⅜ inch drain outlet, and on enameled or painted round pedestals for setting sink 29 to 32 inches from floor

Dimensions

Sizes, length	3	4	5	6	feet
Wall to front	18	18	18	18	inches
Width inside	13¼	13¼	13¼	13¼	inches
Depth inside	7	7	7	7	inches
Height of back	8	8	8	8	inches
Number of faucets	2	2	3	3	

When ordering specify number and size



K-951-F "Wabash"

K-951-F "Wabash"

KOHLER Enameled Drinking Fountain
Integral Strainer
Enameled Hexagonal Pedestal

Specifications

K-951-F KOHLER WABASH DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8526 Vitreous China Non-Squirting Stream Jet with Nickel Plated Brass Self-closing Valve and Flow Regulator, Adjustable for a Continuous Flow of Water.

K-8560 Galvanized Iron Combined Supply and Drain Pipes to Floor.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-951 FOUNTAIN only, for fittings shown.

K-951-G "Wabash"

KOHLER Enameled Drinking Fountain
Integral Strainer
Enameled Hexagonal Pedestal

Specifications

K-951-G KOHLER WABASH DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8531 Vitreous China Non-Squirting Bubbler with Nickel Plated Brass Self-Closing Valve and Flow Regulator, Adjustable for a Continuous Flow of Water.

K-8560 Galvanized Iron Combined Supply and Drain Pipes to Floor.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-951 FOUNTAIN only, for fittings shown.

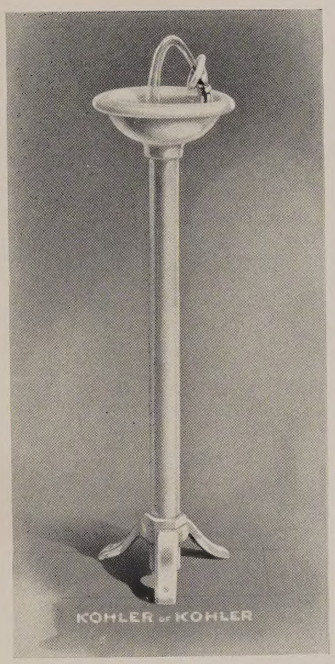
K-951-G "Wabash"

Above fountains can be furnished with continuous flow stream jets or bubblers.

Dimensions

Sizes, floor to top of rim	30	36	inches
Diameter of bowl (outside)		15⅝	inches
Depth of bowl (inside)		3½	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-955-F "Tulare"

K-955-F "Tulare"

KOHLER Enameled Drinking Fountain
Integral Strainer
Painted Iron Stand with Base

Specifications

K-955-F KOHLER TULARE DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8527 Vitreous China Non-Squirting Continuous Flow Stream Jet with Nickel Plated Brass Base and Flow Regulator.

K-8561 Galvanized Iron Combined Supply and Drain Pipes to Floor.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-955 FOUNTAIN only, for fittings shown.

K-955-G "Tulare"

KOHLER Enameled Drinking Fountain
Integral Strainer
Painted Iron Stand with Base

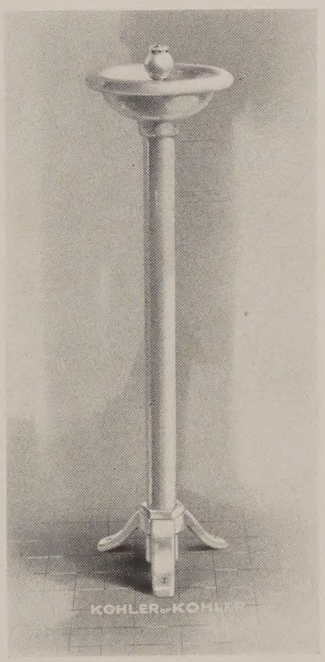
Specifications

K-955-G KOHLER TULARE DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8541 Vitreous China Non-Squirting Continuous Flow Bubbler with Nickel Plated Brass Base and Flow Regulator.

K-8561 Galvanized Iron Combined Supply and Drain Pipes to Floor.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-955 FOUNTAIN only, for fittings shown.



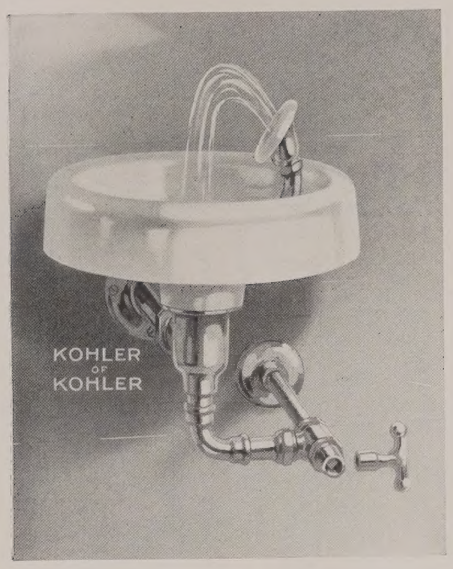
K-955-G "Tulare"

Above fountains can be furnished with inside of bowl only enameled and also with self-closing stream jets or bubblers.

Dimensions

Size, floor to top of rim	30	36 inches
Diameter of bowl (outside)		9 inches
Depth of bowl (inside)		2½ inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-957-F "Tahoe"

K-957-F "Tahoe"

KOHLER Enameled Drinking Fountain
One Piece — Integral Strainer
Upper Surface Only Enameled

Specifications

K-957-F KOHLER TAHOE DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8527 Vitreous China Non-Squirting Continuous Flow Jet with Nickel Plated Brass Base.

K-8575 Combined Supply and Drain Connections, Reversible Supply Pipe, Loose Key Stop, Drain Pipe to Wall and Supporting Flange.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-957 FOUNTAIN only, for fittings shown.

K-959-G "Yosemite"

KOHLER All Over Enameled Drinking Fountain — One Piece — Integral Strainer

Specifications

K-959-G KOHLER YOSEMITE DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8541 Vitreous China Non-Squirting Continuous Flow Bubbler with Nickel Plated Brass Base.

K-8575 Combined Supply and Drain Connections, Reversible Supply Pipe, Loose Key Stop, Drain Pipe to Wall and Supporting Flange.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-959 FOUNTAIN only, for fittings shown.

Can be furnished with upper surface only enameled.

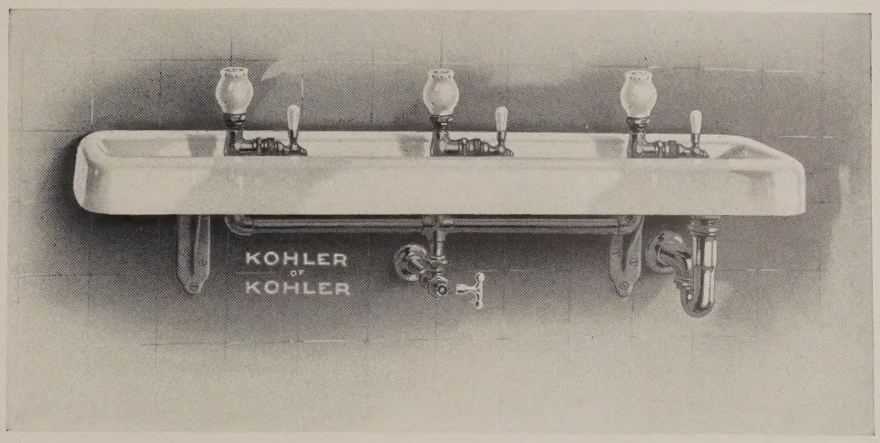
K-959-G "Yosemite"

Above fountains can be furnished with self-closing or continuous flow stream jet or bubbler; also with trap to wall instead of drain pipe.

Dimensions

Diameter of bowl (outside)	9 inches
Depth of bowl (inside)	2½ inches

When ordering specify number



K-961-G "Montello"

KOHLER Enameled Drinking Fountain — One Piece
Concealed Brackets

Specifications

K-961-G KOHLER MONTELLO DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8530 Vitreous China Bubblers and Handles, Nickel Plated Brass Self-closing Valves with Flow Regulators, Adjustable for a Continuous Flow of Water, Strainer and Tailpiece.

K-8295 Continuous ⅜ inch Supply Pipe with Loose Key Stop.

K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

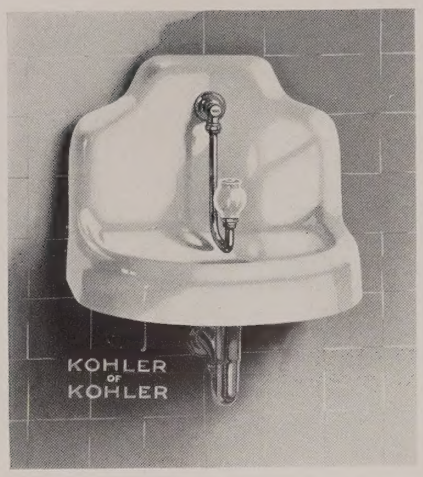
K-961 FOUNTAIN only, with strainer.

Can be furnished with either continuous flow bubbler and self-closing or with continuous flow stream jets.

Dimensions

Sizes, length	30	42	54	inches
Number of bubblers	2	3	4	
Width of fountain			13¼	inches
Depth inside, at outlet			2½	inches
Center to center of bubblers			12	inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-983-GA "Crystal"

K-983-GA "Crystal"

KOHLER Enameled Drinking Fountain
One Piece — Concealed Brackets

Specifications

K-983-GA KOHLER CRYSTAL DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8542 Vitreous China Non-Squirting Bubbler with Nickel Plated Brass Arm and Flow Regulator and Push Button Valve with China Index, Strainer and Tailpiece.

K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-983-G FOUNTAIN only, with strainer.

K-983-A "Crystal"

KOHLER Enameled Drinking Fountain
One Piece — Concealed Brackets

Specifications

K-983-A KOHLER CRYSTAL DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8550 Nickel Plated Brass Self-Closing Faucet.

Combination Glass Holder, Strainer and Tailpiece.

K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-983 DRINKING FOUNTAIN only, with strainer.

K-983-A "Crystal"

Above fountains can be furnished with stream jet.

Dimensions

Top of back to bottom of apron	15½ inches
Width of back	18½ inches
Wall to front	14 inches
Height of back	12 inches

When ordering specify number

K-989-GA "Geneva"

K-989-GA "Geneva"

KOHLER All Over Enameled Drinking Fountain — One Piece — Alcove Pattern

Specifications

K-989-GA KOHLER GENEVA DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8543 Vitreous China Non-Squirting Bubbler with Nickel Plated Brass Arm, Flow Regulator and Push Button Valve with China Index, Strainer and Offset Tailpiece.

K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-989-G FOUNTAIN only, with strainer.

K-989-A "Geneva"

KOHLER All Over Enameled Drinking Fountain — One Piece — Alcove Pattern

Specifications

K-989-A KOHLER GENEVA DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8550 Nickel Plated Brass Self-Closing Faucet.

Combination Glass Holder, Strainer, and Tailpiece.

K-8375 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-989 FOUNTAIN only, with strainer.

K-989-A "Geneva"

Above fountains can be furnished with stream jet.

Dimensions

Top of back to outlet boss	23⅝ inches
Width of back	13¼ inches
Wall to front	7⅞ inches
Height of back	18⅝ inches
Recess in wall	3¼ inches

When ordering specify number

K-995-GA "Delavan"

K-995-GA "Delavan"

KOHLER All Over Enameled Drinking Fountain — With Flat Back — One Piece — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-995-GA KOHLER DELAVAN DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8542 Vitreous China Non-Squirting Bubbler with Nickel Plated Brass Arm, Flow Regulator and Push Button Valve with China Index, Strainer and Tailpiece.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-995-G FOUNTAIN only, with strainer.

K-995-A "Delavan"

KOHLER All Over Enameled Drinking Fountain — With Flat Back — One Piece — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-995-A KOHLER DELAVAN DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8550 Nickel Plated Brass Self-Closing Faucet.
Combination Glass Holder, Strainer and Tailpiece.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-995 FOUNTAIN only, with strainer.

K-995-A "Delavan"

Above fountains can be furnished with stream jet.

Dimensions

Top of back to outlet boss	24 inches
Width of back	13¼ inches
Wall to front	10¾ inches
Height of back	18⅞ inches

When ordering specify number

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

ELECTRIC SINKS
Dishwasher
(ENAMELED)

Dishwasher, Sink and Laundry Tray Combinations
Dishwasher, Large and Small Sink Combinations
Dishwasher, Sink and Drainboard Combinations
Dishwasher and Sink Combinations
Built-in Dishwasher and Sink Combinations
Solo Model (Dishwasher Only)

ELECTRIC SINKS
Dishwasher and Clotheswasher
(ENAMELED)

Dishwasher, Clotheswasher and Sink Combinations

ELECTRIC SINKS
Clotheswasher
(ENAMELED)

Clotheswasher, Large and Small Sink Combinations
Clotheswasher, Sink and Drainboard Combinations
Clotheswasher and Sink Combinations
Built-in Clotheswasher and Sink Combinations

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

ELECTRIC SINKS
Dishwasher
(ENAMELED)

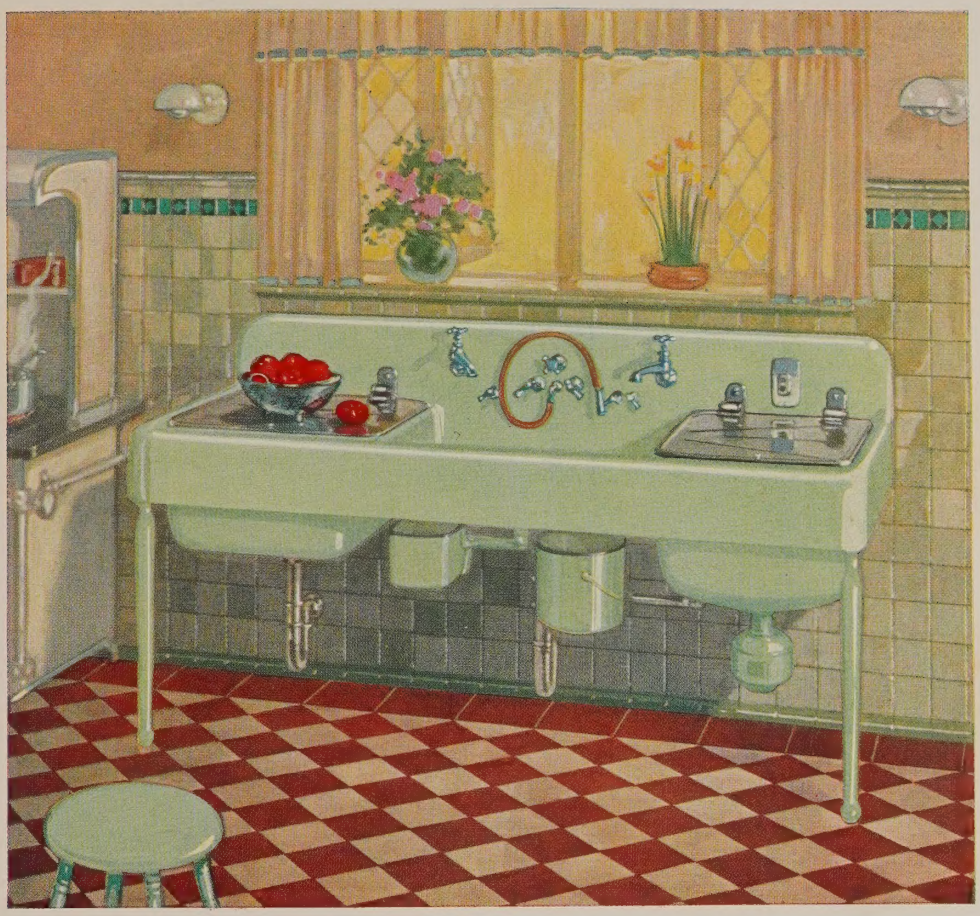
Dishwasher, Sink and Laundry Tray Combinations
Dishwasher, Large and Small Sink Combinations
Dishwasher, Sink and Drainboard Combinations
Dishwasher and Sink Combinations
Built-in Dishwasher and Sink Combinations
Solo Model (Dishwasher Only)

ELECTRIC SINKS
Dishwasher and Clotheswasher
(ENAMELED)

Dishwasher, Clotheswasher and Sink Combinations

ELECTRIC SINKS
Clotheswasher
(ENAMELED)

Clotheswasher, Large and Small Sink Combinations
Clotheswasher, Sink and Drainboard Combinations
Clotheswasher and Sink Combinations
Built-in Clotheswasher and Sink Combinations



KITCHEN PLATE KF

Kohler Electric Sink—Dishwasher, K-1050-RA, in Spring Green

THE KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*

"The Kitchen Sink Electrified"

THE Kohler Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*, greatest contribution of science to the fine art of housekeeping, consists of a Kohler patented electric dishwasher of the most efficient type, embodied in a Kohler one-piece kitchen sink with exclusive advanced features.

The Electric Sink is made in a variety of models and sizes, all of them fixtures of unusual beauty and dignity. They range from the "Solo Model" (dishwasher only) up to the two and three compartment combinations with various arrangements of sinks, laundry trays, and drainboards. There are patterns with eight inch backs and aprons, with twelve inch backs and six inch aprons, and flat-rim patterns for building in. The sink compartments are in all cases eight inches in depth.

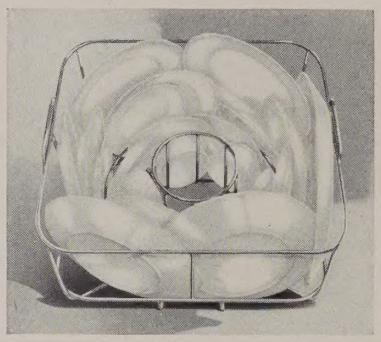
Kohler Electric Sinks are available either with white enamel or in any of the colors in which other Kohler fixtures are made. They can be furnished

with the regular Kohler enamel or with Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel, in white or in color.

The Modern Method of Washing Dishes

The Kohler Electric Sink — *Dishwasher*, washes dishes, pots, and pans, at the touch of a button—quickly, easily, and with beautiful thoroughness.

Simply arrange the dishes in the scientifically designed baskets, put in two gallons of scalding water and a little washing compound, lower the hinged drainboard-cover, and press the button. Through a thousand perforations in the spray tower, the impeller, driven at 1750 revolutions per minute, hurls stinging jets of hot water, loosening food particles, washing and sterlizing every dish, inside and outside.



The lower basket accommodates the china, holding each dish in position for washing

In two or three minutes the washing is completed. Then with the handy spray nozzle the dishes and the dish-washing compartment are rinsed.

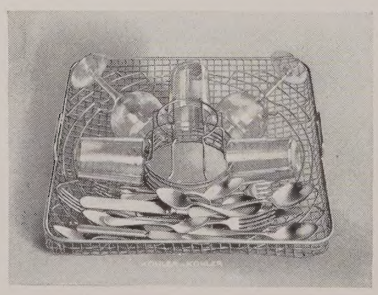
At no step in the process is it necessary to put the hands in hot, soapy, greasy water. Thus the Electric Sink — *Dishwasher*, not only saves labor, but preserves womanly beauty, permitting the use of water of sterlizing hotness without injury to the hands.

The Modern Sink for the Modern Home

The Electric Sink, *as a kitchen sink*, is of the most advanced and efficient type, embodying a combination of features found in the Kohler line exclusively.

The sink compartments are eight inches in depth, to prevent over-rim splashing.

The Duostrainer, a drain control fixture found only on Kohler sinks, and perhaps the greatest advance since Kohler introduced one-piece construction, makes the sink a water-holding receptacle of generous size, eliminating the need of pans and making the eight-inch depth a feature of actual capacity and usefulness.



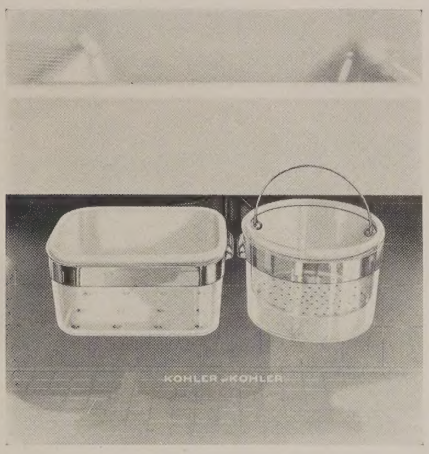
The upper basket holds the glasses and silver

When, at the turn of a lever, the water is drained away, solid matter is caught in the strainer cup, which can be emptied in a jiffy.

The dishwasher and laundry tray compartments have hinged metal covers which serve also as drainboards. Several models of the Electric Sink also have an integral enameled drainboard.

The Kohler swing faucets with which the Electric Sinks are equipped serve both the dishwasher and the laundry tray or sink compartments. The hose and spray attachment is useful not only for rinsing dishes

but for cleaning vegetables and for other purposes. Special chromium plated fittings of artistic design are regular equipment on the larger models of Electric Sink and are optional on other models. The regular fittings with china handles, shown on the smaller models, are available with the brass parts either nickel plated or chromium plated. The metal drainboard covers can be supplied with either finish.



Phantom View of Kohler Vitreous China Swing Arm Containers for Utensils and Garbage Respectively

Special swing-arm receptacles for utensils and for garbage, are available on Kohler Electric Sinks as well as Kohler Apron Sinks with Duostrainer.

Kohler Electric Sinks are equipped with a quarter horsepower motor for 220, 110, or 32 volt D. C. or for 110 volt A. C. at 60, 50, 40 or 25 cycles.

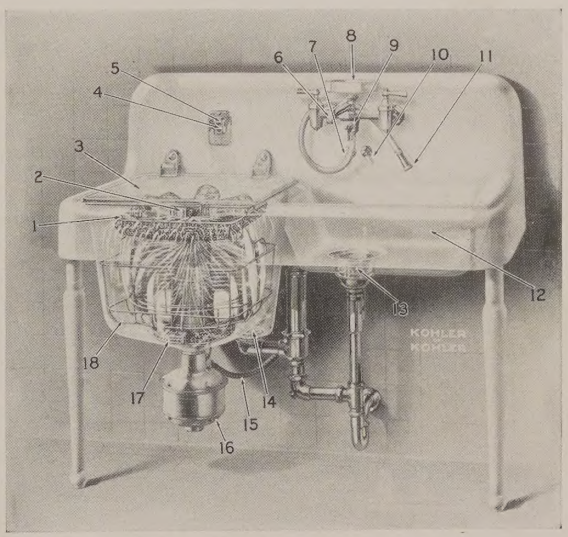
In ordering, the type of motor required should be specified.

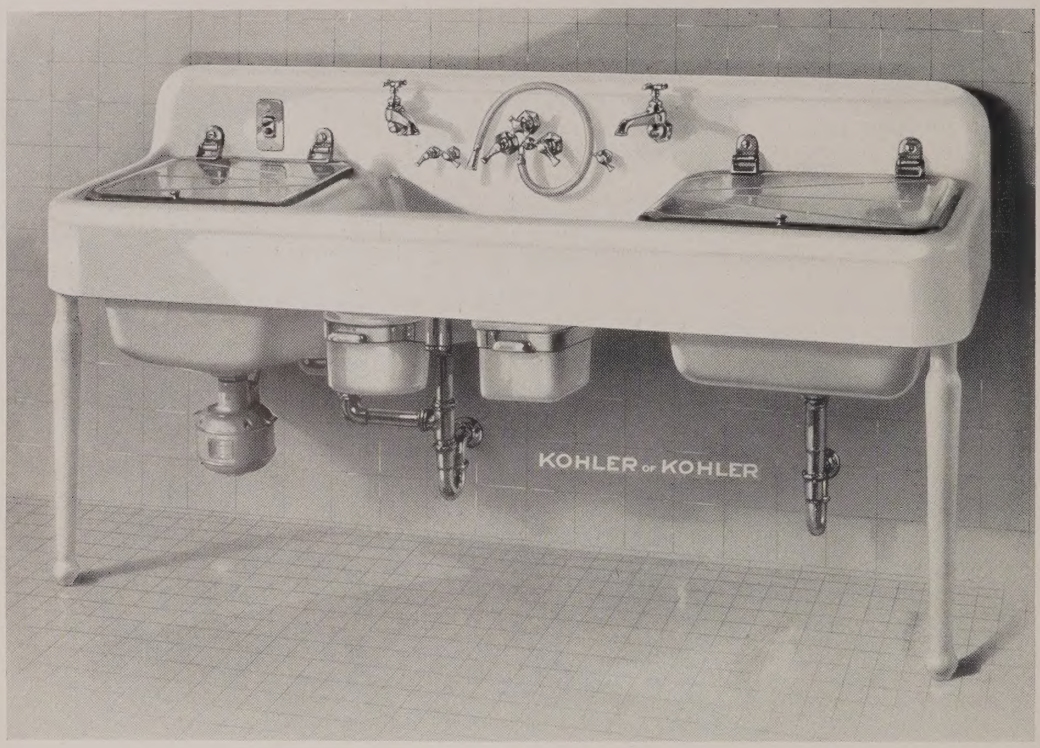
A Look Inside the Kohler Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

THIS phantom view discloses the important parts of the Kohler Electric Sink—*Dishwasher* and indicates the manner in which the dishwasher operates.

The numbered arrows point to the following important features:

1. Upper basket for glasses and silver.
2. Spray tower.
3. Drainboard-cover for sealing washing compartment.
4. Starting button.
5. Stopping button.
6. Long swing spout—serves both sink and dish-washing compartment; provides hot, cold, or tempered water.
7. Washing compartment drain outlet lever.
8. Large vitreous china soap dish—removable for cleaning.
9. Transfer valve for directing water through spout or spray.
10. Sink compartment drain outlet lever.
11. Specially designed spray nozzle.
12. Unusually deep sink.
13-14. Removable cups and strainers.
15. Conduit leading to house wiring.
16. ¼ H. P. motor.
17. Impeller guard.
18. Large wire basket for holding dishes in place.





K-1050-LA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Dishwasher, Sink and Laundry Tray Combination
One Piece — For Permanent Installation — Dishwasher at Left End
Chromium Plated Covers Serve as Drain Boards — On
Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs

Specifications

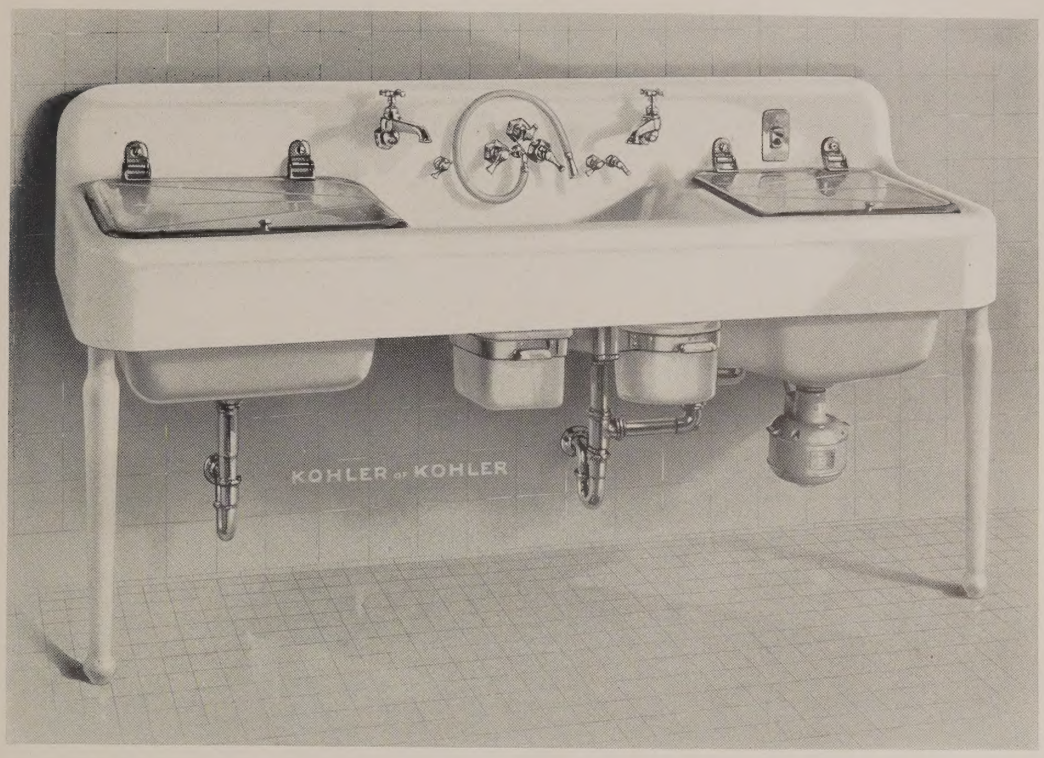
K-1050-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with
K-8630 Combination Supply with Compression Valves, Swing Spouts, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers in Laundry Tray and Sink Compartments.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Covers.
K-1744 Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage Container.
K-1746 Vitreous China Swing Arm Utensil Container.
¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
Two K-8355 1½ inch "P" Traps.
(Furnished with chromium plated fittings only)

K-1050-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and traps.

Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

Dimensions

Length over all	76 inches	Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Wall to front	25 inches	Laundry Tray (Inside)	20⅜ x 20¼ inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Laundry Tray (Depth)	14 inches
Dishwasher (Depth)	17 inches	Back	8 inches
Sink (Inside)	26¼ x 20¼ inches	Apron	8 inches



K-1050-RA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Dishwasher, Sink and Laundry Tray Combination
One Piece — For Permanent Installation — Dishwasher at Right End
Chromium Plated Covers Serve as Drain Boards — On
Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs

Specifications

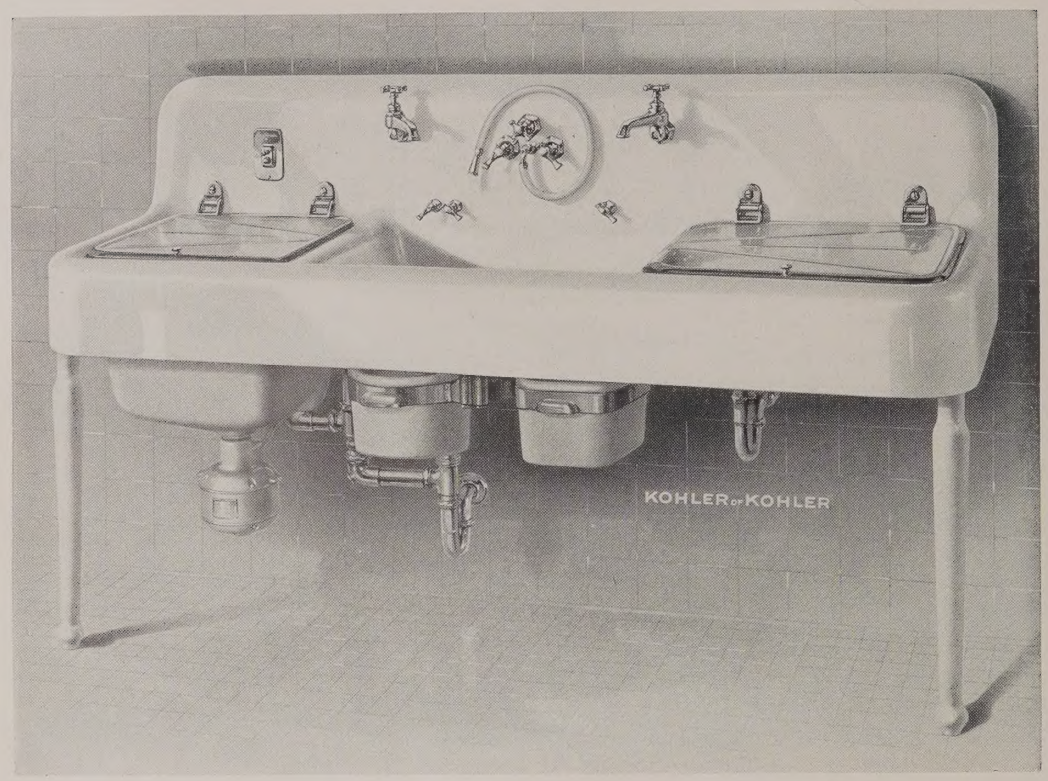
K-1050-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with
K-8630 Combination Supply with Compression Valves, Swing Spouts, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers in Laundry Tray and Sink Compartments.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Covers.
K-1744 Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage Container.
K-1746 Vitreous China Swing Arm Utensil Container.
¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain .
Two K-8355 1½ inch "P" Traps.
(Furnished with chromium plated fittings only)

K-1050-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and traps.

Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

Dimensions

Length over all	76 inches	Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Wall to front	25 inches	Laundry Tray (Inside)	20⅜ x 20¼ inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Laundry Tray (Depth)	14 inches
Dishwasher (Depth)	17 inches	Back	8 inches
Sink (Inside)	26¼ x 20¼ inches	Apron	8 inches



K-1070-LA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Dishwasher, Large and Small Sink Combination
One Piece — For Permanent Installation — Dishwasher at Left End
Chromium Plated Covers Serve as Drain Boards — On
Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs

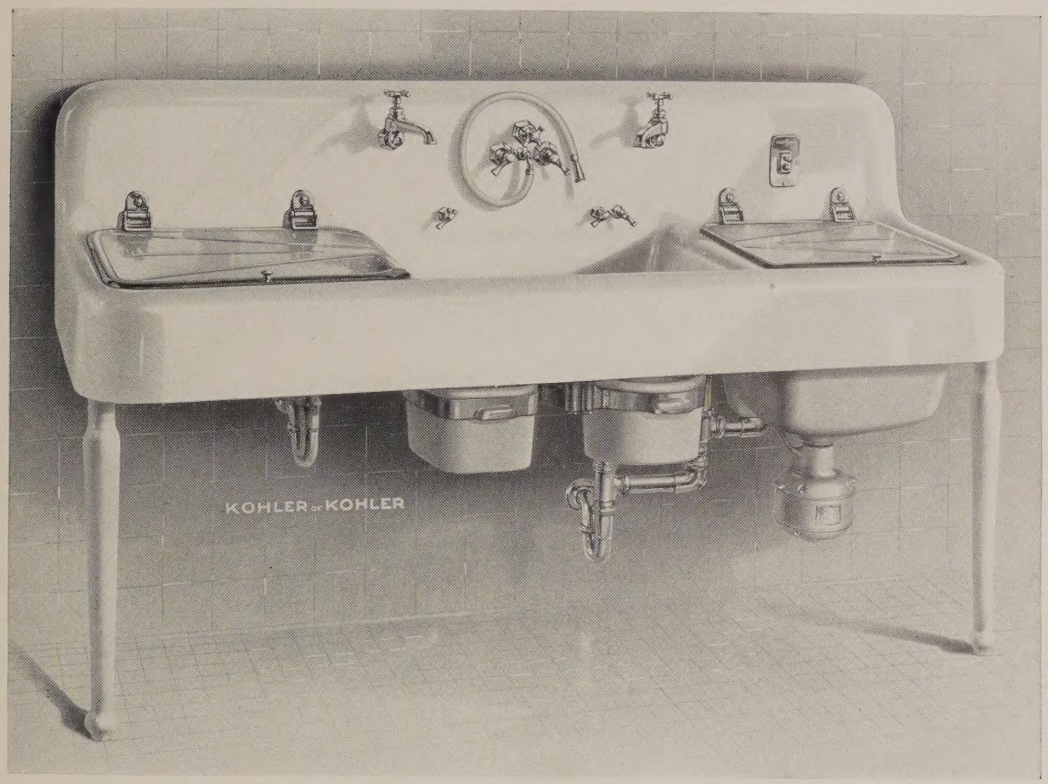
Specifications

K-1070-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with
K-8630 Combination Supply with Compression Valves, Swing Spouts, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers in Large and Small Sink Compartments.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Covers.
K-1744 Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage Container.
K-1746 Vitreous China Swing Arm Utensil Container.
¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
Two K-8355 1½ inch "P" Traps.
(Furnished with chromium plated fittings only)

K-1070-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and traps.
Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

Dimensions

Length over all	76 inches	Large Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Wall to front	25 inches	Small Sink (Inside)	20⅜ x 20¼ inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Small Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Dishwasher (Depth)	17 inches	Apron	8 inches
Large Sink (Inside)	26¼ x 20¼ inches	Back	12 inches



K-1070-RA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Dishwasher, Large and Small Sink Combination
One Piece — For Permanent Installation — Dishwasher at Right End
Chromium Plated Covers Serve as Drain Boards — On
Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs

Specifications

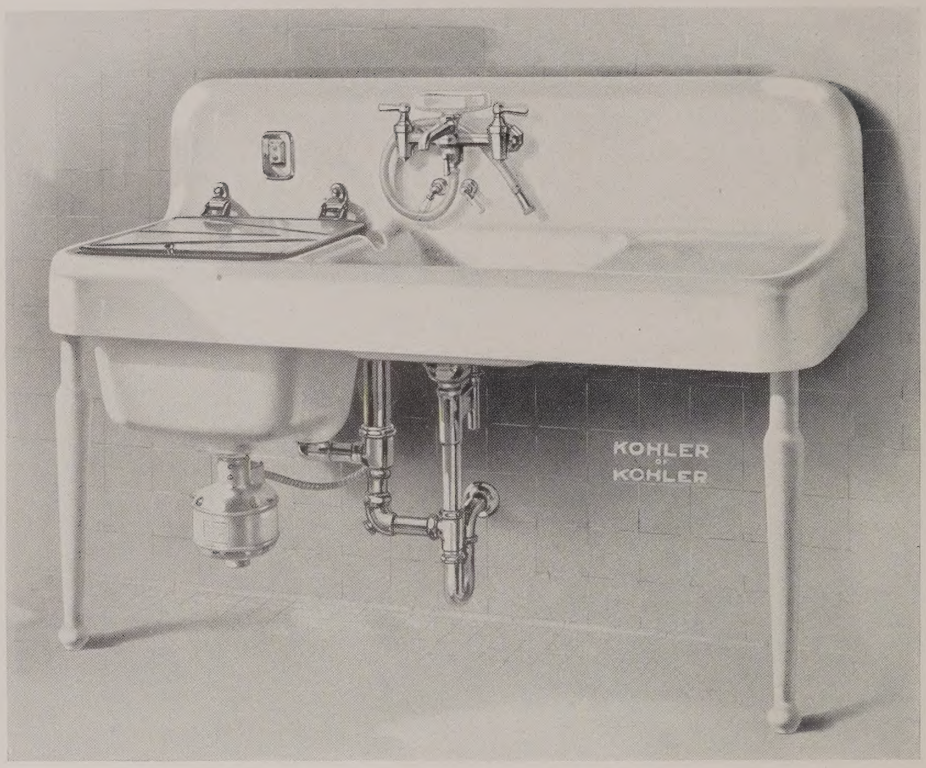
K-1070-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with
K-8630 Combination Supply with Compression Valves, Swing Spouts, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers in Large and Small Sink Compartments.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Covers.
K-1744 Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage Container.
K-1746 Vitreous China Swing Arm Utensil Container.
¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
Two K-8355 1½ inch "P" Traps.
(Furnished with chromium plated fittings only)

K-1070-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and traps.

Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

Dimensions

Length over all	76 inches	Large Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Wall to front	25 inches	Small Sink (Inside)	20⅜ x 20¼ inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Small Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Dishwasher (Depth)	17 inches	Apron	8 inches
Large Sink (Inside)	26¼ x 20¼ inches	Back	12 inches



K-1100-LA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Dishwasher and Sink — One Piece — For Permanent Installation — Dishwasher at Left End — On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs

Specifications

K-1100-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Cover.
¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1100-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

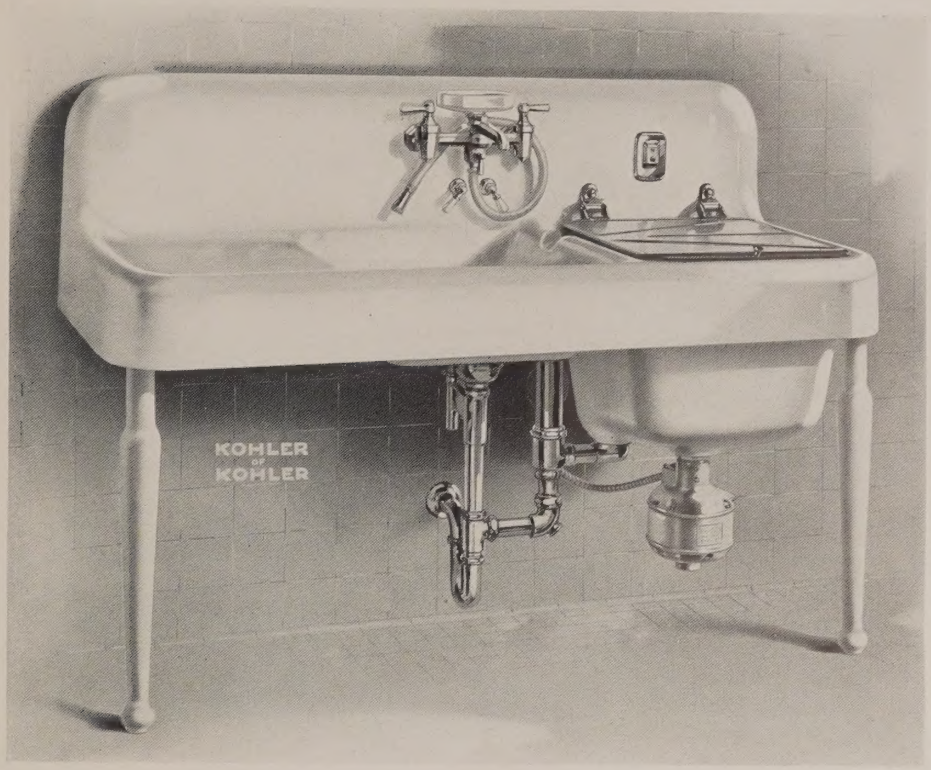
Can supply with K-1744 and K-1746 Swing Arm Containers.

Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished. Can be furnished with K-1775 wall bracket in place of legs.

Dimensions

Length over all	60½ inches	Sink (Inside)	19 x 19 inches
Wall to front	23½ inches	Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Drain Board (Length)	18¾ inches
Dishwasher (Depth)	16½ inches	Apron	6 inches
Back	12 inches		



K-1100-RA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Dishwasher and Sink — One Piece — For Permanent Installation — Dishwasher at Right End — On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs

Specifications

K-1100-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with
K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Cover.
¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.
K9165 Continuous Drain.
K8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1100-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

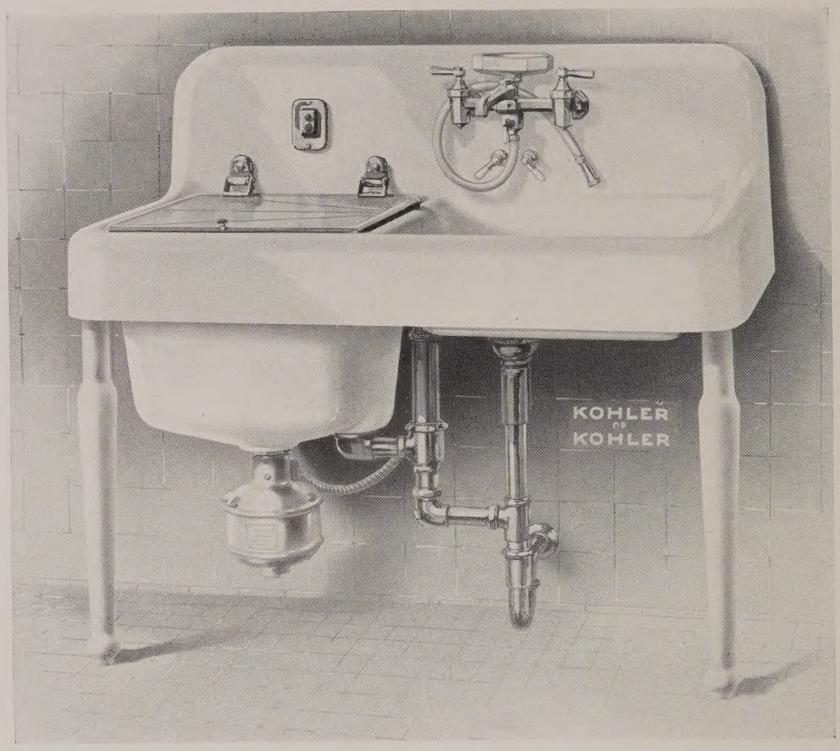
Can supply with K-1744 and K-1746 Swing Arm Containers.

Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished. Can be furnished with K-1775 wall bracket in place of legs.

Dimensions

Length over all	60½ inches	Sink (Inside)	19 x 19 inches
Wall to front	23½ inches	Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Drain Board (Length)	18¾ inches
Dishwasher (Depth)	16½ inches	Apron	6 inches
	Back	12 inches	



K-1108-LA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Dishwasher and Sink — One Piece — For Permanent Installation — Dishwasher at Left End — On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs

Specifications

K-1108-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Cover.
¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1108-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

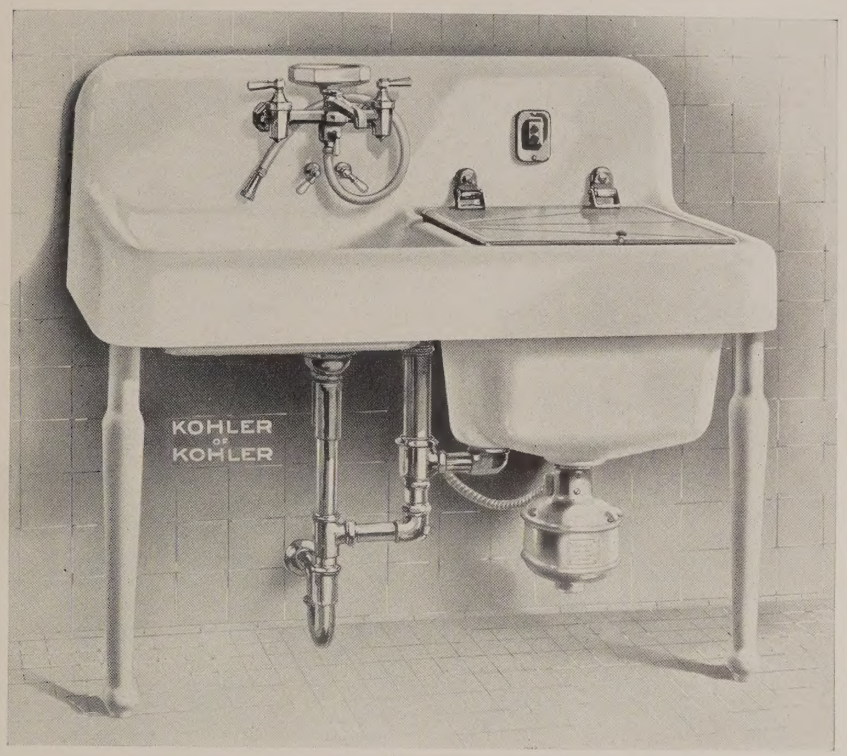
Can supply with K-1744 or K-1746 Swing Arm Containers.

Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished. Can be furnished with K-1775 wall bracket in place of legs.

Dimensions

Length over all	48½ inches	Sink (Inside)	20¼ x 22 inches
Wall to front	24¾ inches	Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Back	12 inches
Dishwasher (Depth)	17 inches	Apron	8 inches



K-1108-RA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Dishwasher and Sink — One Piece — For Permanent Installation — Dishwasher at Right End — On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs

Specifications

K-1108-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainerwith Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Cover.
¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1108-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

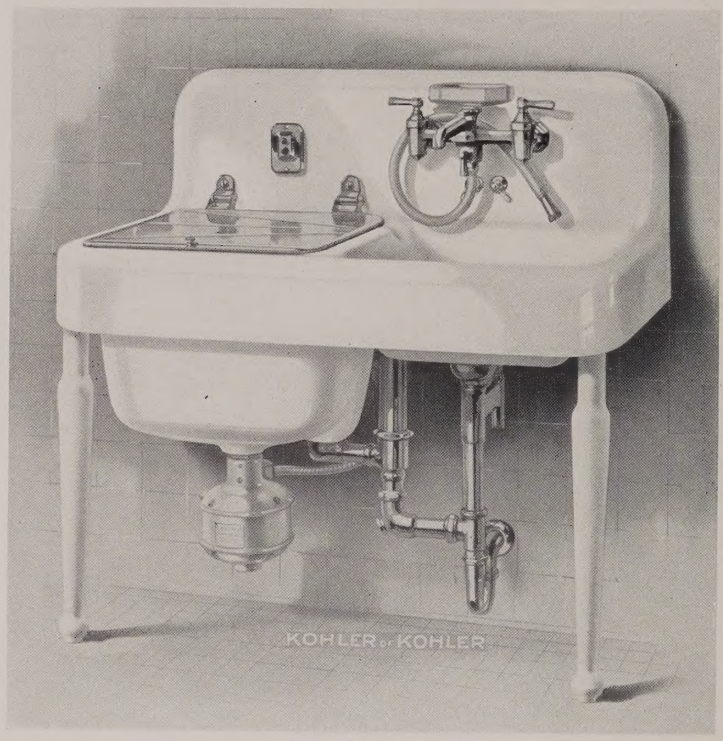
Can supply with K-1744 or K-1746 Swing Arm Containers.

Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished. Can be furnished with K-1775 wall bracket in place of legs.

Dimensions

Length over all	48½ inches	Sink (Inside)	20¼ x 22 inches
Wall to front	24¾ inches	Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Back	12 inches
Dishwasher (Depth)	17 inches	Apron	8 inches



K-1112-LA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Dishwasher and Sink — One Piece — For Permanent Installation — Dishwasher at Left End — On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs

Specifications

K-1112-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Cover.
¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1112-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

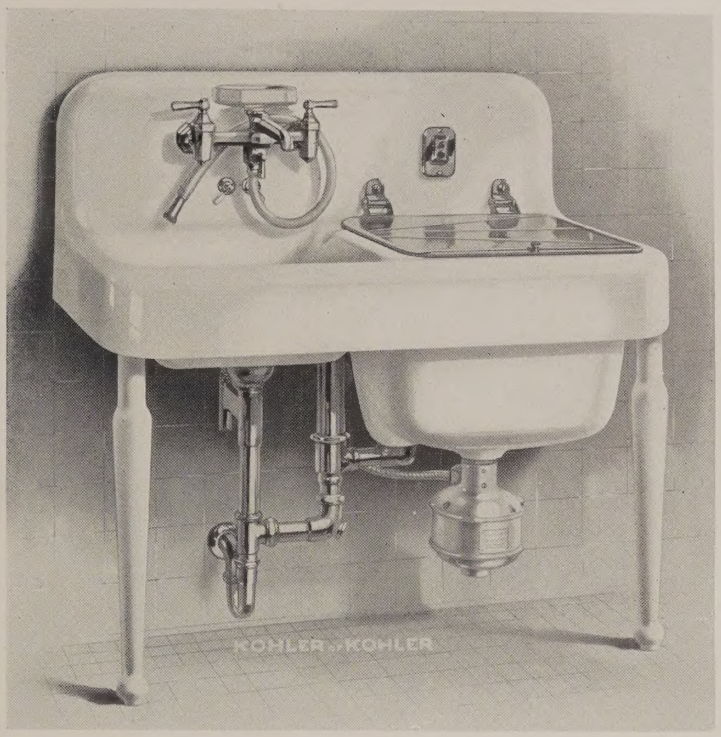
Can supply with K-1744 or K-1746 Swing Arm Containers.

Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished. Can be furnished with K-1775 wall bracket in place of legs.

Dimensions

Length over all	42½ inches	Sink (Inside)	17¼ x 19 inches
Wall to front	23½ inches	Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Back	12 inches
Dishwasher (Depth)	16½ inches	Apron	6 inches



K-1112-RA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Dishwasher and Sink — One Piece — For Permanent Installation — Dishwasher at Right End — On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs

Specifications

K-1112-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Cover.
¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1112-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

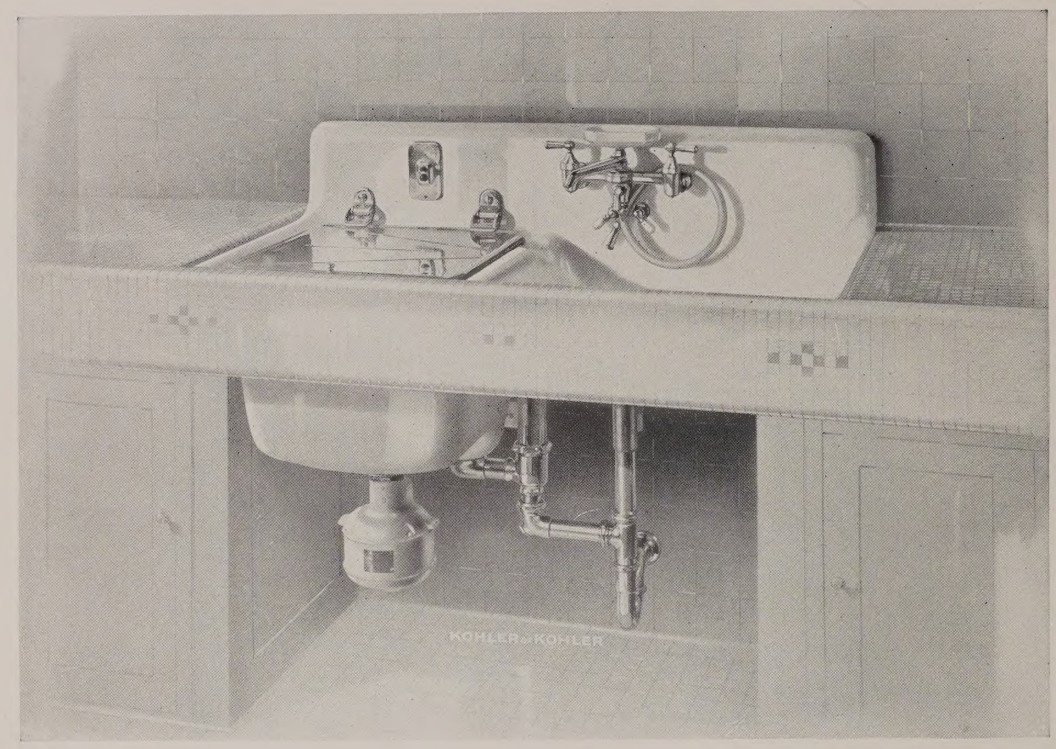
Can supply with K-1744 or K-1746 Swing Arm Containers.

Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished. Can be furnished with K-1775 wall bracket in place of legs.

Dimensions

Length over all	42½ inches	Sink (Inside)	17¼ x 19 inches
Wall to front	23½ inches	Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Back	12 inches
Dishwasher (Depth)	16½ inches	Apron	6 inches



K-1115-LA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Built-in Dishwasher and Sink — One Piece — For Permanent Installation with Tile or Other Material — Dishwasher at Left End — On Concealed Hangers and Wall Brace

Specifications

K-1115-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.

K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Cover.

¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.

K-9165 Continuous Drain.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(All fittings are chromium plated)

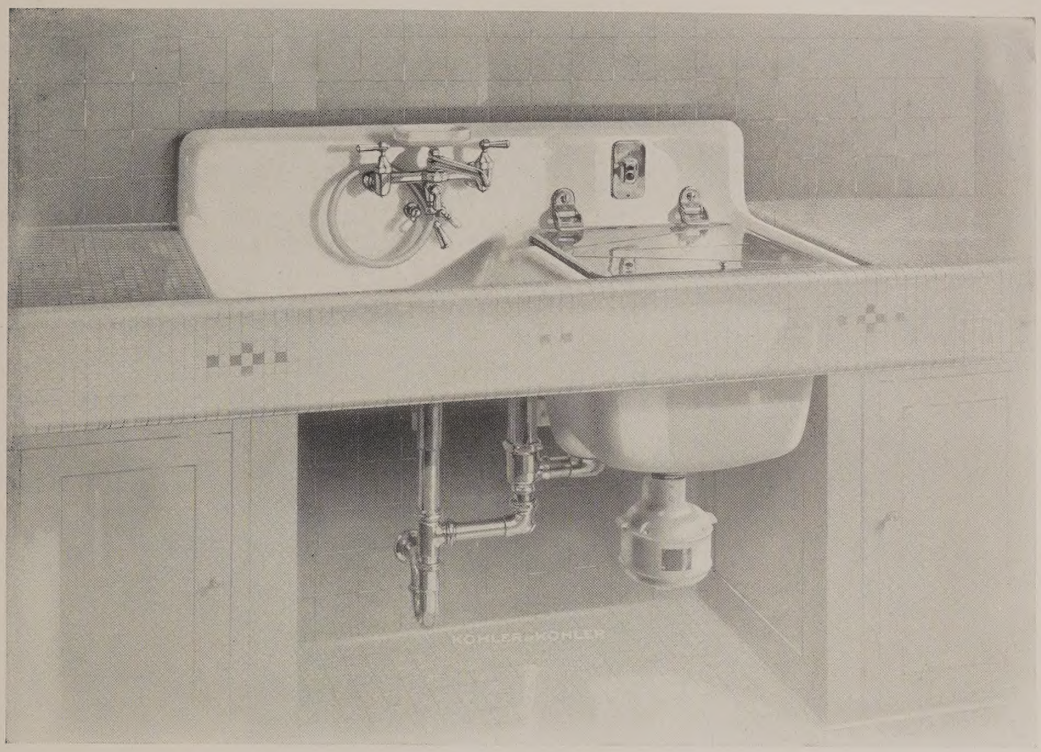
K-1115-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished.

Dimensions

Length over all	48 inches	Dishwasher (Depth)	17 inches
Wall to front	24½ inches	Sink (Inside)	20½ x 23 inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Sink (Depth)	8 inches
Back	8 inches		



K-1115-RA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Built-in Dishwasher and Sink — One Piece — For Permanent Installation with Tile or Other Materials — Dishwasher at Right End — On Concealed Hangers and Wall Brace

Specifications

K-1115-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.

K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwashing Compartment.
Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Drainboard Cover.
¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.

K-9165 Continuous Drain .

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

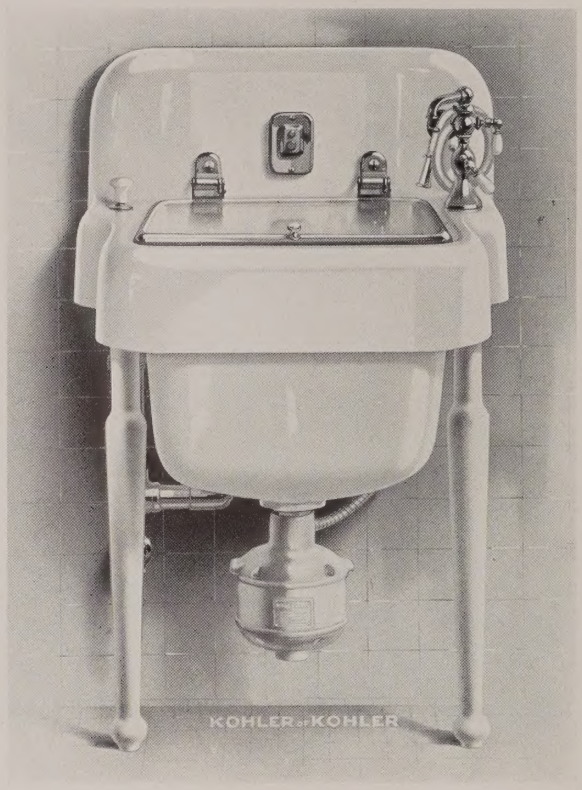
K-1115-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished.

Dimensions

Length over all	48 inches	Dishwasher (Depth)	17 inches
Wall to front	24½ inches	Sink (Inside)	20½ x 23 inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Sink (Depth)	8 inches
	Back 8 inches		



K-1118-A Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Enameled Dishwasher — One Piece — For Permanent Installation — Solo Model — On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs

Specifications

K-1118-A KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, with K-8255 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Hose and Spray.

K-9105 Vitreous China Knob Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers.

Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower and Cover.

¼ H.P. Motor with Switch.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1118 ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher*, complete for installation, less trap.

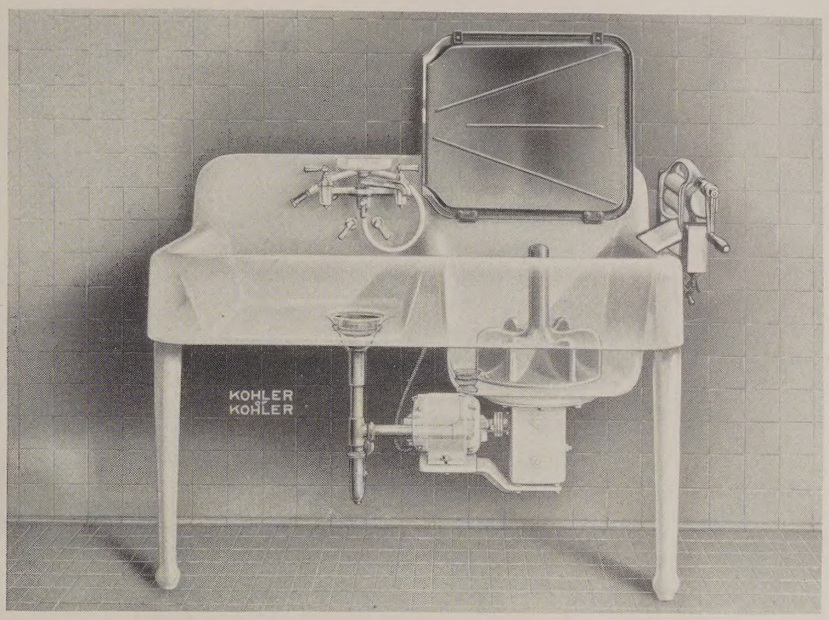
Can furnish ¼ H.P. Motors for all voltages and kinds of current commercially used. When ordering specify kind of current, voltage, and cycles of your current supply.

Can be furnished with K-1775 Wall Bracket in place of legs.

Specify if nickel plated fittings are desired.

Dimensions

Length over all	28 inches	Dishwasher (Depth)	16½ inches
Wall to front	23½ inches	Back	10 inches
Dishwasher (Inside)	18 x 18 inches	Apron	6 inches



Phantom view of Kohler Electric Sink—Clotheswasher K-1128-RA

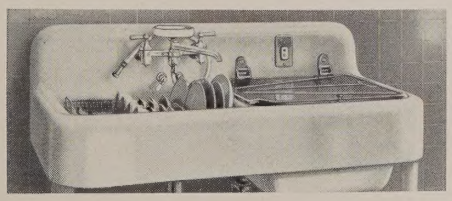
The Kohler Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*
For the Modern Home or Apartment

THE Kohler Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher* was created to meet the peculiar conditions and needs of modern life.

Whether the ordinary laundering is done in the home or outside, there are filmy garments too delicate and precious to entrust to others, and there is frequent occasion to launder garments or table linen "in between times." For this work a separate, fully-equipped laundry may not be available, yet to rub the clothes by hand is an irksome, time-wasting task.

The Kohler Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher* is a one-piece kitchen sink embodying an efficient electric clotheswasher. It is filled from the swinging spout of the sink mixing faucet. Either a lift drain operating by means of a lever through the sink back or an ordinary drain plug can be supplied. The washer is started and stopped by a switch conveniently located just above.

The entire fixture is coated, inside and out, with Kohler enamel, whose smooth, glassy surface eliminates friction, protects delicate garments from injury, and is easily cleaned. Either Flint-gloss enamel, which is resistant to fruit and vegetable acids and to ordinary alkalies and cleansers, or the regular Kohler enamel can be furnished.



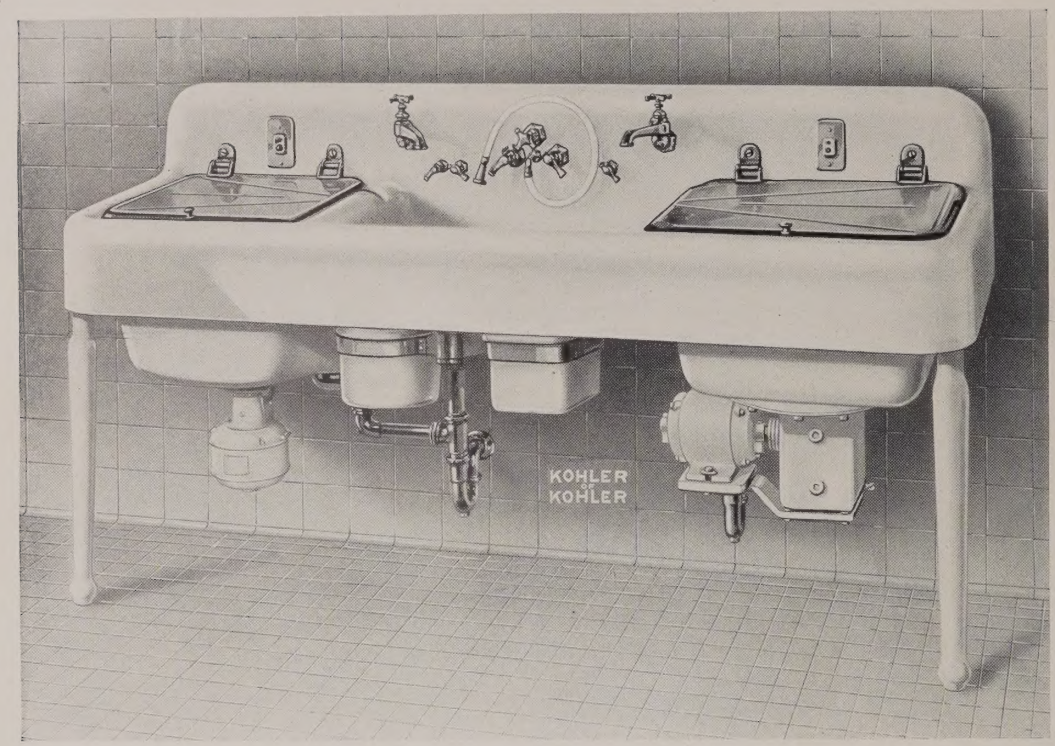
The driving mechanism is simple, quiet in operation, and requires a minimum of attention. The working principle is the same as that of the Kohler Electric Clotheswasher (portable) described in the Laundry Tray section of this catalog.

All Kohler Electric Sink—*Clotheswashers* except the built-in (flat rim) patterns can be equipped with a compact and handy Kohler wringer (K-1145) with a special device which clamps it securely to the apron. The wringer is removable when not in use.

As a kitchen sink, the Kohler Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher* has the superlative features of convenience of the Kohler Electric Sink—*Dishwasher*, including the mixing faucet, hose and spray, the Kohler Duostrainer, and swing-arm containers underneath for garbage and utensils respectively. Special baskets (K-1148) for holding dishes in position for spraying and draining can be furnished to fit into the sink compartment.

The Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher* is made in a variety of sizes and styles, many of them with eight inch backs and aprons, all of them with eight-inch-deep water-holding sink compartments. Some of the larger models are equipped with both clotheswasher and dishwasher compartments.

Whether in white or in any of the Kohler colors as illustrated in the front of this catalog, the Kohler Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*, in all its models, is a fixture of superb beauty and distinction.



K-1124-LA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher and Clotheswasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Dishwasher, Clotheswasher, and Sink Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Covers—All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

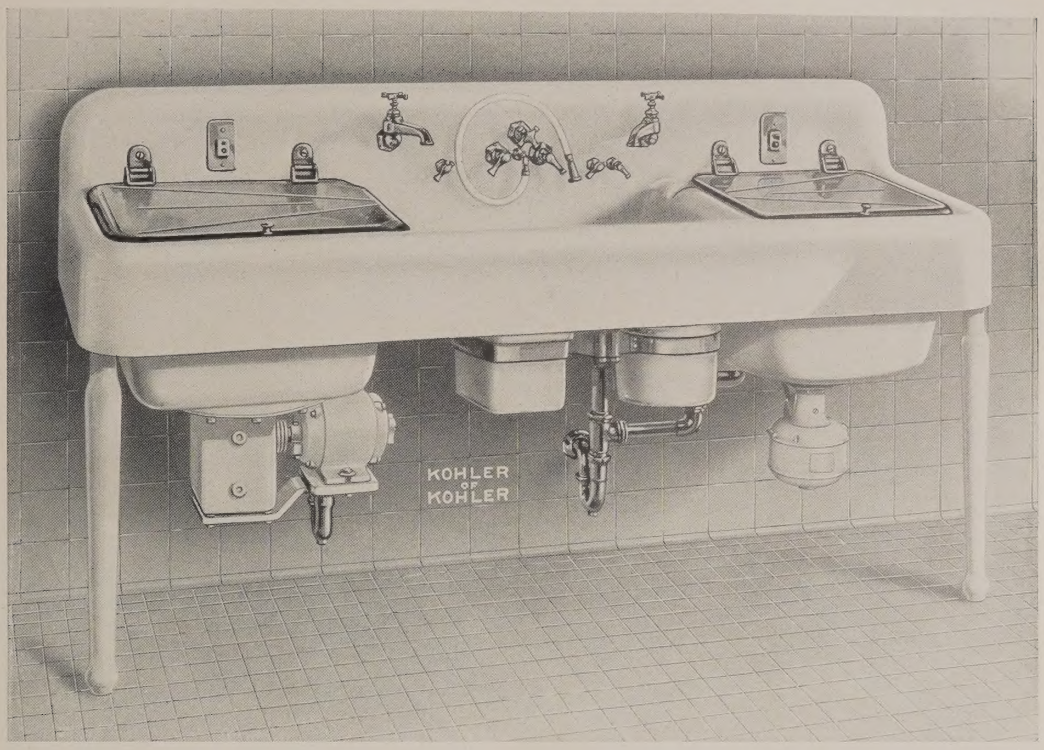
Specifications

K-1124-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher and Clotheswasher*, with K-8630 Combination Supply with Compression Valves, Swing Spouts, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwasher Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
K-1742 Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.
Dishwasher has Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
Two Chromium Plated Drain Board Covers.
Two ¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motors with Switches.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
Two K-8355 1½ inch "P" Traps.
(Furnished with chromium plated fittings only)

K-1124-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher and Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and traps.
Specify if K-1145 Clothes Wringer is wanted.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motors are regularly furnished. If different motors are required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	76 inches	Sink, depth	8 inches
Wall to front	25 inches	Clotheswasher, inside	20⅜ x 20¼ inches
Dishwasher, inside	18 x 18 inches	Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches
Dishwasher, depth	17 inches	Back	8 inches
Sink, inside	26¼ x 20¼ inches	Apron	8 inches



K-1124-RA Electric Sink—*Dishwasher and Clotheswasher*

(Patented)

KOHLER Dishwasher, Clotheswasher, and Sink Combination — One Piece Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Covers—All Moving Parts Enclosed — Gears Run in Oil

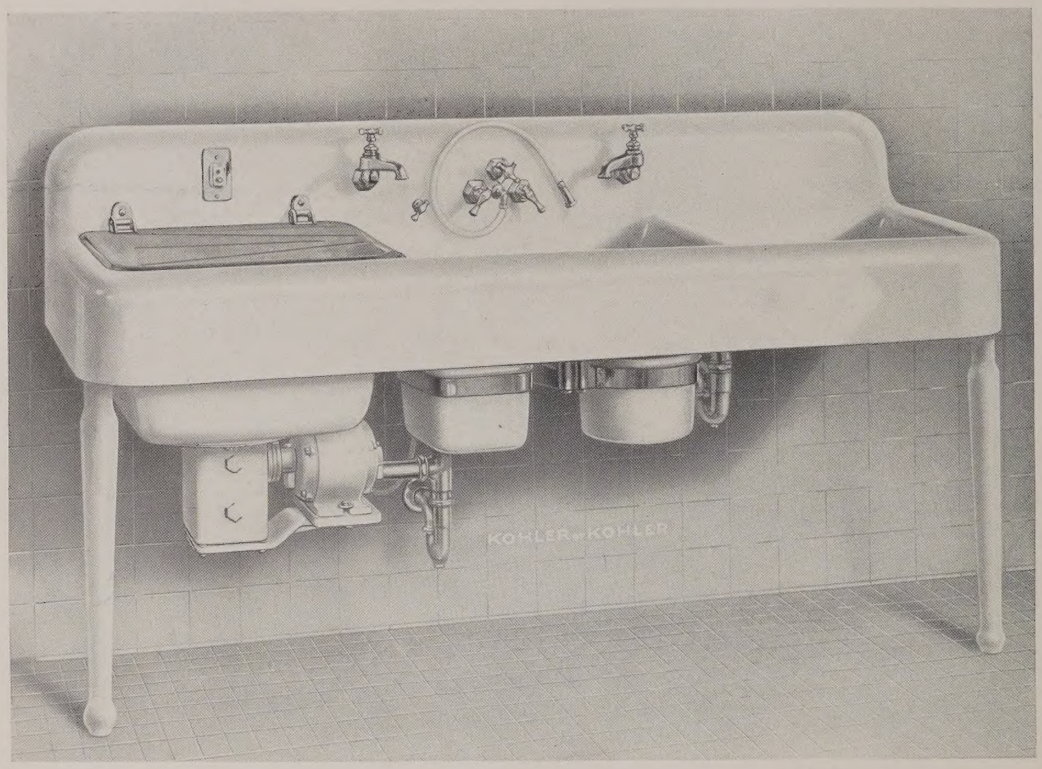
Specifications

K-1124-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher and Clotheswasher,* with K-8630 Combination Supply with Compression Valves, Swing Spouts, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9115 Lever Operated Secret Drain with Removable Double Strainers in Dishwasher Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
K-1742 Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.
Dishwasher has Impeller, Dish Baskets, Chromium Plated Brass Spray Tower.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
Two Chromium Plated Drain Board Covers.
Two ¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motors with Switches.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
Two K-8355 1½ inch "P" Traps.
(Furnished with chromum plated fittings only)

K-1124-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Dishwasher and Clotheswasher,* complete for installation, less continuous drain and traps.
Specify if K-1145 Clothes Wringer is wanted.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motors are regularly furnished. If different motors are required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	76 inches	Sink, depth	8 inches
Wall to front	25 inches	Clotheswasher, inside	20⅜ x 20¼ inches
Dishwasher, inside	18 x 18 inches	Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches
Dishwasher, depth	17 inches	Back	8 inches
Sink, inside	26¼ x 20¼ inches	Apron	8 inches



K-1126-LA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Clotheswasher and Double Compartment Sink Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

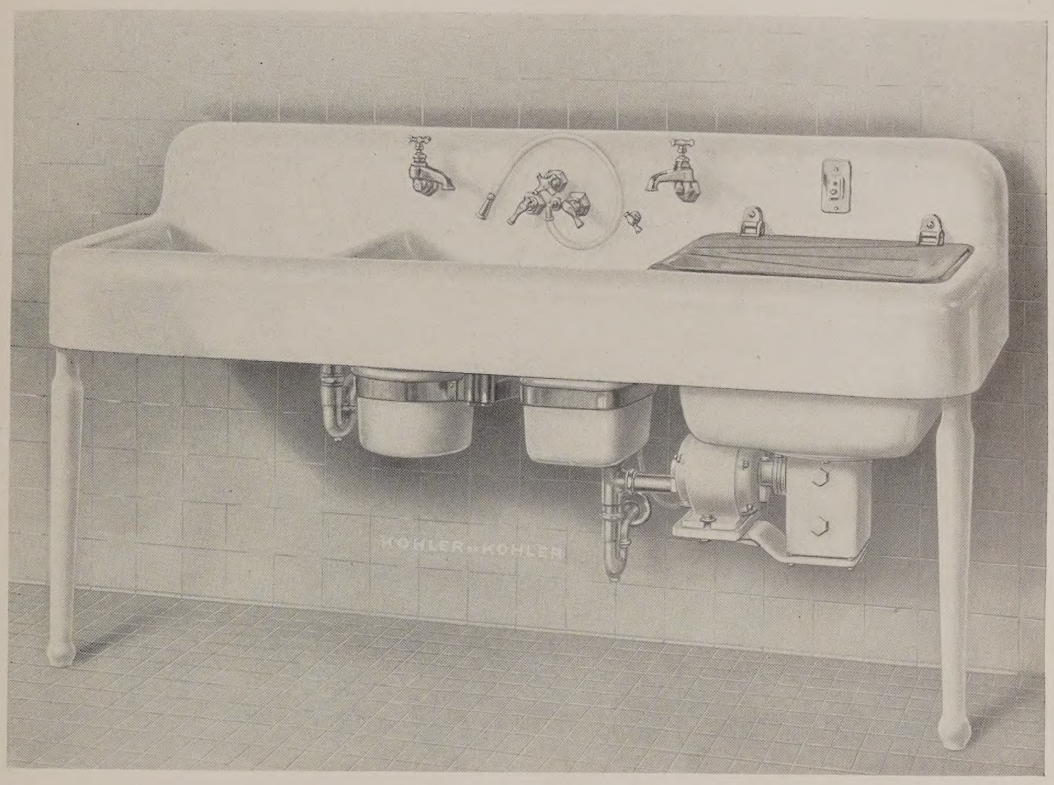
Specifications

K-1126-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, with K-8630 Combination Supply with Compression Valves, Swing Spouts, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray.
Two K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartments.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
K-1742 Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
Two K-8355 1½ inch "P" Traps.
(Furnished with chromium plated fittings only)

K-1126-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and traps.
Specify if K-1145 Clothes Wringer is desired; also if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is wanted in place of K-9110 Hand Duostrainer. Can furnish an Overflow and another hinged cover, if desired.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	76 inches	Sinks, depth	8 inches
Wall to front	25 inches	Clotheswasher, inside	20⅜ x 20¼ inches
Large Sink, inside	25 x 20¼ inches	Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches
Small Sink, inside	20⅜ x 20¼ inches	Back	8 inches
	Apron 8 inches		



K-1126-RA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Clotheswasher and Double Compartment Sink Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

Specifications

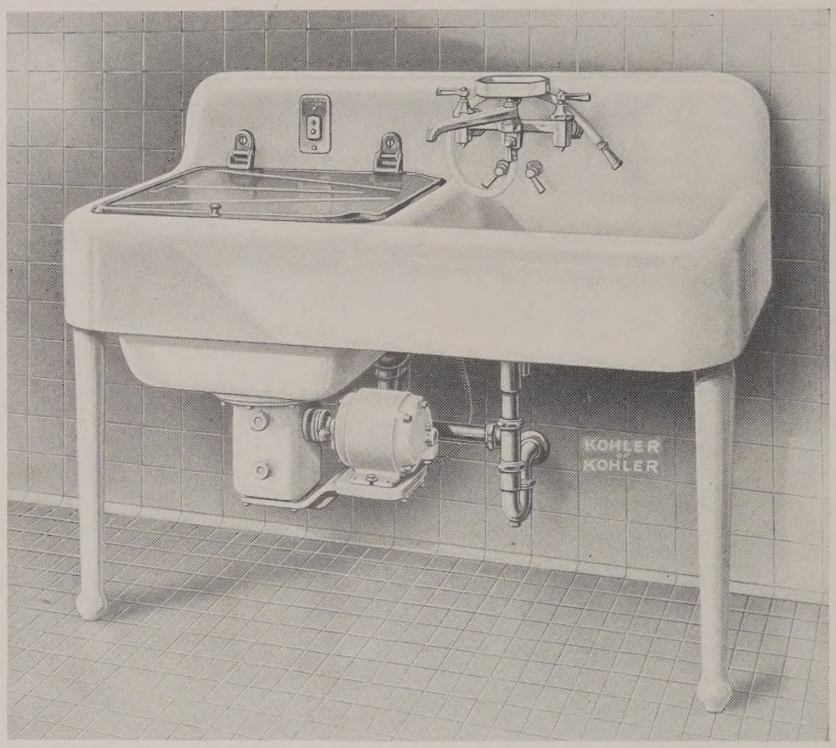
K-1126-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher,* with K-8630 Combination Supply with Compression Valves, Swing Spouts, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray.
Two K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartments.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
K-1742 Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
Two K-8355 1½ inch "P" Traps.
(Furnished with chromium plated fittings only)

K-1126-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher,* complete for installation, less continuous drain and traps.

Specify if K-1145 Clothes Wringer is desired; also if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is wanted in place of K-9110 Hand Duostrainer. Can furnish an Overflow and another hinged cover, if desired.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	76 inches	Sinks, depth	8 inches
Wall to front	25 inches	Clotheswasher, inside	20⅜ x 20¼ inches
Large Sink, inside	25 x 20¼ inches	Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches
Small Sink, inside	20⅜ x 20¼ inches	Back	8 inches
Apron	8 inches		



K-1128-LA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Clotheswasher and Sink Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—Motor and All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

Specifications

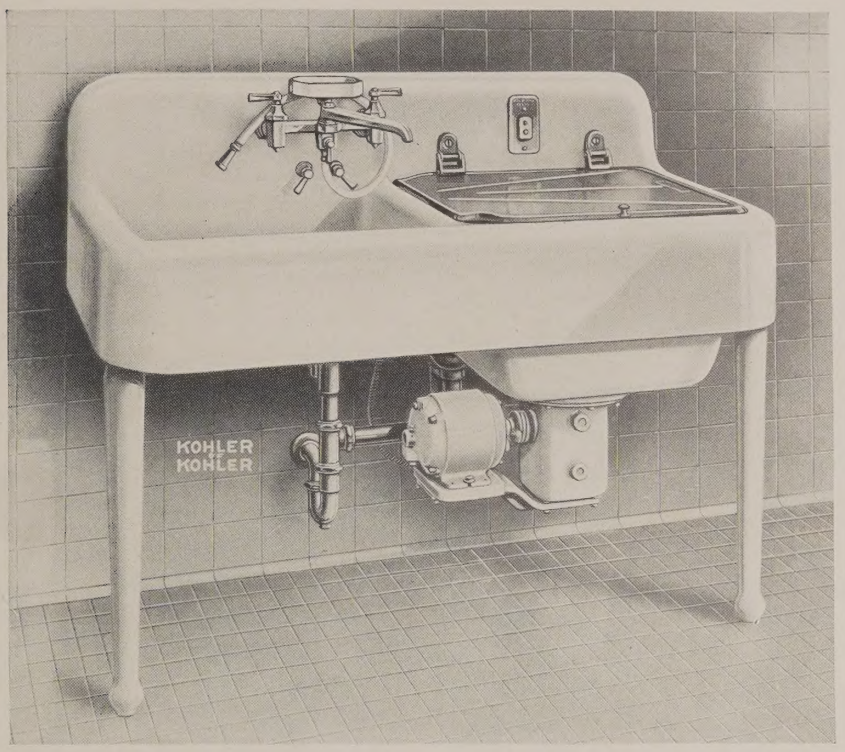
K-1128-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1128-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

Specify if K-1744 Garbage Container, K-1145 Clothes Wringer and K-1148 Dish Baskets are desired.
If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished instead of K-8661.
Can supply K-9110 Hand Duostrainer in place of K-9100 Lever Duostrainer, and a metal plug in place of K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain if desired. Can also furnish an Overflow, if specified.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	50½ inches	Sink, inside	22⅛ x 20¼ inches
Wall to front	25 inches	Sink, depth	8 inches
Clotheswasher, inside	20⅜ x 20¼ inches	Back	8 inches
Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches	Apron	8 inches



K-1128-RA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Clotheswasher and Sink Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—Motor and All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

Specifications

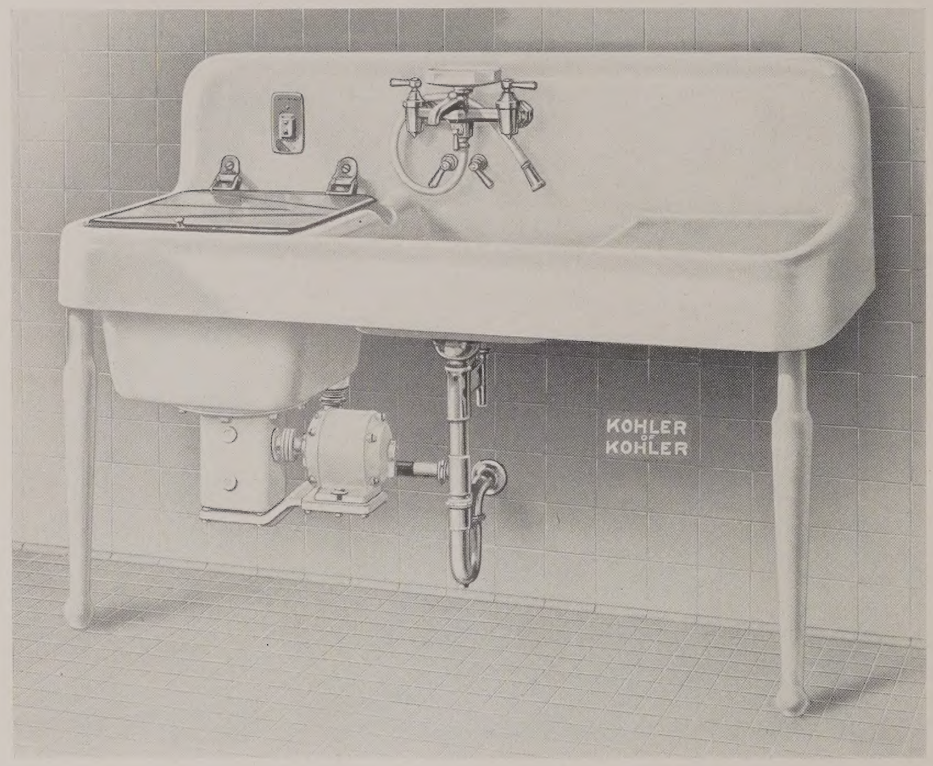
K-1128-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1128-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

Specify if K-1744 Garbage Container, K-1145 Clothes Wringer and K-1148 Dish Baskets are desired.
If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished instead of K-8661.
Can supply K-9110 Hand Duostrainer in place of K-9100 Lever Duostrainer, and a metal plug in place of K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain if desired. Can also furnish an Overflow, if specified.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	50½ inches	Sink, inside	22⅛ x 20¼ inches
Wall to front	25 inches	Sink, depth	8 inches
Clotheswasher, inside	20⅜ x 20¼ inches	Back	8 inches
Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches	Apron	8 inches



K-1130-LA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Clotheswasher and Sink and Drain Board Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—Motor and All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

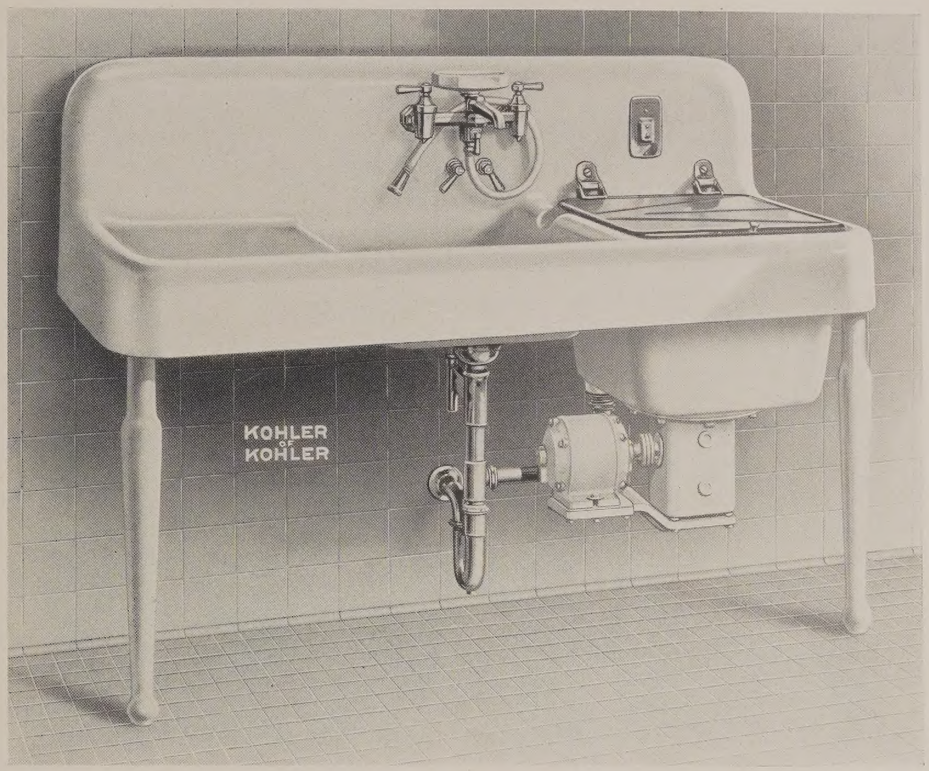
Specifications

K-1130-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1130-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.
Specify if K-1742 Swing Arm Containers, K-1145 Clothes Wringer and K-1148 Dish Baskets are desired.
If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished instead of K-8661.
Can supply K-9110 Hand Duostrainer in place of K-9100 Lever Duostrainer, and a metal plug in place of K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain if desired. Can also furnish an Overflow, if specified.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	60½ inches	Sink, inside	19 x 19 inches
Wall to front	23½ inches	Sink, depth	8 inches
Clotheswasher, inside	18 x 18 inches	Drain Board, length	18¾ inches
Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches	Apron	6 inches
Back	12 inches		



K-1130-RA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Clotheswasher and Sink and Drain Board Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—Motor and All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

Specifications

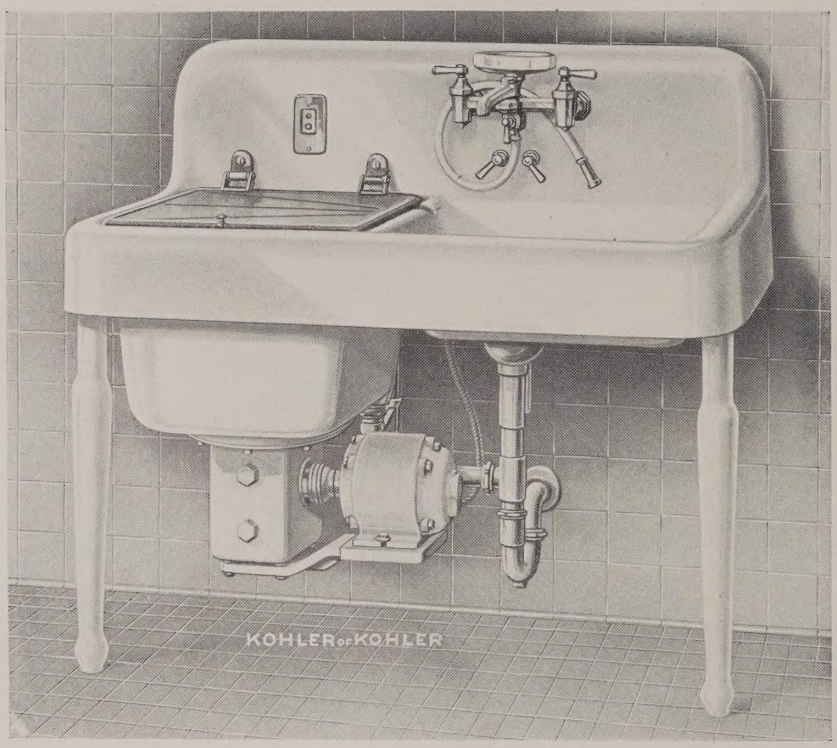
K-1130-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1130-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

Specify if K-1742 Swing Arm Containers, K-1145 Clothes Wringer and K-1148 Dish Baskets are desired.
If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished instead of K-8661.
Can supply K-9110 Hand Duostrainer in place of K-9100 Lever Duostrainer, and a metal plug in place of K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain if desired. Can also furnish an Overflow, if specified.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	60½ inches	Sink, inside	19 x 19 inches
Wall to front	23½ inches	Sink, depth	8 inches
Clotheswasher, inside	18 x 18 inches	Drain Board, length	18¾ inches
Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches	Apron	6 inches
Back	12 inches		



K-1132-LA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Clotheswasher and Sink Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—Motor and All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

Specifications

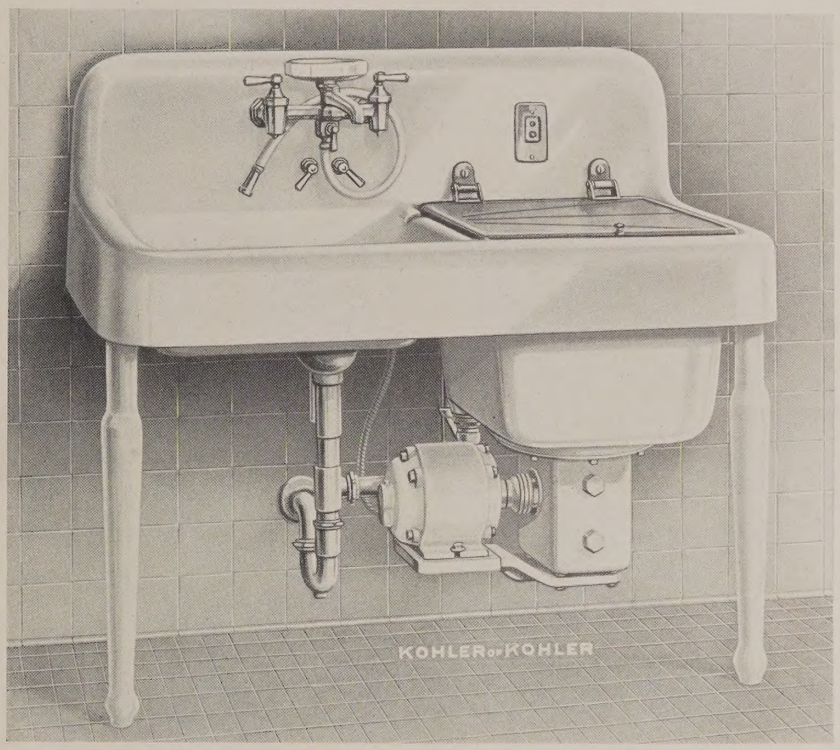
K-1132-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1132-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

Specify if K-1744 Garbage Container, K-1145 Clothes Wringer and K-1148 Dish Baskets are desired.
If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished instead of K-8661.
Can supply K-9110 Hand Duostrainer in place of K-9100 Lever Duostrainer, and a metal plug in place of K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain Drain if desired. Can also furnish an Overflow, if specified.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	48½ inches	Sink, inside	22 x 20¼ inches
Wall to front	24¾ inches	Sink, depth	8 inches
Clotheswasher, inside	18 x 18 inches	Back	12 inches
Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches	Apron	6 inches



K-1132-RA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Clotheswasher and Sink Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—Motor and All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

Specifications

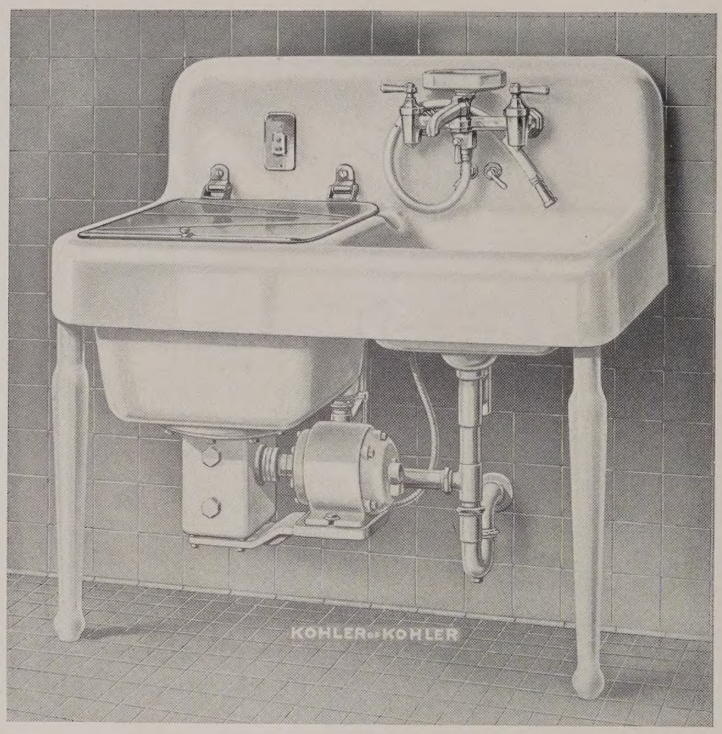
K-1132-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1132-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

Specify if K-1744 Garbage Container, K-1145 Clothes Wringer and K-1148 Dish Baskets are desired.
If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished instead of K-8661.
Can supply K-9110 Hand Duostrainer in place of K-9100 Lever Duostrainer, and a metal plug in place of K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain if desired. Can also furnish an Overflow, if specified.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	48½ inches	Sink, inside	22 x 20¼ inches
Wall to front	24¾ inches	Sink, depth	8 inches
Clotheswasher, inside	18 x 18 inches	Back	12 inches
Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches	Apron	6 inches



K-1134-LA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Clotheswasher and Sink Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—Motor and All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

Specifications

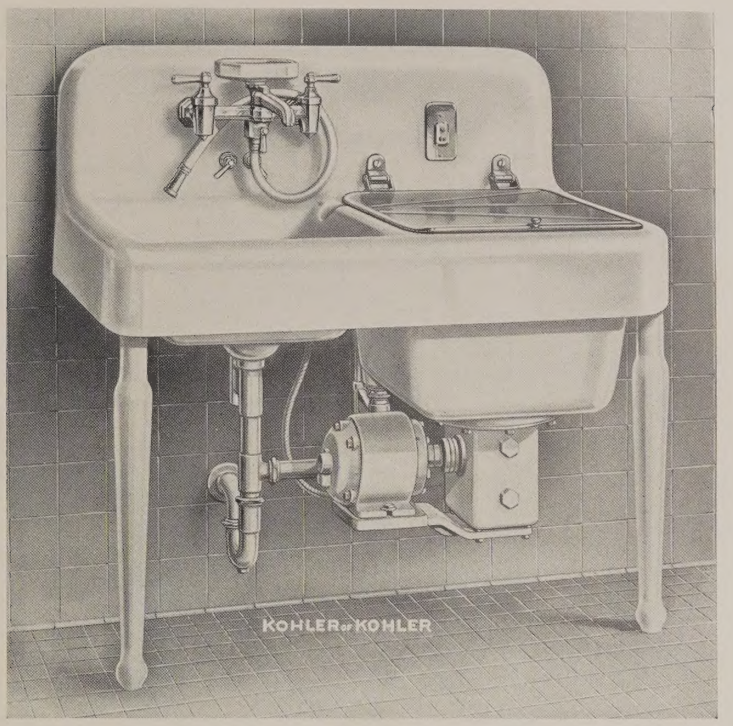
K-1134-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1134-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

Specify if K-1744 Garbage Container, K-1145 Clothes Wringer and K-1148 Dish Baskets are desired.
If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished instead of K-8661.
Can supply K-9110 Hand Duostrainer in place of K-9100 Lever Duostrainer, and a metal plug in place of K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain if desired. Can also furnish an Overflow, if specified.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	42½ inches	Sink, inside	17¼ x 19 inches
Wall to front	23½ inches	Sink, depth	8 inches
Clotheswasher, inside	18 x 18 inches	Back	12 inches
Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches	Apron	6 inches



K-1134-RA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Clotheswasher and Sink Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs—For Permanent Installation—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—Motor and All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

Specifications

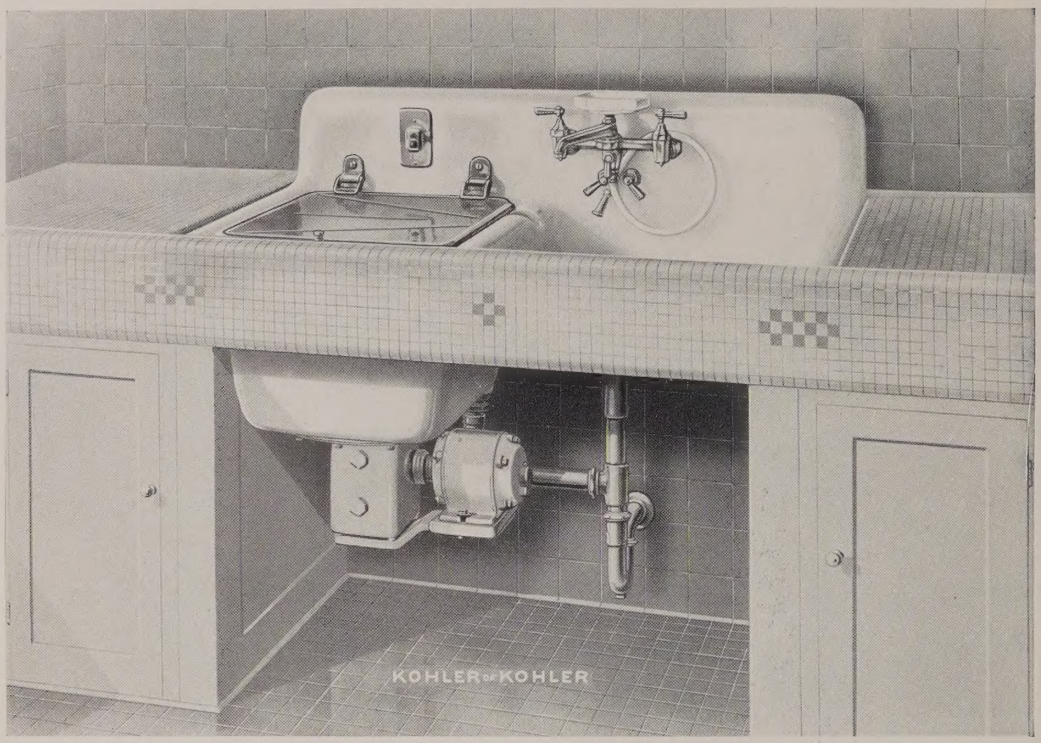
K-1134-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1134-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

Specify if K-1744 Garbage Container, K-1145 Clothes Wringer and K-1148 Dish Baskets are desired.
If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished instead of K-8661.
Can supply K-9110 Hand Duostrainer in place of K-9100 Lever Duostrainer, and a metal plug in place of K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain if desired. Can also furnish an Overflow, if specified.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	42½ inches	Sink, inside	17¼ x 19 inches
Wall to front	23½ inches	Sink, depth	8 inches
Clotheswasher, inside	18 x 18 inches	Back	12 inches
Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches	Apron	6 inches



K-1136-LA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Built-in Clotheswasher and Sink Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Wall Bracket—For Permanent Installation with Tile or Other Material—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—Motor and All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

Specifications

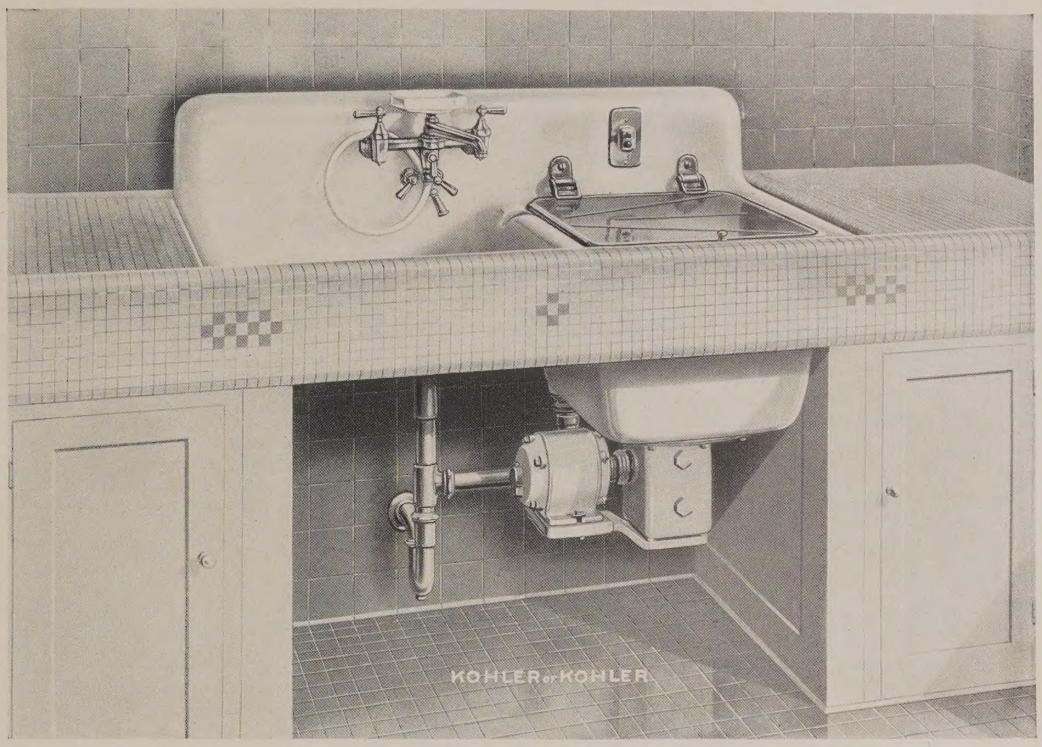
K-1136-LA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1136-L ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

Specify if K-1148 Dish Baskets are wanted; can supply K-9110 Hand Duostrainer in place of K-9100 Lever Duostrainer, and a metal plug in place of K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain if desired. Can also furnish an Overflow, if specified.
If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished instead of K-8661.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all	48 inches	Clotheswasher, depth	14 inches
Wall to front	24½ inches	Sink, inside	23 x 20½ inches
Clotheswasher, inside	18 x 18 inches	Sink, depth	8 inches
Back	8 inches		



K-1136-RA Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*

KOHLER Built-in Clotheswasher and Sink Combination—One Piece—Enameled Inside and Outside—On Concealed Hangers and Wall Bracket—For Permanent Installation with Tile or Other Material—Chromium Plated Drain Board Cover—Motor and All Moving Parts Enclosed—Gears Run in Oil

Specifications

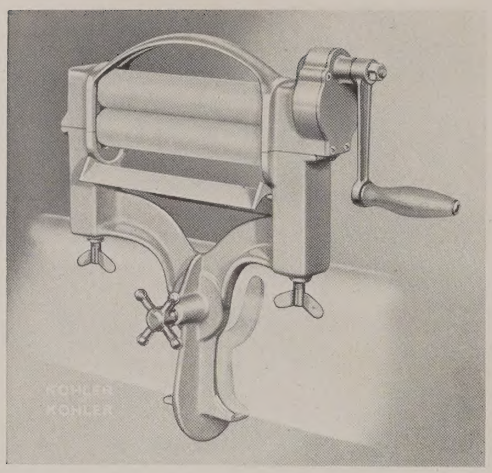
K-1136-RA KOHLER ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9100 Lever Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers in Sink Compartment.
K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain in Clotheswasher Compartment.
Clotheswasher has Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.
¼ H. P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A. C. Motor with Switch.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1136-R ELECTRIC SINK—*Clotheswasher*, complete for installation, less continuous drain and trap.

Specify if K-1148 Dish Baskets are desired; can supply K-9110 Hand Duostrainer in place of K-9100 Lever Duostrainer, and a metal plug in place of K-9116 Lever Operated Lift Drain if desired. Can also furnish an Overflow, if specified.
If nickel plated fittings are desired, K-8676 Mixing Faucet will be furnished instead of K-8661.
110 volt 60 cycle A. C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A. C. or D. C., voltage, and number of cycles if for alternating current.

Dimensions

Length over all - - - - 48 inches
Wall to front - - - - 24½ inches
Clotheswasher, inside - - 18 x 18 inches
Back - - - - - - - - 8 inches
Clotheswasher, depth - - - 14 inches
Sink, inside - - - - 23 x 20½ inches
Sink, depth - - - - - - 8 inches



K-1145

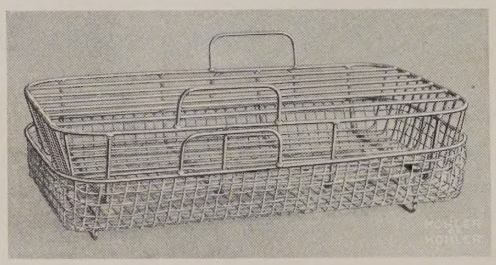
K-1145 Clothes Wringer

For Kohler Electric Sink — *Clotheswasher* or Apron Laundry Trays

K-1145 KOHLER CLOTHES WRINGER specially designed for use with the Kohler Electric Sink—*Clotheswasher*. It is also adapted for use with Kohler Apron Sink and Laundry Tray Combinations. A special device clamps the Wringer securely to the apron of the fixture. A rubber pad in the clamp protects the enamel. The crank and gears are removable, and can be reversed so as to permit operating the Wringer from either the right or left side. The gears have a three-to-one ratio, making the Wringer easy to turn. The screws for adjusting the tension are underneath and out of the way. The Wringer has an aluminum frame, strong but light, and a convenient handle for carrying.

Dimensions

Length over all - - -	19 inches
Height over all - - -	18 inches
Length of Rubber Rollers -	9¾ inches

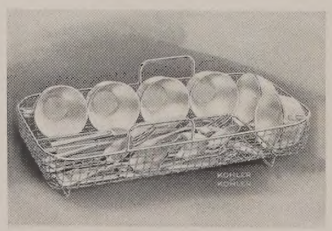


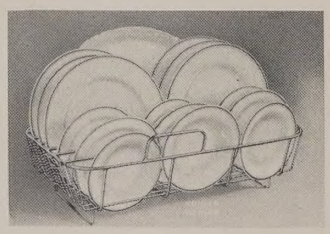
K-1148

K-1148 Dish Baskets

KOHLER NICKEL PLATED WIRE DISH BASKETS for spraying and draining china, glasses and silver. The baskets fit side by side in the sink compartment. They can be nested when not in use.

When ordering Dish Baskets specify Number and Size of Sink.





KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

KITCHEN SINKS
(ENAMELED)

Triple Compartment
Double Compartment
Single Compartment
Double Drainboards
Single Drainboards
Sink and Laundry Tray Combinations
Apron
Roll Rim
Flat Rim
Sink Backs
Sink Ends

SLOP SINKS
(ENAMELED)

Roll Rim
Flat Rim

TRAP STANDARDS
(ENAMELED)

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

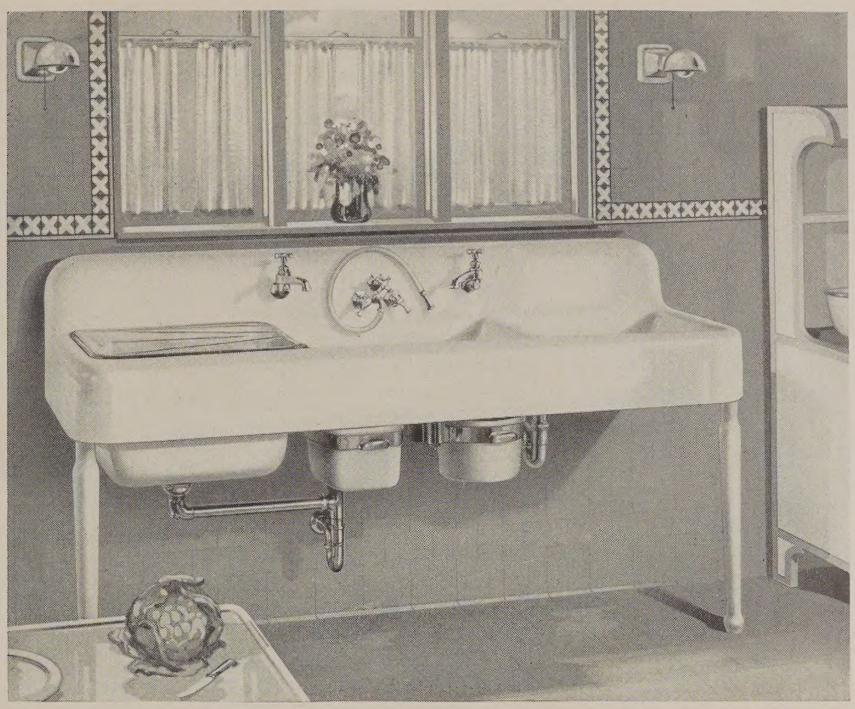
KITCHEN SINKS
(ENAMELED)

Triple Compartment
Double Compartment
Single Compartment
Double Drainboards
Single Drainboards
Sink and Laundry Tray Combinations
Apron
Roll Rim
Flat Rim
Sink Backs
Sink Ends

SLOP SINKS
(ENAMELED)

Roll Rim
Flat Rim

TRAP STANDARDS
(ENAMELED)



Kohler Sink and Laundry Tray Combinations

Many-purpose Fixtures Built to Meet Today's Needs

ADAPTABILITY to the varied needs of the modern home or apartment is characteristic of the Kohler Sink and Laundry Tray Combinations shown on the following pages. No less characteristic is their smartness of appearance.

The sink and laundry tray, when combined in a one-piece fixture with the numerous distinctive Kohler features of convenience, have a nearly unlimited number of uses.

The laundry tray compartment, while so called, is really a utility sink of unusual depth and capacity. It may be employed for quick washing of linens or clothes, utensils, and vegetables, and for rinsing, draining, and many other purposes.

The sink compartment serves all ordinary kitchen sink purposes. On several of the models illustrated, the sink compartments (one or two, depending upon the size of the fixture), are of eight-inch depth, to reduce over-rim splashing and increase water-holding capacity.

Outstanding among the features of the sink compartment is the Duostrainer, an exclusive Kohler improvement. It consists of a lift-drain operated either directly by levers through the sink back or by a knob at the outlet (K-9100 and K-9110). Not only the laundry tray but the sink thus becomes a water-holding receptacle, requiring no pan. A large removable strainer cup catches solid matter, which can be emptied instantly.

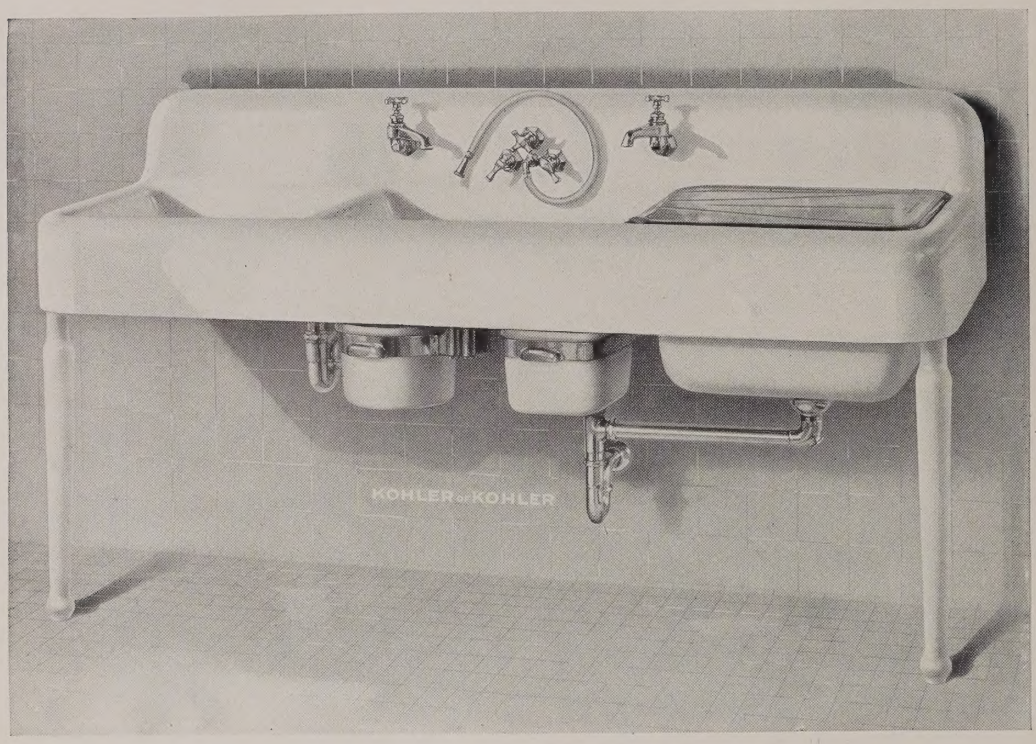
The laundry tray compartment can be equipped with a lever lift drain or with an ordinary stopper, as preferred. The metal or wood cover of the laundry tray serves as a drain-board for the sink.

Kohler swing-arm mixing faucets of two types are available for these fixtures—patterns with china handles and either chromium or nickel plated exposed metal parts (K-8675 and K-8680), and all-metal patterns of octagonal design with chromium plating only (K8660 and K-8665). The latter are regularly furnished on the largest (three compartment) models and where colored enamel is ordered.

Either regular sink legs at the corners or square or round legs under the centers of the compartments can be furnished. Where the regular sink legs are used, the fixture can be equipped if desired, with Kohler vitreous china swing-arm containers for garbage and for utensils.

Several of the models shown have eight inch backs, eight inch aprons, and eight inch deep sinks. Others have twelve inch backs, with sink and apron of six inch depth.

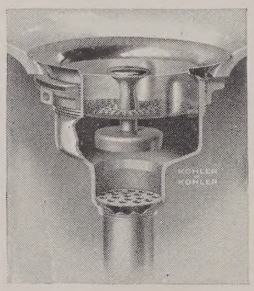
Either the regular Kohler enamel or Kohler Flint-gloss can be furnished. Flint-gloss is resistant to fruit and vegetable acids and to alkalies as found in ordinary soaps and cleansers. Either enamel is available in white or in beautiful shades of color as illustrated in the front of this catalog.



K-1150-LM "Tremont"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Large and Small Sink and Laundry Tray Combination
One Piece—Sinks at Left End — Interchangeable Metal Drain Board
Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1150-LM KOHLER TREMONT SINK with K-8630 Combination Supply with Compression Valves, Swing Spouts, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers in Laundry Tray and Sink Compartments.

K-1742 Combination Swing Arm Vitreous China Garbage and Utensil Containers.

K-1755 Interchangeable Metal Drain Board.

K-9172 Continuous Drain.

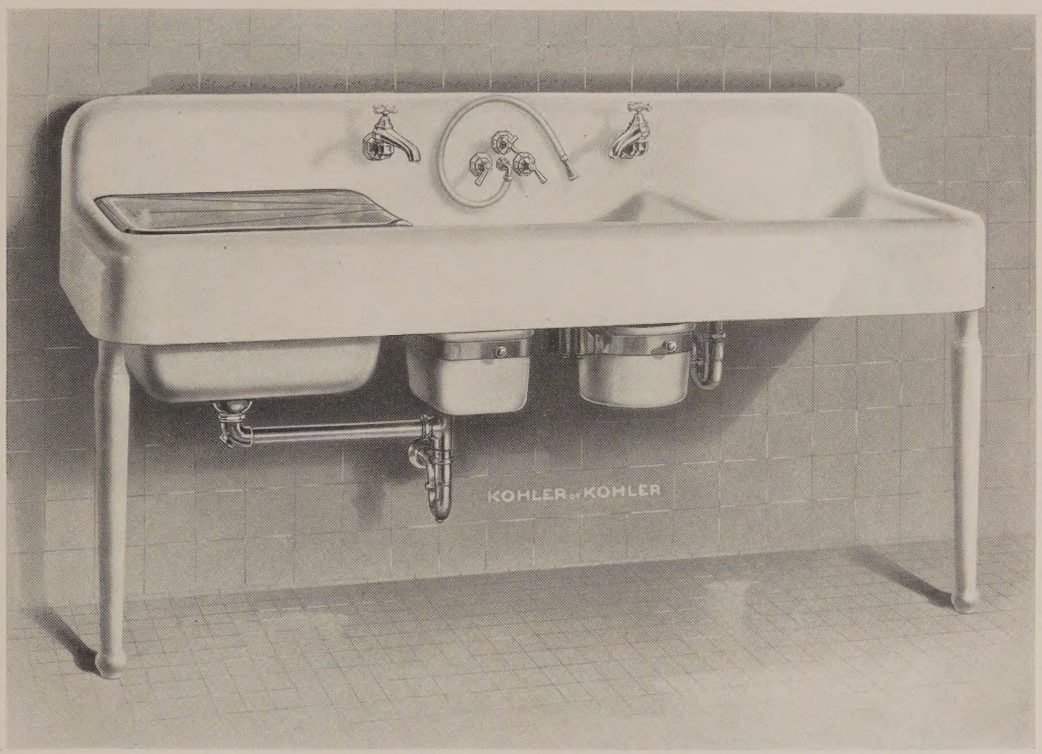
Two K-8355 1½ inch "P" Traps.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1150-L SINK complete less continuous drain and traps.
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainers; with K-1148 Dish Baskets, and with an Overflow.
Can supply two metal hinged Drain Boards instead of Drain Board illustrated.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length Each Sink Inside Small	Length Each Sink Inside Large	Laundry Tray, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Depth
25 x 76″	25″	76″	20⅜″	25″	20⅜″	14″
	Back, 8″		Depth, 8″		Apron, 8″	

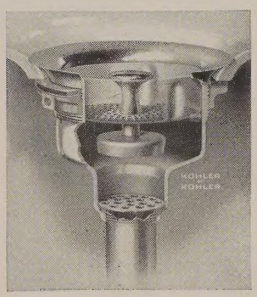
When ordering specify number



K-1150-RM "Tremont"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Large and Small Sink and Laundry Tray Combination
One Piece—Sinks at Right End—Interchangeable Metal Drain Board
Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position

Specifications

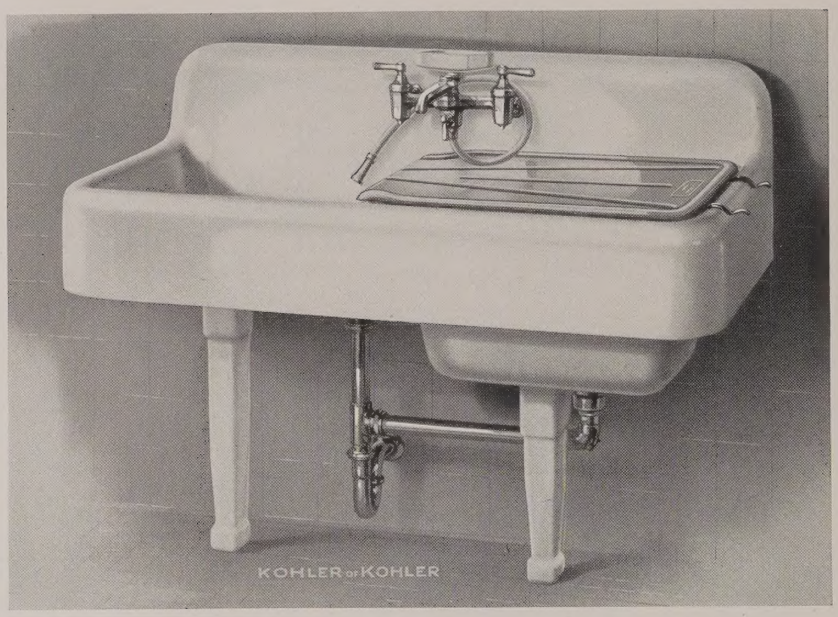
K-1150-RM KOHLER TREMONT SINK with K-7452 Combination Supply with Compression Valves, Swing Spouts, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Strainers in Laundry Tray and Sink Compartments.
K-1742 Combination Swing Arm Vitreous China Garbage and Utensil Containers.
K-1755 Interchangeable Metal Drain Board.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
Two K-8355 1½ inch "P" Traps.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1150-R SINK complete less continuous drain and traps.
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainers; with K-1148 Dish Baskets, and with an Overflow.
Can supply two metal hinged Drain Boards instead of Drain Board illustrated.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Length	Length Each Sink, Inside Small	Large	Laundry Tray, Inside Length	Depth
25 x 76″	25″	76″	20⅜″	25″	20⅜″	14″
	Back, 8″		Depth, 8″ (Sink)		Apron, 8″	

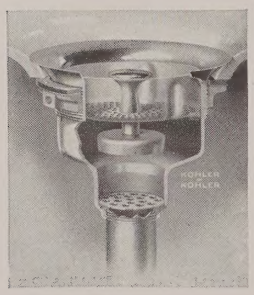
When ordering specify number



K-1160-LM "Penfield"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Sink and Laundry Tray Combination — One Piece Sink at Left End — Interchangeable Metal Drain Board Concealed Hangers and Square Enameled Adjustable Legs



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position

Specifications

K-1160-LM KOHLER PENFIELD SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
Two K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Strainers.
K-1755 Metal Drain Board.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1160-L SINK with two Hand Duostrainers and Metal Drain Board only.

K-1160-LDM SINK with 2″ Outlets, K-9120 Strainer in Sink Compartment and K-9121 Strainer with Rubber Stopper in Laundry Tray and other fittings above described.

K-1160-LD SINK with 2″ Outlets and Metal Drain Board.

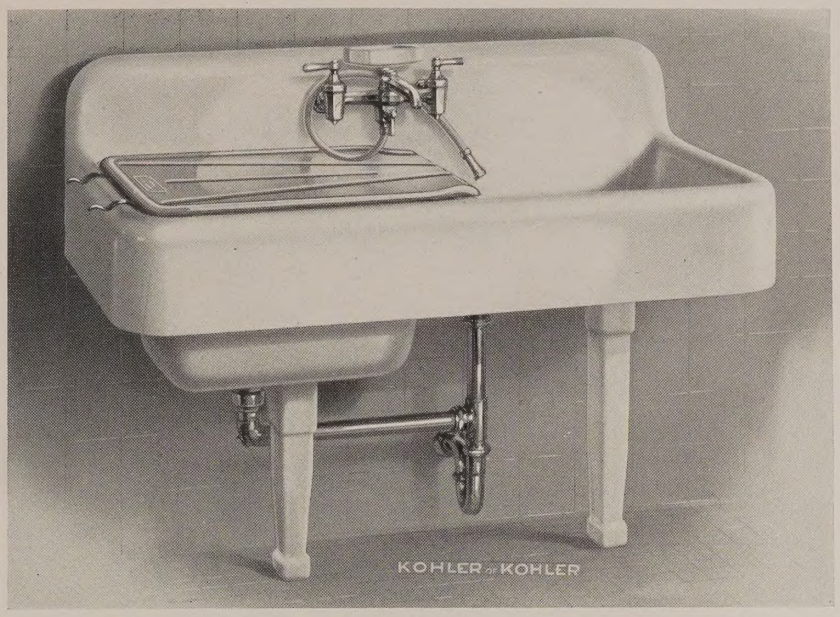
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainer; with an Overflow; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with K-1760 Wood Drain Board. Specify size of Sink and Laundry Tray Combination for which Dish Basket or Wood Drain Board is intended.

Can furnish Enameled or Painted Round Legs in place of those shown or K-1778 Enameled Adjustable Round Legs for corners of sink. Can supply with K-1744 Vitreous China Garbage Container if Sink Compartment is equipped with Duostrainer, and if K-1778 Legs are specified.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Sink, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Depth
25 x 50″	25″	50½″	22⅛″	20⅜″	14″
24 x 42″	24″	42″	17″	17″	14″
	Back, 8″		Depth, 8″(Sink)	Apron, 8″	

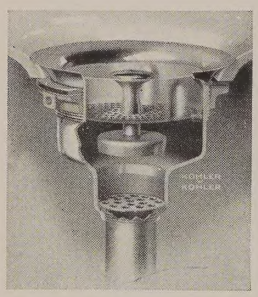
When ordering specify number and size



K-1160-RM "Penfield"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Sink and Laundry Tray Combination — One Piece Sink at Right End — Interchangeable Metal Drain Board Concealed Hangers and Square Enameled Adjustable Legs



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position

Specifications

K-1160-RM KOHLER PENFIELD SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
Two K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Strainers.
K-1755 Metal Drain Board.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1160-R SINK with Hand Duostrainers and Metal Drain Board only.

K-1160-RDM SINK with 2 inch Outlets, K-9120 Strainer in Sink Compartment and K-9121 Strainer with Rubber Stopper in Laundry Tray and other fittings above described.

K-1160-RD SINK with 2″ Outlets and Metal Drain Board.

Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainer; with an Overflow; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with K-1760 Wood Drain Board. Specify size of Sink and Laundry Tray Combination for which Dish Basket or Wood Drain Board is intended.

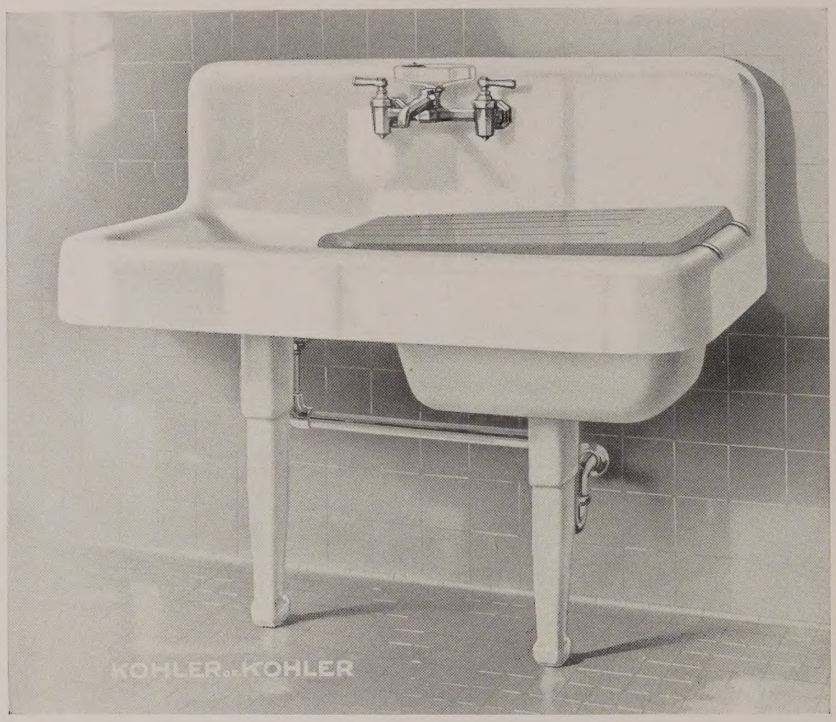
Can furnish Enameled or Painted Round Legs in place of those shown or K-1778 Enameled Adjustable Round Legs for corners of sink. Can supply with K-1744 Vitreous China Garbage Container if Sink Compartment is equipped with Duostrainer, and if K-1778 Legs are specified.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Sink, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Depth
25 x 50″	25″	50½″	22⅛″	20⅜″	14″
24 x 42″	24″	42″	17″	17″	14″

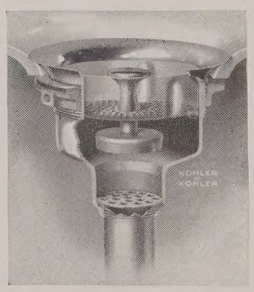
Back, 8″ — Depth, 8″ (Sink) — Apron, 8″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1170-LM "Proctor"

KOHLER Enameled Sink and Laundry Tray Combination
One Piece — Sink at Left End — Interchangeable Wood Drain Board
Concealed Hangers and Square Enameled Adjustable Legs



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position

Specifications

K-1170-LM KOHLER PROCTOR SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
Two K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Strainers.
K-1761 Interchangeable Wood Drain Board.
K-9165 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1170-L SINK with 5 inch outlets, K-9110 Hand Duostrainers and drain board only.
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainers.

K-1170-LDM SINK with 2 inch outlets, K-9120 Strainer in Sink Compartment and K-9121 Strainer with Rubber Stopper in Laundry Tray and other fittings above described.

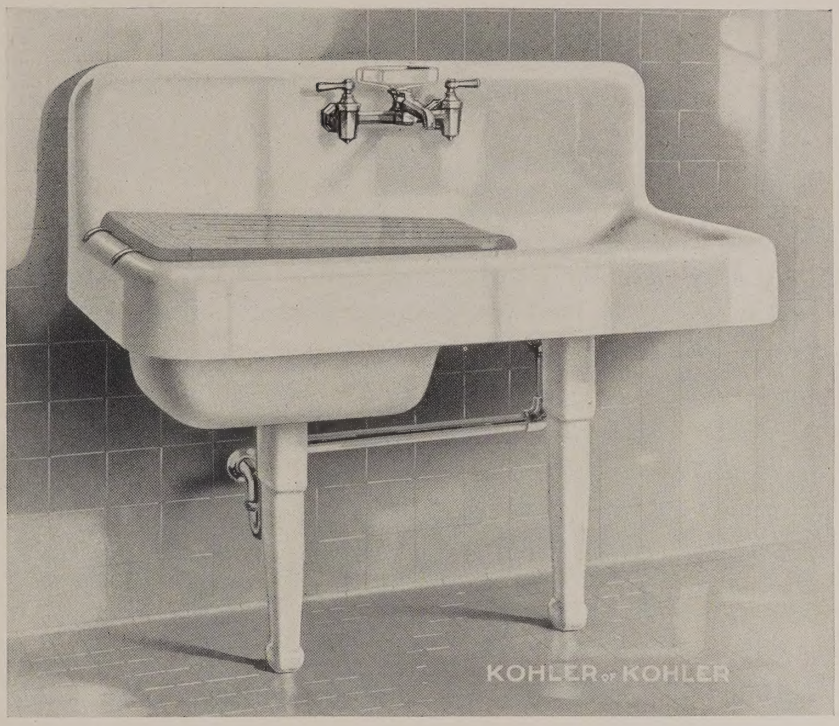
K-1170-LD SINK with 2 inch outlets and drain board only.

Can be equipped with an Overflow; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with Enameled or Painted Round Legs in place of those shown.
If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.

Dimensions

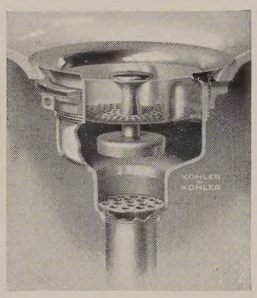
Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Sink, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Depth
24 x 50″	23¾″	50½″	21¾″	21¾″	13¼″
	Back, 12″		Depth, 6″ (Sink)	Apron, 6″	

When ordering specify number



K-1170-RM "Proctor"

KOHLER Enameled Sink and Laundry Tray Combination
One Piece — Sink at Right End — Interchangeable Wood Drain Board
Concealed Hangers and Square Enameled Adjustable Legs



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1170-RM KOHLER PROCTOR SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
Two K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers.
K-1761 Interchangeable Wood Drain Board.
K-9172 Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1170-R SINK with 5 inch outlets, K-9110 Hand Duostrainers and drain board only.
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainers.

K-1170-RDM SINK with 2 inch outlets, K-9120 strainers and other fittings above described.

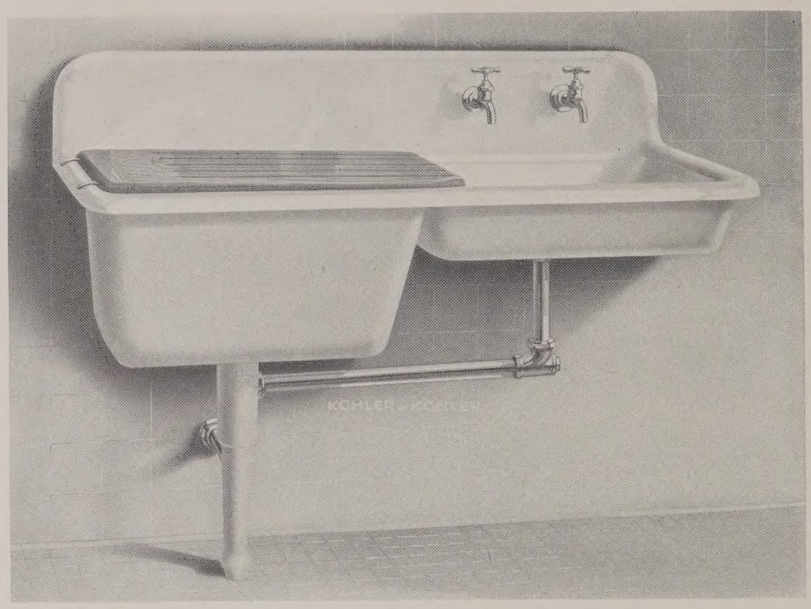
K-1170-RD SINK with 2 inch outlets and drain board only.

Can be equipped with an Overflow; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with Enameled or Painted Round Legs in place of those shown.
If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Sink, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Depth
24 x 50″	23¾″	50½″	21¾″	21¾″	13¼″
	Back, 12″		Depth, 6″	Apron, 6″	

When ordering specify number



K-1180-RC "Acton"

KOHLER Enameled Sink and Laundry Tray Combination — One Piece — Roll Rim — Sink at Right End — Interchangeable Wood Drain Board — Concealed Hangers and Painted Adjustable Leg

Specifications

K-1180-RC KOHLER ACTON SINK with
K-8784 Compression Faucets.
K-9000 ½ inch Compression Faucets in Laundry Tray.
K-9120 Strainer for 2 inch Outlet in Sink.
K-9121 Strainer with Rubber Stopper in Laundry Tray.
K-1761 Interchangeable Wood Drain Board.
K-9160 1½ inch Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-1180-R SINK and drain board only.

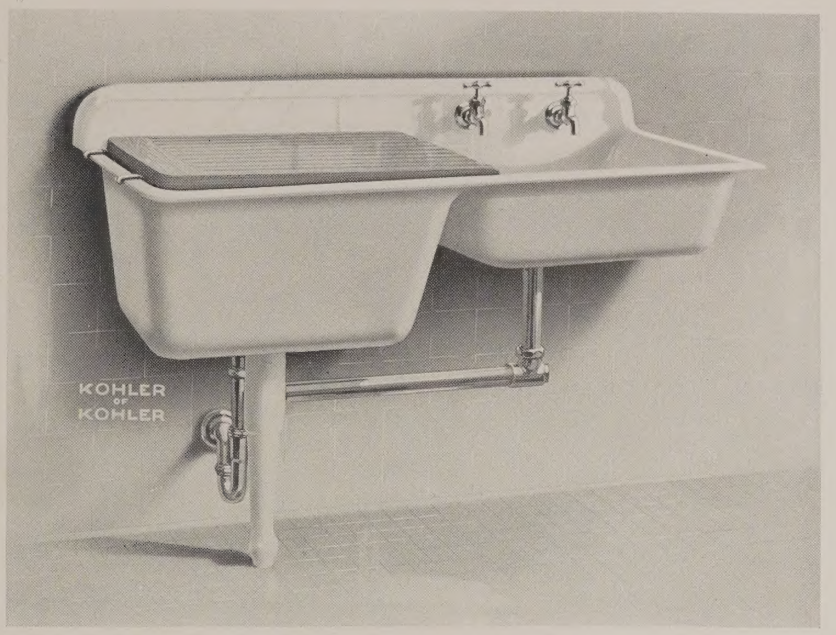
For sink at left end, and fittings above described, order K-1180-LC.
For sink at left end with drain board only, order K-1180-L.

Can be furnished with K-8680 Mixing Faucet; also with square enameled leg.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Sink, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Depth
23 x 50″	23½″	50″ Back, 8″	21¾″ Depth, 6″ (Sink)	21¾″	13⅜″

When ordering specify number



K-1190-RC "Newton"

KOHLER Enameled Sink and Laundry Tray Combination — One Piece — Flat Rim — Sink at Right End — Interchangeable Wood Drain Board — Concealed Hangers and Painted Adjustable Leg

Specifications

K-1190-RC KOHLER NEWTON SINK with
K-8784 Compression Faucets.
K-9000 ½ inch Compression Faucets in Laundry Tray.
K-9120 Strainer for 2 inch Outlet in Sink.
K-9121 Strainer with Rubber Stopper in Laundry Tray.
K-1762 Interchangeable Wood Drain Board.
K-9160 1½ inch Continuous Drain.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-1190-R SINK and drain board only.

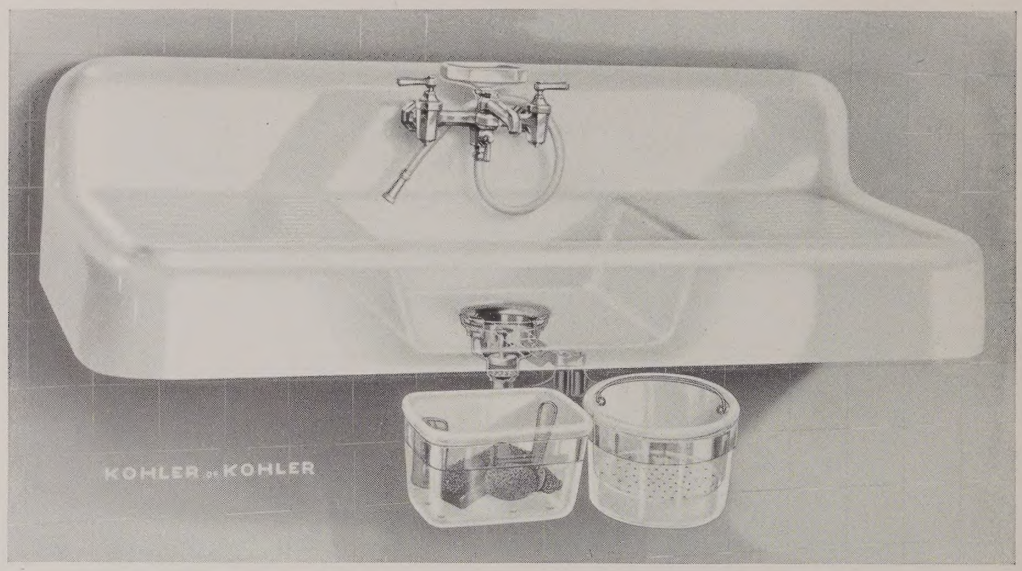
For sink at left end, and fittings above described, order K-1190-LC.
For sink at left end with drain board only, order K-1190-L.

Can be furnished with K-8680 Mixing Faucets; also with square enameled leg.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Sink, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Length	Laundry Tray, Inside Depth
22 x 46″	22″	46½″	20⅝″	20⅝″	13¼″
		Back, 4½″	Depth, 7½″ (Sink)		

When ordering specify number



Transforming the Kitchen Sink

The Kohler Duostrainer and Other Revolutionary Conveniences

THE highest development of the kitchen sink, in convenience and adaptability, in beauty and refinement, is represented by the line of Kohler sinks shown on following pages. They embody a combination of desirable features found in the Kohler line exclusively.

1. The Kohler Duostrainer provides a drain control operated either by a lever through the sink back or by hand, (K-9100 and K-9110), making the sink a water-holding receptacle. A removable strainer cup, five inches in diameter, catches solid matter.

The Duostrainer, the most vital practical improvement in kitchen sinks since the inauguration of one-piece construction by the Kohler organization years ago, is regular equipment on all Kohler apron sinks as well as Electric Sinks.

2. Kohler mixing faucets with swinging spout supply hot, cold, or tempered water. They can be furnished equipped with a switch valve and a hose with spray nozzle for rinsing.

Two styles of mixing faucets are illustrated in this catalog—the conventional type (K-8675 and K-8680) with rounded metal parts and china handles, with the exposed metal either chromium or nickel plated; and the newer Kohler all-metal faucets,. (K-8660 and K-8665) chromium plated, with spout, handles, and other parts of a graceful octagonal design, modern, beautiful, and practical.

3. For the multiple compartment sinks there are attractive chromium plated metal covers, either hinged or removable, which also serve as drain boards.

4. Dish baskets (K-1148) can be furnished to fit any of the sinks in this line. The baskets are designed to hold china, glasses and silverware in place for spraying or for draining.

5. All sinks with Duostrainer, including Electric Sinks, are available with Kohler vitreous china containers for garbage and for utensils respectively. (K-1742.)

The containers, which are removable, are mounted on a substantial arm and swing out of the way underneath the sink when not in use.

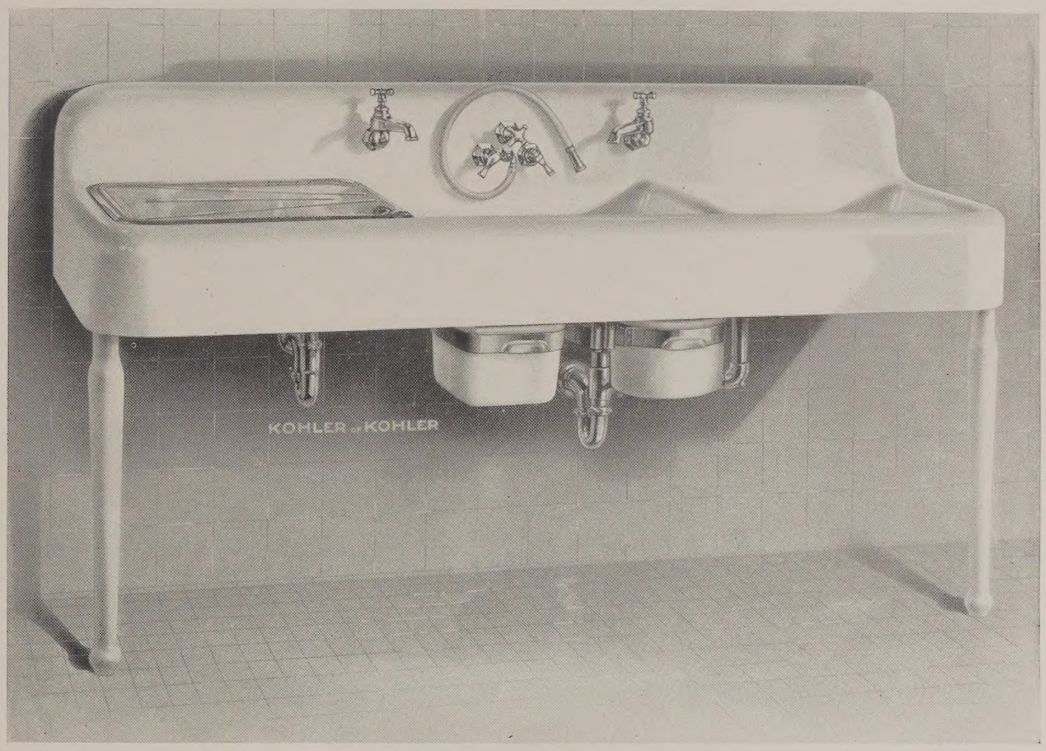
The garbage container is double, the inner part being enameled and perforated to drain.

6 The line of Kohler sinks illustrated includes models and sizes for all requirements. Particular attention is called to the two and three compartment combinations. Many of the models have eight inch backs, eight inch aprons, and eight inch deep sinks.

All Kohler sinks, with or without legs, can be set at whatever working height is preferred.

7. All Kohler sinks are available with Flintgloss enamel, which is resistant to fruit and vegetable acids, or with the regular Kohler enamel.

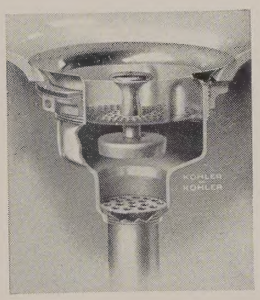
8. All Kohler apron sinks, whether with Flintgloss or regular enamel, can be furnished in the Kohler colors, as illustrated in the front of this catalog, thus lending themselves to beautiful decorative color schemes.



K-1200-M "Fairmount"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Triple Compartment Sink
One Piece — Interchangeable Metal Drain Board
Concealed Hangers and Enameled Adjustable Legs



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1200-M KOHLER FAIRMOUNT SINK with K-8630 Combination Supply with Compression Valves, Swing Spouts, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers in each Compartment.

K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.

K-1755 Interchangeable Metal Drain Board.

K-9172 Continuous Drain.

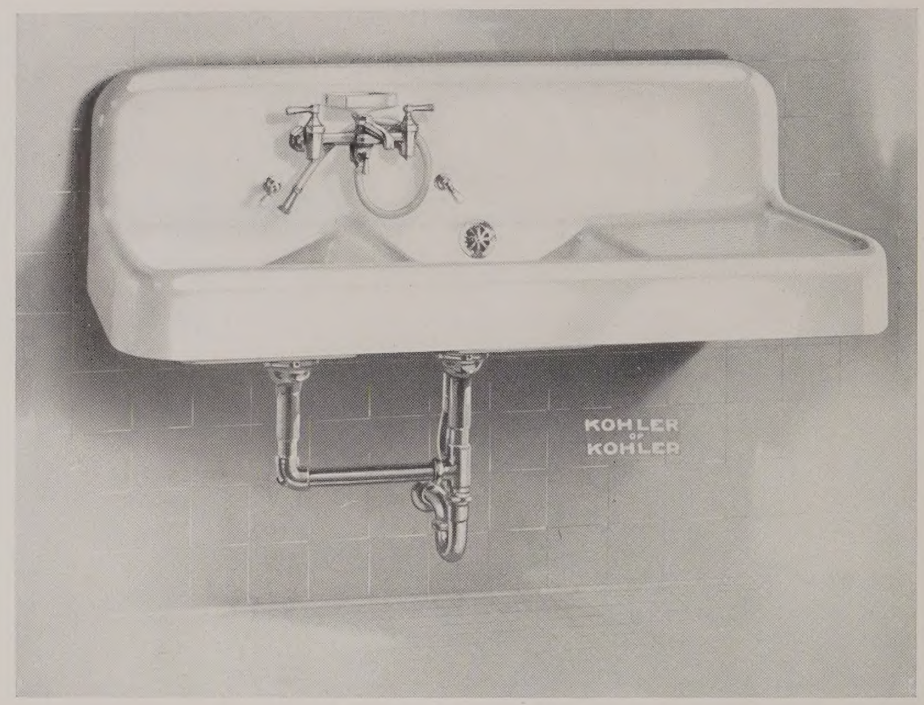
Two K-8355 1½ inch "P" Traps.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1200 SINK complete less continuous drain and traps. Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainers; with an Overflow; and with K-1148 Dish Baskets. Can supply two metal hinged Drain Boards instead of Drain Board illustrated.

Dimensions

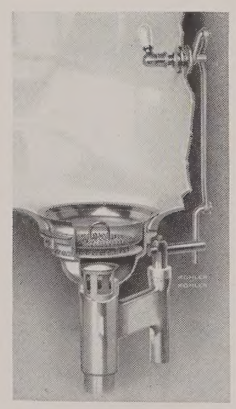
Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length Each Sink, Inside Middle	Length Each Sink, Inside End Sinks
25 x 76″	25″	76″	25″	20⅜″
Back, 8″		Depth, 8″	Apron, 8″	

When ordering specify number



K-1220-LM "Stafford"

KOHLER Enameled Double Compartment Sink with Drain Board
One Piece — Sink Compartments at Left End
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Lever Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1220-LM KOHLER STAFFORD SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

Two K-9100 Lever Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers.

K-9173 Continuous Drain and Overflow.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1220-L SINK with K-9100 Lever Duostrainers and Continuous Drain and Overflow only.

Can be equipped with K-9110 Hand Duostrainers; with K-1742 Combination Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; with Enameled Adjustable Legs, or with Special Concealed Sink Brackets, if specified. Can be furnished without an Overflow.

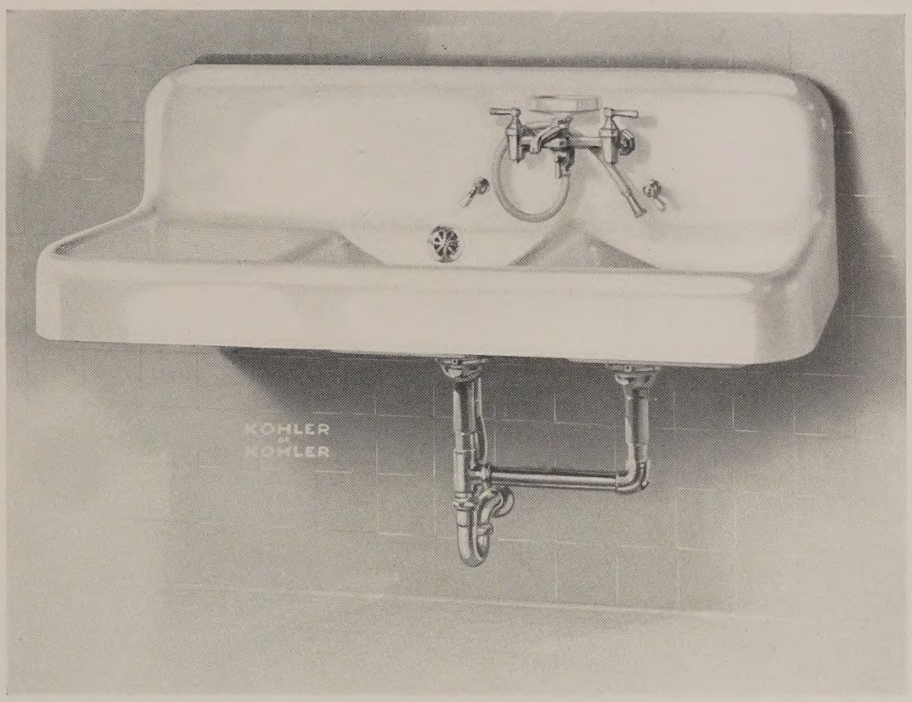
If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8675 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length, Each Sink, Inside	Length Each Drain Board
22 x 60″	22¼″	60½″	18″	16½″

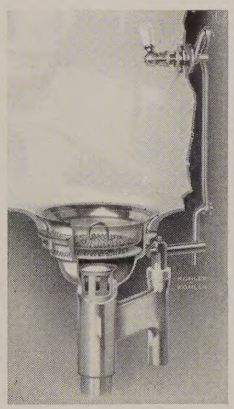
Back, 12″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 6″

When ordering specify number



K-1220-RM "Stafford"

KOHLER Enameled Double Compartment Sink with Drain Board
One Piece — Sink Compartments at Right End
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Lever Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1120-RM KOHLER STAFFORD SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

Two K-9100 Lever Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers.

K-9173 Continuous Drain and Overflow.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1220-R SINK with K-9100 Lever Duostrainers and Continuous Drain and Overflow only.

Can be equipped with K-9110 Hand Duostrainers; with K-1742 Combination Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; with Enameled Adjustable Legs, or with Special Concealed Sink Brackets, if specified. Can be furnished without an Overflow.

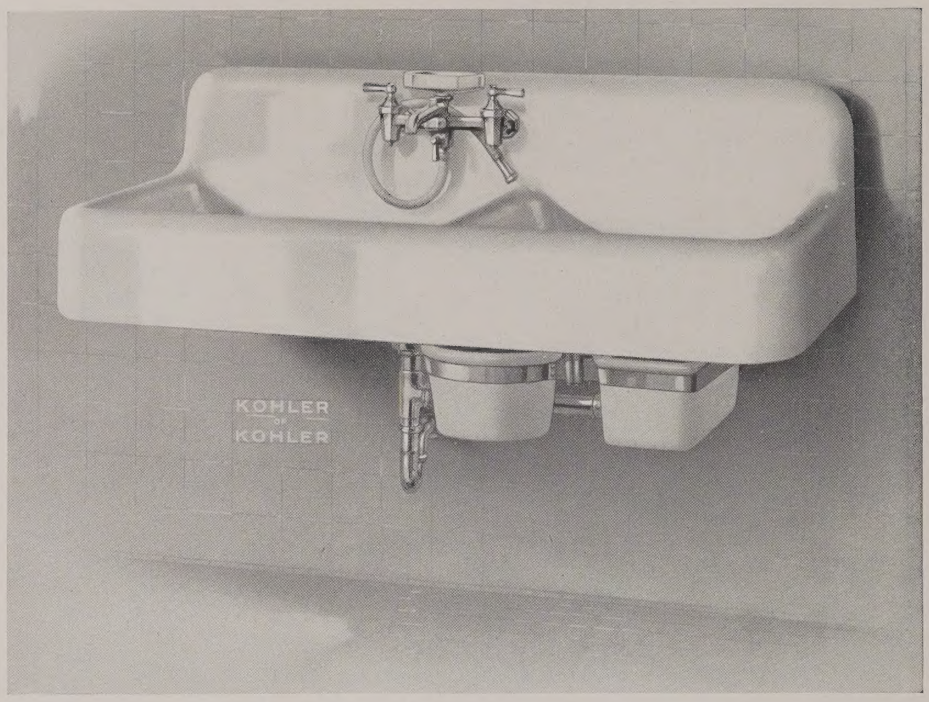
If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8675 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length, Each Sink, Inside	Length Each Drain Board
22 x 60″	22¼″	60½″	18″	16½″

Back, 12″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 6″

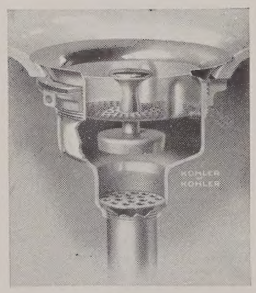
When ordering specify number



K-1240-LM "Bellevue"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Double Compartment Sink
One Piece — Large Sink at Left End
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1240-LM KOHLER BELLEVUE SINK with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet with 9 inch Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

Two K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers.

K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.

K-9172 Continuous Drain.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1240-L SINK less continuous drain and trap.

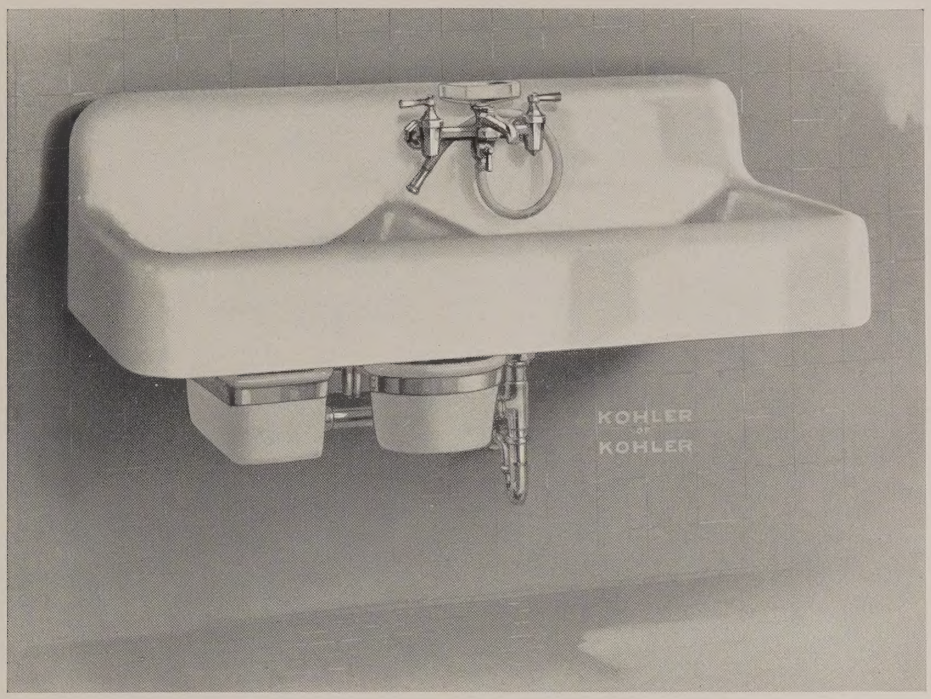
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainers; with an Overflow; with K-1148 Dish Baskets, and with Enameled Adjustable Legs, or with Special Concealed Sink Bracket, if desired.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length Each Sink, Inside Large	Length Each Sink, Inside Small
25 x 52″	25″	52″	23¾″	20⅜″
25 x 60″	25″	60″	31¾″	20⅜″

Back, 8″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 8″

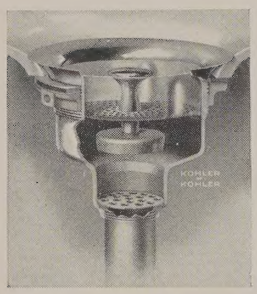
When ordering specify number and size



K-1240-RM "Bellevue"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Double Compartment Sink
One Piece — Large Sink at Right End
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1240-RM KOHLER BELLEVUE SINK with K-8661 Compression Mixing Faucet with 9 inch Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

Two K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers.

K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.

K-9172 Continuous Drain.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1240-R SINK less continuous drain and trap.

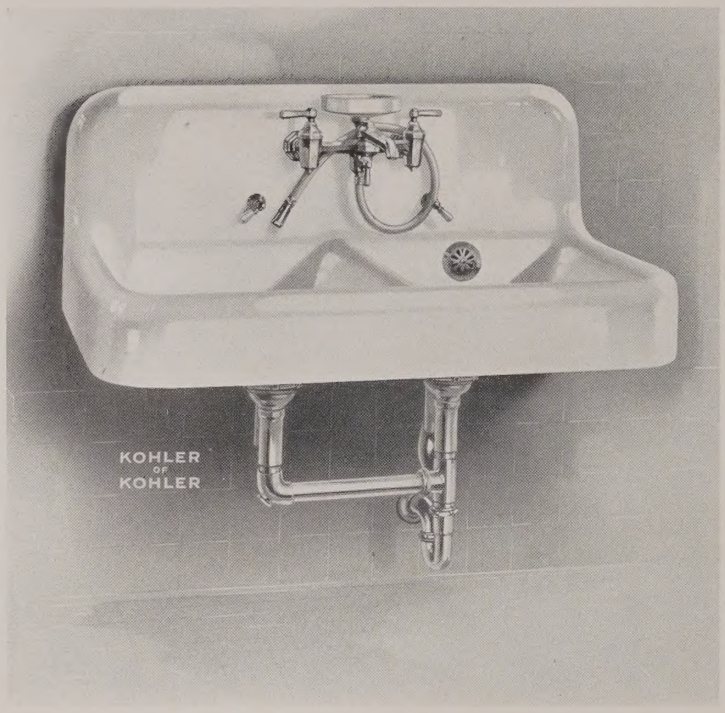
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainers; with an Overflow; with K-1148 Dish Baskets, and with Enameled Adjustable Legs, or with Special Concealed Sink Bracket, if desired.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length Each Sink, Inside Large	Length Each Sink, Inside Small
25 x 52″	25″	52″	23¾″	20⅜″
25 x 60″	25″	60″	31¾″	20⅜″

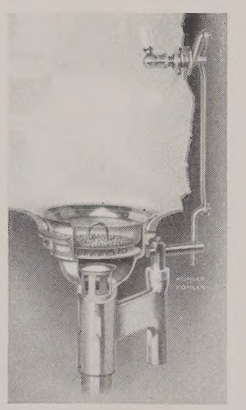
Back, 8″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 8″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1260-M "Cambria"

KOHLER Enameled Double Compartment Sink
One Piece — Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Lever Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1260-M KOHLER CAMBRIA SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

Two K-9100 Lever Duostrainers with Removable Double Strainers.

K-9173 Continuous Drain and Overflow.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1260 SINK with K-9100 Lever Duostrainers and Continuous Drain and Overflow only.

Can be equipped with K-9110 Hand Duostrainers; with K-1742 Combination Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; with Enameled Adjustable Legs, or with Special Concealed Sink Brackets, if specified.

Can be furnished without an Overflow.

If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8675 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.

Dimensions

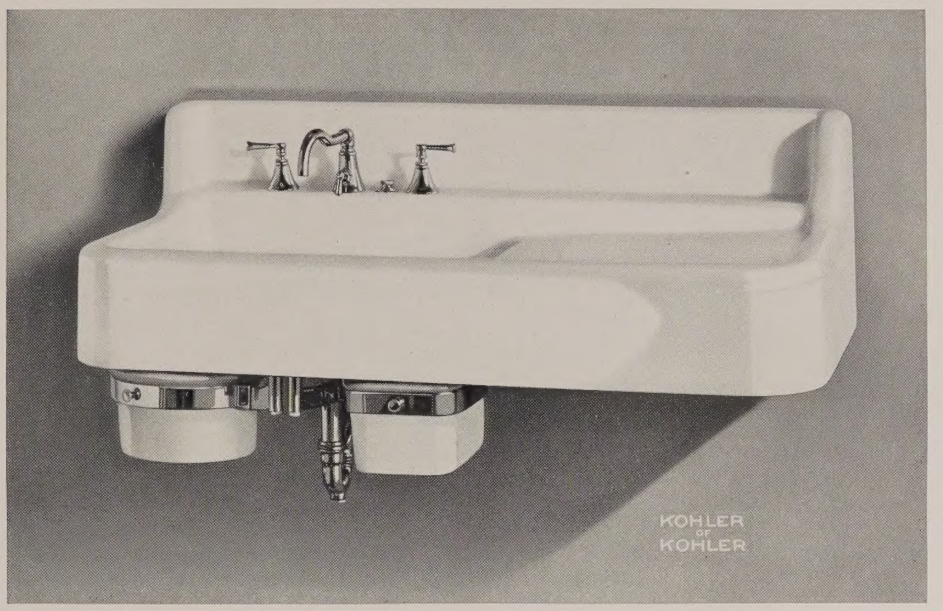
Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length Each Sink, Inside Both Compartments
22 x 42″	22¼″	42½″	17½″
	Back, 12″	Depth, 8″	Apron, 6″

When ordering specify number

Kohler "Crofton" Enameled Kitchen Sink

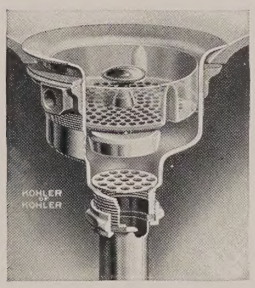
(Patent Pending)

Integral Ledge in Back—One Piece—Sink at Left End—Single Drainboard



K-1264-LM "Crofton"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron



(PATENTED)

The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1264-LM KOHLER CROFTON KITCHEN SINK with K-8648 C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Supply Fitting with Renewable Units, Diverter, 9 inch Swing Spout, Spray with Concealed Hose, Metal Lever Handles.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.

K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.

K-8355 1½ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-1264-L SINK complete, less Garbage and Utensil Containers and Trap.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drainboard
24 x 52″	24⅜″	52⅜″	27¾″	25″

Back, 8″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 8″

The "Crofton" can be furnished with third water valve; also available with adjustable enameled legs.

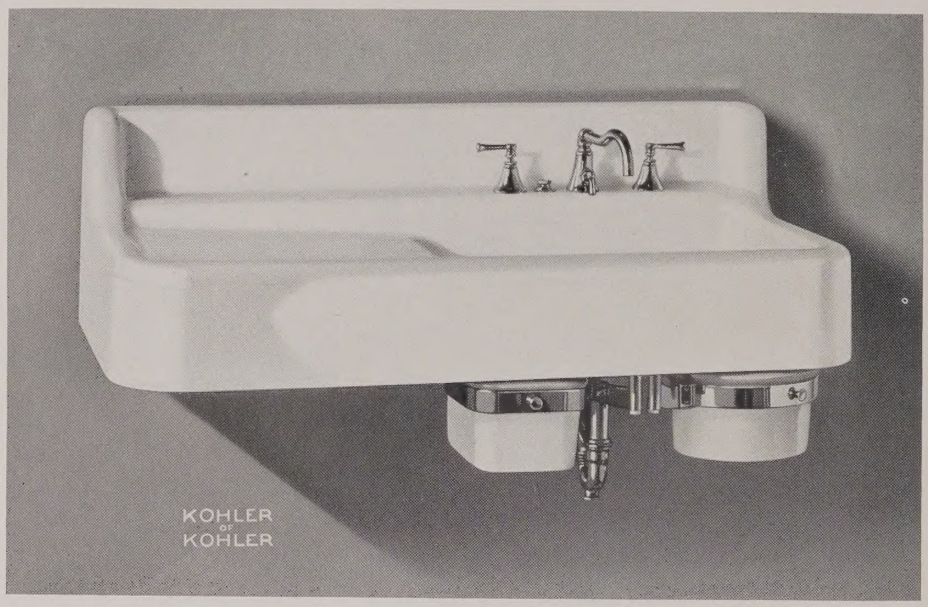
Every housewife will appreciate the three-inch wide ledge across the length of this sink—a place for the drinking glass or soap. And the disappearing spray hose for rinsing, conveniently at hand, yet out of sight beneath the sink when not in use. The spout swings over the sink and back out of the way. The curve gives height so that dishes and pans can easily be filled. Long handles make it easy to operate the valves and to fix the temperature of the water as desired. This new Kohler sink is an unusually efficient and serviceable fixture, new, modern, and with beauty of line and form.

When ordering specify number

Kohler "Crofton" Enameled Kitchen Sink

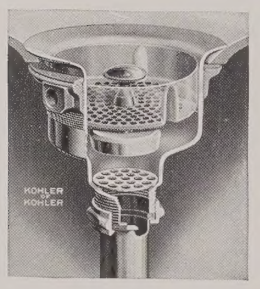
(Patent Pending)

Integral Ledge in Back—One Piece—Sink at Right End—Single Drainboard



K-1264-RM "Crofton"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron



(PATENTED)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1264-RM KOHLER CROFTON KITCHEN SINK with K-8648 C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Supply Fitting with Renewable Units, Diverter, 9 inch Swing Spout, Spray with Concealed Hose, Metal Lever Handles.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.

K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.

K-8355 1½ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-1264-R SINK complete, less Garbage and Utensil Containers and Trap.

Dimensions

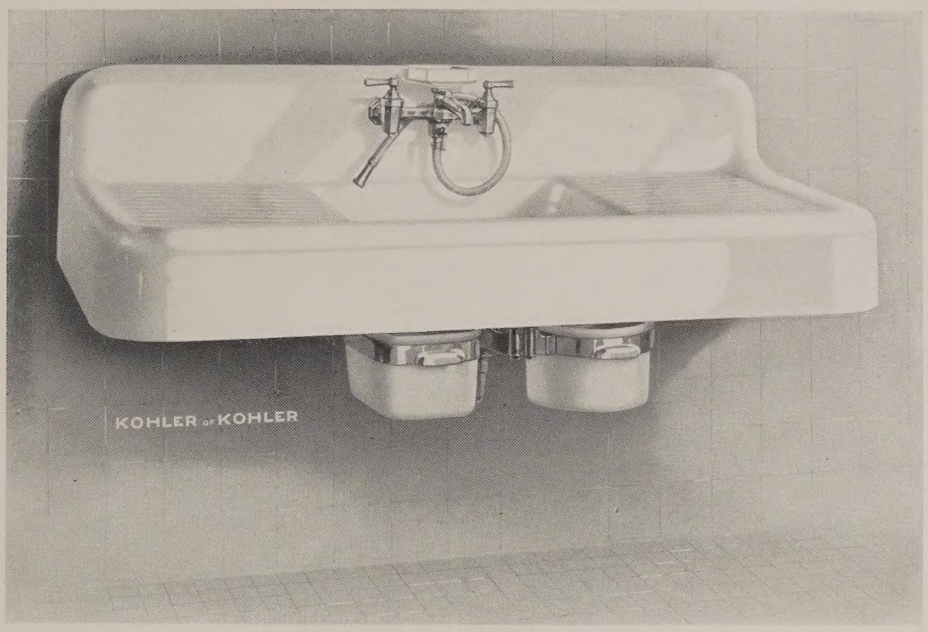
Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drainboard
24 x 52″	24⅜″	52⅜″	27¾″	25″

Back, 8″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 8″

The "Crofton" can be furnished with third water valve; also available with adjustable enameled legs.

Every housewife will appreciate the three-inch wide ledge across the length of this sink—a place for the drinking glass or soap. And the disappearing spray hose for rinsing, conveniently at hand, yet out of sight beneath the sink when not in use. The spout swings over the sink and back out of the way. The curve gives height so that dishes and pans can easily be filled. Long handles make it easy to operate the valves and to fix the temperature of the water as desired. This new Kohler sink is an unusually efficient and serviceable fixture, new, modern, and with beauty of line and form.

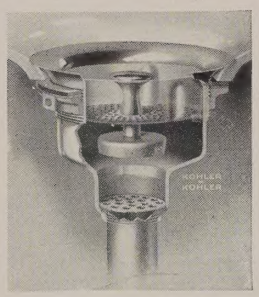
When ordering specify number



K-1275-M "Bristol"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Kitchen Sink — Double Drain Board
One Piece — Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1275-M KOHLER BRISTOL SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.
K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

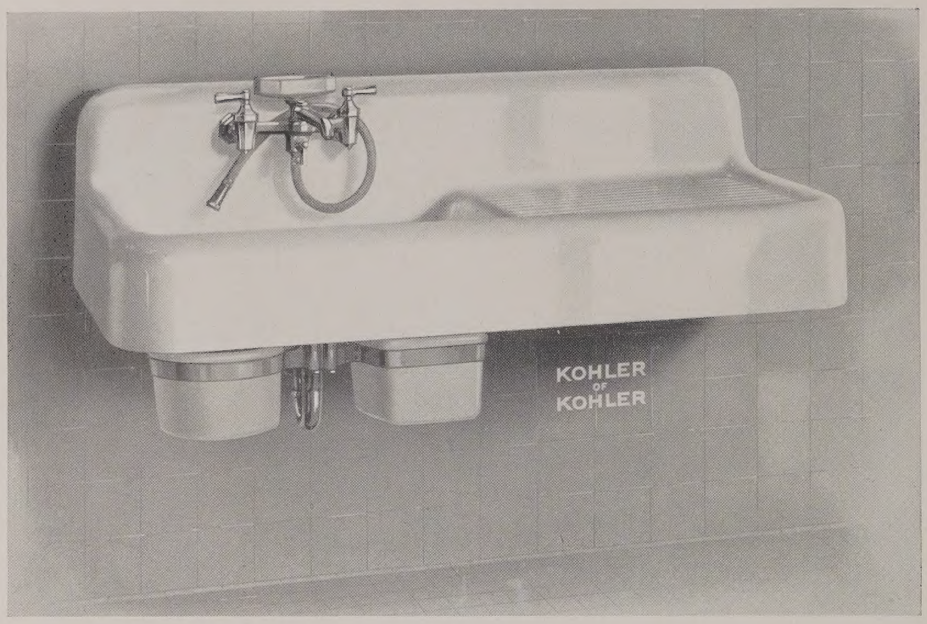
K-1275 SINK less trap.
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainer; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; with an Overflow; with Enameled Adjustable Legs, or with Special Concealed Sink Brackets, if specified.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Boards
22 x 60″	22⅜″	60¾″	22″	19⅜″
22 x 74″	22⅜″	74¾″	26″	24⅜″
22 x 78″	22⅜″	78¾″	28″	25⅜″

Back, 8″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 8″

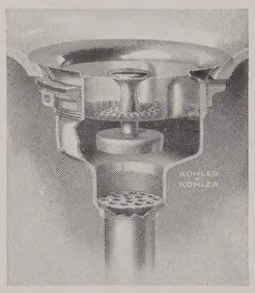
When ordering specify number and size



K-1280-LM "Stanton"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Kitchen Sink — One Piece — Sink at Left End — Single Drain Board Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1280-LM KOHLER STANTON SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.

K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1280-L SINK less trap.

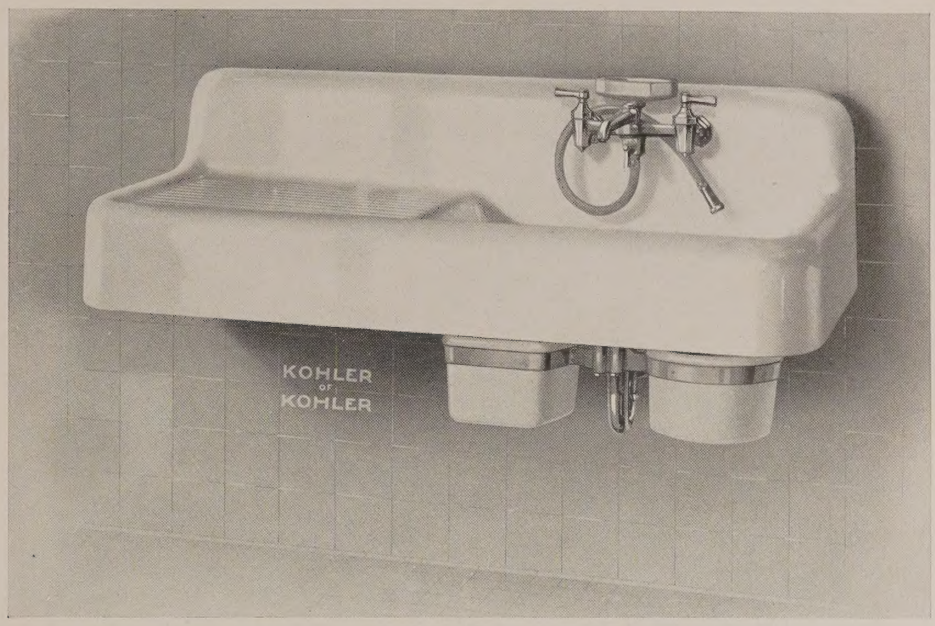
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainer; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; with an Overflow; with Enameled Adjustable Legs, or with Special Concealed Sink Bracket, if specified.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
22 x 42″	22⅜″	42¾″	21¾″	21″
22 x 52″	22⅜″	52¾″	27¾″	25″

Back, 8″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 8″

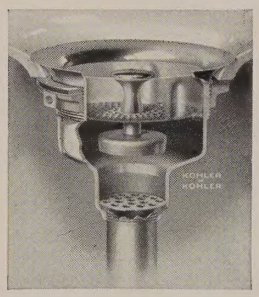
When ordering specify number and size



K-1280-RM "Stanton"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Kitchen Sink — One Piece — Sink at Right End — Single Drain Board Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position

Specifications

K-1280-RM KOHLER STANTON SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.

K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1280-R SINK with Hand Duostrainer only.

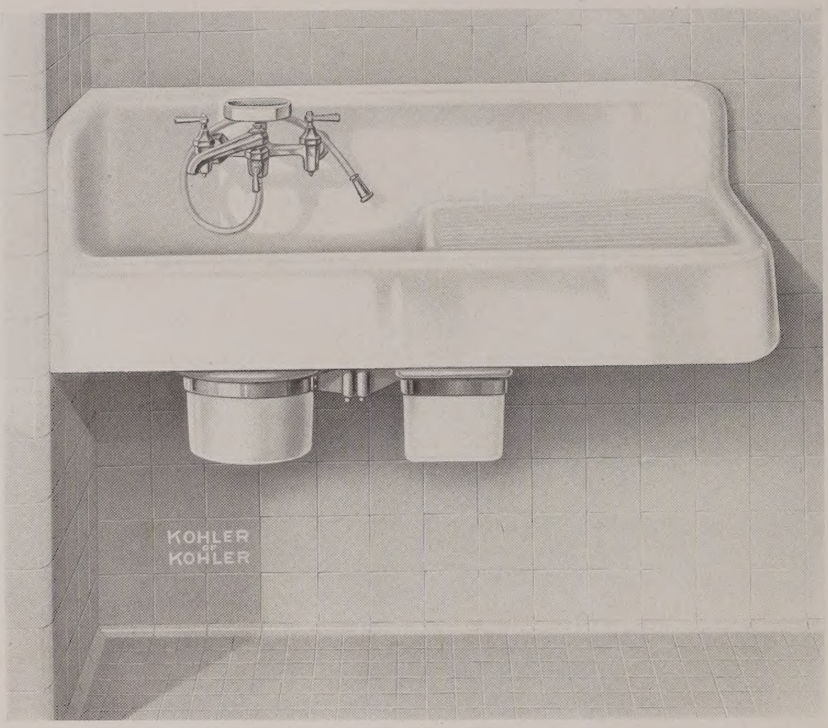
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainer; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; with an Overflow; with Enameled Adjustable Legs, or with Special Concealed Sink Brackets if specified. If Concealed Sink Brackets are specified, only one Swing Arm Container can be installed.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
22 x 42″	22⅜″	42¾″	21¾″	21″
22 x 52″	22⅜″	52¾″	27¾″	25″

Back, 8″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 8″

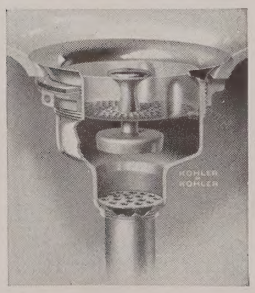
When ordering specify number and size



K-1285-LM "Newport"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Kitchen Sink — One Piece — Left Corner Pattern
Sink at Left End — Single Drain Board
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position

Specifications

K-1285-LM KOHLER NEWPORT SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.

K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

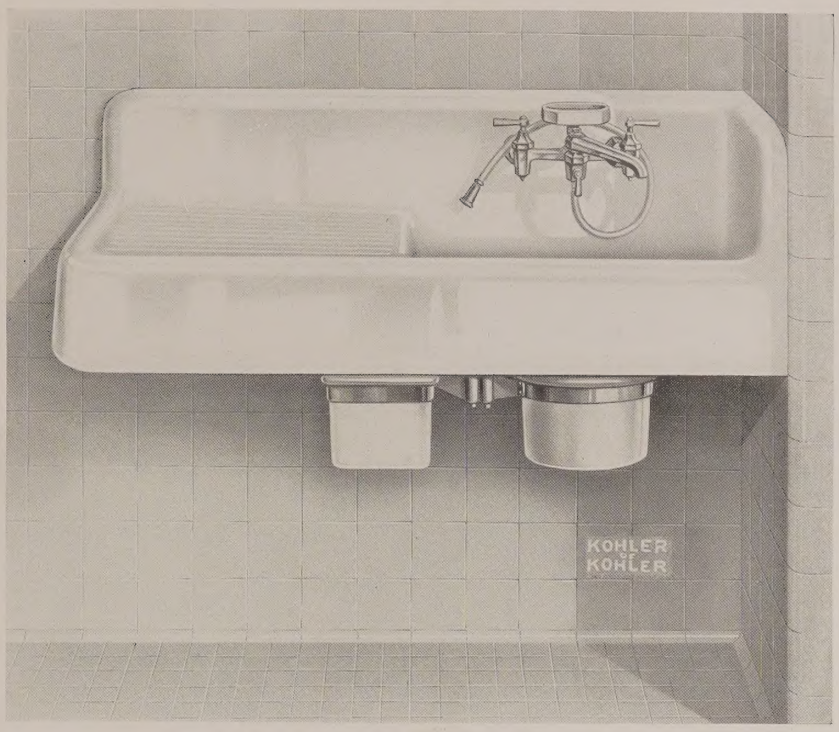
K-1285-L SINK with Hand Duostrainer only.
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainer; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; with an Overflow; with Enameled Adjustable Leg, or with Special Concealed Sink Bracket, if specified.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
22 x 52″	22⅜″	52⅜″	27″	25⅜″

Back, 8″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 8″

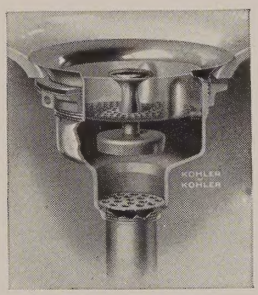
When ordering specify number



K-1285-RM "Westport"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Kitchen Sink — One Piece — Right Corner Pattern
Sink at Right End — Single Drain Board
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position

Specifications

K-1285-RM KOHLER WESTPORT SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.

K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1285-R SINK with Hand Duostrainer only.

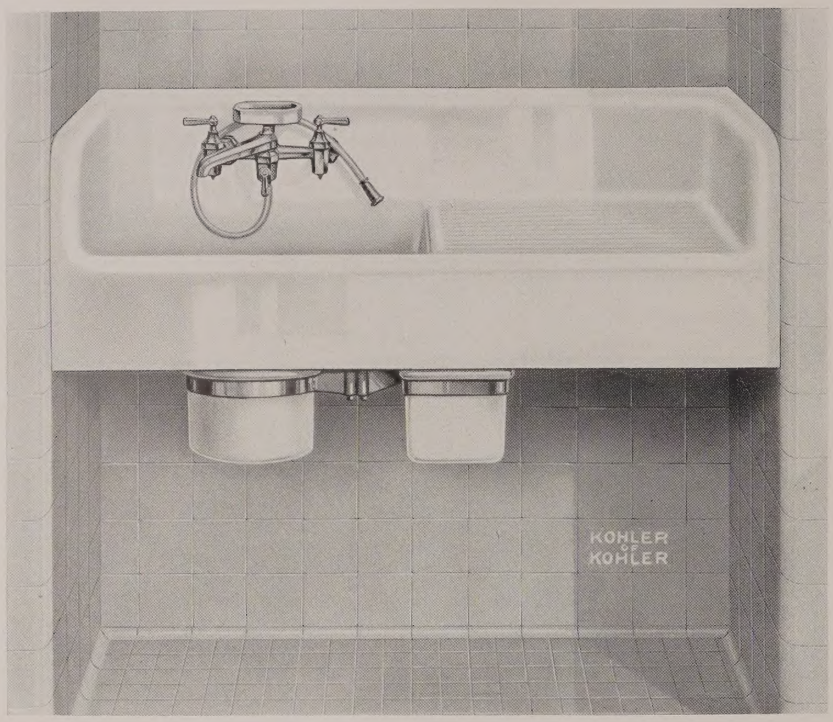
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainer; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; with an Overflow; with Enameled Adjustable Leg, or with Special Concealed Bracket, if specified.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
22 x 52″	22⅜″	52⅜″	27″	25⅜″

Back, 8″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 8″

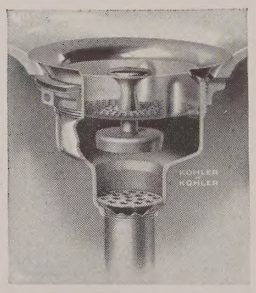
When ordering specify number



K-1295-LM "Brantford"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Kitchen Sink — One Piece — Recess Pattern
Sink at Left End — Single Drain Board
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position

Specifications

K-1295-LM KOHLER BRANTFORD SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.

K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

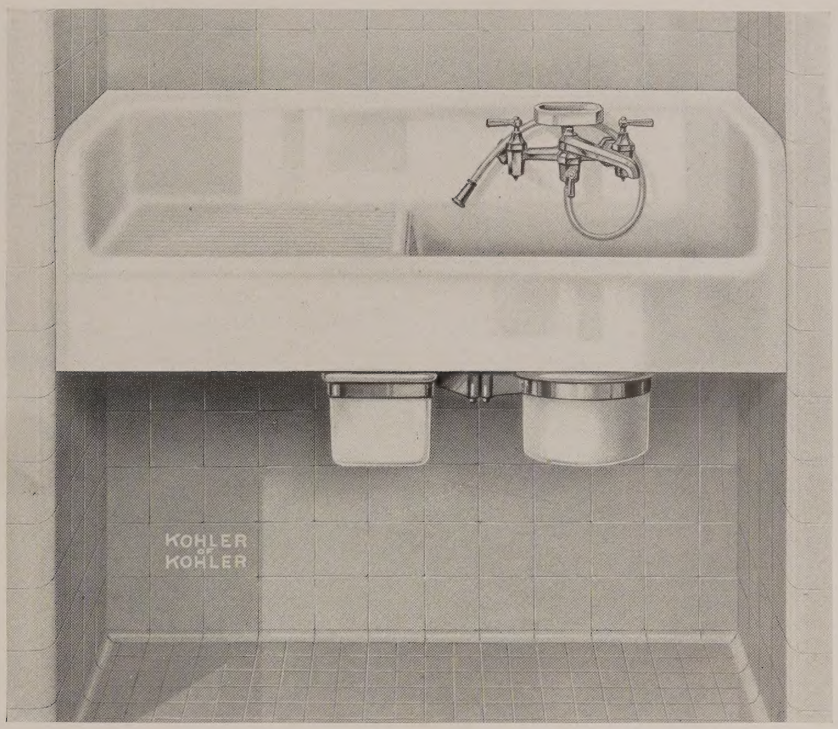
K-1295-L SINK with Hand Duostrainer only.
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainer; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with an Overflow, if specified.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
22 x 52″	22⅜″	52″	27″	25″

Back, 8″ Depth, 8″ Apron, 8″

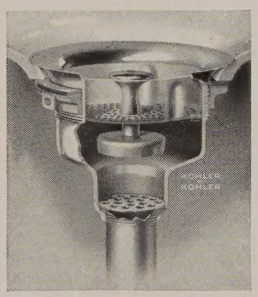
When ordering specify number



K-1295-RM "Guilford"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Kitchen Sink — One Piece — Recess Pattern
Sink at Right End — Single Drain Board
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position

Specifications

K-1295-RM KOHLER GUILFORD SINK with K-8660 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, Switch Valve, Hose and Spray, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.

K-1742 Combination Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage and Utensil Containers.

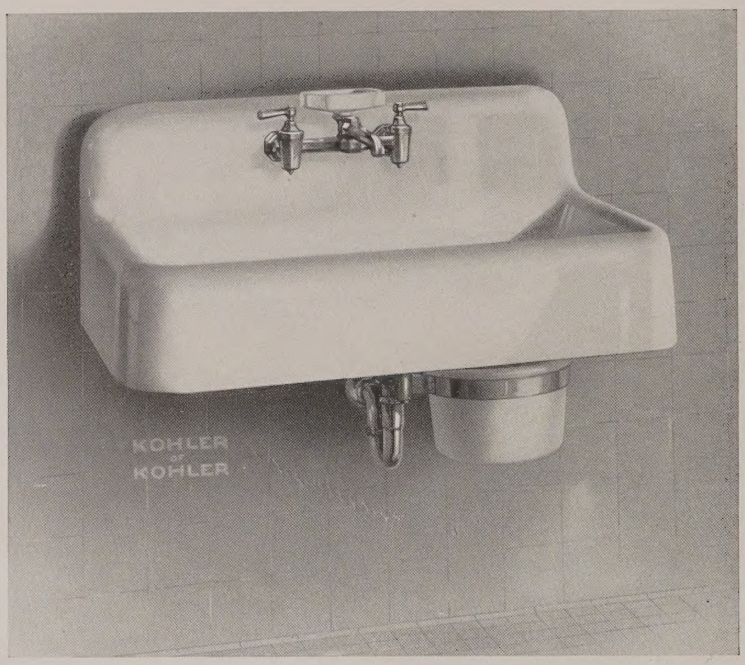
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1295-R SINK with Hand Duostrainer only.
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainer; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with an Overflow, if specified.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
22 x 52″	22⅜″	52″	27″	25″
	Back, 8″	Depth, 8″		Apron, 8″

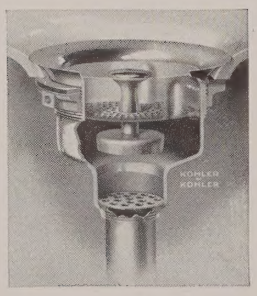
When ordering specify number



K-1300-M "Winton"

Eight Inch Back, Eight Inch Sink, Eight Inch Apron

KOHLER Enameled Single Compartment Kitchen Sink
One Piece — Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position

Specifications

K-1300-M KOHLER WINTON SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.

K-1744 Vitreous China Swing Arm Garbage Container.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1300 SINK with Hand Duostrainer only.

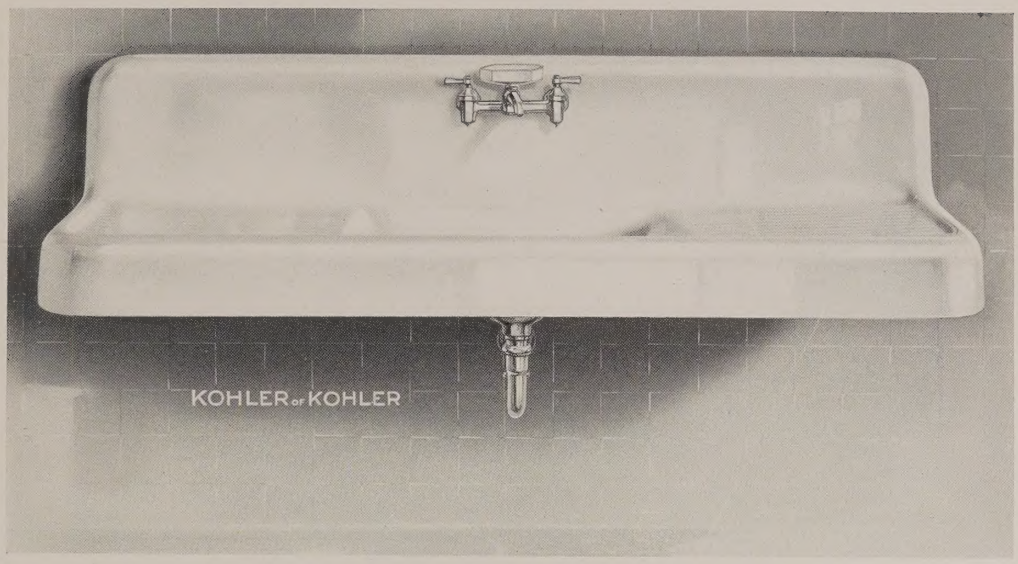
Can be furnished with K-9100 Lever Duostrainer; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; with an Overflow; with Enameled Adjustable Legs, or with Special Concealed Sink Bracket, if specified.

K-1746 Utensil Container can be supplied in place of K-1744 Garbage Container. Neither can be installed if concealed bracket is used on the sink.

Dimensions

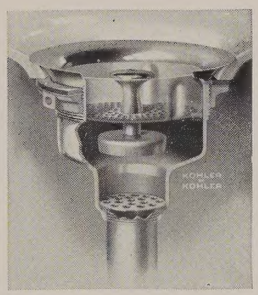
Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink, Inside
25 x 36″	25″	36″	30½″
Back, 8″	Depth, 8″		Apron, 8″

When ordering specify number



K-1500-M "Priscilla"

KOHLER Enameled Apron Sink — One Piece
Two Drain Boards — Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1500-M KOHLER PRISCILLA SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1500 SINK with 5 inch outlet and K-9110 Hand Duostrainer only.

Specify if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is desired.

Can supply with K-1742 Combination Swing Arm Containers.

K-1500-DM SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1500-D SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less all fittings.

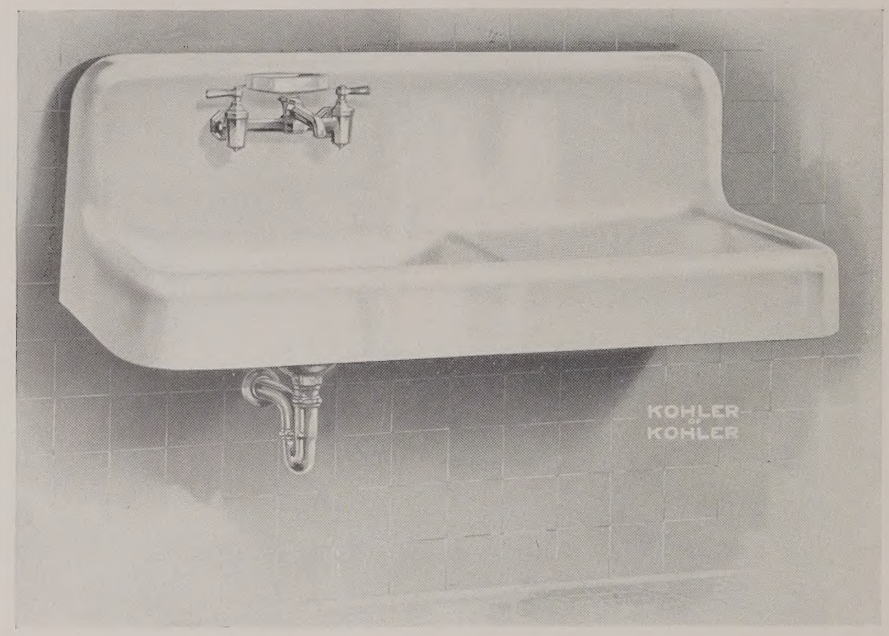
If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.
Can be furnished with K-1148 Dish Baskets, with an Overflow, and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Boards
22 x 60″	22¼″	60½″	22″	19¼″
20 x 74″	20¼″	74½″	26″	24¼″
22 x 74″	22¼″	74½″	26″	24¼″

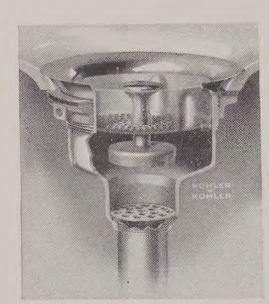
Back, 12″ Depth, 6″ Apron, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1520-LM "Puritan"

KOHLER Enameled Apron Sink — One Piece
Drain Board at Right End — Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1520-LM KOHLER PURITAN SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1520-L SINK with 5 inch outlet and K-9110 Hand Duostrainer only.
Specify if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is desired.
Can supply with K-1744 Garbage Container. (Except 20x42" size)

K-1520-LDM SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1520-LD SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less all fittings.

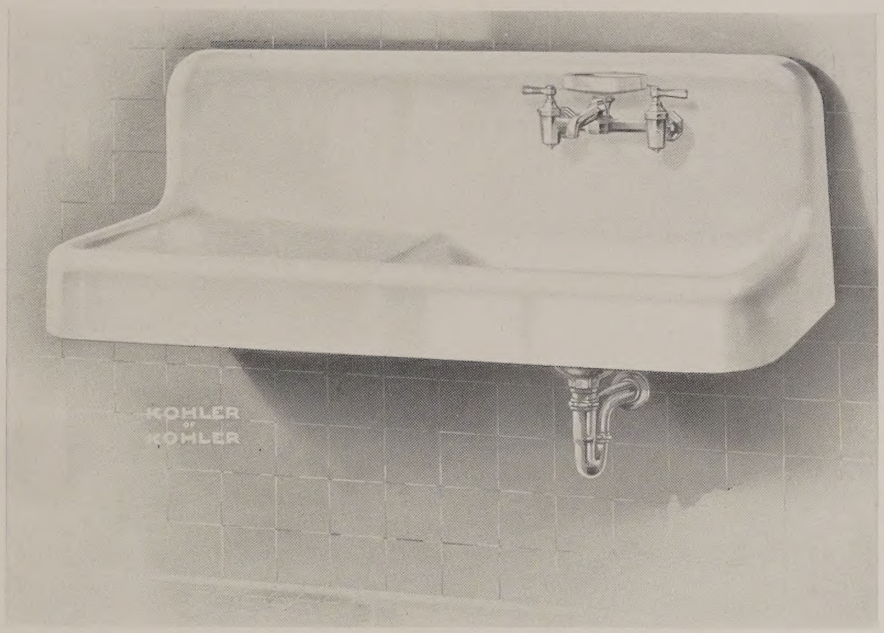
If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.
Can be furnished with K-1148 Dish Baskets, with an Overflow, and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42"	20¼"	42½"	22¼"	20¼"
20 x 48"	20¼"	48½"	28¼"	20¼"
20 x 52"	20¼"	52½"	28¼"	24¼"
22 x 52"	22¼"	52½"	28¼"	24¼"

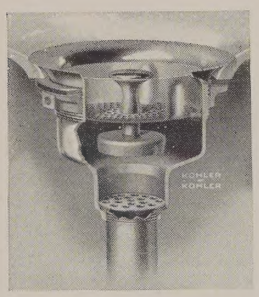
Back, 12" Depth, 6" Apron, 6"

When ordering specify number and size



K-1520-RM "Puritan"

KOHLER Enameled Apron Sink — One Piece
Drain Board at Left End — Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1520-RM KOHLER PURITAN SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1520-R SINK with 5 inch outlet and K-9110 Hand Duostrainer only.
Specify if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is desired.
Can supply with K-1744 Garbage Container. (Except 20x42″ size)

K-1520-RDM SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1520-RD SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less all fittings.

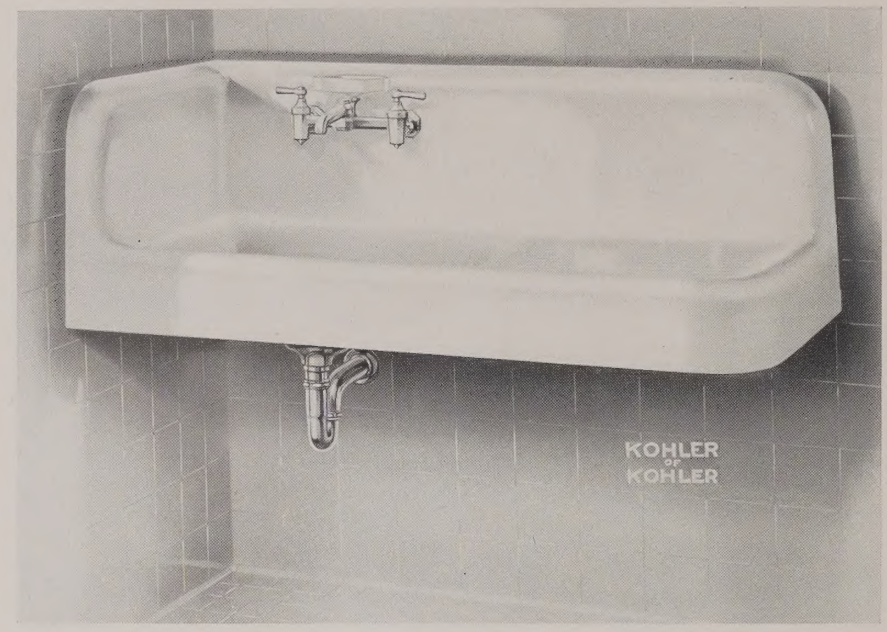
If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.
Can be furnished with K-1148 Dish Baskets, with an Overflow, and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42″	20¼″	42½″	22¼″	20¼″
20 x 48″	20¼″	48½″	28¼″	20¼″
20 x 52″	20¼″	52½″	28¼″	24¼″
22 x 52″	22¼″	52½″	28¼″	24¼″

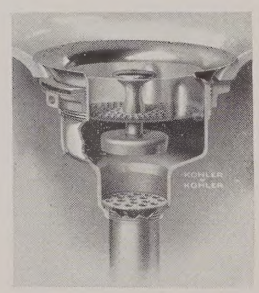
Back, 12″ Depth, 6″ Apron, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1540-LM "Plymouth"

KOHLER Enameled Apron Sink — One Piece
Left Corner Pattern — Drain Board at Right End
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1540-LM KOHLER PLYMOUTH SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1540-L SINK with 5 inch outlet and K-9110 Hand Duostrainer only.
Specify if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is desired.

Can supply with K-1744 Garbage Container. (Except 20x42″ size)

K-1540-LDM SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1540-LD SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less all fittings.

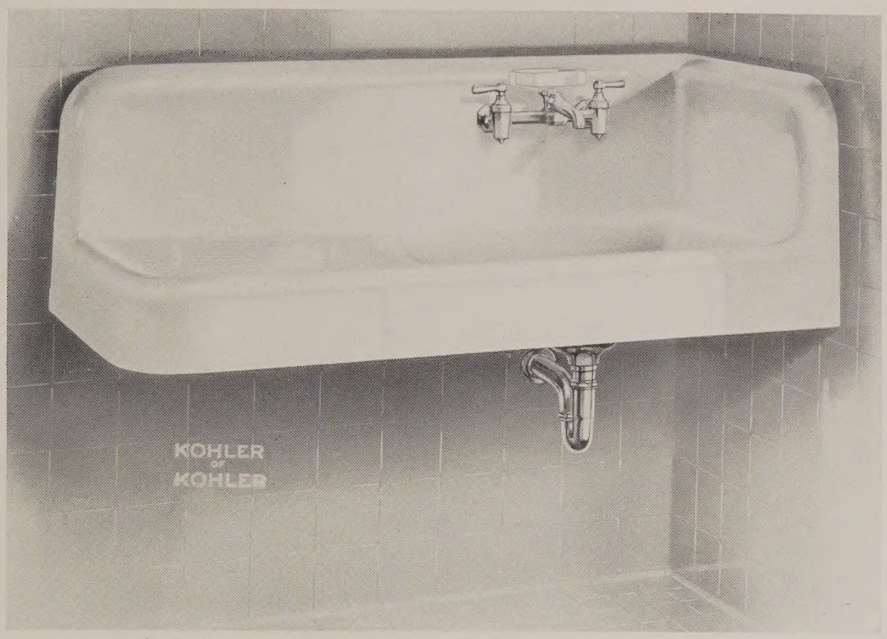
If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.
Can be furnished with K-1148 Dish Baskets, with an Overflow, and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42″	20¼″	42¼″	22″	20¼″
20 x 52″	20¼″	52¼″	28″	24¼″
22 x 52″	22¼″	52¼″	28″	24¼″

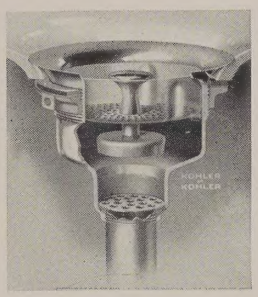
Back, 12″ Depth, 6″ Apron, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1540-RM "Brockton"

KOHLER Enameled Apron Sink — One Piece
Right Corner Pattern — Drain Board at Left End
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1540-RM KOHLER BROCKTON SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1540-R SINK with 5 inch outlet and K-9110 Hand Duostrainer only.
Specify if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is desired.
Can supply with K-1744 Garbage Container. (Except 20x42″ size.)

K-1540-RDM SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1540-RD SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less all fittings.

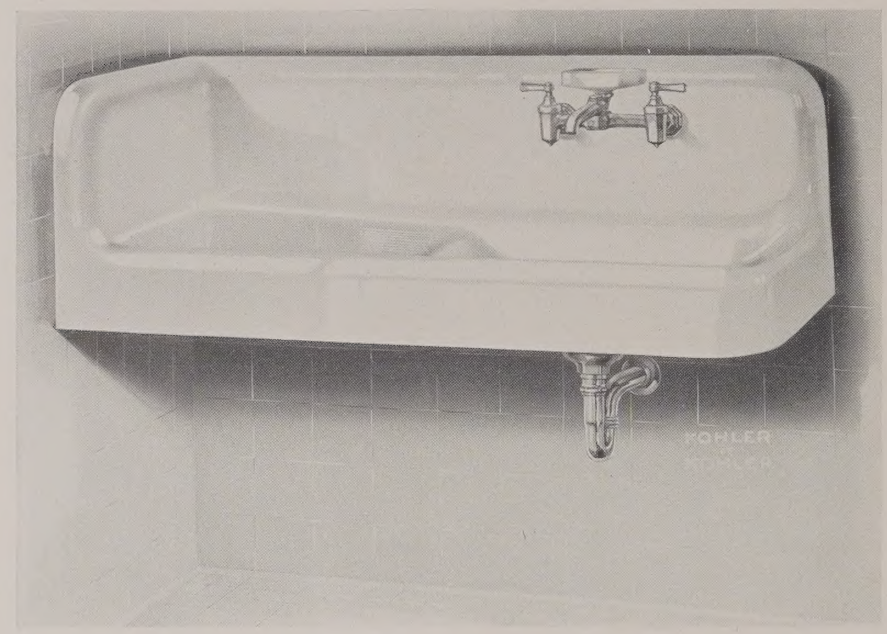
If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.
Can be furnished with K-1148 Dish Baskets, with an Overflow, and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42″	20¼″	42¼″	22″	20¼″
20 x 52″	20¼″	52¼″	28″	24¼″
22 x 52″	22¼″	52¼″	28″	24¼″

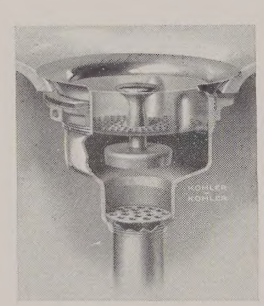
Back, 12″ Depth, 6″ Apron, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1560-LM "Pilgrim"

KOHLER Enameled Apron Sink — One Piece
Left Corner Pattern — Drain Board at Left End
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1560-LM KOHLER PILGRIM SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1560-L SINK with 5 inch outlet and K-9110 Hand Duostrainer only.

Specify if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is desired.

Can supply with K-1744 Garbage Container. (Except 20x42" size.)

K-1560-LDM SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1560-LD SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less all fittings.

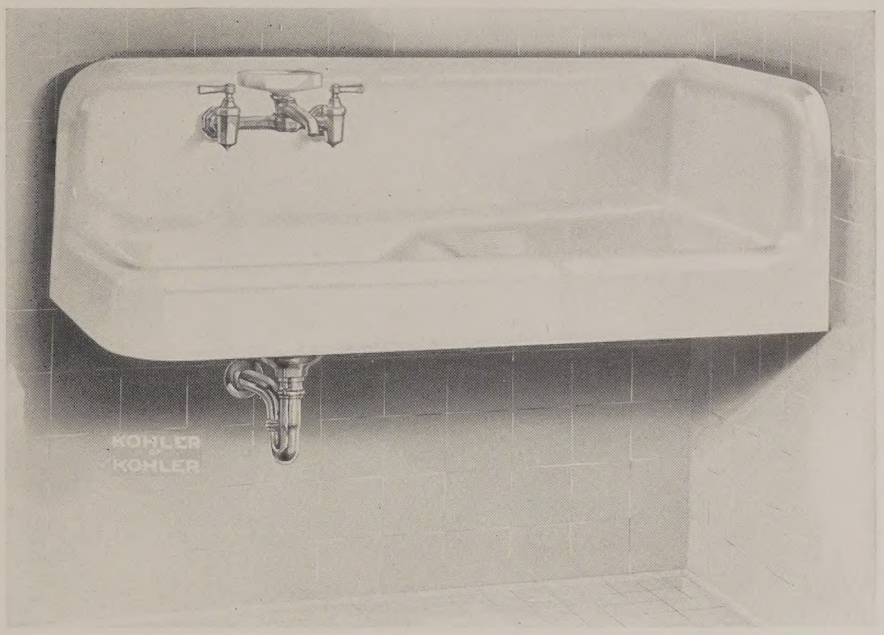
If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished. Can be furnished with K-1148 Dish Baskets, with an Overflow, and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42"	20¼"	42¼"	22¼"	20"
22 x 52"	22¼"	52¼"	28¼"	24"

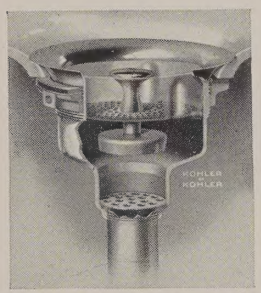
Back, 12" Depth, 6" Apron, 6"

When ordering specify number and size



K-1560-RM "Salem"

KOHLER Enameled Apron Sink — One Piece
Right Corner Pattern — Drain Board at Right End
Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1560-RM KOHLER SALEM SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1560-R SINK with 5 inch outlet and K-9110 Hand Duostrainer only.

Specify if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is desired.

Can supply with K-1744 Garbage Container. (Except 20x42″ size.)

K-1560-RDM SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1560-RD SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less all fittings.

If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.
Can be furnished with K-1148 Dish Baskets, with an Overflow, and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

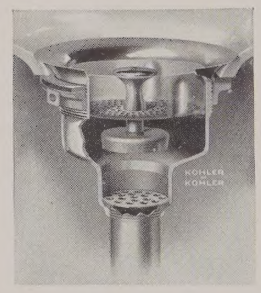
Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42″	20¼″	42¼″	22¼″	20″
22 x 52″	22¼″	52¼″	28¼″	24″

Back, 12″ Depth, 6″ Apron, 6″

When ordering specify number and size

K-1580-LM "Melrose"

KOHLER Enameled Apron Sink — One Piece
Left Corner Pattern — Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1580-LM KOHLER MELROSE SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1580-L SINK with 5 inch outlet and K-9110 Hand Duostrainer only.
Specify if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is desired.

K-1580-LDM SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1580-LD SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less all fittings.

If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished. Can be furnished with K-1148 Dish Baskets, with an Overflow, and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

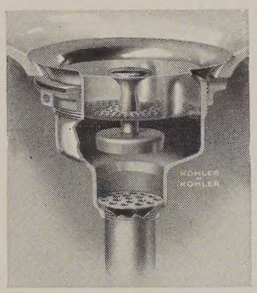
Dimensions

Nominal Size		Actual Over-all Width	Length
18 x 30″		18¾″	31″
20 x 30″		20″	30¼″
Back, 12″	Depth, 6″		Apron, 6″

When ordering specify number and size

K-1580-RM "Medford"

KOHLER Enameled Apron Sink — One Piece
Right Corner Pattern — Concealed Hangers



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1580-RM KOHLER MEDFORD SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1580-R SINK with 5 inch outlet and K-9110 Hand Duostrainer only.
Specify if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is desired.

K-1580-RDM SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 strainer and other fittings above described.

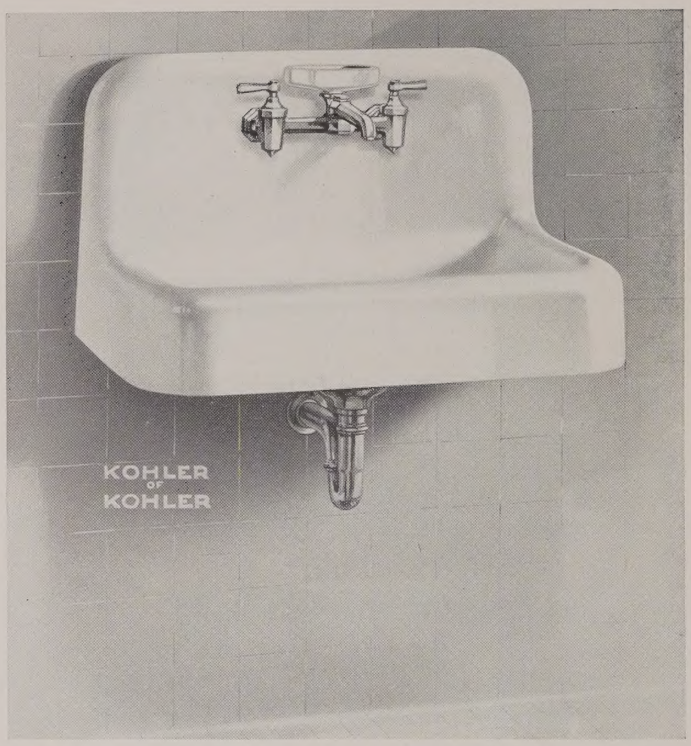
K-1580-RD SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less all fittings.

If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished.
Can be furnished with K-1148 Dish Baskets, with an Overflow, and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

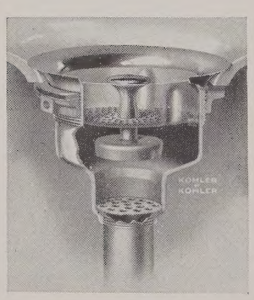
Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Length
18 x 30″	18¾″	31″
20 x 30″	20″	30¼″
Back, 12″	Depth, 6″	Apron, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1600-M "Fenway"

KOHLER Enameled Apron Sink — One Piece
On Concealed Hanger



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1600-M KOHLER FENWAY SINK with K-8665 Compression Mixing Faucet, Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Double Strainers.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(All fittings are chromium plated)

K-1600 SINK with 5 inch outlet and K-9110 Duostrainer only.
Specify if K-9100 Lever Duostrainer is desired.

K-1600-DM SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 strainer and other fittings above described.

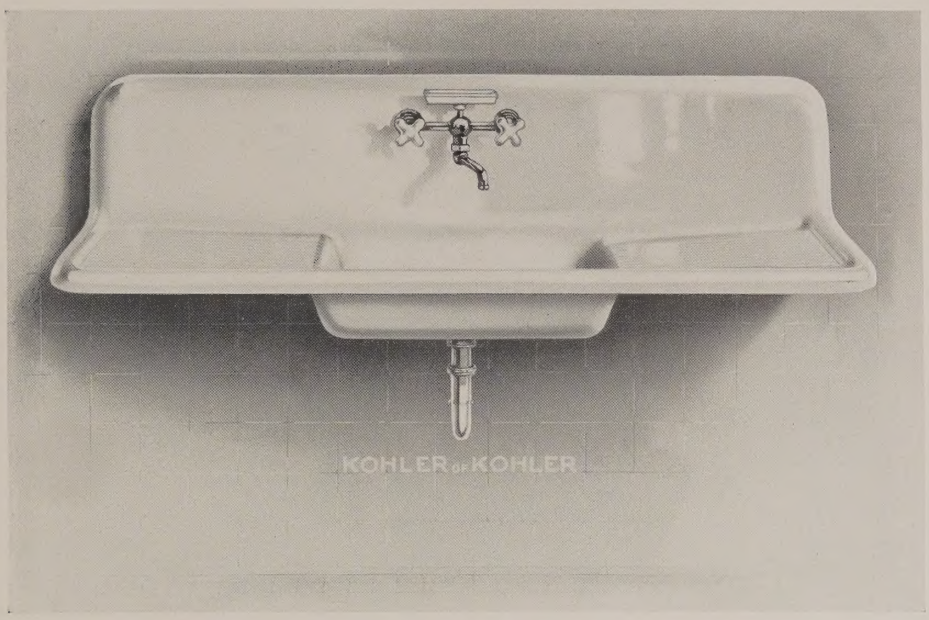
K-1600-D SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less all fittings.

If Nickel Plated fittings are desired, K-8680 Mixing Faucet is regularly furnished. Can be furnished with K-1148 Dish Baskets, with an Overflow, and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Length
18 x 30″	18⅞″	31⅜″
20 x 24″	20¼″	24½″
20 x 30″	20¼″	30½″
Back, 12″	Depth, 6″	Apron, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1620-M "Dorchester"

KOHLER Enameled Roll Rim Sink — One Piece
Two Drain Boards — Concealed Hangers

Specifications

K-1620-M KOHLER DORCHESTER KITCHEN SINK with K-8680 Compression Mixing Faucet with 5¼ inch Swing Spout and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9120 Strainer for 2 inch Outlet.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

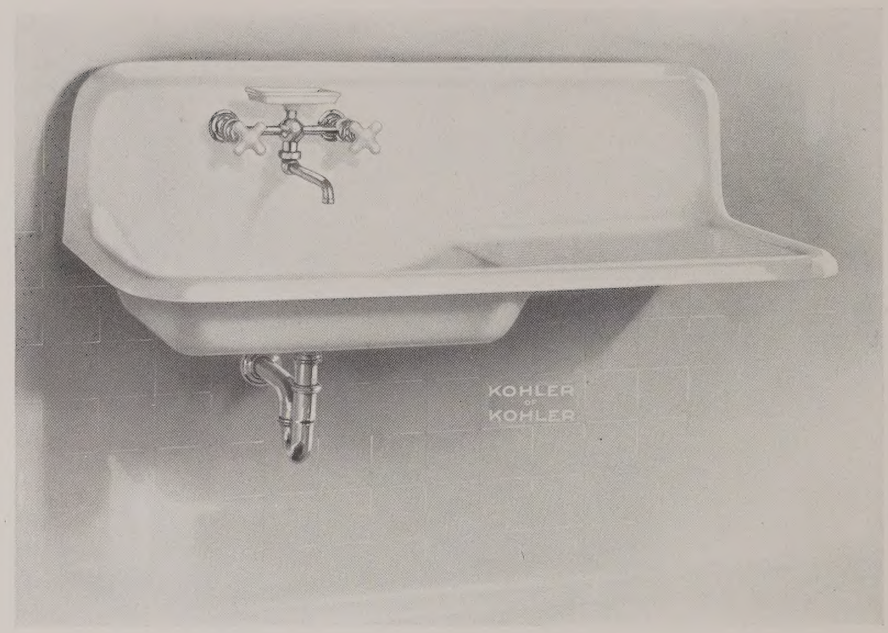
K-1620 KITCHEN SINK only, less fittings.

Can furnish with K-8784 Compression Faucets; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Boards
22 x 60″	22″	60″	22″	19″
	Back, 12″		Depth, 6″	

When ordering specify number



K-1640-LM "Berkshire"

KOHLER Enameled Roll Rim Sink — One Piece Drain Board at Right End — Concealed Hangers

Specifications

K-1640-LM KOHLER BERKSHIRE KITCHEN SINK with K-8680 Compression Mixing Faucet with 5¼ inch Swing Spout, and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9120 Strainer for 2 inch Outlet.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-1640-L KITCHEN SINK only, less fittings.

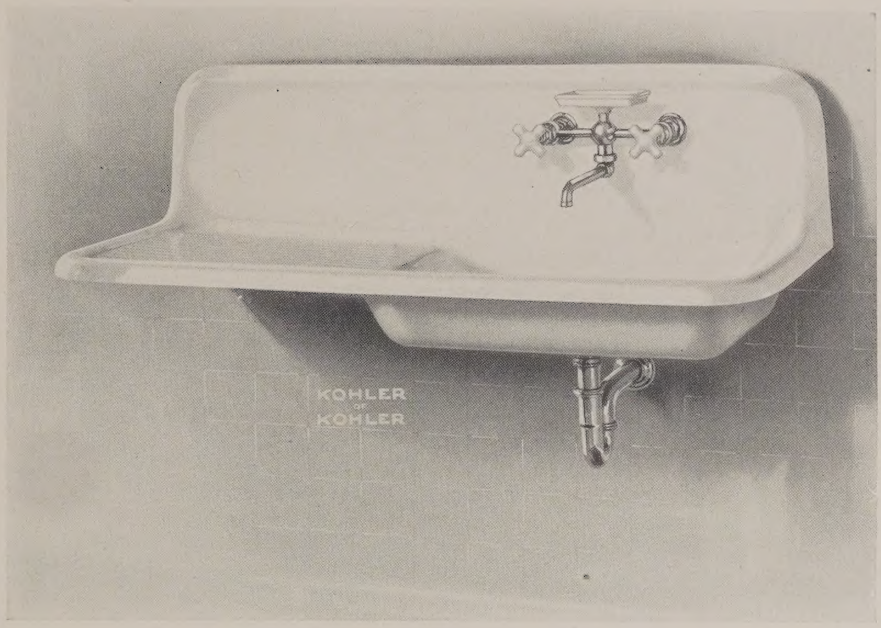
Can furnish with K-8784 Compression Faucets; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42″	20″	42″	24″	18″
20 x 42″	20″	42″	22″	20″
20 x 48″	20″	48″	28″	20″
20 x 49″	20½″	49″	29″	20″
20 x 52″	20″	52″	28″	24″
22 x 52″	22″	52″	28″	24″

Back, 12″ Depth, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1640-RM "Berkshire"

KOHLER Enameled Roll Rim Sink — One Piece Drain Board at Left End — Concealed Hangers

Specifications

K-1640-RM KOHLER BERKSHIRE KITCHEN SINK with K-8680 Compression Mixing Faucet with 5¼ inch Spout and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9120 Strainer for 2 inch Outlet.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-1640-R KITCHEN SINK only, less fittings.

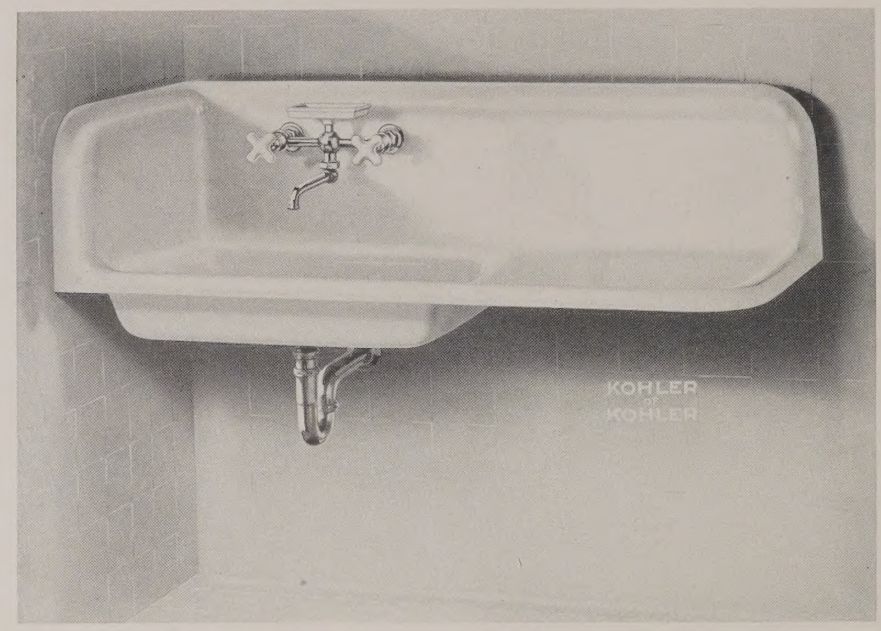
Can furnish with K-8784 Compression Faucets; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42″	20″	42″	24″	18″
20 x 42″	20″	42″	22″	20″
20 x 48″	20″	48″	28″	20″
20 x 49″	20½″	49″	29″	20″
20 x 52″	20″	52″	28″	24″
22 x 52″	22″	52″	28″	24″

Back, 12″ Depth, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1660-LM "Everett"

KOHLER Enameled Roll Rim Sink — One Piece
Left Corner Pattern — Drain Board at Right End
Concealed Hangers

Specifications

K-1660-LM KOHLER EVERETT KITCHEN SINK with K-8680 Compression Mixing Faucet with 5¼ inch Spout and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9120 Strainer for 2 inch Outlet.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-1660-L KITCHEN SINK only, less fittings.

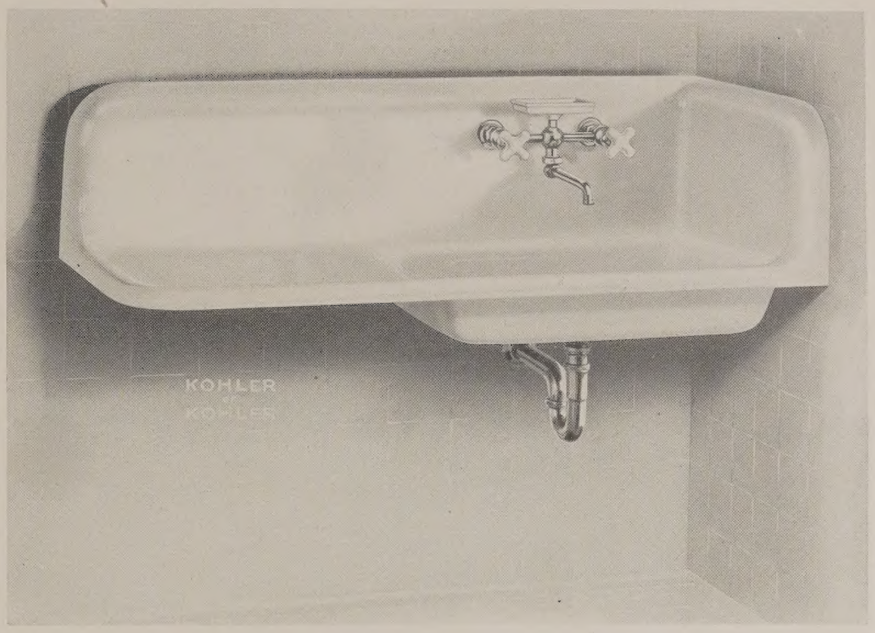
Can furnish with K-8784 Compression Faucets; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with painted or enameled adjustable leg, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42″	20″	42″	22″	20″
20 x 52″	20″	52″	28″	24″
22 x 52″	22″	52″	28″	24″

Back, 12″ Depth, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1660-RM "Wellesley"

KOHLER Enameled Roll Rim Sink — One Piece
Right Corner Pattern — Drain Board at Left End
Concealed Hangers

Specifications

K-1660-RM KOHLER WELLESLEY KITCHEN SINK with K-8680 Compression Mixing Faucet with 5¼ inch Swing Spout and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9120 Strainer for 2 inch Outlet.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-1660-R KITCHEN SINK only, less fittings.

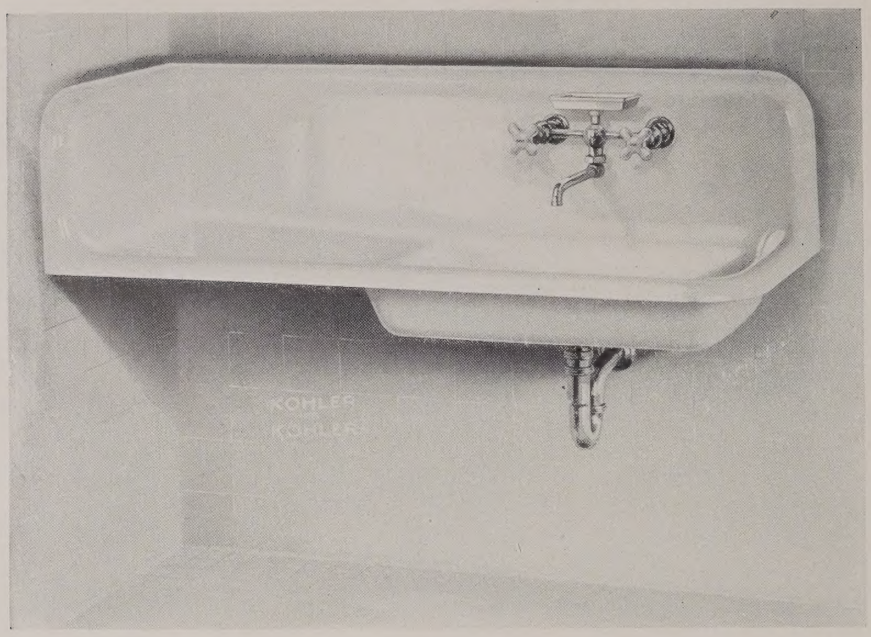
Can furnish with K-8784 Compression Faucets; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with painted or enameled adjustable leg, or concealed sink brackets.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42″	20″	42″	22″	20″
20 x 52″	20″	52″	28″	24″
22 x 52″	22″	52″	28″	24″

Back, 12″ Depth, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1680-LM "Sharon"

KOHLER Enameled Roll Rim Sink — One Piece
Left Corner Pattern — Drain Board at Left End
Concealed Hangers

Specifications

K-1680-LM KOHLER SHARON KITCHEN SINK with K-8680 Compression Mixing Faucet with 5¼ inch Swing Spout and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9120 Strainer for 2 inch Outlet.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-1680-L KITCHEN SINK only, less fittings.

Can furnish with K-8784 Compression Faucets; with K-1148 Dish Baskets; and with painted or enameled adjustable leg, or concealed sink brackets.

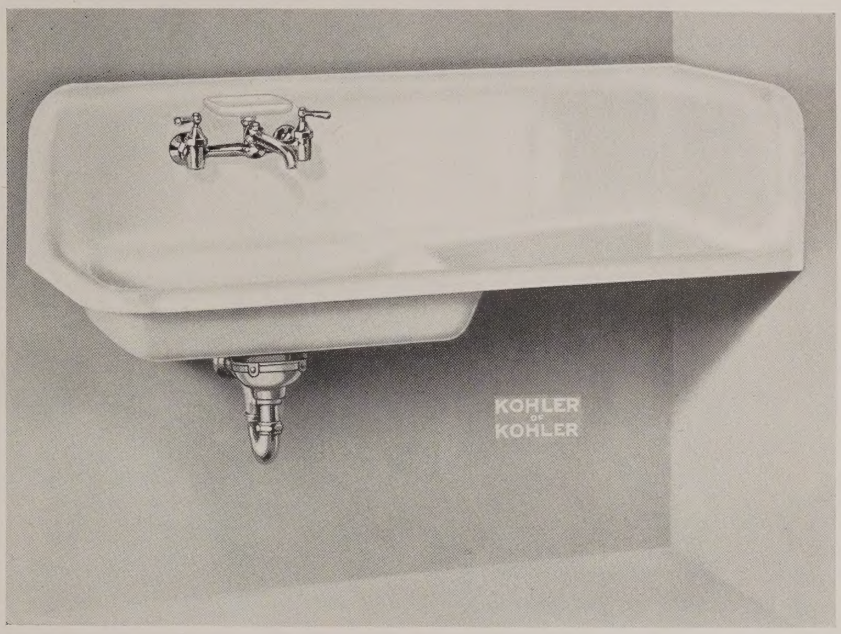
Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42″	20″	42″	22″	20″
22 x 52″	22″	52″	28″	24″
	Back, 12″		Depth, 6″	

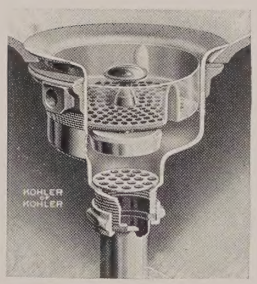
When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Carver" Enameled Roll Rim Sink

KOHLER Enameled Roll Rim Sink—One Piece—Right Corner Pattern Sink at Left End — Concealed Hangers



K-1680-RM "Carver"



(PATENTED)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1680-RM KOHLER CARVER KITCHEN SINK with K-8678 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Mixing Faucet with 6 inch Swing Spout and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.
K-8355 1½ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-1680-R SINK with Hand Duostrainer only.

K-1680-RDM SINK with 2 inch Outlet, K-9120 Strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1680-RD SINK only with 2 inch Outlet, less fittings.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Actual Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drainboard
20 x 42″	20″	42″	22″	20″
22 x 52″	22″	52″	28″	24″
	Back, 12″		Depth, 6″	

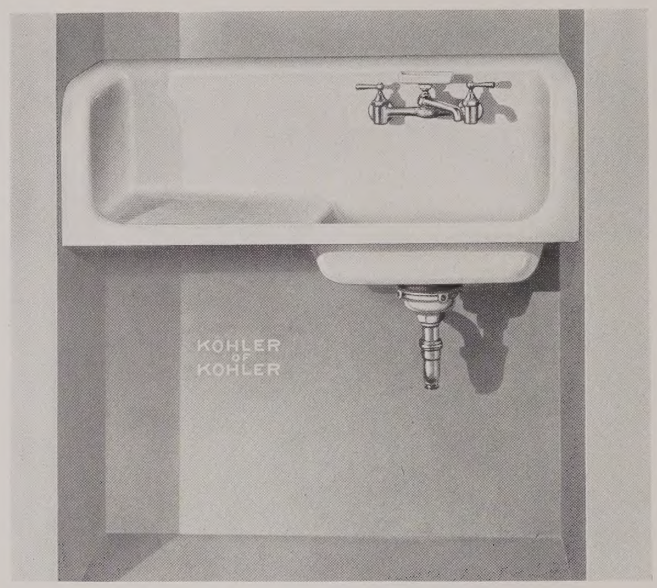
Can furnish with other compression mixing faucets or single compression faucets; with K-1148 dish baskets; also with painted or enameled adjustable leg, or concealed sink brackets.

Available in any of the Kohler colors, if specified.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler Enameled Roll Rim Sinks

KOHLER Enameled Roll Rim Sink — One Piece — Recess Pattern
Sink at Right End — Concealed Hangers



K-1690-RM "Haverhill"

Specifications

K-1690-RM KOHLER HAVERHILL KITCHEN SINK with K-8678 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Mixing Faucet with 6 inch Swing Spout and Removable Vitreous China Soap Dish.

K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.

K-8355 1½ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

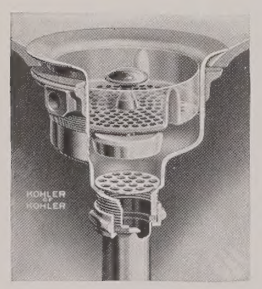
K-1690-R SINK with Hand Duostrainer only.

K-1690-RDM SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 Strainer and other fittings above described.

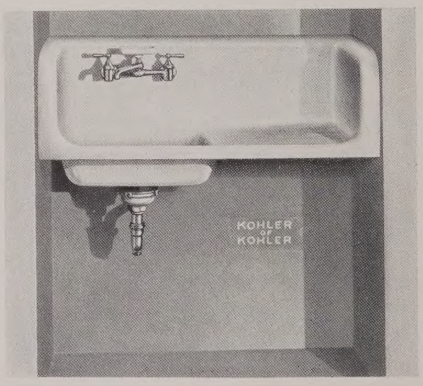
K-1690-RD SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less fittings.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Width	Over-all Length	Length of Sink	Length of Drain Board
20 x 42″	20″	42″	22″	20″
	Back, 12″		Depth, 6″	



(PATENTED)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.



K-1690-LM "Portland"

The K-1690-LM is the same as the K-1690-RM except that the *sink* is at left end. Specify K-1690-L, if desired less fittings.

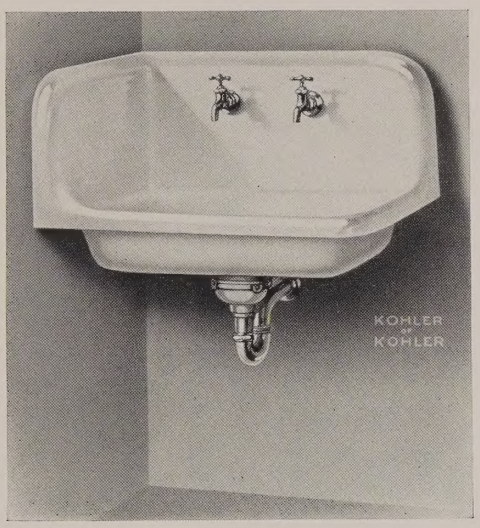
Specify K-1690-LDM for sink with 2 inch outlet for K-9120 Strainer and other fittings; K-1690-LD for sink only with 2 inch outlet, less all fittings.

Can furnish with other compression mixing faucets or single compression faucets; also with K-1148 dish baskets. Available in any of the Kohler colors, if specified.

When ordering specify number

Kohler Enameled Roll Rim Sinks

KOHLER Enameled Roll Rim Sink — One Piece — Concealed Hangers



K-1700-LC "Chadwick"
Left Corner Pattern

K-1700-LC "Chadwick"

Specifications

K-1700-LC KOHLER CHADWICK KITCHEN SINK with K-8784 C. P. Compression Faucets.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.
K-8355 1½ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-1700-L SINK with Hand Duostrainer only.

K-1700-LDC SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 Strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1700-LD SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less fittings.

K-1700-RC "Talbot"

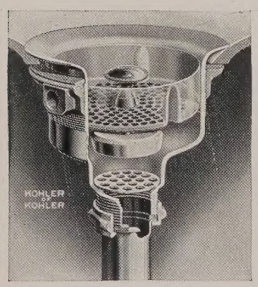
Specifications

K-1700-RC KOHLER TALBOT KITCHEN SINK with K-8784 C. P. Compression Faucets.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.
K-8355 1½ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-1700-R SINK with Hand Duostrainer only.

K-1700-RDC SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 Strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1700-RD SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less fittings.



(PATENTED)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

K-1700-RC "Talbot"
Right Corner Pattern

Dimensions

16 x 24″	18 x 30″	20 x 30″
18 x 24″	18 x 36″	20 x 36″
		20 x 40″

Back, 12″ Depth, 6″

Can furnish with compression mixing faucets or other single compression faucets; with K-1148 dish baskets; and with painted or enameled adjustable leg, or concealed sink brackets.

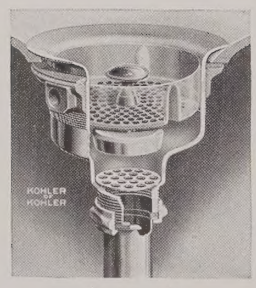
Available in any of the Kohler colors, if specified.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Sutton" Enameled Roll Rim Sink

KOHLER Enameled Roll Rim Sink — One Piece — Concealed Hanger

K-1720-C "Sutton"



(PATENTED)

The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "open" position.

Specifications

K-1720-C KOHLER SUTTON KITCHEN SINK with K-8784 C. P. Compression Faucets.
K-9110 Hand Duostrainer with Removable Strainers.
K-8355 1½ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-1720 SINK with Hand Duostrainer only.

K-1720-DC SINK with 2 inch outlet, K-9120 Strainer and other fittings above described.

K-1720-D SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less fittings.

Dimensions

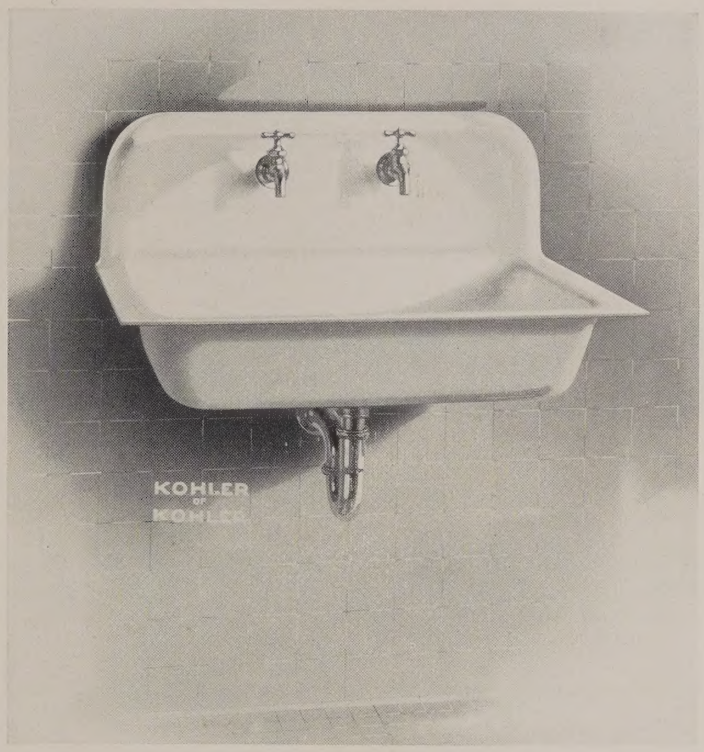
Sizes	Sizes	Sizes
16 x 24″	20 x 20″	20 x 40″
18 x 18″	20 x 24″	22 x 30″
18 x 24″	20 x 30″	22 x 36″
18 x 30″	20 x 36″	22 x 42″

Back, 12″ Depth, 6″

Can furnish with compression mixing faucets, or other single compression faucets, if desired; also with painted or enameled adjustable legs, or concealed sink brackets.

Available in any of the Kohler colors, if specified.

When ordering specify number and size



K-1740-C "Alameda"

KOHLER Enameled Flat Rim Sink — One Piece
Roll Rim Back — Concealed Hanger

Specifications

K-1740-C KOHLER ALAMEDA KITCHEN SINK with K-8784 Compression Faucets
K-9120 Strainer for 2 inch Outlet.
K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-1740 KITCHEN SINK only, less fittings.

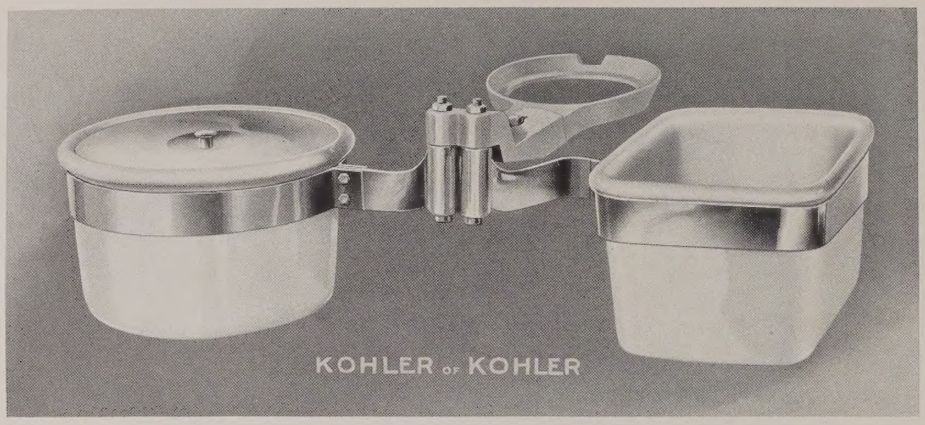
Can be furnished also with K-8680 Compression Mixing Faucet.

Rims are designed for building into drain boards of tile, or other materials.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Actual Over-all Width	Length
18 x 30″	18½″	30½″
20 x 30″	20″	30¾″
Back, 10″	Depth, 6″	

When ordering specify number and size



K-1742

KOHLER Combination Swing Arm Vitreous China Garbage and Utensil Containers with Brackets for Attaching to Kitchen Sinks with Duostrainer.

Specifications

The Garbage Container has a chromium plated cover and an inner enameled iron pail with perforated bottom for draining.

The Utensil Container is designed for holding cleansers, brushes, scrapers, and other utensils.

K-1742 Combination complete as illustrated.

K-1744 Garbage Container only with bracket.

K-1746 Utensil Container only with bracket.

The Garbage and Utensil Containers are regular equipment on triple compartment models of Electric Sink—*Dishwashers*, Electric Sink—*Clotheswashers*, Sink and Laundry Tray Combinations, and Sink Combinations. Can be supplied on all apron sinks equipped with Duostrainer. On smaller sinks only one Container can be used. (See sink catalog pages).

Dimensions

Garbage Container

Diameter at top - 11 inches
Depth - - - - 6½ inches

Utensil Container

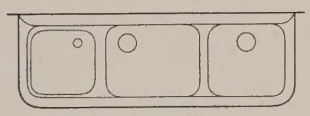
Length - - - - 12½ inches
Width - - - - - 8½ inches
Depth - - - - 6½ inches

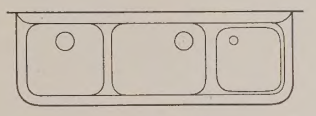
Enameled Iron Pail with Perforated Bottom. For Inside of Garbage Container.

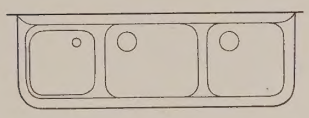
When ordering specify number

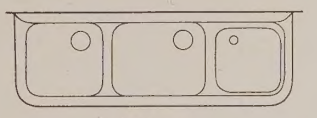
Plan Views of Kitchen Sinks

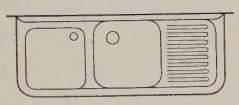
ELECTRIC SINKS—*Dishwasher* and *Clotheswasher*

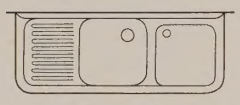

K-1050-L

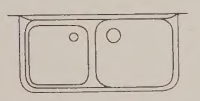

K-1050-R

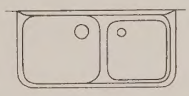

K-1070-L

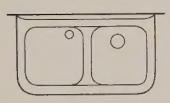

K-1070-R

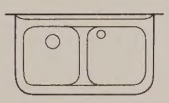

K-1100-L

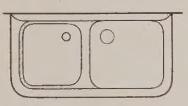

K-1100-R

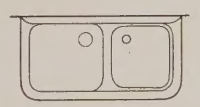

K-1108-L

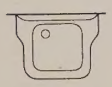

K-1108-R

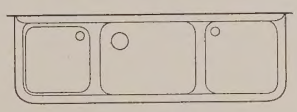

K-1112-L

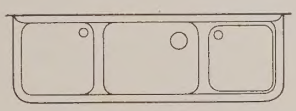

K-1112-R

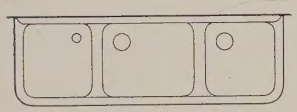

K-1115-L

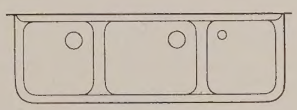

K-1115-R

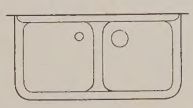

K-1118

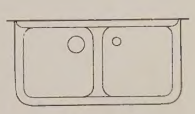

K-1124-L

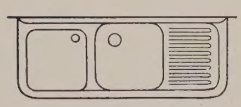

K-1124-R

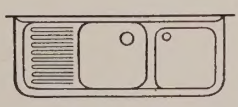

K-1126-L

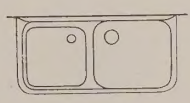

K-1126-R

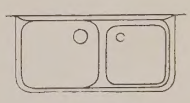

K-1128-L

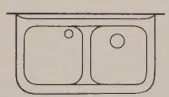

K-1128-R

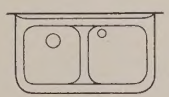

K-1130-L

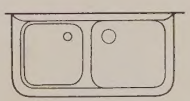

K-1130-R

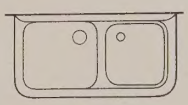

K-1132-L


K-1132-R


K-1134-L


K-1134-R

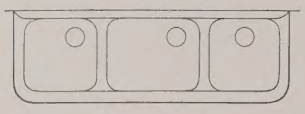

K-1136-L

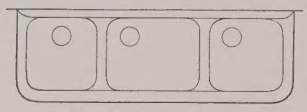

K-1136-R

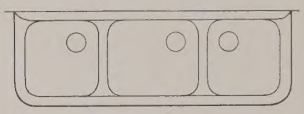
KOHLER OF KOHLER

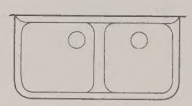
Plan Views of Kitchen Sinks

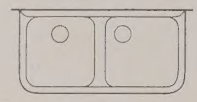
APRON SINKS

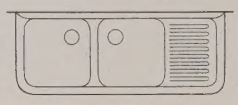

K-1150-L

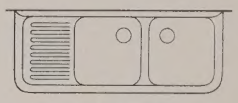

K-1150-R

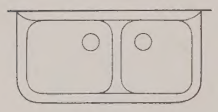

K-1200

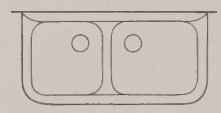

K-1160-L

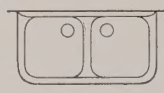

K-1160-R

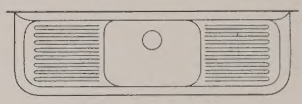

K-1220-L

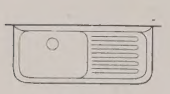

K-1220-R

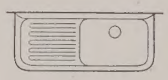

K-1240-L

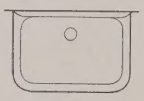

K-1240-R

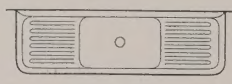

K-1260

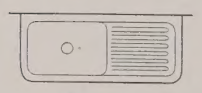

K-1275

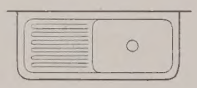

K-1280-L

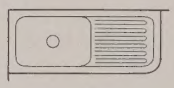

K-1280-R

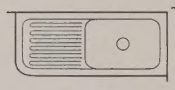

K-1300

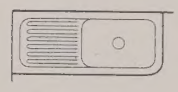

K-1500

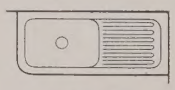

K-1520-L

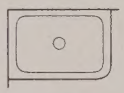

K-1520-R

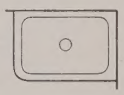

K-1540-L

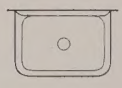

K-1540-R


K-1560-L

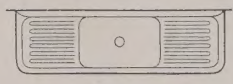

K-1560-R

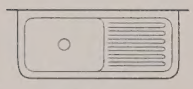

K-1580-L

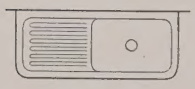

K-1580-R

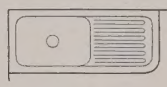

K-1600

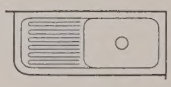
ROLL RIM SINKS

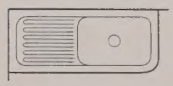

K-1620

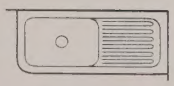

K-1640-L

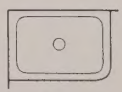

K-1640-R

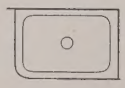

K-1660-L

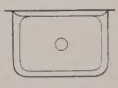

K-1660-R

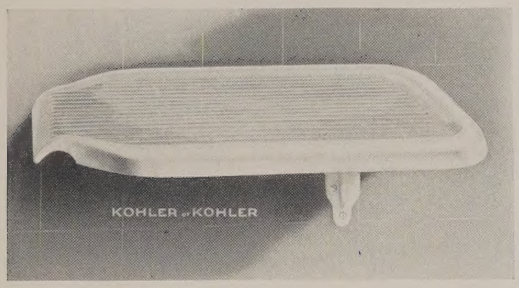

K-1680-L


K-1680-R


K-1700-L


K-1700-R


K-1720

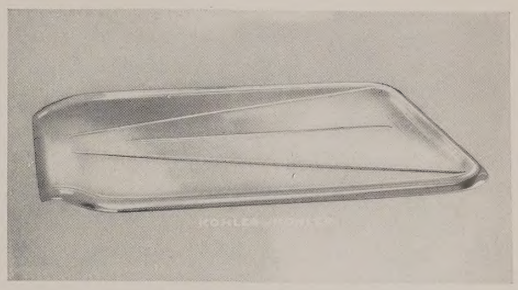


K-1750

KOHLER Enameled Drain Board — Interchangeable — On Iron Brackets — For Roll Rim Sinks

Sizes

16 x 18 inches	22 x 18 inches	18 x 24 inches
18 x 18 inches	16 x 24 inches	20 x 24 inches
20 x 18 inches		22 x 24 inches



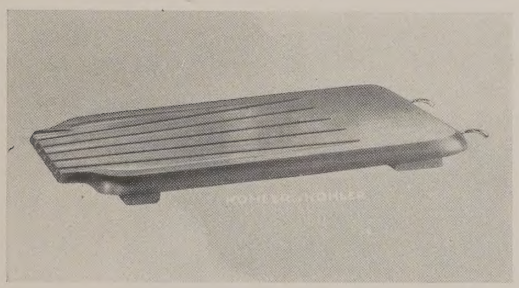
K-1755

KOHLER Metal Interchangeable Drain Board

Can be used on K-1150, K-1160, and K-1200 Sinks

Size

20 x 22¾ inches



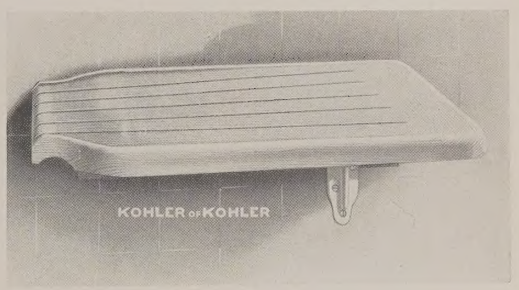
K-1760

KOHLER Ash Wood Drain Board Interchangeable

K-1760 For K-1160 Sink and Laundry Tray. Size—20 x 23⅝ inches.

K-1761 For K-1170 and K-1180 Sink and Laundry Trays. Size—19 x 24 inches.

K-1762 For K-1190 Sink and Laundry Tray. Size—17¾ x 23½ inches.



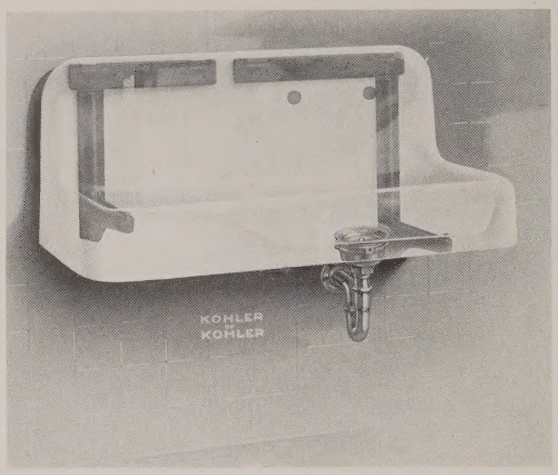
K-1765

KOHLER Ash Wood Drain Board Interchangeable — On Iron Brackets For Roll Rim Sinks

Sizes

16 x 18 inches	22 x 18 inches	18 x 24 inches
18 x 18 inches	16 x 24 inches	20 x 24 inches
20 x 18 inches		22 x 24 inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-1770

K-1770

KOHLER Special Concealed Sink Bracket

Designed for use in conjunction with the slotted concealed hangers regularly furnished with all Kohler Kitchen Sinks.

It will securely and rigidly sustain wall hung sinks of all sizes, making legs unnecessary and leaving floor unobstructed.

Made in two lengths to fit beneath sink or drain board.

Not furnished, unless specified.
(Specify plate number of sink for which brackets are desired.)

K-1775

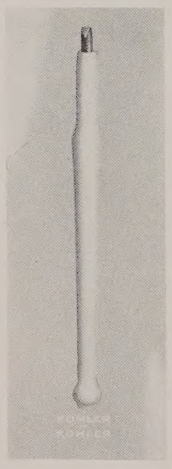
K-1775

KOHLER Enameled Special Wall Bracket

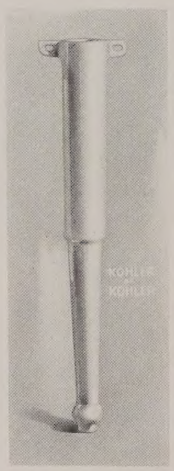
For use in sustaining all Kohler Electric Sinks when legs are not used.

Offers a firm, rigid support.

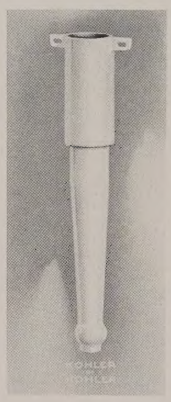
Regularly furnished on Electric Sinks, when ordered without legs.



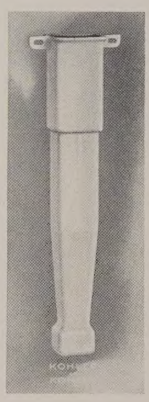
K-1778



K-1780



K-1782



K-1784

KOHLER Enameled Adjustable Sink and Laundry Tray Legs

For Electric Sinks, Double and Triple Compartment Sinks, and Sinks with 8 inch Aprons.
K-1778—Round Leg for installation at Ends of Sink. Floor to top of Rim 32 to 36 inches; with sleeve—38 to 42 inches.

For Apron and Roll Rim Sinks

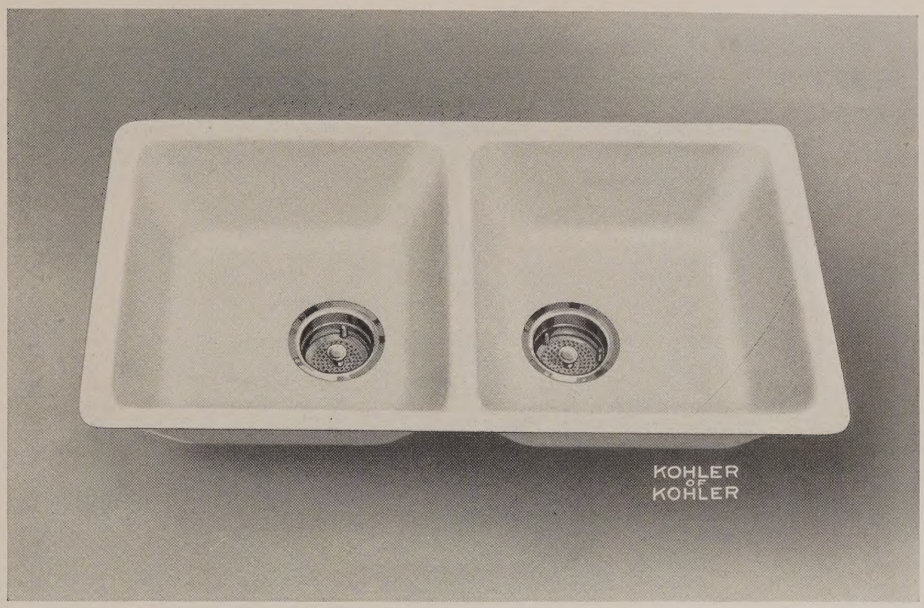
K-1780—Round Leg for under Sink. Floor to top of Rim 30 to 36 inches.
K-1781—Round Leg for under Drain Board. Floor to top of Rim 30 to 36 inches.

For Sink and Laundry Tray Combinations

K-1782—Round Leg for under Laundry Tray. Floor to top of Rim 32 to 36 inches.
K-1783—Round Leg for under Sink. Floor to top of Rim 32 to 36 inches.
K-1784—Square Leg for under Laundry Tray. Floor to top of Rim 32 to 36 inches.
K-1785—Square Leg for under Sink. Floor to top of Rim 32 to 36 inches.

Specify sinks on which legs are to be used.

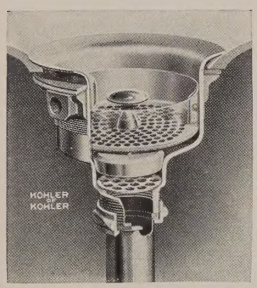
Can furnish above legs painted if desired



K-1798-A

Eight Inch Depth

KOHLER Enameled Double Compartment Sink — Flat Rim — One Piece — Two Outlets — For Installation with Tile or Other Materials



(PAT. APPLIED FOR)
The Kohler Hand Duostrainer in "closed" position.

Specifications

K-1798-A KOHLER DOUBLE COMPARTMENT FLAT RIM SINK with Two K-9110 Hand Duostrainers with Removable Strainers.

K-1798-DA DOUBLE COMPARTMENT FLAT RIM SINK with Two K-9120 Strainers.

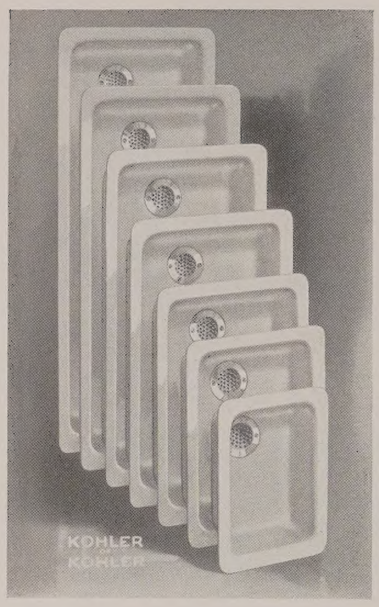
K-1798-D SINK only with 2 inch outlet, less strainers.

Dimensions

Nominal Size	Length, Each Compartment
20 x 32″	13 7/8″
22 x 42″	18 7/8″

Depth, 8″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1800-DA

K-9137 Strainer

K-1800-DA

KOHLER Enameled Flat Rim Sink — One Piece Outlet at End

Specifications

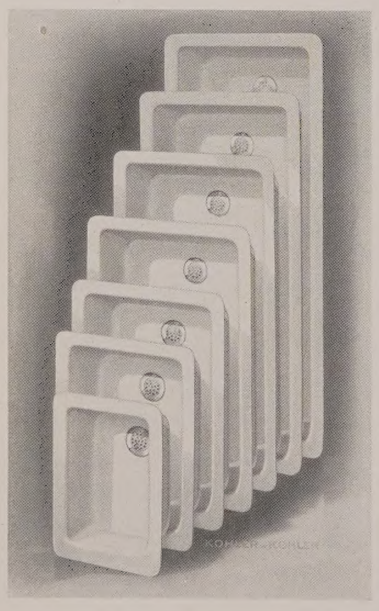
K-1800-DA KOHLER FLAT RIM SINK with K-9137 Open Strainer for Lead Pipe Connection for 1¼, 1½ and 2 inch sizes.

Can furnish with K-9141 open strainer for iron pipe connection.

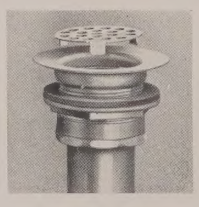
Dimensions

12x18″	14x20″	16x24″	18x24″
18x30″	18x36″	20x24″	20x30″
20x36″	20x40″	22x36″	24x48″

Depth, 6″



K-1820-DA



K-9120 Strainer

K-1820-DA

KOHLER Enameled Flat Rim Sink — One Piece Outlet at End

Specifications

K-1820-DA KOHLER FLAT RIM SINK with K-9120 Open Strainer with 1½ inch Tailpiece.

K-1820-D SINK only, less strainer.

Can be furnished with K-9121, K-9127, and K-9131 strainers, if desired.

The K-1820 Flat Rim Sink in the 14x20″, 18x24″, 18x30″, and 20x30″ sizes can be furnished with a K-9110 Hand Duostrainer. Specify Duostrainer and size of sink if desired.

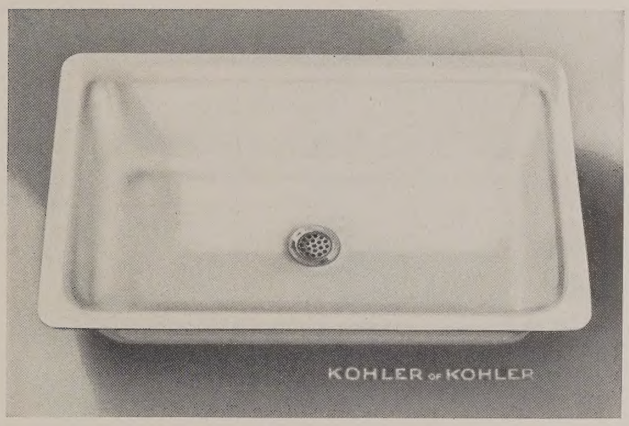
The 12x12″ size has outlet in center of sink.

Dimensions

12x12″	12x18″	14x20″	16x20″	16x24″
18x24″	18x30″	18x36″	20x24″	20x30″
20x36″	20x40″	22x36″	24x48″	

Depth, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1840-A

KOHLER Enameled Flat Rim Sink — One Piece Center Outlet

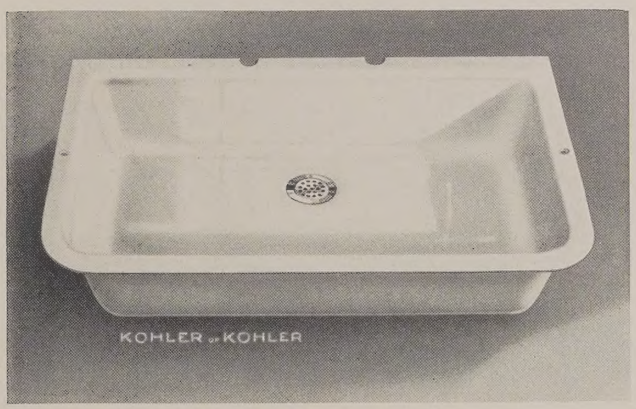
Specifications

K-1840-A KOHLER FLAT RIM SINK with K-9120 Sink Strainer with 1½ inch tailpiece.

K-1840 SINK only, less strainer.
Can be furnished with K-9121, K-9125, K-9127, K-9129, K-9131, and K-9133 strainers, if desired.

Dimensions

Nominal Size
20 x 30″
Depth, 6″



K-1860-A

KOHLER Enameled Flat Rim Sink — One Piece Rear Outlet

Specifications

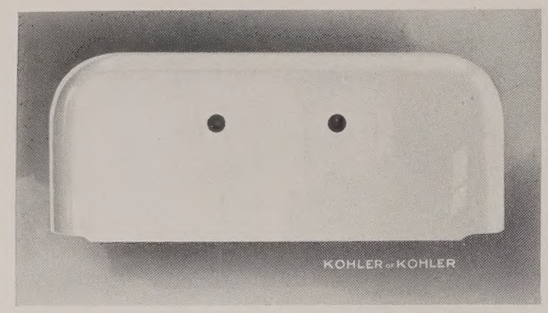
K-1860-A KOHLER FLAT RIM SINK with K-9120 Sink Strainer with 1½ inch tailpiece.

K-1860 SINK only, less strainer.
Can be furnished with K-9121, K-9125, K-9127, K-9129, K-9131, and K-9133 strainers, if desired.

Dimensions

Nominal Size
16 x 24″ — 18 x 30″ — 20 x 30″
Depth, 6″

When ordering specify number and size



K-1880

K-1880

KOHLER Enameled Sink Back — For Flat Rim Sinks — One Piece

Dimensions

Sizes - -	20	24	30	36	40	48 inches
Height - - - - - - -	12 inches

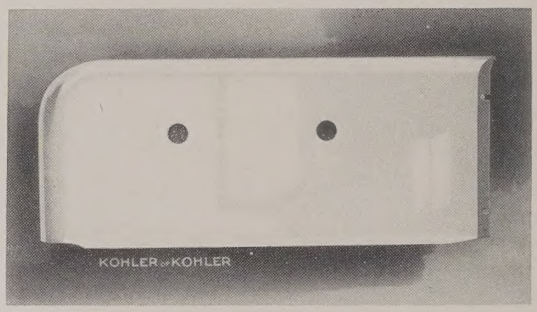
K-1900

KOHLER Enameled Corner Sink Back For Flat Rim Sinks — One Piece

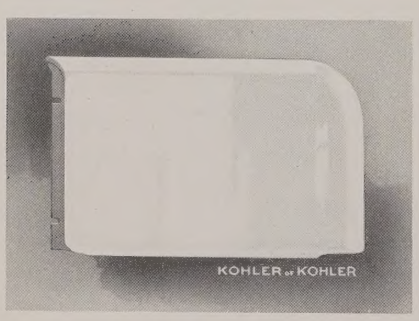
Dimensions

Sizes - - - -	20	24	30	36 inches
Height - - - - - - - -	12 inches

(Specify whether for right or left corner)



K-1900



K-1920

K-1920

KOHLER Enameled Sink End Piece For Flat Rim Sinks — One Piece

Dimensions

Sizes - - - - -	16	18	20 inches
Height - - - - - - -	12 inches

(Specify whether for right or left corner)

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Bannon" Enameled Service Sink

KOHLER Enameled Service Sink — Roll Rim — 14 inch Back
Inside Only Enameled — On Concealed Hangers

K-2000-A "Bannon"

Specifications

K-2000-A KOHLER BANNON SERVICE SINK with K-8784 C. P. Compression Faucets.

K-2230 Enameled Adjustable Trap Standard with Outlet Threaded for 2 inch Iron Pipe. (Inside only of trap enameled.)

K-9147 Strainer and Flange.

K-2000 SERVICE SINK AND TRAP STANDARD with K-9147 Strainer only.

For all over enameled service sink as described, order K-2001-A; without fittings, K-2001.

Dimensions

Nominal Sizes

16 x 20″ 18 x 22″ 20 x 24″

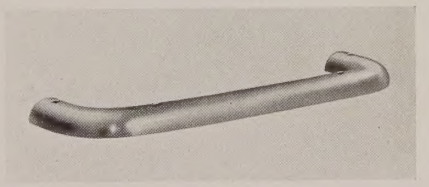
Back, 14″ Depth, 12″

Floor to top of rim, 26″

Can furnish the K-2000 with any of our other trap standards.

Available with other Service Sink faucets, if specified.

The K-2230 Enameled Trap can be furnished threaded for 3″ I. P. outlet; also *all over enameled.*



K-9010 C. P. Rim Guard
for Enameled Service Sinks

Available in sizes to fit the 16 x 20″, 18 x 22″ and 20 x 24″ roll rim service sinks.

Specify size when ordering.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler Enameled Service Sinks

KOHLER Enameled Service Sinks — Inside Only Enameled

K-2020-A "Lancer"
Roll Rim

K-2020-A "Lancer"

Specifications

K-2020-A KOHLER LANCER SERVICE SINK with K-8970 Rough Plated Combination Compression Double Service Sink Faucet with 5 inch Spout, Pail Hook, and Wall Brace.

K-2230 Enameled Adjustable Trap Standard with Outlet Threaded for 2 inch Iron Pipe. (Inside only of trap enameled.)

K-9147 Strainer and Flange.

K-2020 SERVICE SINK AND TRAP STANDARD with K-9147 Strainer only.

Dimensions

Nominal Sizes

16 x 20″ 18 x 22″ 20 x 24″

Depth, 12″

Floor to top of rim, 26″

Can furnish with K-9010 Rim Guard, if specified.

Can also furnish the K-8970 Service Sink faucet in chromium or nickel plate. Specify if either finish is desired.

K-2040-A "Barton"

Specifications

K-2040-A KOHLER BARTON SERVICE SINK with K-8784 C. P. Compression Faucets.

K-2230 Enameled Adjustable Trap Standard with Outlet Threaded for 2 inch Iron Pipe. (Inside only of trap enameled.)
K-9147 Strainer and Flange.

K-2040 SERVICE SINK AND TRAP STANDARD with K-9147 Strainer only.

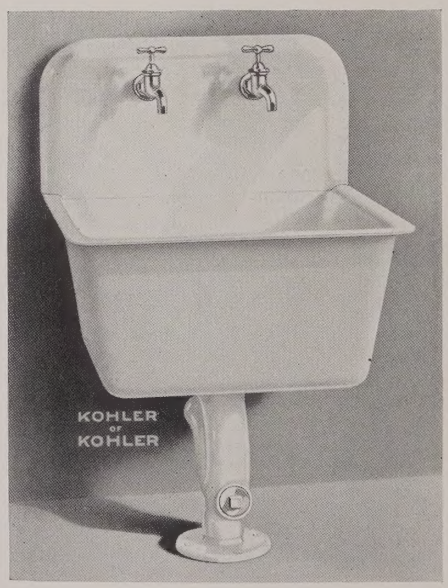
Dimensions

Nominal Sizes

16 x 20 18 x 22″ 20 x 24″

Back, 12″ Depth, 13″

Floor to top of rim, 27″

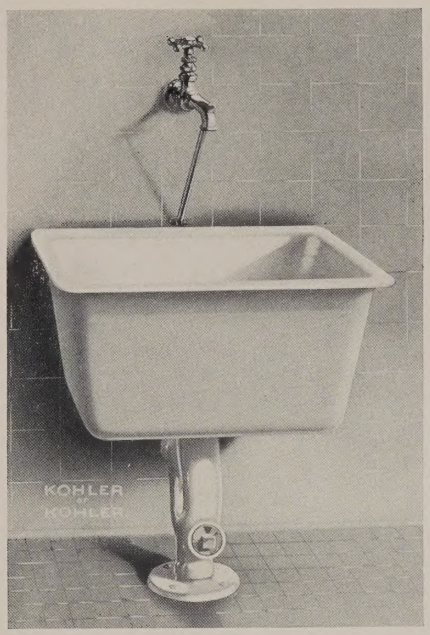


K-2040-A "Barton"
12″ Enameled Back—Flat Rim
On Concealed Hanger

Can furnish above service sinks with any of our trap standards. Above fixtures are available with other service sink faucets, if desired.

The K-2230 Enameled Trap can be furnished threaded for 3″ I. P. outlet; also *all over enameled.*

When ordering specify number and size



K-2060-A

KOHLER Enameled Slop Sink — Flat Rim — Inside Only Enameled

Specifications

K-2060-A KOHLER SLOP SINK with Special Faucet.

K-2230 Enameled Adjustable Trap Standard with Outlet Threaded for 2 inch Iron Pipe, Strainer and Flange.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-2060 SLOP SINK AND TRAP STANDARD only.

Dimensions

Nominal Size

16 x 20″ 18 x 22″ 20 x 24″

Depth, 13″
Floor to top of rim 26″

Can be furnished with any of our other trap standards.

K-2070

KOHLER Enameled Slop Sink — One Piece — Flat Rim — Inside Only Enameled

Specifications

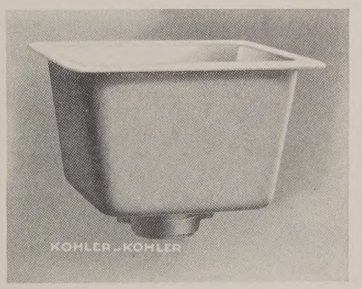
K-2070 KOHLER SLOP SINK with K-9127 Nickel Plated Brass Strainer with Iron Coupling and Collar for Lead Pipe Connection.

Dimensions

Nominal Size

16 x 16 x 10″ 18 x 22 x 12″
16 x 20 x 12″ 20 x 24 x 12″

16 x 16 x 10 inch size has center outlet; other sizes have end outlet.
20 x 24 x 12 inch size can be furnished with center outlet.



K-2090

KOHLER Enameled Slop Sink — One Piece — Flat Rim — Four-inch Center Outlet — Inside Only Enameled

Specifications

K-2090 KOHLER SLOP SINK with Special Nickel Plated Brass Strainer and Iron Collar.

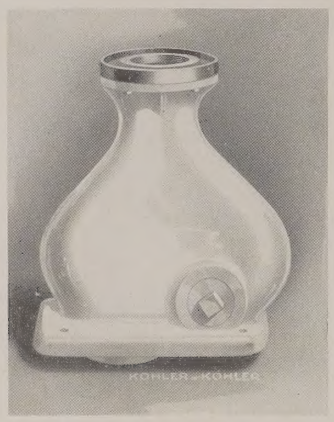
Dimensions

Nominal Size
16 x 16 x 10″
20 x 22 x 12″

Can be furnished with plug strainer with rubber stopper.

When ordering specify number and size

KOHLER Enameled Slop Sink Trap Standards with Brass Inlet Flange Threaded for Strainer — Nickel Plated Brass Cleanout Plug



K-2200

KOHLER TRAP STANDARD
for Lead Pipe

K-2200—Inside only enameled.
K-2201—All over enameled.

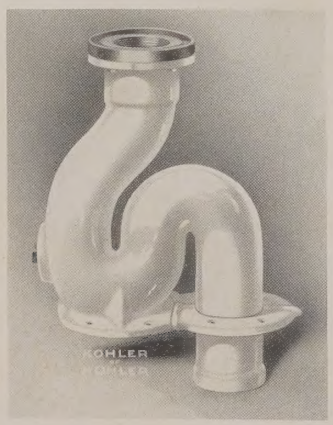
Can be furnished with 2 inch nickel plated brass vent to wall.

K-2210

KOHLER OPEN TRAP STANDARD
for Lead Pipe

K-2210—Inside only enameled.
K-2211—All over enameled.

Can be furnished with hub vent or 2 inch nickel plated brass vent.



K-2220

KOHLER OPEN TRAP STANDARD
for 3 inch Iron Soil Pipe

K-2220—Inside only enameled.
K-2221—All over enameled.

Can be furnished with hub or nickel plated brass vent.

K-2230

KOHLER ADJUSTABLE TRAP
with Outlet Threaded for 2 inch Iron Pipe

K-2230—Inside only enameled.
K-2231—All over enameled.

Can be furnished with outlet threaded for 3 inch iron pipe.

When ordering specify number and size

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

KOHLER CLOTHES WASHERS
(ENAMELED)

Portable Clothes Washers

LAUNDRY TRAYS
(ENAMELED)

Free Standing

Wall

Roll Rim

Flat Rim

Adjustable Standards

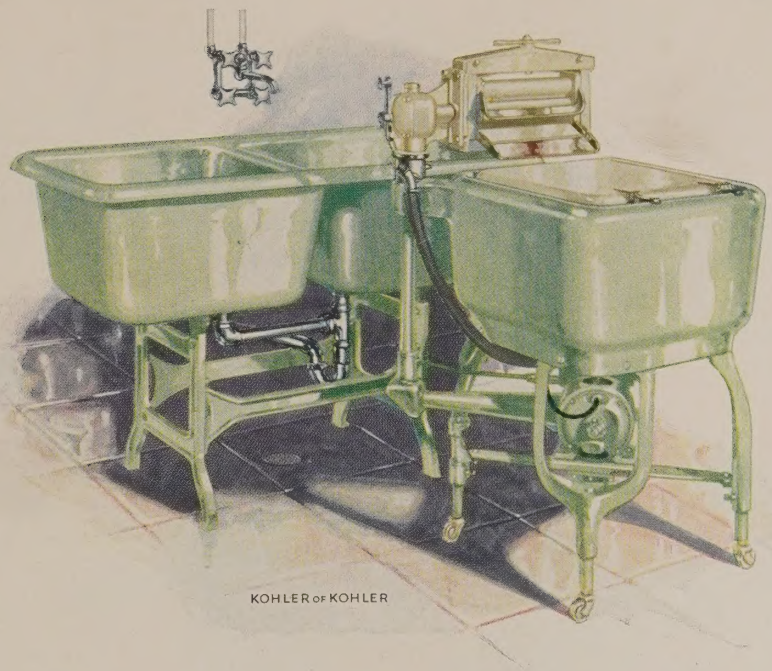
KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

KOHLER CLOTHES WASHERS
(ENAMELED)

Portable Clothes Washers

LAUNDRY TRAYS
(ENAMELED)

Free Standing
Wall
Roll Rim
Flat Rim
Adjustable Standards



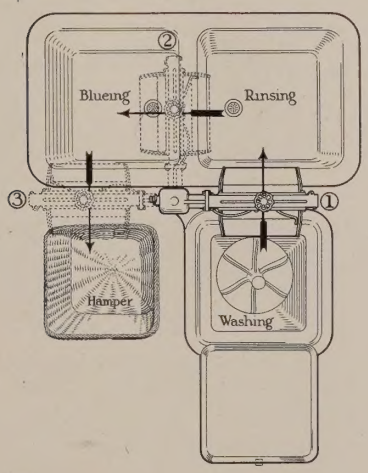
The Kohler Electric Clotheswasher (K-2500)
Kohler Laundry Trays (K-2670)

For the Modern Home Laundry

THE Kohler Electric Clotheswasher is a compact, portable mechanism, designed to wash delicate and heavy fabrics with speed and safety. It is a sturdy, practical appliance combining proven features of washer design and construction, with a number of exclusive advantages. In combination with the free standing laundry tray (K-2670) as illustrated above, it saves time, lessens labor and assures a better and more cheerful home laundry.

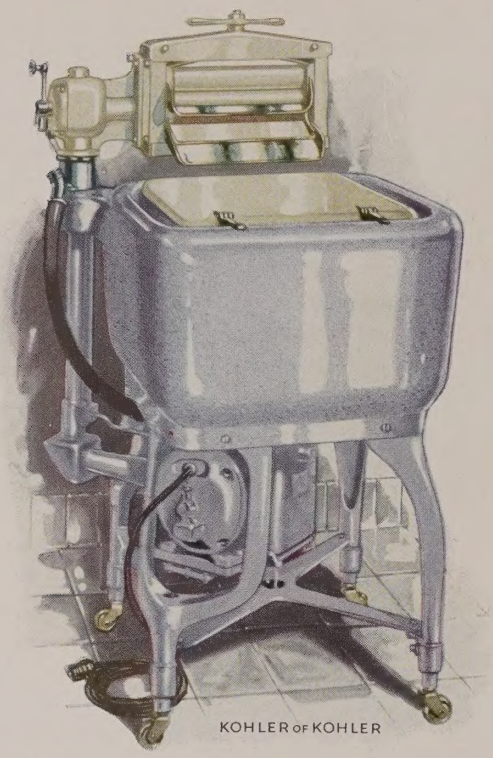
The body of the Clotheswasher is seamless and is enameled, outside and inside, with Kohler Flint-gloss, which has the smoothness of glass and is resistant to roughening and discoloration from ordinary soaps and cleansers. All friction of the clothes against rough walls is avoided, and the washer is easily kept clean and glossy.

The washing mechanism is of the impeller type, of proven efficiency. The driving mechanism is of a worm and gear type, operating in oil, and is quiet and long lived. Oiling is simple and is necessary only at long intervals. Electrical consumption is low.



The wringer is of an efficient design and is equipped with safety devices. It swings, operating in four positions.

Plan at the left shows the grouping of the Kohler Double Laundry Trays (K-2670-A) with the Kohler Electric Clotheswasher (K-2500). The wringer swings to Position 1 for rinsing from the washing machine into the rinsing tub. No. 2 shows the position of the wringer to facilitate wringing of clothes from rinsing water. They then pass to the blueing tub. The wringer next is swung into Position 3, so that clothes can be conveniently passed into the hamper or basket, after which they are ready to be hung up to dry.



K-2500 Clotheswasher in West Point Gray

KOHLER Electric Clotheswasher — Flint-gloss Acid-resisting Enamel Inside and Outside — Rust Proof Metal Cover — Cover can be Used as Tray When Open — Adjustable Legs on Rust Proof Casters — Motor Insulated from Frame — Lever Control for Starting and Stopping Wringer and Impeller — All Moving Parts Enclosed — Gears Run in Oil — Approximately 4 Pounds of Clothing in One Washing

Specifications

K-2500 KOHLER CLOTHESWASHER with Reciprocating, Removable Impeller.

Adjustable, Motor Driven, Removable Wringer. Swings in complete circle and has four locking positions. Cannot operate except when in locked position.

Hose Attachment for Draining.

10 Feet of Cord with Plug.

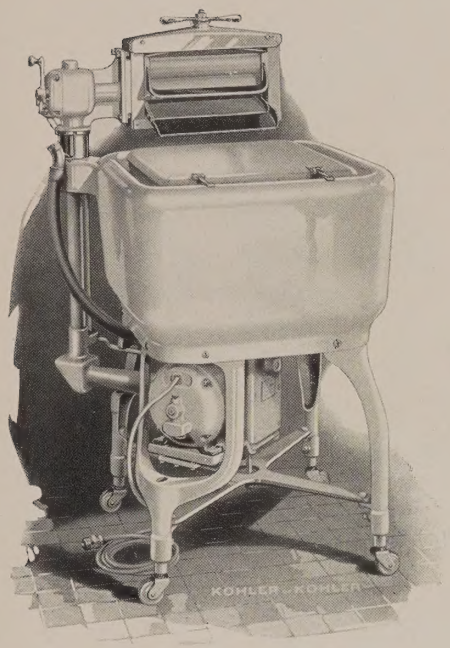
¼ H.P. 110 Volt 60 Cycle A.C. Motor.

110 volt 60 cycle A.C. motor is regularly furnished. If different motor is required, specify whether A.C. or D.C., voltage, and number of cycles per second if for alternating current.

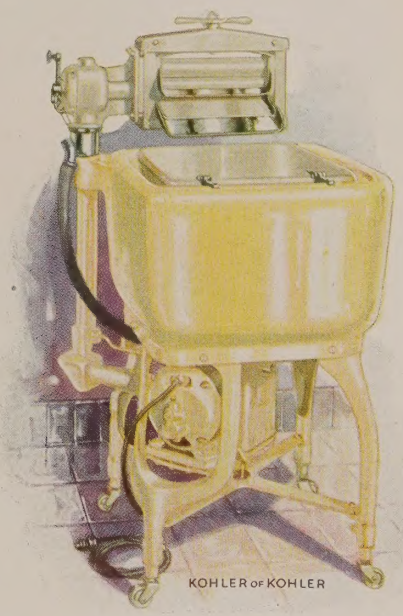
Dimensions

Size Over-all	22½ x 22½ inches
Size (Inside)	22 x 22 inches
Depth	13¾ inches
Height — Adjustable from	32 to 35 inches

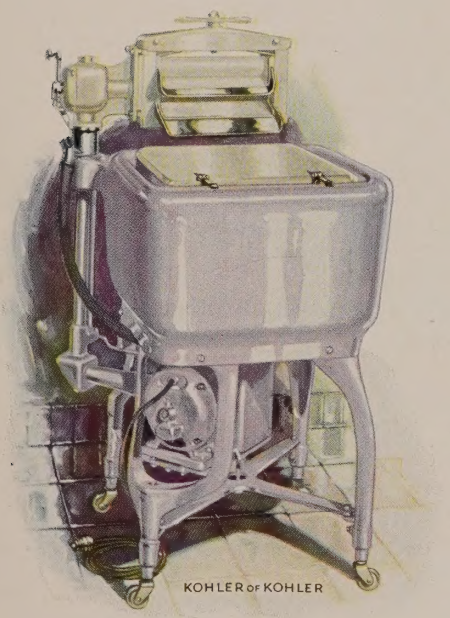
K-2500 Electric Clotheswasher



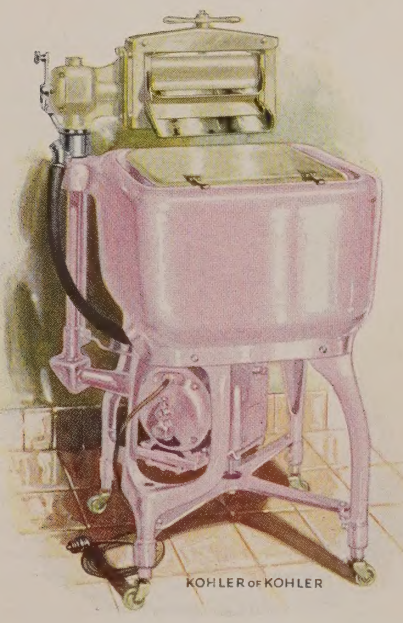
KOHLER Electric
Clotheswasher
in
White



KOHLER Electric
Clotheswasher
in
Old Ivory

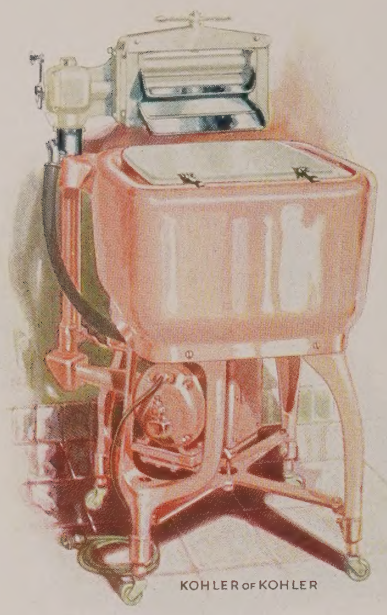


KOHLER Electric
Clotheswasher
in
Horizon Blue

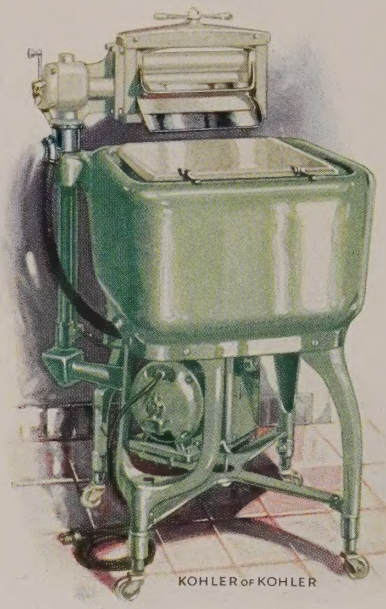


KOHLER Electric
Clotheswasher
in
Lavender

K-2500 Electric Clotheswasher



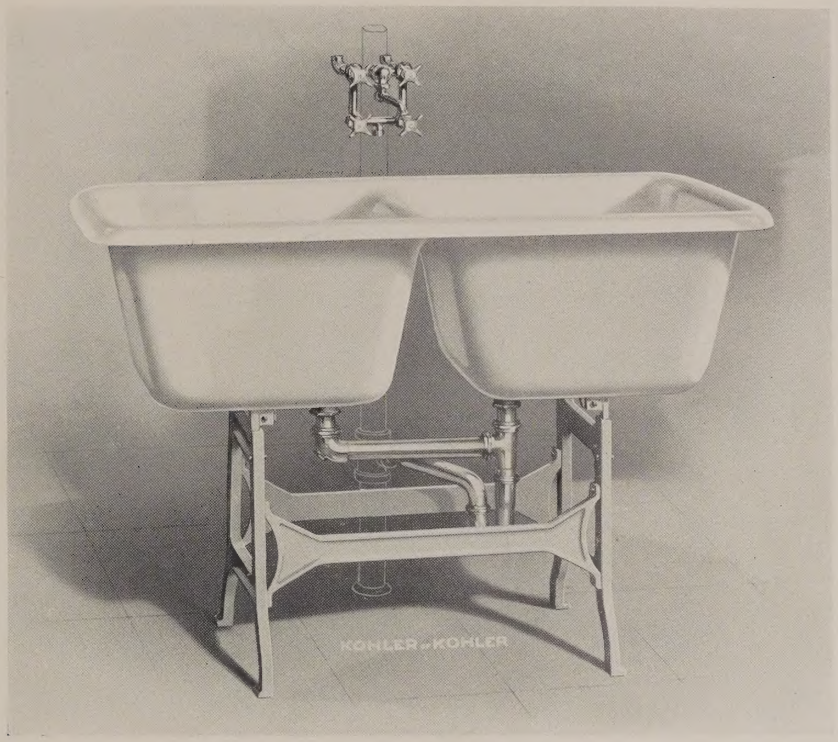
KOHLER Electric
Clotheswasher
in
Autumn Brown



KOHLER Electric
Clotheswasher
in
Spring Green

Features of the Kohler Clotheswasher

1. An improved washing mechanism in a better tub.
2. The secret of better washing lies in the agitation, speed, and aeration given the water.
3. The newly designed oscillating six vane impeller forces the water through the clothes—opening, separating, flushing, and aerating them.
4. Easy to keep clean because tub is finished inside and outside with hard, smooth, and glossy Flint-gloss enamel—an enamel that is resistant to minerals and the ingredients of soap and cleansers.
5. No seams, cleats, ridges or projections to tear or damage clothes.
6. Fine laces and delicate silken garments can be washed with perfect safety.
7. Runs smoothly and economically.
8. All moving gears run in a permanent bath of oil, resulting in unusually low operating cost.
9. No exposed belts or pulleys.
10. Adjustable to convenient working height.
11. Tub is self-emptying when drain hose is lowered.
12. Wringer frame is of cold rolled steel with rust-proof finish; bearings for rollers are of specially treated oilless wood.
13. Rust-proof metal cover serves as a tray for clothes.
14. Trim, neat, colorful, and good-looking.
15. The cost is low.



K-2670-A

KOHLER Enameled Laundry Tray — One Piece
Free Standing Pattern — Two Compartments
Roll Rim — On Rigid Painted Adjustable Standards

Specifications

K-2670-A KOHLER FREE STANDING LAUNDRY TRAY with K-8980 Four Valve Mixing Faucet with Swing Spout for either Compartment and with Hose Connection.

K-9121 Strainers with Rubber Stoppers.

K-9165 Continuous Drain.

K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-2670 LAUNDRY TRAY and Standards, less fittings.

When used as a Free Standing Laundry Tray, will furnish with K-8990 Iron Bracket for fastening K-8980 Mixing Faucet to Rim.

This Laundry Tray can be installed in center of room, making it accessible from all sides. Can also be placed against wall, if desired.

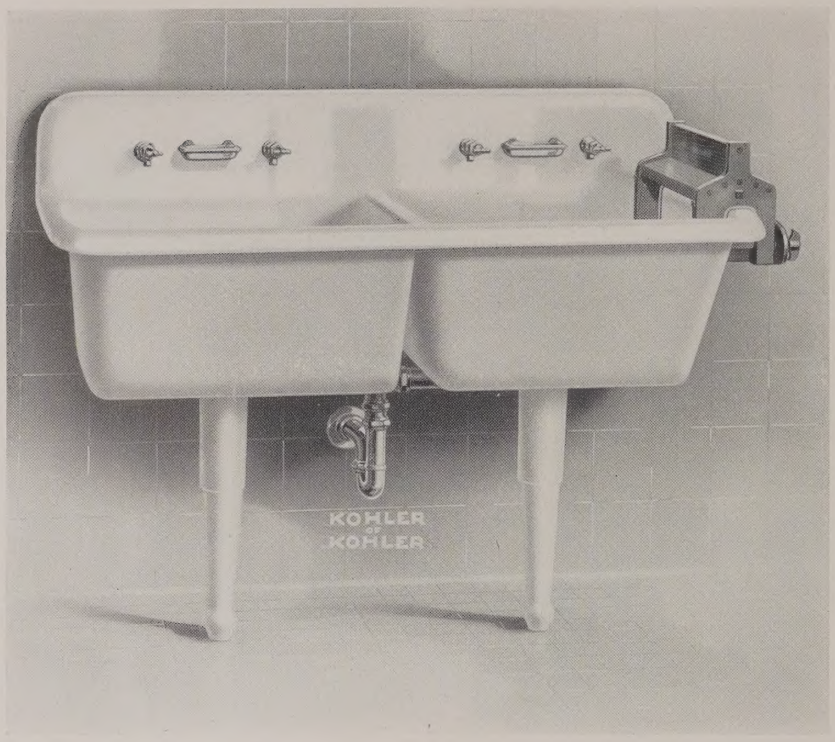
Regularly furnished in White Enamel. Can be furnished in the established range of colors.

Dimensions

Length over rim, double tray	51½ inches
Width over rim	27 inches
Length inside, each tray	22¼ inches
Width inside, each tray	22¼ inches
Depth inside	14 inches

Floor to top of rim adjustable from 34 to 36 inches.

When ordering specify number and size



K-2700-A

KOHLER Enameled Laundry Tray — One Piece — Inside Only Enameled Roll Rim — Concealed Hangers — Painted Adjustable Legs

Specifications

K-2700-A KOHLER LAUNDRY TRAY with K-9000 ½ inch Compression Faucets. 1½ inch Special Double Drain Connection and Strainers with Rubber Stoppers. K-8355 1½ inch "P" Trap.

K-2990 Hardwood Wringer Holder.

Nickel Plated Brass Soap Dishes.

K-2700 LAUNDRY TRAY with soap dishes only.

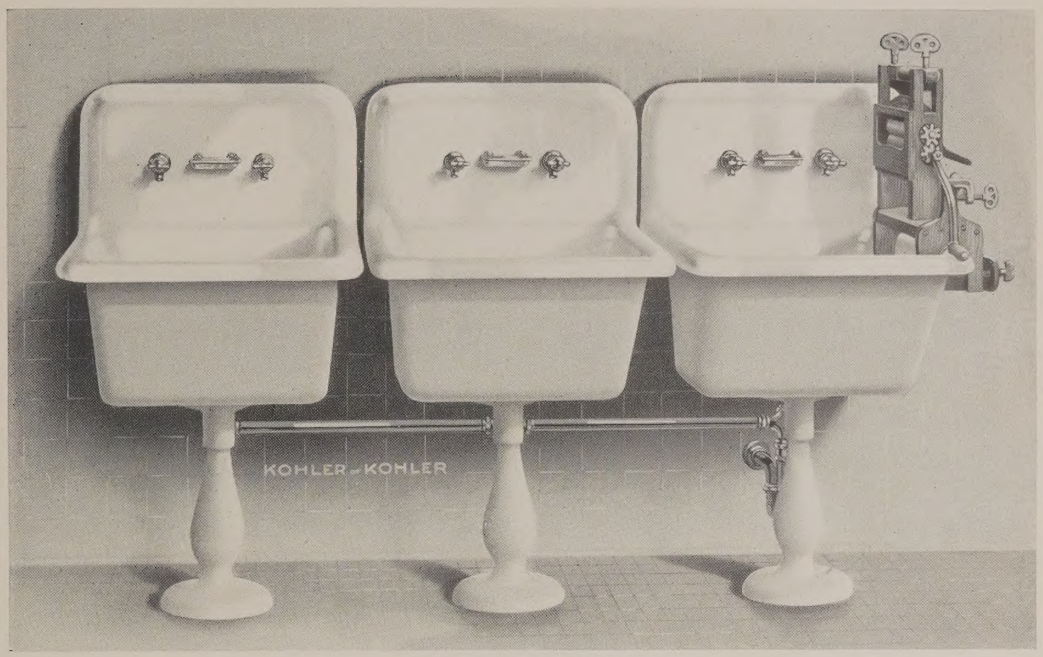
Can be drilled for overflow.

Dimensions

Length over rim, double tray	52¾ inches
Width over rim	26⅝ inches
Length inside, each tray	23 inches
Front to back, inside	21¼ inches
Depth inside	14¼ inches
Height of back	8 inches

Floor to top of rim adjustable from 33 to 37 inches.

When ordering specify number



K-2720-A

KOHLER Enameled Laundry Trays — Roll Rim — Inside Only Enameled
Concealed Hangers — Enameled Adjustable Pedestals

Specifications

K-2720-A KOHLER LAUNDRY TRAYS with
K-9000 ½ inch Compression Faucets.
K-9160 1½ inch three branch Continuous Drain.
K-8355 2 inch "P" Trap with 1½ inch Inlet.
K-9121 Strainers with Rubber Stoppers and 1½ inch Tailpiece.
K-2990 Hardwood Wringer Holder.
Nickel Plated Brass Soap Dishes.

K-2720 ONE TRAY, with Pedestal and Soap Dish only.
Wringer shown not included)

For all over enameled laundry trays with fittings as described, order K-2721-A; *without fittings,* K-2721.

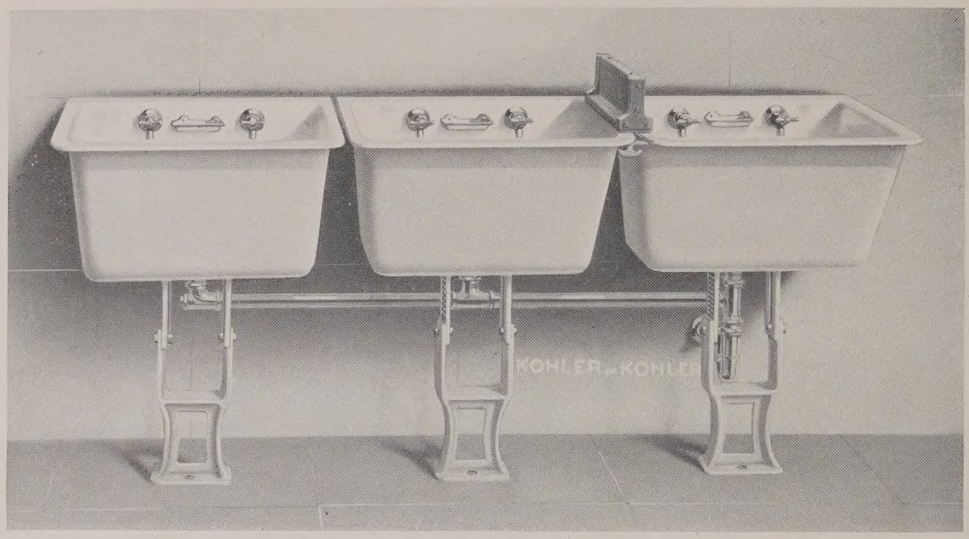
Can be furnished drilled for overflow.

Dimensions

Length over rim	27½ inches
Width over rim	26¾ inches
Length inside	22¾ inches
Front to back, inside	22½ inches
Depth inside	14¼ inches
Height of back	14 inches
Length over all, allowing ½ inch space between trays	83½ inches

Floor to top of rim adjustable from 34 to 36½ inches.

When ordering specify number



K-2750-A

KOHLER Enameled Laundry Trays — Flat Rim — Inside Only Enameled
Concealed Hangers — Painted Adjustable Standards

Specifications

K-2750-A KOHLER LAUNDRY TRAYS with
K-9000 ½ inch Compression Faucets.
K-9160 1½ inch Three Branch Continuous Drain.
K-8355 2 inch "P" Trap with 1½ inch Inlet.
K-9121 Strainers with Rubber Stopper and 1½ inch Tailpiece.
K-2992 Hardwood Wringer Holder.
Nickel Plated Brass Soap Dishes.

K-2750 ONE TRAY with Soap Dish only.

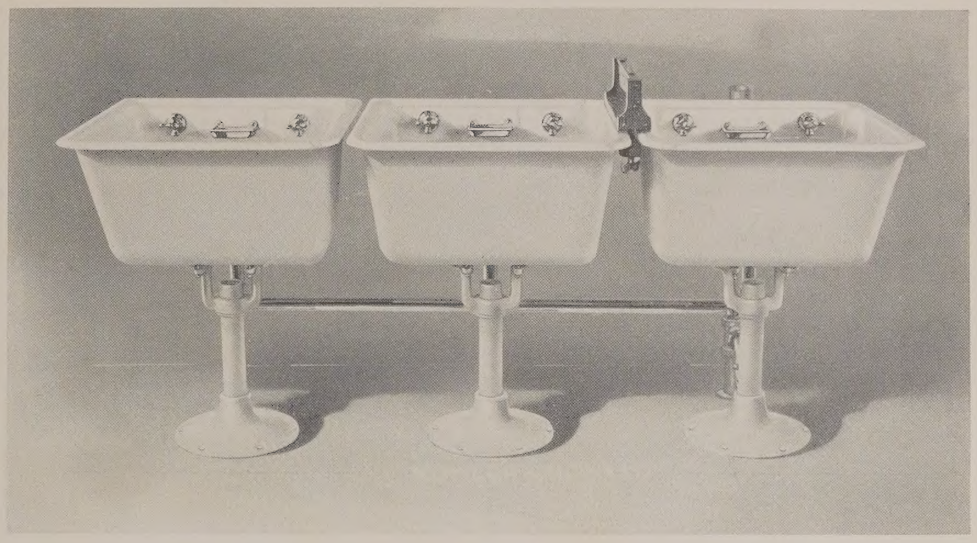
Can be drilled for overflow.

Dimensions

Length over rim	26	inches
Width over rim	26	inches
Length inside	23	inches
Front to back, inside	21¾	inches
Depth inside	14¼	inches
Length over all, allowing ½ inch space between trays	79	inches

Floor to top of rim adjustable from 30½ to 35½ inches.

When ordering specify number



K-2750-PA

KOHLER Enameled Laundry Trays — Free Standing — Flat Rim
Inside Only Enameled — Painted Adjustable Standards

Specifications

K-2750-PA KOHLER LAUNDRY TRAYS with K-9000 ½ inch Compression Faucets.
K-9160 1½ inch Three Branch Continuous Drain.
K-8355 2 inch "P" Trap with 1½ inch Inlet.
K-9121 Strainers with Rubber Stoppers and 1½ inch Tailpiece.
K-2992 Hardwood Wringer Holder.
Nickel Plated Brass Soap Dishes.

K-2750-P ONE TRAY with Soap Dish only.

Can be furnished drilled for overflow.

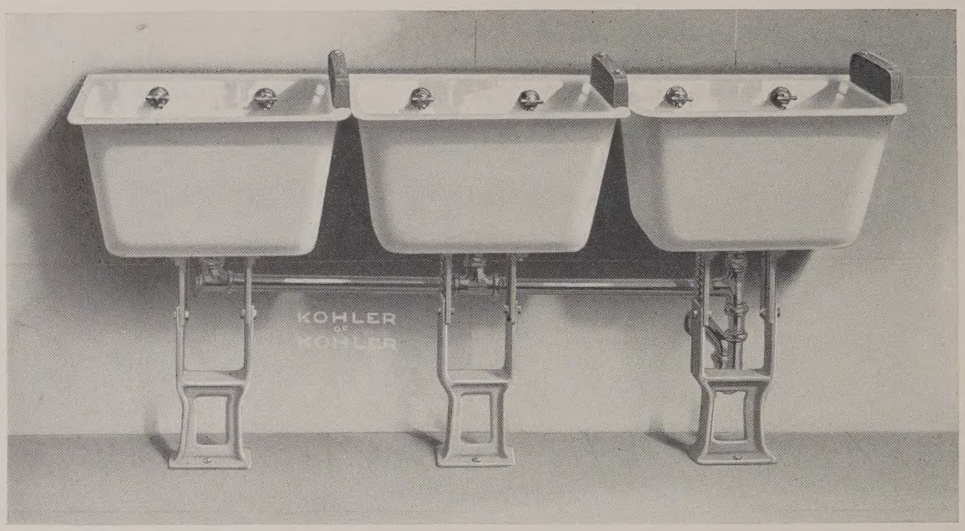
Phantom View Showing Method of Attaching Laundry Tray to Pedestal

Dimensions

Length over rim	26	inches
Width over rim	26	inches
Length inside	23	inches
Front to back, inside	21¾	inches
Depth inside	14¼	inches
Length over all, allowing ½ inch space between trays	79	inches

Floor to top of rim adjustable from 30½ to 35½ inches.

When ordering specify number



K-2840-A

KOHLER Enameled Laundry Trays — Flat Rim — Concealed Hangers
Inside Only Enameled — Painted Adjustable Standards

Specifications

K-2840-A KOHLER LAUNDRY TRAYS with
K-9000 ½ inch Compression Faucets.
K-9160 1½ inch Three Branch Continuous Drain Pipe.
K-8355 2 inch "P" Trap with 1½ inch Inlet.
K-9121 Strainers with Rubber Stoppers and 1½ inch Tailpiece.
Hardwood Wringer Holders.

K-2840 ONE TRAY with wringer holder only.

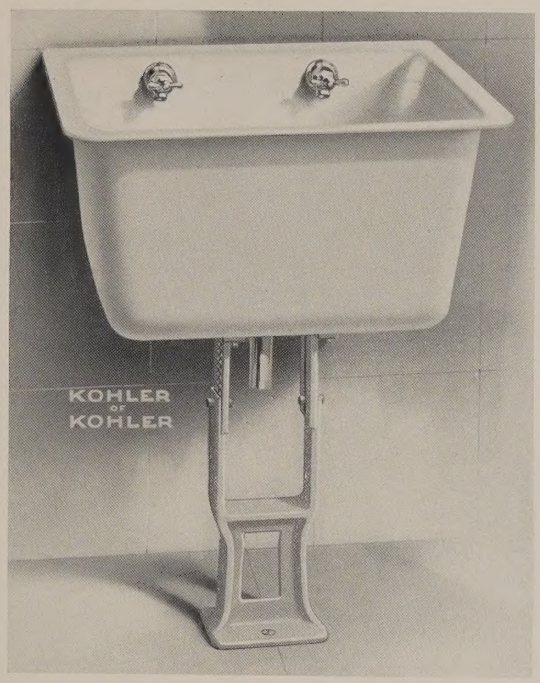
Can be drilled for overflow; also can be furnished for free standing installation, and with pedestal the same as on our K-2750-PA Laundry Trays.

Dimensions

Length over rim	24¼ inches
Width over rim	23¼ inches
Length inside	21¼ inches
Front to back, inside	19½ inches
Depth inside	13½ inches
Length over all, three trays	72¾ inches

Floor to top of rim adjustable from 29¼ to 34¼ inches.

When ordering specify number



K-2870-A

KOHLER Enameled Laundry Tray — Flat Rim — Concealed Hanger — Inside Only Enameled — Painted Adjustable Standard

Specifications

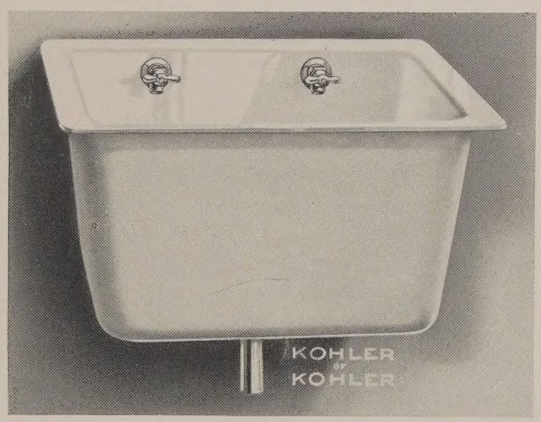
K-2870-A KOHLER LAUNDRY TRAY with K-9000 ½ inch Compression Faucets.
K-9121 Strainer with Rubber Stopper and 1½ inch Tailpiece.

K-2870 LAUNDRY TRAY only.
Can be furnished drilled for overflow.

Dimensions

Length over rim	24 inches
Width over rim	20 inches
Length inside	21¼ inches
Front to back, inside	17¼ inches
Depth inside	13¼ inches

Floor to top of rim adjustable from 29¼ to 34¼ inches.



K-2880-A

KOHLER Enameled Laundry Tray — Flat Rim — Concealed Hanger — Inside Only Enameled

Specifications

K-2880-A KOHLER LAUNDRY TRAY with K-9000 ½ inch Compression Faucets.
K-9121 Strainer with Rubber Stopper and 1½ inch Tailpiece.

K-2880 LAUNDRY TRAY only.
Can be furnished drilled for overflow.

Dimensions

Length over rim	24 inches
Width over rim	20 inches
Length inside	21¼ inches
Front to back, inside	17¼ inches
Depth inside	13¼ inches

When ordering specify number

K-2960-A

KOHLER Enameled Tray-sink — One Piece — Flat Rim
Integral Overflow — Inside Only Enameled

Specifications

K-2960-A KOHLER TRAY-SINK with
K-9125 Strainer with Rubber Stopper.

The Tray-sink meets a demand for a small fixture to serve both as a Sink and Laundry Tray. It is intended for Kitchens that cannot accommodate a larger fixture.

Dimensions

Length over rim	24 inches
Width over rim	20 inches
Depth inside	9½ inches
Top of Sink to bottom of outlet boss	10⅞ inches

Center of outlet to: End, 6 inches. Side, 10 inches.

When ordering specify number

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

CLOSET TANKS
(ENAMELED)

Low Tanks
High Tanks

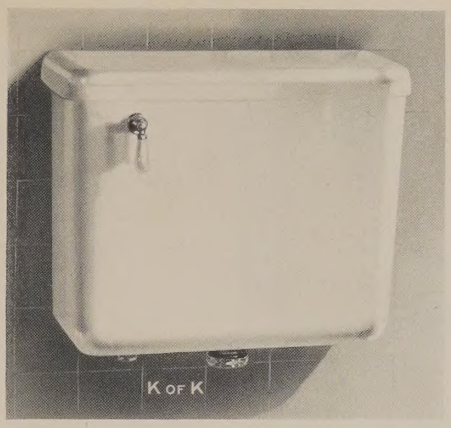
URINALS
(ENAMELED)

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

CLOSET TANKS
(ENAMELED)

Low Tanks
High Tanks

URINALS
(ENAMELED)



K-3100-A

KOHLER Enameled Low Closet Tank
Straight Front Pattern

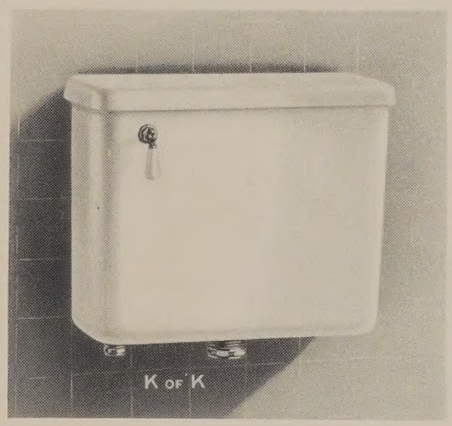
Specifications

K-3100-A KOHLER LOW CLOSET TANK
with Ball Cock and Renewable Washer.
Straight Supply Pipe.
Elbow Flush Connection.
Double Action Vitreous China Lever.

K-3100 TANK, less fittings.

Dimensions

Width over cover	22 inches
Wall to front of cover	8½ inches
Top of cover to bottom of tank	17½ inches
Capacity	7 gallons



K-3110-A

KOHLER Enameled Low Closet Tank
Straight Front Pattern

Specifications

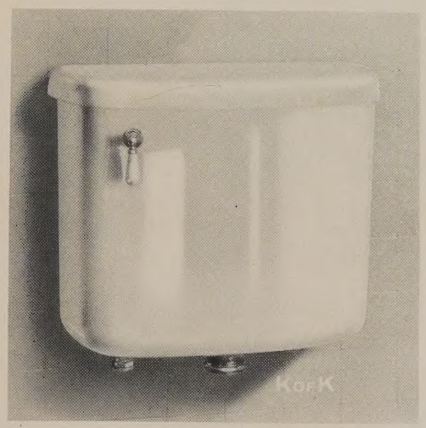
K-3110-A KOHLER LOW CLOSET TANK
with Ball Cock and Renewable Washer.
Straight Supply Pipe.
Elbow Flush Connection.
Double Action Vitreous China Lever.

K-3110 TANK, less fittings.

If wanted with concealed hanger in place of screws, specify K-3110-HA complete with fittings; less fittings, K-3110-H.

Dimensions

Width over cover	20¾ inches
Wall to front of cover	6¾ inches
Top of cover to bottom of tank	16 inches
Capacity	5½ gallons



K-3120-A

KOHLER Enameled Low Closet Tank
Round Front Pattern

Specifications

K-3120-A KOHLER LOW CLOSET TANK
with Ball Cock and Renewable Washer.
Straight Supply Pipe.
Elbow Flush Connection.
Double Action Vitreous China Lever.

K-3120 TANK, less fittings.

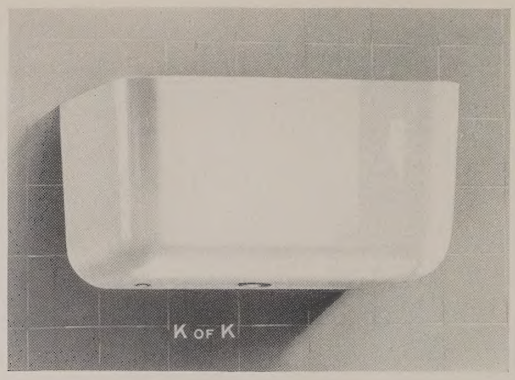
If wanted with concealed hanger in place of screws, specify K-3120-HA complete with fittings; less fittings, K-3120-H.

Dimensions

Width over cover	21 inches
Wall to front of cover	7¾ inches
Top of cover to bottom of tank	17 inches
Capacity	6 gallons

Can be furnished inside only enameled, with push button action fittings, with supply pipe to wall, and with stop.

When ordering specify number



K-3140-A

KOHLER Enameled High Closet Tank

Specifications

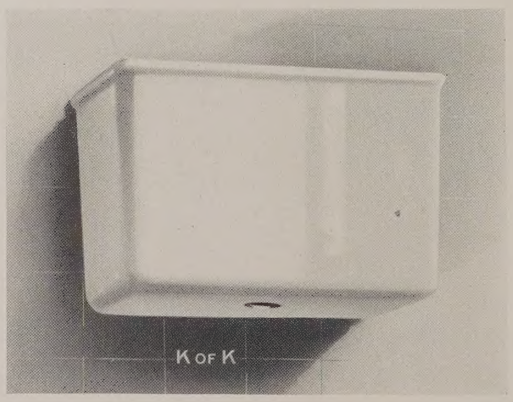
K-3140-A KOHLER HIGH CLOSET TANK with Ball Cock and Renewable Washer, Chain and Pull.

K-3140 TANK, less fittings.

Can be furnished with top supply fittings, and with special lever for use on same side with top supply.

Dimensions

18 x 10 x 9 inches
20 x 10 x 10 inches



K-3155-A

KOHLER Enameled High Urinal Tank
Automatic Syphon Flush

Specifications

K-3155-A KOHLER HIGH URINAL TANK with Brass Top Supply Fittings and Flush Pipes.

K-3155 TANK, less fittings.

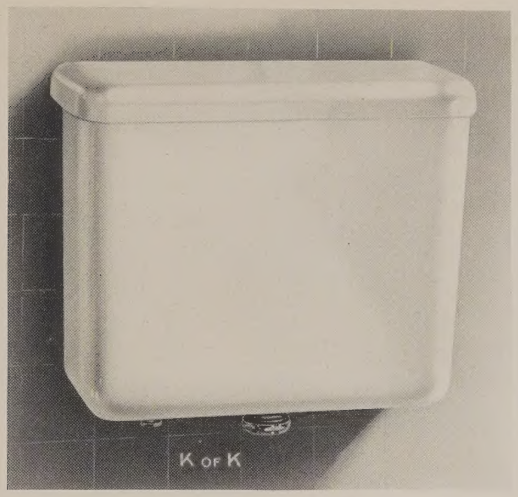
Can be furnished with bottom supply, or chain and pull fittings.

Dimensions

14 x 9 x 7½ inches

Can be furnished inside only enameled.

When ordering specify number and size



K-3165-A

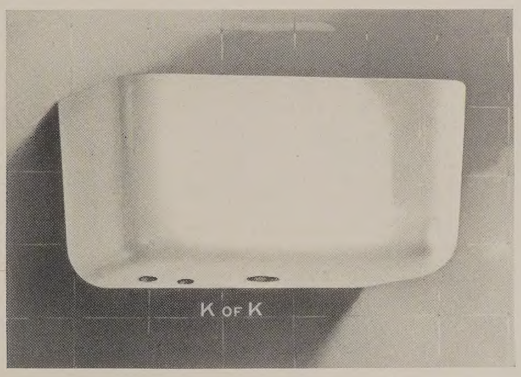
KOHLER Enameled Low Closet Tank
Straight Front Pattern

Specifications

K-3165-A KOHLER LOW CLOSET TANK with Ball Cock and Renewable Washer.
Automatic Seat Action Arrangement with Golden Oak Oval Seat. (Seat not illustrated.)
Straight Supply Pipe.
Elbow Flush Connection.
K-3165 TANK, less fittings.

Dimensions

Width over cover - 22 inches Top of cover to bottom of tank 17½ inches
Wall to front of cover - 8½ inches Capacity - - - - 7 gallons



K-3170-A

KOHLER Enameled High Closet Tank

Specifications

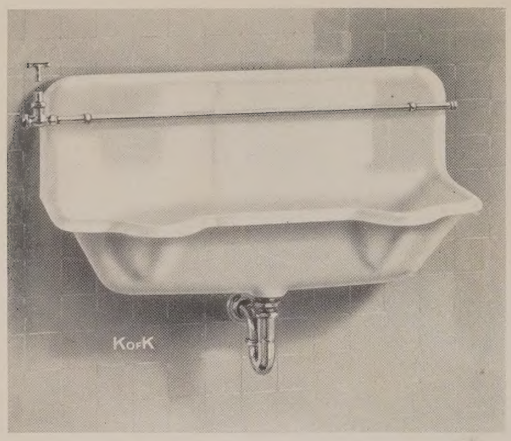
K-3170-A KOHLER HIGH CLOSET TANK with Ball Cock and Renewable Washer.
Automatic Seat Action Arrangement with Golden Oak Oval Seat. (Seat not illustrated.)
Straight Supply Pipe.
Flush Pipe.
K-3170 TANK, less fittings.

Dimensions

18 x 10 x 9 inches 20 x 10 x 10 inches

Can be furnished inside only enameled.

When ordering specify number and size



K-3200-A

K-3200-A

KOHLER Enameled Urinal — One Piece — Roll Rim — With Lip — Concealed Hangers

Specifications

K-3200-A KOHLER URINAL with 1¼ inch Beehive Strainer.
Nickel Plated Perforated Flush Pipe with ½ inch Loose Key Stop.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

K-3200 URINAL with strainer only.
(K-8375 1¼ inch Offset "P" Trap is furnished with 30, 42 and 48 inch sizes.)

Dimensions

Sizes	24	30	36	42	48	60 inches
Lips—Number	1	1	2	2	2	3
Lips—Center to center			20	26	32	22 inches

K-3215-A

KOHLER Enameled Urinal — One Piece — Roll Rim — With Lip — Concealed Hangers

Specifications

K-3215-A KOHLER URINAL with 1¼ inch Beehive Strainer.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
K-3155-A Enameled Automatic Syphon Flushing Tank with Top Supply Fittings.
Nickel Plated Flush Pipes.

K-3215 URINAL and TANK with strainer only.
(K-8375 1¼ inch Offset "P" Trap is furnished with 30, 42 and 48 inch sizes.)

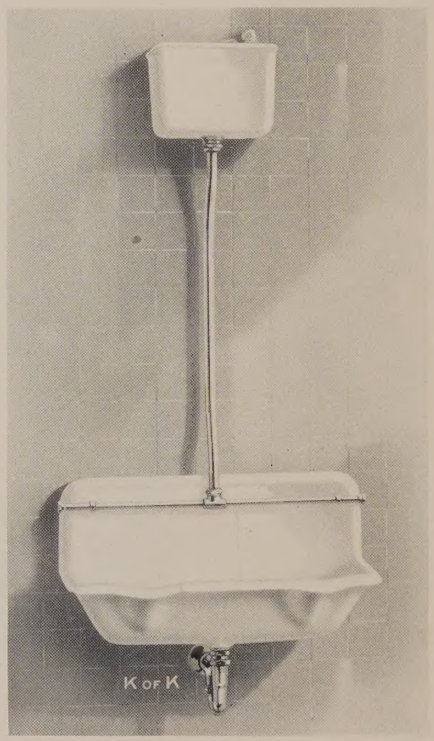
Dimensions

URINAL

Sizes	24	30	36	42	48	60 inches
Lips—Number	1	1	2	2	2	3
Lips—Center to Center			20	26	32	22 inches

TANK

Size	14 x 9 x 7½ inches



K-3215-A

Tank can be furnished with bottom supply, or with chain and pull fittings.

When ordering specify number and size

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BATHS **IMPERATOR** **Free Standing Pattern**					
20	K-5-MN	F-5-FA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	$270.35	$329.25	$330.95	$389.85
				5½ ft.	284.55	347.00	348.70	411.15
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
20	K-5-MN	F-5-FA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	264.55	323.45	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	278.75	341.20	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.80	2.80	.....	.....
20	K-5-M	F-5-F	Less Fittings	5 ft.	235.55	294.45	294.45	353.35
				5½ ft.	249.75	312.20	312.20	374.65
21	K-5-CN	F-5-SA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	268.15	327.05	328.75	387.65
				5½ ft.	282.35	344.80	346.50	408.95
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
21	K-5-CN	F-5-SA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	262.70	321.60	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	276.90	339.35	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.80	2.80	.....	.....
21	K-5-C	F-5-S	Less Fittings	5 ft.	235.55	294.45	294.45	353.35
				5½ ft.	249.75	312.20	312.20	374.65
			IMPERATOR **Wall Pattern**					
22	K-6-RJ K-7-RJ	F-6-SJ	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	289.85	341.05	*367.40	*418.60
				5½ ft.	301.05	355.05	*381.40	*435.40
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
22	K-6-RJ K-7-RJ	F-6-SJ	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	280.35	331.55	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	291.55	345.55	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		8.00	8.00	.....	.....
22	K-6-R K-7-R	F-6-S	Less Fittings	5 ft.	204.80	256.00	256.00	307.20
				5½ ft.	216.00	270.00	270.00	324.00
23	K-7-RK K-6-RK	F-6-SK	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	231.80	283.00	288.10	339.30
				5½ ft.	243.00	297.00	302.10	356.10
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
23	K-7-RK K-6-RK	F-6-SK	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	229.35	280.55	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	240.55	294.55	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
23	K-7-R K-6-R	F-6-S	Less Fittings	5 ft.	204.80	256.00	256.00	307.20
				5½ ft.	216.00	270.00	270.00	324.00
			IMPERATOR **Corner Pattern**					
24	K-8-CJ K-11-CJ	F-7-SJ	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	195.45	224.60	*247.60	*276.75
				5½ ft.	203.00	233.80	*259.05	*289.80
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
24	K-8-CJ K-11-CJ	F-7-SJ	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	186.80	215.95	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	194.30	225.10	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		8.00	8.00	.....	.....
24	K-8-C K-11-C	F-7-S	Less Fittings	5 ft.	116.55	145.70	145.70	174.85
				5½ ft.	123.05	153.85	153.85	184.60
25	K-8-CK	F-7-SK	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	141.65	170.80	173.90	205.05
				5½ ft.	148.15	178.95	184.05	214.80
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
25	K-8-CK	F-7-SK	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	139.35	168.50	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	145.85	176.65	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
25	K-8-C	F-7-S	Less Fittings	5 ft.	116.55	145.70	145.70	174.85
				5½ ft.	123.05	153.85	153.85	184.60
			*Price Includes Colored Para Moire Silk Shower Curtain with *Chromium Plated* Snaps.					

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BATHS—Cont'd					
			IMPERATOR					
			Corner Pattern					
26	K-9-CN		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	$149.15	$178.30	$180.00	$209.15
27	K-10-CN			5½ ft.	155.65	186.45	188.15	218.90
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
26	K-9-CN		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	143.70	172.85	.....	.....
27	K-10-CN			5½ ft.	150.20	181.00	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.80	2.80	.....	.....
26	K-9-C	F-7	Less Fittings	5 ft.	116.55	145.70	145.70	174.85
27	K-10-C			5½ ft.	123.05	153.85	153.85	184.60
28	K-11-BA	F-8-RA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	152.85	182.00	183.70	212.85
	K-8-BA			5½ ft.	159.35	190.15	191.85	222.60
			If with ¾" Mixer, Add		11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55
28	K-11-BA	F-8-RA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	149.55	178.70	.....	.....
	K-8-BA			5½ ft.	156.05	186.85	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Mixer, Add		10.50	10.50	.....	.....
28	K-11-B	F-8-R	Less Fittings	5 ft.	116.55	145.70	145.70	174.85
	K-8-B			5½ ft.	123.05	153.85	153.85	184.60
29	K-11-CK	F-8-SK	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	141.65	170.80	175.90	205.05
				5½ ft.	148.15	178.95	184.05	214.80
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
29	K-11-CK	F-9-SK	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	139.35	168.50	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	145.85	176.65	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
29	K-11-C	F-8-S	Less Fittings	5 ft.	116.55	145.70	145.70	174.85
				5½ ft.	123.05	153.85	153.85	184.60
			IMPERATOR					
			Recess Pattern					
30	K-12-CJ	F-9-J	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	180.45	207.55	*224.95	*252.05
	K-13-CJ			5½ ft.	187.90	216.65	*235.15	*264.00
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
30	K-12-CJ	F-9-J	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	172.60	199.70	.....	.....
	K-13-CJ			5½ ft.	180.00	208.75	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		8.00	8.00	.....	.....
30	K-12-C	F-9	Less Fittings	5 ft.	108.35	135.45	135.45	162.55
	K-13-C			5½ ft.	115.15	143.90	143.90	172.75
31	K-13-CH	F-9-SK	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	136.15	163.25	168.35	195.45
	K-12-CH			5½ ft.	142.95	171.70	176.80	205.65
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
31	K-13-CH	F-9-SK	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	133.60	160.70	.....	.....
	K-12-CH			5½ ft.	140.40	169.15	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.40	1.40	.....	.....
31	K-13-C	F-9-S	Less Fittings	5 ft.	108.35	135.45	135.45	162.55
	K-12-C			5½ ft.	115.15	143.90	143.90	172.75
			VICEROY					
			Wall Pattern					
32	K-24-RJ	F-10-DJ	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	187.80	213.50	*239.85	*265.55
	K-25-RJ			5 ft.	190.20	216.50	*242.85	*269.15
				5½ ft.	195.95	223.65	*250.00	*277.75
				6 ft.	206.95	237.45	*263.80	*294.25
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
32	K-24-RJ	F-10-DJ	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	178.30	204.00	.....	.....
	K-25-RJ			5 ft.	180.70	207.00	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	186.45	214.15	.....	.....
				6 ft.	197.45	227.95	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		8.00	8.00	.....	.....
			*Price includes Colored Para Moire Silk Shower Curtain with *Chromium Plated* Snaps.					

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BATHS—Cont'd **VICEROY** **Wall Pattern**					
32	K-24-R K-25-R	F-10-D	Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	$102.75 105.15 110.90 121.90	$128.45 131.45 138.60 152.40	$128.45 131.45 138.60 152.40	$154.15 157.75 166.35 182.85
33	K-24-CN	F-10-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	135.35 137.75 143.50 154.50	161.05 164.05 171.20 185.00	162.75 165.75 172.90 186.70	188.45 192.05 200.65 217.15
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
33	K-24-CN	F-10-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	129.90 132.30 138.05 149.05	155.60 158.60 165.75 179.55	....	....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.80	2.80	.....	.....
33	K-24-RK	F-10-DA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	129.75 132.15 137.90 148.90	155.45 158.45 165.60 179.40	160.55 163.55 170.70 184.50	186.25 189.85 198.45 214.95
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
33	K-24-RK	F-10-DA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	127.30 129.70 135.45 146.45	153.00 156.00 163.15 176.95	....	....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
33	K-24-C K-24-R	F-10 F-10-D	Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	102.75 105.15 110.90 121.90	128.45 131.45 138.60 152.40	128.45 131.45 138.60 152.40	154.15 157.75 166.35 182.85
34	K-25-RK	F-11-GA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	129.75 132.15 137.90 148.90	155.45 158.45 165.60 179.40	160.55 163.55 170.70 184.50	186.25 189.85 198.45 214.95
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
34	K-25-RK	F-11-GA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	127.30 129.70 135.45 146.45	153.00 156.00 163.15 176.95	....	....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
34	K-25-CN	F-11-IA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	135.35 137.75 143.50 154.50	161.05 164.05 171.20 185.00	162.75 165.75 172.90 186.70	188.45 192.05 200.65 217.15
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
34	K-25-CN	F-11-IA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	129.90 132.30 138.05 149.05	155.60 158.60 165.75 179.55	....	....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.80	2.80	.....	.....
34	K-25-R K-25-C	F-11-G F-11-I	Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	102.75 105.15 110.90 121.90	128.45 131.45 138.60 152.40	128.45 131.45 138.60 152.40	154.15 157.75 166.35 182.85
			VICEROY **Corner Pattern**					
35	K-26-BJ K-29-BJ	F-12-RJ	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	150.00 153.45 158.85 189.50	167.80 172.10 178.85 216.90	*190.80 *195.10 *201.85 *242.15	*208.55 *213.75 *221.85 *269.55
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
			*Price Includes Colored Para Moire Silk Shower Curtain with *Chromium Plated* Snaps.					

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BATHS—Cont'd **VICEROY** **Corner Pattern**					
35	K-26-BJ K-29-BJ	F-12-RJ	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	$141.35 144.80 150.20 180.80	$159.15 163.45 170.20 208.20	....	....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		8.00	8.00	.....	.....
35	K-26-B K-29-B	F-12-R	Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	71.10 74.55 79.95 109.55	88.90 93.20 99.95 136.95	$ 88.90 93.20 99.95 136.95	$106.65 111.85 119.95 164.35
36	K-26-BG		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	99.50 102.95 108.35 137.95	117.30 121.60 128.35 165.35	122.40 126.70 133.45 170.45	140.15 145.35 153.45 197.85
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
36	K-26-BG		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	96.90 100.35 105.75 135.35	114.70 119.00 125.75 162.75	....	....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
36	K-26-CE K-29-CE	F-12-SK	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	109.00 112.45 117.85 147.45	126.80 131.10 137.85 174.85	128.50 132.80 139.55 176.55	146.25 151.45 159.55 203.95
			If with ¾" Mixer, Add		11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55
36	K-26-CE K-29-CE	F-12-SK	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	105.55 109.00 114.40 144.00	123.35 127.65 134.40 171.40	....	....
			If with ¾" Mixer, Add		10.50	10.50	.....	.....
36	K-26-B K-26-C K-29-C	F-12-R F-12 F-14	Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	71.10 74.55 79.95 109.55	88.90 93.20 99.95 136.95	88.90 93.20 99.95 136.95	106.65 111.85 119.95 164.35
37	K-26-CI	F-12-SA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	90.65 94.10 99.50 129.10	108.45 112.75 119.50 156.50	111.85 116.15 122.90 159.90	129.60 134.80 142.90 187.30
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
37	K-26-CI	F-12-SA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	88.85 92.30 97.70 127.30	106.65 110.95 117.70 154.70	....	....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.40	1.40	.....	.....
37	K-26-CH K-29-CH	F-12-SL	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	98.90 102.35 107.75 137.35	116.70 121.00 127.75 164.75	121.80 126.10 132.85 169.85	139.55 144.75 152.85 197.25
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
37	K-26-CH K-29-CH	F-12-SL	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	96.35 99.80 105.20 134.80	114.15 118.45 125.20 162.20	....	....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.40	1.40	.....	.....
37	K-26-C K-29-C	F-12 F-14	Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	71.10 74.55 79.95 109.55	88.90 93.20 99.95 136.95	88.90 93.20 99.95 136.95	106.65 111.85 119.95 164.35

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			BATHS—Cont'd **VICEROY** **Corner Pattern**		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
38	K-26-CK	F-12-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	$ 96.20	$114.00	$119.10	$136.85
				5 ft.	99.65	118.30	123.40	142.05
				5½ ft.	105.05	125.05	130.15	150.15
				6 ft.	134.65	162.05	167.15	194.55
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
38	K-26-CK	F-12-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	93.90	111.70	.....	.....
				5 ft.	97.35	116.00	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	102.75	122.75	.....	.....
				6 ft.	132.35	159.75	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
38	K-26-RK	F-12-DA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	98.10	115.90	121.00	138.75
				5 ft.	101.55	120.20	125.30	143.95
				5½ ft.	106.95	126.95	132.05	152.05
				6 ft.	136.55	163.95	169.05	196.45
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
38	K-26-RK	F-12-DA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	95.65	113.45	.....	.....
				5 ft.	99.10	117.75	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	104.50	124.50	.....	.....
				6 ft.	134.10	161.50	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
38	K-26-C K-26-R	F-12 F-12-D	Less Fittings	4½ ft.	71.10	88.90	88.90	106.65
				5 ft.	74.55	93.20	93.20	111.85
				5½ ft.	79.95	99.95	99.95	119.95
				6 ft.	109.55	136.95	136.95	164.35
39	K-27-CN	F-13-IA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	103.70	121.50	123.20	140.95
				5 ft.	107.15	125.80	127.50	146.15
				5½ ft.	112.55	132.55	134.25	154.25
				6 ft.	142.15	169.55	171.25	198.65
			If with ¾ "Valves, Add		3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
39	K-27-CN	F-13-IA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	98.25	116.05	.....	.....
				5 ft.	101.70	120.35	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	107.10	127.10	.....	.....
				6 ft.	136.70	164.10	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.80	2.80	.....	.....
39	K-27-RK	F-13-GA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	98.10	115.90	121.00	138.75
				5 ft.	101.55	120.20	125.30	143.95
				5½ ft.	106.95	126.95	132.05	152.05
				6 ft.	136.55	163.95	169.05	196.45
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
39	K-27-RK	F-13-GA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	95.65	113.45	.....	.....
				5 ft.	99.10	117.75	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	104.50	124.50	.....	.....
				6 ft.	134.10	161.50	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
39	K-27-C K-27-R	F-13-I F-13-G	Less Fittings	4½ ft.	71.10	88.90	88.90	106.65
				5 ft.	74.55	93.20	93.20	111.85
				5½ ft.	79.95	99.95	99.95	119.95
				6 ft.	109.55	136.95	136.95	164.35
40	K-28-RK	F-15-GA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	98.10	115.90	121.00	138.75
				5 ft.	101.55	120.20	125.30	143.95
				5½ ft.	106.95	126.95	132.05	152.05
				6 ft.	136.55	163.95	169.05	196.45
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
40	K-28-RK	F-15-GA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	95.65	113.45	.....	.....
				5 ft.	99.10	117.75	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	104.50	124.50	.....	.....
				6 ft.	134.10	161.50	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			BATHS—Cont'd **VICEROY** **Corner Pattern**		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
40	K-28-CN	F-15-IA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	$103.70	$121.50	$123.20	$140.95
				5 ft.	107.15	125.80	127.50	146.15
				5½ ft.	112.55	132.55	134.25	154.25
				6 ft.	142.15	169.55	171.25	198.65
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
40	K-28-CN	F-15-IA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	98.25	116.05	.....	.....
				5 ft.	101.70	120.35	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	107.10	127.10	.....	.....
				6 ft.	136.70	164.10	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.80	2.80	.....	.....
40	K-28-R K-28-C	F-15-G F-15-I	Less Fittings	4½ ft.	71.10	88.90	88.90	106.65
				5 ft.	74.55	93.20	93.20	111.85
				5½ ft.	79.95	99.95	99.95	119.95
				6 ft.	109.55	136.95	136.95	164.35
41	K-29-CJ K-26-CJ	F-14-J	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	128.90	146.70	*173.10	*190.85
				5 ft.	132.35	151.00	*177.40	*196.05
				5½ ft.	137.75	157.75	*184.15	*204.15
				6 ft.	168.40	195.80	*224.45	*251.85
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15
41	K-29-CJ K-26 CJ	F-14-J	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	122.60	140.40	.....	.....
				5 ft.	126.05	144.70	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	131.45	151.45	.....	.....
				6 ft.	162.05	189.45	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
41	K-29-C K-26-C	F-14 F-12	Less Fittings	4½ ft.	71.10	88.90	88.90	106.65
				5 ft.	74.55	93.20	93.20	111.85
				5½ ft.	79.95	99.95	99.95	119.95
				6 ft.	109.55	136.95	136.95	164.35
42	K-29-BG		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	99.50	117.30	122.40	140.15
				5 ft.	102.95	121.60	126.70	145.35
				5½ ft.	108.35	128.35	133.45	153.45
				6 ft.	137.95	165.35	170.45	197.85
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
42	K-29-BG		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	96.90	114.70	.....	.....
				5 ft.	100.35	119.00	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	105.75	125.75	.....	.....
				6 ft.	135.35	162.75	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
42	K-29-RK	F-14-DA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	98.10	115.90	121.00	138.75
				5 ft.	101.55	120.20	125.30	143.95
				5½ ft.	106.95	126.95	132.05	152.05
				6 ft.	136.55	163.95	169.05	196.45
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
42	K-29-RK	F-14-DA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	95.65	113.45	.....	.....
				5 ft.	99.10	117.75	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	104.50	124.50	.....	.....
				6 ft.	134.10	161.50	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
42	K-29-B K-29-R	F-14-D	Less Fittings	4½ ft.	71.10	88.90	88.90	106.65
				5 ft.	74.55	93.20	93.20	111.85
				5½ ft.	79.95	99.95	99.95	119.95
				6 ft.	109.55	136.95	136.95	164.35
43	K-29-CK	F-14-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	96.20	114.00	119.10	136.85
				5 ft.	99.65	118.30	123.40	142.05
				5½ ft.	105.05	125.05	130.15	150.15
				6 ft.	134.65	162.05	167.15	194.55
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
43	K-29-CK	F-14-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	93.90	111.70	.....	.....
				5 ft.	97.35	116.00	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	102.75	122.75	.....	.....
				6 ft.	132.35	159.75	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....

*Price Includes Colored Para Moire Silk Shower Curtain with *Chromium Plated* Snaps.

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			BATHS—Cont'd **VICEROY** **Corner Pattern**		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
43	K-29-CI		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	4½ ft.	90.65	$108.45	$111.85	$129.60
				5 ft.	94.10	112.75	116.15	134.80
				5½ ft.	99.50	119.50	122.90	142.90
				6 ft.	129.10	156.50	159.90	187.30
			If with ¾" Valves, Add.....		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
43	K-29-CI		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	4½ ft.	88.85	106.65	.....	.....
				5 ft.	92.30	110.95	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	97.70	117.70	.....	.....
				6 ft.	127.30	154.70	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add.....		1.40	1.40	.....	.....
43	K-29-C	F-14	Less Fittings.....	4½ ft.	71.10	88.90	88.90	106.65
				5 ft.	74.55	93.20	93.20	111.85
				5½ ft.	79.95	99.95	99.95	119.95
				6 ft.	109.55	136.95	136.95	164.35
			VICEROY **Recess Pattern**					
44	K-30-BJ K-31-BJ	F-17-RJ	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	4½ ft.	135.25	151.35	*167.75	*183.80
				5 ft.	139.75	156.70	*174.10	*191.00
				5½ ft.	146.10	164.40	*182.90	*201.30
				6 ft.	175.20	200.55	*220.20	*245.60
			If with ¾" Valves, Add.....		9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
44	K-30-BJ K-31-BJ	F-17-RJ	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	4½ ft.	127.55	143.65	.....	.....
				5 ft.	131.90	148.85	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	138.20	156.50	.....	.....
				6 ft.	167.20	192.55	.....	.....
			If with ¾ Valves, Add.....		8.00	8.00	.....	.....
44	K-30-B K-31-B	F-16-R F-17-R	Less Fittings.....	4½ ft.	64.30	80.40	80.40	96.45
				5 ft.	67.65	84.60	84.60	101.50
				5½ ft.	73.35	91.65	91.65	110.05
				6 ft.	101.45	126.80	126.80	152.20
45	K-30-BG K-31-BG		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	4½ ft.	92.70	108.80	113.90	129.95
				5 ft.	96.05	113.00	118.10	135.00
				5½ ft.	101.75	120.05	125.15	143.55
				6 ft.	129.85	155.20	160.30	185.70
			If with ¾" Valves, Add.....		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
45	K-30-BG K-31-BG		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	4½ ft.	90.10	106.20	.....	.....
				5 ft.	93.45	110.40	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	99.15	117.45	.....	.....
				6 ft.	127.25	152.60	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add.....		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
45	K-30-CI K-31-CI	F-16-SA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	4½ ft.	83.85	99.95	103.35	119.40
				5 ft.	87.20	104.15	107.55	124.45
				5½ ft.	92.90	111.20	114.60	133.00
				6 ft.	121.00	146.35	149.75	175.15
			If with ¾" Valves, Add.....		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
45	K-30-CI K-31-CI	F-16-SA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	4½ ft.	82.05	98.15	.....	.....
				5 ft.	85.40	102.35	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	91.10	109.40	.....	.....
				6 ft.	119.20	144.55	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add.....		1.40	1.40	.....	.....
45	K-30-C K-31-C	F-16 F-17-I	Less Fittings.....	4½ ft.	64.30	80.40	80.40	96.45
				5 ft.	67.65	84.60	84.60	101.50
				5½ ft.	73.35	91.65	91.65	110.05
				6 ft.	101.45	126.80	126.80	152.20
46	K-30-CK	F-16-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	4½ ft.	89.40	105.50	110.60	126.65
				5 ft.	92.75	109.70	114.80	131.70
				5½ ft.	98.45	116.75	121.85	140.25
				6 ft.	126.55	151.90	157.00	182.40
			If with ¾" Valves, Add.....		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
			*Price Includes Colored Para Moire Silk Shower Curtain with *Chromium Plated* Snaps.					

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

BATHS—Cont'd

VICEROY
Recess Pattern

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
46	K-30-CK	F-16-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	$ 87.10	$103.20	.....	.....
				5 ft.	90.45	107.40	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	96.15	114.45	.....	.....
				6 ft.	124.25	149.60	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
46	K-30-RK	F-16-DA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	91.30	107.40	112.50	128.55
				5 ft.	94.65	111.60	116.70	133.60
				5½ ft.	100.35	118.65	123.75	142.15
				6 ft.	128.45	153.80	158.90	184.30
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
46	K-30-RK	F-16-DA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	88.85	104.95	.....	.....
				5 ft.	92.20	109.15	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	97.90	116.20	.....	.....
				6 ft.	126.00	151.35	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
46	K-30-C K-30-R	F-16 F-16-D	Less Fittings	4½ ft.	64.30	80.40	80.40	96.45
				5 ft.	67.65	84.60	84.60	101.50
				5½ ft.	73.35	91.65	91.65	110.05
				6 ft.	101.45	126.80	126.80	152.20
47	K-30-FN K-31-FN	F-16-EA F-17-HA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	97.95	114.05	115.75	131.80
				5 ft.	101.30	118.25	119.95	136.85
				5½ ft.	107.00	125.30	127.00	145.40
				6 ft.	135.10	160.45	162.15	187.55
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
47	K-30-FN K-31-FN	F-16-EA F-17-HA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	92.35	108.45	.....	.....
				5 ft.	95.70	112.65	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	101.40	119.70	.....	.....
				6 ft.	129.50	154.85	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.80	2.80	.....	.....
47	K-30-F K-31-F	F-16-E F-17-H	Less Fittings	4½ ft.	64.30	80.40	80.40	96.45
				5 ft.	67.65	84.60	84.60	101.50
				5½ ft.	73.35	91.65	91.65	110.05
				6 ft.	101.45	126.80	126.80	152.20
48	K-31-CK	F-17-IA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	89.40	105.50	110.60	126.65
				5 ft.	92.75	109.70	114.80	131.70
				5½ ft.	98.45	116.75	121.85	140.25
				6 ft.	126.55	151.90	157.00	182.40
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
48	K-31-CK	F-17-IA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	87.10	103.20	.....	.....
				5 ft.	90.45	107.40	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	96.15	114.45	.....	.....
				6 ft.	124.25	149.60	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
48	K-31-RK	F-17-GA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	91.30	107.40	112.50	128.55
				5 ft.	94.65	111.60	116.70	133.60
				5½ ft.	100.35	118.65	123.75	142.15
				6 ft.	128.45	153.80	158.90	184.30
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
48	K-31-RK	F-17-GA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	88.85	104.95	.....	.....
				5 ft.	92.20	109.15	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	97.90	116.20	.....	.....
				6 ft.	126.00	151.35	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
48	K-31-C K-31-R	F-17-I F-17-G	Less Fittings	4½ ft.	64.30	80.40	80.40	96.45
				5 ft.	67 65	84.60	84.60	101.50
				5½ ft.	73.35	91.65	91.65	110.05
				6 ft.	101.45	126.80	126.80	152.20

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BATHS—Cont'd **CARDINAL** **Wall Pattern**					
49	K-42-BJ K-43-BJ		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	$145.85 158.40 179.10	$161.05 176.70 202.60	*187.40 *203.05 *228.95	*202.60 *221.45 *252.50
49	K-42-BJ K-43-BJ		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	136.35 148.90 169.60	151.55 167.20 193.10	....	....
49	K-42-B K-43-B		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	60.80 73.35 94.05	76.00 91.65 117.55	76.00 91.65 117.55	91.20 110.05 141.10
49	K-42-BJ K-43-BJ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	131.15 136.65 144.05	142.70 149.55 158.80	*169.05 *175.90 *185.15	*180.55 *188.80 *199.90
49	K-42-BJ K-43-BJ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	121.65 127.15 134.55	133.20 140.05 149.30	....	....
49	K-42-B K-43-B		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	46.10 51.60 59.00	57.65 64.50 73.75	57.65 64.50 73.75	69.15 77.40 88.50
50	K-42-RI K-43-RI	F-19-SA F-20-SA	All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	80.35 92.90 113.60	95.55 111.20 137.10	98.95 114.60 140.50	114.15 133.00 164.05
50	K-42-RI K-43-RI	F-19-SA F-20-SA	All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	78.55 91.10 111.80	93.75 109.40 135.30	....	....
50	K-42-R K-43-R	F-19-S F-20-S	All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	60.80 73.35 94.05	76.00 91.65 117.55	76.00 91.65 117.55	91.20 110.05 141.10
50	K-42-RI K-43-RI	F-19-SA F-20-SA	Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	65.65 71.15 78.55	77.20 84.05 93.30	80.60 87.45 96.70	92.10 100.35 111.45
50	K-42-RI K-43-RI	F-19-SA F-20-SA	Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	63.85 69.35 76.75	75.40 82.25 91.50	....	....
50	K-42-R K-43-R	F-19-S F-20-S	Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	46.10 51.60 59.00	57.65 64.50 73.75	57.65 64.50 73.75	69.15 77.40 88.50
50	K-43-DS K-42-DS		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	83.35 95.90 116.60	98.55 114.20 140.10	100.25 115.90 141.80	115.45 134.30 165.35
50	K-43-DS K-42-DS		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	79.60 92.15 112.85	94.80 110.45 136.35	....	....
50	K-43-D K-42-D		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	60.80 73.35 94.05	76.00 91.65 117.55	76.00 91.65 117.55	91.20 110.05 141.10
50	K-43-DS K-42-DS		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	68.65 74.15 81.55	80.20 87.05 96.30	81.90 88.75 98.00	93.40 101.65 112.75
50	K-43-DS K-42-DS		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	64.90 70.40 77.80	76.45 83.30 92.55	....	....
50	K-43-D K-42-D		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	46.10 51.60 59.00	57.65 64.50 73.75	57.65 64.50 73.75	69.15 77.40 88.50
			CARDINAL **Corner Pattern**					
51	K-44-CJ K-47-CJ		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	112.60 115.70 120.80	126.30 130.20 136.55	*152.70 *156.60 *162.95	*166.40 *171.05 *178.70
51	K-44-CJ K-47-CJ		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	106.30 109.40 114.50	120.00 123.90 130.25	....	....
			*Price Includes Colored Para Moire Silk Shower Curtain with *Chromium Plated* Snaps.					

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			BATHS—Cont'd **CARDINAL** **Corner Pattern**		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
51	K-44-C K-47-C	F-21-S F-24-S	All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	$ 54.80 57.90 63.00	$ 68.50 72.40 78.75	$ 68.50 72.40 78.75	$ 82.20 86.85 94.50
51	K-44-CJ K-47-CJ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	101.20 104.30 109.40	112.10 115.95 122.30	*138.50 *142.35 *148.70	*149.30 *153.95 *161.60
51	K-44-CJ K-47-CJ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	94.90 98.00 103.10	105.80 109.65 116.00	....	....
51	K-44-C K-47-C	F-21-S F-24-S	Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	43.40 46.50 51.60	54.30 58.15 64.50	54.30 58.15 64.50	65.10 69.75 77.40
52	K-44-CL K-47-CL		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	68.45 71.55 76.65	82.15 86.05 92.40	82.15 86.05 92.40	95.85 100.50 108.15
52	K-44-CL K-47-CL		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	66.55 69.65 74.75	80.25 84.15 90.50	....	....
52	K-44-C K-47-C		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	54.80 57.90 63.00	68.50 72.40 78.75	68.50 72.40 78.75	82.20 86.85 94.50
52	K-44-CL K-47-CL		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	57.05 60.15 65.25	67.95 71.80 78.15	67.95 71.80 78.15	78.75 83.40 91.05
52	K-44-CL K-47-CL		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	55.15 58.25 63.35	66.05 69.90 76.25	....	....
52	K-44-C K-47-C		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	43.40 46.50 51.60	54.30 58.15 64.50	54.30 58.15 64.50	65.10 69.75 77.40
52	K-44-DQ		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	64.80 67.90 73.00	78.50 82.40 88.75	80.20 84.10 90.45	93.90 98.55 106.20
52	K-44-DQ		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	63.50 66.60 71.70	77.20 81.10 87.45	....	....
52	K-44-D		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	54.80 57.90 63.00	68.50 72.40 78.75	68.50 72.40 78.75	82.20 86.85 94.50
52	K-44-DQ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	53.40 56.50 61.60	64.30 68.15 74.50	66.00 69.85 76.20	76.80 81.45 89.10
52	K-44-DQ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	52.10 55.20 60.30	63.00 66.85 73.20	....	....
52	K-44-D		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	43.40 46.50 51.60	54.30 58.15 64.50	54.30 58.15 64.50	65.10 69.75 77.40
53	K-45-CN		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	87.40 90.50 95.60	101.10 105.00 111.35	102.80 106.70 113.05	116.50 121.15 128.80
53	K-45-CN		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	81.95 85.05 90.15	95.65 99.55 105.90	....	....
53	K-45-C		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	54.80 57.90 63.00	68.50 72.40 78.75	68.50 72.40 78.75	82.20 86.85 94.50
53	K-45-CN		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	76.00 79.10 84.20	86.90 90.75 97.10	88.60 92.45 98.80	99.40 104.05 111.70
53	K-45-CN		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	70.55 73.65 78.75	81.45 85.30 91.65	....	....
			*Price Includes Colored Para Moire Silk Shower Curtain with *Chromium Plated* Snaps.					

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			BATHS—Cont'd **CARDINAL** **Corner Pattern**		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
53	K-45-C		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	$ 43.40 46.50 51.60	$ 54.30 58.15 64.50	$ 54.30 58.15 64.50	$ 65.10 69.75 77.40
53	K-45-DS K-46-DS	F-22-TA F-25-TA	All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	77.35 80.45 85.55	91.05 94.95 101.30	92.75 96.65 103.00	106.45 111.10 118.75
53	K-45-DS K-46-DS	F-22-TA F-25-TA	All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	73.60 76.70 81.80	87.30 91.20 97.55	....	....
53	K-45-D K-46-D	F-22-T F-25-T	All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	54.80 57.90 63.00	68.50 72.40 78.75	68.50 72.40 78.75	82.20 86.85 94.50
53	K-45-DS K-46-DS	F-22-TA F-25-TA	Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	65.95 69.05 74.15	76.85 80.70 87.05	78.55 82.40 88.75	89.35 94.00 101.65
53	K-45-DS K-46-DS	F-22-TA F-25-TA	Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	62.20 65.30 70.40	73.10 76.95 83.30	....	....
53	K-45-D K-46-D	F-22-T F-25-T	Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	43.40 46.50 51.60	54.30 58.15 64.50	54.30 58.15 64.50	65.10 69.75 77.40
54	K-46-CN		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	87.40 90.50 95.60	101.10 105.00 111.35	102.80 106.70 113.05	116.50 121.15 128.80
54	K-46-CN		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	81.95 85.05 90.15	95.65 99.55 105.90	....	....
54	K-46-C		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	54.80 57.90 63.00	68.50 72.40 78.75	68.50 72.40 78.75	82.20 86.85 94.50
54	K-46-CN		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	76.00 79.10 84.20	86.90 90.75 97.10	88.60 92.45 98.80	99.40 104.05 111.70
54	K-46-CN		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	70.55 73.65 78.75	81.45 85.30 91.65	....	....
54	K-46-C		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	43.40 46.50 51.60	54.30 58.15 64.50	54.30 58.15 64.50	65.10 69.75 77.40
54	K-46-DT K-45-DT		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	68.80 71.90 77.00	82.50 86.40 92.75	84.20 88.10 94.45	97.90 102.55 110.20
54	K-46-DT K-45-DT		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	66.45 69.55 74.65	80.15 84.05 90.40	....	....
54	K-46-D K-45-D		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	54.80 57.90 63.00	68.50 72.40 78.75	68.50 72.40 78.75	82.20 86.85 94.50
54	K-46-DT K-45-DT		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	57.40 60.50 65.60	68.30 72.15 78.50	70.00 73.85 80.20	80.80 85.45 93.10
54	K-46-DT K-45-DT		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	55.05 58.15 63.25	65.95 69.80 76.15	....	....
54	K-46-D K-45-D		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	43.40 46.50 51.60	54.30 58.15 64.50	54.30 58.15 64.50	65.10 69.75 77.40
55	K-47-BJ K-44-BJ		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	133.70 136.80 141.90	147.40 151.30 157.65	*170.40 *174.30 *180.65	*184.10 *188.75 *196.40
55	K-47-BJ K-44-BJ		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	125.05 128.15 133.25	138.75 142.65 149.00	....	....
			*Price Includes Colored Para Moire Silk Shower Curtain with *Chromium Plated* Snaps.					

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BATHS—Cont'd **CARDINAL** **Corner Pattern**					
55	K-47-B K-44-B		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft.	$ 54.80	$ 68.50	$ 68.50	$ 82.20
				5 ft.	57.90	72.40	72.40	86.85
				5½ ft.	63.00	78.75	78.75	94.50
55	K-47-BJ K-44-BJ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	122.30	133.20	*156.20	*167.00
				5 ft.	125.40	137.05	*160.05	*171.65
				5½ ft.	130.50	143.40	*166.40	*179.30
55	K-47-BJ K-44-BJ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	113.65	124.55	.....	.....
				5 ft.	116.75	128.40	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	121.85	134.75	.....	.....
55	K-47-B K-44-B		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft.	43.40	54.30	54.30	65.10
				5 ft.	46.50	58.15	58.15	69.75
				5½ ft.	51.60	64.50	64.50	77.40
56	K-47-CK K-44-CK		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	79.90	93.60	98.70	112.40
				5 ft.	83.00	97.50	102.60	117.05
				5½ ft.	88.10	103.85	108.95	124.70
56	K-47-CK K-44-CK		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	77.60	91.30	.....	.....
				5 ft.	80.70	95.20	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	85.80	101.55	.....	.....
56	K-47-C K-44-C		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft.	54.80	68.50	68.50	82.20
				5 ft.	57.90	72.40	72.40	86.85
				5½ ft.	63.00	78.75	78.75	94.50
56	K-47-CK K-44-CK		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	68.50	79.40	84.50	95.30
				5 ft.	71.60	83.25	88.35	99.95
				5½ ft.	76.70	89.60	94.70	107.60
56	K-47-CK K-44-CK		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	66.20	77.10	.....	.....
				5 ft.	69.30	80.95	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	74.40	87.30	.....	.....
56	K-47-C K-44-C		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft.	43.40	54.30	54.30	65.10
				5 ft.	46.50	58.15	58.15	69.75
				5½ ft.	51.60	64.50	64.50	77.40
56	K-47-DQ		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	64.80	78.50	80.20	93.90
				5 ft.	67.90	82.40	84.10	98.55
				5½ ft.	73.00	88.75	90.45	106.20
56	K-47-DQ		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	63.50	77.20	.....	.....
				5 ft.	66.60	81.10	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	71.70	87.45	.....	.....
56	K-47-D		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft.	54.80	68.50	68.50	82.20
				5 ft.	57.90	72.40	72.40	86.85
				5½ ft.	63.00	78.75	78.75	94.50
56	K-47-DQ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	53.40	64.30	66.00	76.80
				5 ft.	56.50	68.15	69.85	81.45
				5½ ft.	61.60	74.50	76.20	89.10
56	K-47-DQ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	52.10	63.00	.....	.....
				5 ft.	*55.20	66.85	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	60.30	73.20	.....	.....
56	K-47-D		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft.	43.40	54.30	54.30	65.10
				5 ft.	46.50	58.15	58.15	69.75
				5½ ft.	51.60	64.50	64.50	77.40
			CARDINAL **Recess Pattern**					
57	K-48-BJ K-49-BJ		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	122.55	135.45	*151.85	*164.75
				5 ft.	126.80	140.50	*157.90	*171.55
				5½ ft.	132.55	147.50	*166.00	*180.95
57	K-48-BJ K-49-BJ		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	114.85	127.75	.....	.....
				5 ft.	118.95	132.65	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	124.65	139.60	.....	.....
57	K-48-B K-49-B		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft.	51.60	64.50	64.50	77.40
				5 ft.	54.70	68.40	68.40	82.05
				5½ ft.	59.80	74.75	74.75	89.70
57	K-48-BJ K-49-BJ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	114.35	125.25	*141.65	*152.45
				5 ft.	118.60	130.25	*147.65	*159.25
				5½ ft.	124.35	137.25	*155.75	*168.65
			*Price Includes Colored Para Moire Silk Shower Curtain with *Chromium Plated* Snaps.					

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			BATHS—Cont'd **CARDINAL** **Recess Pattern**		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
57	K-48-BJ K-49-BJ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	$106.65 110.75 116.45	$117.55 122.40 129.35	....	....
57	K-48-B K-49-B		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	43.40 46.50 51.60	54.30 58.15 64.50	$ 54.30 58.15 64.50	$ 65.10 69.75 77.40
58	K-48-BG K-49-BG	F-26-RA F-27-RA	All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	80.00 83.10 88.20	92.90 96.80 103.15	98.00 101.90 108.25	110.90 115.55 123.20
58	K-48-BG K-49-BG	F-26-RA F-27-RA	All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	77.40 80.50 85.60	90.30 94.20 100.55	....	....
58	K-48-B K-49-B	F-26-R F-27-R	All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	51.60 54.70 59.80	64.50 68.40 74.75	64.50 68.40 74.75	77.40 82.05 89.70
58	K-48-BG K-49-BG	F-26-RA F-27-RA	Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	71.80 74.90 80.00	82.70 86.55 92.90	87.80 91.65 98.00	98.60 103.25 110.90
58	K-48-BG K-49-BG	F-26-RA F-27-RA	Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	69.20 72.30 77.40	80.10 83.95 90.30	....	....
58	K-48-B K-49-B	F-26-R F-27-R	Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	43.40 46.50 51.60	54.30 58.15 64.50	54.30 58.15 64.50	65.10 69.75 77.40
58	K-48-CK K-49-CK		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	76.70 79.80 84.90	89.60 93.50 99.85	94.70 98.60 104.95	107.60 112.25 119.90
58	K-48-CK K-49-CK		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	74.40 77.50 82.60	87.30 91.20 97.55	....	....
58	K-48-C K-49-C		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	51.60 54.70 59.80	64.50 68.40 74.75	64.50 68.40 74.75	77.40 82.05 89.70
58	K-48-CK K-49-CK		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	68.50 71.60 76.70	79.40 83.25 89.60	84.50 88.35 94.70	95.30 99.95 107.60
58	K-48-CK K-49-CK		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	66.20 69.30 74.40	77.10 80.95 87.30	....	....
58	K-48-C K-49-C		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	43.40 46.50 51.60	54.30 58.15 64.50	54.30 58.15 64.50	65.10 69.75 77.40
59	K-49-CL K-48-CL		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	65.25 68.35 73.45	78.15 82.05 88.40	78.15 82.05 88.40	91.05 95.70 103.35
59	K-49-CL K-48-CL		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	63.35 66.45 71.55	76.25 80.15 86.50	....	....
59	K-49-C K-48-C		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	51.60 54.70 59.80	64.50 68.40 74.75	64.50 68.40 74.75	77.40 82.05 89.70
59	K-49-CL K-48-CL		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	57.05 60.15 65.25	67.95 71.80 78.15	67.95 71.80 78.15	78.75 83.40 91.05
59	K-49-CL K-48-CL		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	55.15 58.25 63.35	66.05 69.90 76.25	....	....
59	K-49-C K-48-C		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	43.40 46.50 51.60	54.30 58.15 64.50	54.30 58.15 64.50	65.10 69.75 77.40
59	K-49-DQ K-48-DQ		All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	61.60 64.70 69.80	74.50 78.40 84.75	76.20 80.10 86.45	89.10 93.75 101.40
59	K-49-DQ K-48-DQ		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	60.30 63.40 68.50	73.20 77.10 83.45	....	....

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BATHS—Cont'd					
			CARDINAL					
			Recess Pattern					
59	K-49-D K-48-D		All Over Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	$ 51.60 54.70 59.80	$ 64.50 68.40 74.75	$ 64.50 68.40 74.75	$ 77.40 82.05 89.70
59	K-49-DQ K-48-DQ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	53.40 56.50 61.60	64.30 68.15 74.50	66.00 69.85 76.20	76.80 81.45 89.10
59	K-49-DQ K-48-DQ		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	52.10 55.20 60.30	63.00 66.85 73.20	....	....
59	K-49-D K-48-D		Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft.	43.40 46.50 51.60	54.30 58.15 64.50	54.30 58.15 64.50	65.10 69.75 77.40
			PATRICIAN					
60	K-54-CL K-55-CL		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5½ ft.	128.35	153.35	158.45	183.45
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
60	K-54-CL K-55-CL		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5½ ft.	125.75	150.75	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
60	K-54-C K-55-C		Less Fittings	5½ ft.	99.95	124.95	124.95	149.95
			UNIVERSAL					
			Corner Installation					
61	K-60-CK K-63-CK		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	75.60 77.25 82.40 89.50	88.25 90.25 96.70 105.65	93.35 95.35 101.80 110.75	105.95 108.45 116.15 126.80
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
61	K-60-CK K-63-CK		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	73.30 74.95 80.10 87.20	85.95 87.95 94.40 103.35	....	....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
61	K-60-C K-63-C	F-35 F-35	Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	50.50 52.15 57.30 64.40	63.15 65.15 71.60 80.55	63.15 65.15 71.60 80.55	75.75 78.25 85.95 96.60
61	K-61-CN K-62-CN		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	83.10 84.75 89.90 97.00	95.75 97.75 104.20 113.15	97.45 99.45 105.90 114.85	110.05 112.55 120.25 130.90
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
61	K-61-CN K-62-CN		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	77.65 79.30 84.45 91.55	90.30 92.30 98.75 107.70	....	....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.80	2.80	.....	.....
61	K-61-C K-62-C	F-35 F-35	Less Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	50.50 52.15 57.30 64.40	63.15 65.15 71.60 80.55	63.15 65.15 71.60 80.55	75.75 78.25 85.95 96.60
			UNIVERSAL					
			Recess Installation					
62	K-64-BG		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	78.90 80.55 85.70 92.80	91.55 93.55 100.00 108.95	96.65 98.65 105.10 114.05	109.25 111.75 119.45 130.10
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			BATHS—Cont'd **UNIVERSAL** **Recess Installation**		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
62	K-64-BG		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	$ 76.30	$ 88.95	.....	.....
				5 ft.	77.95	90.95	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	83.10	97.40	.....	.....
				6 ft.	90.20	106.35	.....	.....
			If with ¾" Valves, Add		1.90	1.90	.....	.....
62	K-64-B	F-35-R	Less Fittings	4½ ft.	50.50	63.15	$ 63.15	$ 75.75
				5 ft.	52.15	65.15	65.15	78.25
				5½ ft.	57.30	71.60	71.60	85.95
				6 ft.	64.40	80.55	80.55	96.60
62	K-65-CL		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4½ ft.	64.15	76.80	76.80	89.40
				5 ft.	65.80	78.80	78.80	91.90
				5½ ft.	70.95	85.25	85.25	99.60
				6 ft.	78.05	94.20	94.20	110.25
62	K-65-CL		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4½ ft.	62.25	74.90	.....	.....
				5 ft.	63.90	76.90	.....	.....
				5½ ft.	69.05	83.35	.....	.....
				6 ft.	76.15	92.30	.....	.....
62	K-65-C	F-35-R	Less Fittings	4½ ft.	50.50	63.15	63.15	75.75
				5 ft.	52.15	65.15	65.15	78.25
				5½ ft.	57.30	71.60	71.60	85.95
				6 ft.	64.40	80.55	80.55	96.60

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LIST	
			ALCOVE		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
63	K-70-CJ	F-86-SJ	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft.	115.05	129.75
				4 ft.	120.45	136.55
63	K-70-CJ	F-86-SJ	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft.	108.90	123.60
				4 ft.	114.30	130.40
63	K-70-C	F-86-S	Less Fittings	3½ ft.	58.90	73.60
				4 ft.	64.30	80.40
64	K-70-CL	F-86-SA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft.	72.55	87.25
				4 ft.	77.95	94.05
64	K-70-CL	F-86-SA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft.	70.65	85.35
				4 ft.	76.05	92.15
64	K-70-C	F-86-S	Less Fittings	3½ ft.	58.90	73.60
				4 ft.	64.30	80.40
			UTILLA **Corner Pattern**			
65	K-72-BG K-75-BG	F-40-A F-42-A	Without Plates, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft.	72.25	83.20
				4 ft.	77.65	90.00
65	K-72-BG K-75-BG	F-40-A F-42-A	Without Plates, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft.	69.65	80.60
				4 ft.	75.05	87.40
65	K-72-B K-75-B	F-40 F-42	Without Plates, Less Fittings	3½ ft.	43.85	54.80
				4 ft.	49.25	61.60
65	K-72-BG K-75-BG	F-40-EA F-42-EA	With Plates, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft.	102.75	121.35
				4 ft.	110.10	130.55
65	K-72-BG K-75-BG	F-40-EA F-42-EA	With Plates, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft.	100.15	118.75
				4 ft.	107.50	127.95
65	K-72-B K-75-B	F-40-E F-42-E	With Plates, Less Fittings	3½ ft.	74.35	92.95
				4 ft.	81.70	102.15

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS White Enamel Regular	LISTS White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BATHS—Cont'd			
			UTILLA Corner Pattern			
65	K-72-CK K-75-CK		Without Plates, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	$ 68.95 74.35	$ 79.90 86.70
65	K-72-CK K-75-CK		Without Plates, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	66.65 72.05	77.60 84.40
65	K-72-C K-75-C		Without Plates, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	43.85 49.25	54.80 61.60
65	K-72-CK K-75-CK		With Plates, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	99.45 106.80	118.05 127.25
65	K-72-CK K-75-CK		With Plates, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	97.15 104.50	115.75 124.95
65	K-72-C K-75-C		With Plates, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	74.35 81.70	92.95 102.15
66	K-75-CI K-72-CI		Without Plates, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	63.40 68.80	74.35 81.15
66	K-75-CI K-72-CI		Without Plates, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	61.60 67.00	72.55 79.35
66	K-75-C K-72-C		Without Plates, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	43.85 49.25	54.80 61.60
66	K-75-CI K-72-CI		With Plates, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	93.90 101.25	112.50 121.70
66	K-75-CI K-72-CI		With Plates, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	92.10 99.45	110.70 119.90
66	K-75-C K-72-C		With Plates, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	74.35 81.70	92.95 102.15
66	K-75-DQ K-72-DQ		Without Plates, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	53.85 59.25	64.80 71.60
66	K-75-DQ K-72-DQ		Without Plates, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	52.55 57.95	63.50 70.30
66	K-75-D K-72-D		Without Plates, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	43.85 49.25	54.80 61.60
66	K-75-DQ K-72-DQ		With Plates, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	84.35 91.70	102.95 112.15
66	K-75-DQ K-72-DQ		With Plates, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	83.05 90.40	101.65 110.85
66	K-75-D K-72-D		With Plates, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	74.35 81.70	92.95 102.15
			UTILLA			
			Recess Pattern			
67	K-76-BG K-77-BG	F-44-A F-45-A	Without Plate, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	72.25 77.65	83.20 90.00
67	K-76-BG K-77-BG	F-44-A F-45-A	Without Plate, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	69.65 75.05	80.60 87.40
67	K-76-B K-77-B	F-44 F-45	Without Plate, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	43.85 49.25	54.80 61.60
67	K-76-BG K-77-BG		With Plate, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	90.85 97.75	106.45 115.10
67	K-76-BG K-77-BG		With Plate, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	88.25 95.15	103.85 112.50
67	K-76-B K-77-B		With Plate, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	62.45 69.35	78.05 86.70
67	K-76-CL K-77-CL		Without Plate, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	57.50 62.90	68.45 75.25
67	K-76-CL K-77-CL		Without Plate, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	55.60 61.00	66.55 73.35
67	K-76-C K-77-C		Without Plate, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	43.85 49.25	54.80 61.60
67	K-76-CL K-77-CL		With Plate, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	76.10 83.00	91.70 100.35

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	LISTS: White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BATHS—Cont'd			
			UTILLA			
			Recess Pattern			
67	K-76-CL K-77-CL		With Plate, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	$ 74.20 81.10	$ 89.80 98.45
67	K-76-C K-77-C		With Plate, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	62.45 69.35	78.05 86.70
			UTILLA			
			Alcove Pattern			
68	K-78-CI K-79-CI	F-46-A	Without Plate, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	63.40 68.80	74.35 81.15
68	K-78-CI K-79-CI	F-46-A	Without Plate, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	61.60 67.00	72.55 79.35
68	K-78-C K-79-C	F-46	Without Plate, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	43.85 49.25	54.80 61.60
68	K-78-CI K-79-CI	F-46-EA	With Plate, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	75.30 81.15	89.25 96.55
68	K-78-CI K-79-CI	F-46-EA	With Plate, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	73.50 79.35	87.45 94.75
68	K-78-C K-79-C	F-46-E	With Plate, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	55.75 61.60	69.70 77.00
68	K-79-CL K-78-CL	F-46-A	Without Plate, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	57.50 62.90	68.45 75.25
68	K-79-CL K-78-CL	F-46-A	Without Plate, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	55.60 61.00	66.55 73.35
68	K-79-C K-78-C	F-46	Without Plate, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	43.85 49.25	54.80 61.60
68	K-79-CL K-78-CL	F-46-EA	With Plate, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	69.40 75.25	83.35 90.65
68	K-79-CL K-78-CL	F-46-EA	With Plate, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	67.50 73.35	81.45 88.75
68	K-79-C K-78-C	F-46-E	With Plate, Less Fittings	3½ ft. 4 ft.	55.75 61.60	69.70 77.00
			BARONESS			
69	K-86-DS	F-57-TK	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft. 4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	64.70 64.70 64.70 69.35 81.20	73.50 73.50 73.50 79.20 93.50
69	K-86-DS	F-57-TK	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft. 4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	60.80 60.80 60.80 65.45 77.30	69.60 69.60 69.60 75.30 89.60
69	K-86-DT	F-57-TL	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft. 4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	55.15 55.15 55.15 59.80 71.65	63.95 63.95 63.95 69.65 83.95
69	K-86-DT	F-57-TL	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft. 4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	52.85 52.85 52.85 57.50 69.35	61.65 61.65 61.65 67.35 81.65
69	K-86-D	F-57	Less Fittings	4 ft. 4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	41.35 41.35 41.35 46.00 57.85	50.15 50.15 50.15 55.85 70.15
			If with Enameled Base, Add	4 ft. 4½ ft. 5 ft. 5½ ft. 6 ft.	5.70 5.70 6.35 6.95 7.55	9.00 9.00 9.80 10.60 11.90

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS White Enamel Regular	LISTS White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BATHS—Cont'd			
			COLONNA			
70	K-94-DS	F-64-TK	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	$ 58.40	$ 67.20
				4½ ft.	58.40	67.20
				5 ft.	58.40	67.20
				5½ ft.	62.80	72.65
				6 ft.	72.50	84.80
70	K-94-DS	F-64-TK	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	54.50	63.30
				4½ ft.	54.50	63.30
				5 ft.	54.50	63.30
				5½ ft.	58.90	68.75
				6 ft.	68.60	80.90
70	K-94-DT	F-64-TL	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	48.85	57.65
				4½ ft.	48.85	57.65
				5 ft.	48.85	57.65
				5½ ft.	53.25	63.10
				6 ft.	62.95	75.25
70	K-94-DT	F-64-TL	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	46.55	55.35
				4½ ft.	46.55	55.35
				5 ft.	46.55	55.35
				5½ ft.	50.95	60.80
				6 ft.	60.65	72.95
70	K-94-D	F-64	Less Fittings	4 ft.	35.05	43.85
				4½ ft.	35.05	43.85
				5 ft.	35.05	43.85
				5½ ft.	39.45	49.30
				6 ft.	49.15	61.45
			SHERIDAN			
71	K-96-DT		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	55.15	63.95
				5½ ft.	59.80	69.65
71	K-96-DT		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	52.85	61.65
				5½ ft.	57.50	67.35
71	K-96-DS		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	64.70	73.50
				5½ ft.	69.35	79.20
71	K-96-DS		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	60.80	69.60
				5½ ft.	65.45	75.30
71	K-96-D		Less Fittings	5 ft.	41.35	50.15
				5½ ft.	46.00	55.85
			If with Enameled Base, Add	5 ft.	6.35	9.80
				5½ ft.	6.95	10.60
			RIVAL			
72	K-100-DT	F-80-TK	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	48.85	57.65
				4½ ft.	48.85	57.65
				5 ft.	48.85	57.65
				5½ ft.	53.25	63.10
72	K-100-DT	F-80-TK	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	46.55	55.35
				4½ ft.	46.55	55.35
				5 ft.	46.55	55.35
				5½ ft.	50.95	60.80
72	K-100-D	F-80	Less Fittings	4 ft.	35.05	43.85
				4½ ft.	35.05	43.85
				5 ft.	35.05	43.85
				5½ ft.	39.45	49.30
			RECEPTORS			
			CATARACT			
75	K-105	F-105	With *Chromium Plated* Strainer	36x36"	72.45	89.40
				42x42"	92.00	113.85
75	K-105	F-105	With Nickel Plated Strainer	36x36"	71.50	88.45
				42x42"	91.05	112.90
			CASCADE			
75	K-108	F-108	With *Chromium Plated* Strainer	36x36"	68.20	84.00
				42x42"	89.90	111.20
75	K-108	F-108	With Nickel Plated Strainer	36x36"	67.25	83.05
				42x42"	88.95	110.25

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS White Enamel Regular	LISTS White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			RECEPTOR—Cont'd NIAGARA			
75	K-112	F-112	With *Chromium Plated* Strainer	36x36″	$ 49.50	$ 60.70
				42x42″	68.20	84.00
75	K-112	F-112	With Nickel Plated Strainer	36x36″	48.55	59.75
				42x42″	67.25	83.05
			SITZ BATHS BREVOORT			
76	K-118-CN	F-118-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings		108.05	126.65
76	K-118-CN	F-118-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings		102.45	121.05
76	K-118-C	F-118	Less Fittings		74.45	93.05
			NAUTICA			
76	K-122-CN	F-122-A	Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings		93.60	108.60
76	K-122-CN	F-122-A	Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings		88.00	103.00
76	K-122-C	F-122	Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings		60.00	75.60
76	K-122-CN	F-122-A	All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings		110.20	129.35
76	K-122-CN	F-122-A	All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings		104.60	123.75
76	K-122-C	F-122	All Over Enameled, Less Fittings		76.60	95.75
			FOOT BATHS ATHEARN			
76	K-126-CN	F-126-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings		71.20	80.60
76	K-126-CN	F-126-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings		65.60	75.00
76	K-126-C	F-126	Less Fittings		37.60	47.00
			NINON			
76	K-130-CN	F-130-A	Inside Only Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings		63.60	71.10
76	K-130-CN	F-130-A	Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings		58.00	65.50
76	K-130-C	F-130	Inside Only Enameled, Less Fittings		30.00	37.50
76	K-130-CN	F-130-A	All Over Enameled, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings		76.05	86.65
76	K-130-CN	F-130-A	All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings		70.45	81.05
76	K-130-C	F-130	All Over Enameled, Less Fittings		42.45	53.05

SPECIAL BATH DRILLINGS	
Drilling "Viceroy" tubs thru the front apron for exposed fitting	$1.85
Drilling "Viceroy" and "Imperator" tubs other than with regular 2½″ hole, 5″ down from top of rim	1.85
Drilling rims of Baths for fitting other than regular, per hole	.50
Drilling K-86, K-94, K-96 and K-100 Baths for Top Supply	1.85
Drilling same Baths for Secret Waste Only	.95
Drilling same Baths with cock holes other than 3⅜″ centers	1.85

EXTERIOR FINISHES	Baths on Feet	Baths on Base	Sitz Baths	Foot Baths Receptors
No. 1 Zinc White No. 1 Ivory	$24.80	$31.85	$15.50	$11.10
No. 2 Zinc White No. 2 Ivory	19.40	25.65	10.65	7.95
No. 3 Plain White Finish	9.75	11.45	8.60	7.10
Gold Leaf Bands Gold Leaf Lines	7.80	7.80	5.10	3.05
Grinding Exterior (No Exterior Finish), per tub	5.60	5.60	2.25	2.25

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			LAVATORIES					
			FILMORE					
78	K-141-F	F-141-PA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	$ 67.20	$ 77.20	$ 80.65	$ 90.65
				24x34"	76.50	88.80	92.25	104.60
78	K-141-F	F-141-PA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	63.30	73.30	.....	.....
				24x34"	72.60	84.90	.....	.....
78	K-141	F-141	Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49.95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90
79	K-141-J	F-141-SA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	61.05	71.05	73 05	83.05
				24x34"	70.35	82.65	84.65	97.00
79	K-141-J	F-141-SA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	57.75	67.75	.....	.....
				24x34"	67.05	79.35	.....	.....
79	K-141	F-141	Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49.95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90
79	K-141-SA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	68.25	78.25	81.70	91.70
				24x34"	77.55	89.85	93.30	105.65
79	K-141-SA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	64.20	74.20	.....	.....
				24x34"	73.50	85.80	.....	.....
79	K-141-S		Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49.95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90
79	K-141-TA	F-141-WA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	62.85	72.85	74.85	84.85
				24x34"	72.15	84.45	86.45	98.80
79	K-141-TA	F-141-WA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	59.05	69.05	.....	.....
				24x34"	68.35	80.65	.....	.....
79	K-141-T	F-141-W	Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49.95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90
			BELMORE					
80	K-145-F	F-145-PA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	67.20	77.20	80.65	90.65
				24x34"	76.50	88.80	92.25	104.60
80	K-145-F	F-145-PA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	63.30	73.30	.....	.....
				24x34"	72.60	84.90	.....	.....
80	K-145	F-145	Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49.95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90
81	K-145-J	F-145-SA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	61.05	71.05	73.05	83.05
				24x34"	70.35	82.65	84.65	97.00
81	K-145-J	F-145-SA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	57.75	67.75	.....	.....
				24x34"	67.05	79.35	.....	.....
81	K-145	F-145	Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49.95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90
81	K-145-SA	F-145-YA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	68.25	78.25	81.70	91.70
				24x34"	77.55	89.85	93.30	105.65
81	K-145-SA	F-145-YA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	64.20	74.20	.....	.....
				24x34"	73.50	85.80	.....	.....
81	K-145-S	F-145-Y	Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49.95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90
81	K-145-TA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	62.85	72.85	74.85	84.85
				24x34"	72.15	84.45	86.45	98.80
81	K-145-TA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	59.05	69.05	.....	.....
				24x34"	68.35	80.65	.....	.....
81	K-145-T		Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49.95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90
			STANMORE					
82	K-161-F	F-161-PA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	67.20	77.20	80.65	90.65
				24x34"	76.50	88.80	92.25	104.60
82	K-161-F	F-161-PA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	63.30	73.30	.....	.....
				24x34"	72.60	84.90	.....	.....
82	K-161	F-161	Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49 95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			LAVATORIES —Cont'd STANMORE		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
83	K-161-J	F-161-SA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	$ 61.05	$ 71.05	$ 73.05	$ 83.05
				24x34"	70.35	82.65	84.65	97.00
83	K-161-J	F-161-SA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	57.75	67.75	.....	.....
				24x34"	67.05	79.35	.....	.....
83	K-161	F-161	Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49.95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90
83	K-161-SA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	68.25	78.25	81.70	91.70
				24x34"	77.55	89.85	93.30	105.65
83	K-161-SA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	64.20	74.20	.....	.....
				24x34"	73.50	85.80	.....	.....
83	K-161-S		Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49.95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90
83	K-161-TA	F-161-WA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	62.85	72.85	74.85	84.85
				24x34"	72.15	84.45	86.45	98.80
83	K-161-TA	F-161-WA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	59.05	69.05	.....	.....
				24x34"	68.35	80.65	.....	.....
83	K-161-T	F-161-W	Less Fittings	20x28"	39.95	49.95	49.95	59.95
				24x34"	49.25	61.55	61.55	73.90
			COLUMBIA					
84	K-205-F	F-205-PA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24"	55.85	63.00	66.45	73.60
				22x27"	60.45	68.75	72.20	80.50
84	K-205-F	F-205-PA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24"	51.95	59.10	.....	.....
				22x27"	56.55	64.85	.....	.....
84	K-205	F-205	Less Fittings	20x24"	28.60	35.75	35.75	42.90
				22x27"	33.20	41.50	41.50	49.80
85	K-205-J	F-205-SA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24"	49.70	56.85	58.85	66.00
				22x27"	54.30	62.60	64.60	72.90
85	K-205-J	F-205-SA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24"	46.40	53.55	.....	.....
				22x27"	51.00	59.30	.....	.....
85	K-205	F-205	Less Fittings	20x24"	28.60	35.75	35.75	42.90
				22x27"	33.20	41.50	41.50	49.80
85	K-205-P	F-205-VA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24"	44.50	51.65	53.15	60.30
				22x27"	49.10	57.40	58.90	67.20
85	K-205-P	F-205-VA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24"	41.85	49.00	.....	.....
				22x27"	46.45	54.75	.....	.....
85	K-205	F-205	Less Fittings	20x24"	28.60	35.75	35.75	42.90
				22x27"	33.20	41.50	41.50	49.80
86	K-205-SA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24"	56.90	64.05	67.50	74.65
				22x27"	61.50	69.80	73.25	81.55
86	K-205-SA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24"	52.85	60.00	.....	.....
				22x27"	57.45	65.75	.....	.....
86	K-205 S		Less Fittings	20x24"	28.60	35.75	35.75	42.90
				22x27"	33.20	41.50	41.50	49.80
86	K-205-TA	F-205-YA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24"	51.50	58.65	60.65	67.80
				22x27"	56.10	64.40	66.40	74.70
86	K-205-TA	F-205-YA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24"	47.70	54.85	.....	.....
				22x27"	52.30	60.60	.....	.....
86	K-205-T	F-205-Y	Less Fittings	20x24"	28.60	35.75	35.75	42.90
				22x27"	33.20	41.50	41.50	49.80
87	K-206-F	F-206-PA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24"	53.75	60.40	63.85	70.45
				22x27"	58.35	66.15	69.60	77.35
87	K-206-F	F-206-PA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24"	49.85	56.50	.....	.....
				22x27"	54.45	62.25	.....	.....
87	K-206	F-206	Less Fittings	20x24"	26.50	33.15	33.15	39.75
				22x27"	31.10	38.90	38.90	46.65
87	K-206-J		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24"	47.60	54.25	56.25	62.85
				22x27"	52.20	60.00	62.00	69.75

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			LAVATORIES —Cont'd					
			COLUMBIA					
87	K-206-J		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24"	$ 44.30	$ 50.95	.....	.....
				22x27"	48.90	56.70	.....	.....
87	K-206	F-206	Less Fittings	20x24"	26.50	33.15	$ 33.15	$ 39.75
				22x27"	31.10	38.90	38.90	46.65
87	K-207-J	F-207-S	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24"	47.60	54.25	56.25	62.85
				22x27"	52.20	60.00	62.00	69.75
87	K-207-J	F-207-S	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24"	44.30	50.95	.....	.....
				22x27"	48.90	56.70	.....	.....
87	K-207	F-207	Less Fittings	20x24"	26.50	33.15	33.15	39.75
				22x27"	31.10	38.90	38.90	46.65
87	K-207-F		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24"	53.75	60.40	63.85	70.45
				22x27"	58.35	66.15	69.60	77.35
87	K-207-F		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24"	49.85	56.50	.....	.....
				22x27"	54.45	62.25	.....	.....
87	K-207	F-207	Less Fittings	20x24"	26.50	33.15	33.15	39.75
				22x27"	31.10	38.90	38.90	46.65
88	K-210-J	F-210-S	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16x20"	33.90	37.90	39.90	43.95
				20x24"	38.40	43.55	45.55	50.70
				22x27"	43.00	49.30	51.30	57.60
88	K-210-J	F-210-S	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16x20"	31.15	35.10	.....	.....
				20x24"	35.65	40.80	.....	.....
				22x27"	40.25	46.55	.....	.....
88	K-210	F-210	Less Fittings	16x20"	16.05	20.05	20.05	24.10
				20x24"	20.55	25.70	25.70	30.85
				22x27"	25.15	31.45	31.45	37.75
88	K-210-P	F-210-V	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16x20"	29.00	33.00	34.50	38.55
				20x24"	33.50	38.65	40.15	45.30
				22x27"	38.10	44.40	45.90	52.20
88	K-210-P	F-210-V	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16x20	26.85	30.85	.....	.....
				20x24"	31.35	36.50	.....	.....
				22x27"	35.95	42.25	.....	.....
88	K-210	F-210	Less Fittings	16x20"	16.05	20.05	20.05	24.10
				20x24"	20.55	25.70	25.70	30.85
				22x27"	25.15	31.45	31.45	37.75
			BEVO					
89	K-275-F	F-275-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	19x24"	53.85	60.50	63.95	70.60
89	K-275-F	F-275-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	19x24"	49.95	56.60	.....	.....
89	K-275	F-275	Less Fittings	19x24"	26.60	33.25	33.25	39.90
89	K-276-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	19x24"	36.85	42.00	43.50	48.70
89	K-276-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	19x24"	34.15	39.30	.....	.....
89	K-276	F-276	Less Fittings	19x24"	20.65	25.80	25.80	31.00
			EMMET					
90	K-325-JA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	42.40	47.65	49.65	55.05
				20x24"	45.95	52.15	54.15	60.40
				22x27"	58.25	67.50	69.50	78.85
90	K-325-JA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	39.10	44.35	.....	.....
				20x24"	42.65	48.85	.....	.....
				22x27"	54.95	64.20	.....	.....
90	K-325-J	F-325	Less Fittings	18x24"	21.30	26.55	26.55	31.95
				20x24"	24.85	31.05	31.05	37.30
				22x27"	37.15	46.40	46.40	55.75
90	K-325-F		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	48.55	53.80	57.25	62.65
				20x24"	52.10	58.30	61.75	68.00
				22x27"	64.40	73.65	77.10	86.45

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			LAVATORIES —Cont'd EMMET		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
90	K-325-F		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	$ 44.65	$ 49.90	.....	.....
				20x24"	48.20	54.40	.....	.....
				22x27"	60.50	69.75	.....	.....
90	K-325-J	F-325	Less Fittings	18x24"	21.30	26.55	26.55	31.95
				20x24"	24.85	31.05	31.05	37.30
				22x27"	37.15	46.40	46.40	55.75
90	K-325-TA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	43.85	49.10	51.10	56.50
				20x24"	47.75	53.95	55.95	62.20
				22x27"	60.05	69.30	71.30	80.65
90	K-325-TA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	40.10	45.35	.....	.....
				20x24"	43.95	50.15	.....	.....
				22x27"	56.25	65.50	.....	.....
90	K-325-T		Less Fittings	18x24"	21.30	26.55	26.55	31.95
				20x24"	24.85	31.05	31.05	37.30
				22x27"	37.15	46.40	46.40	55.75
90	K-325-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	37.30	42.55	44.05	49.45
				20x24"	40.85	47.05	48.55	54.80
				22x27"	53.15	62.40	63.90	73.25
90	K-325-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	34.55	39.80	.....	.....
				20x24"	38.10	44.30	.....	.....
				22x27"	50.40	59.65	.....	.....
90	K-325	F-325	Less Fittings	18x24"	21.30	26.55	26.55	31.95
				20x24"	24.85	31.05	31.05	37.30
				22x27"	37.15	46.40	46.40	55.75
91	K-329-F		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	48.55	53.80	57.25	62.65
				20x24"	52.10	58.30	61.75	68.00
				22x27"	64.40	73.65	77.10	86.45
91	K-329-F		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	44.65	49.90	.....	.....
				20x24"	48.20	54.40	.....	.....
				22x27"	60.50	69.75	.....	.....
91	K-329-J		Less Fittings	18x24"	21.30	26.55	26.55	31.95
				20x24"	24.85	31.05	31.05	37.30
				22x27"	37.15	46.40	46.40	55.75
91	K-329-TA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	43.85	49.10	51.10	56.50
				20x24"	47.75	53.95	55.95	62.20
				22x27"	60.05	69.30	71.30	80.65
91	K-329-TA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	40.10	45.35	.....	.....
				20x24"	43.95	50.15	.....	.....
				22x27"	56.25	65.50	.....	.....
91	K-329-T		Less Fittings	18x24"	21.30	26.55	26.55	31.95
				20x24"	24.85	31.05	31.05	37.30
				22x27"	37.15	46.40	46.40	55.75
91	K-329-SA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	49.60	54.85	58.30	63.70
				20x24"	53.15	59.35	62.80	69.05
				22x27"	65.45	74.70	78.15	87.50
91	K-329-SA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	45.55	50.80	.....	.....
				20x24"	49.10	55.30	.....	.....
				22x27"	61.40	70.65	.....	.....
91	K-329-S		Less Fittings	18x24"	21.30	26.55	26.55	31.95
				20x24"	24.85	31.05	31.05	37.30
				22x27"	37.15	46.40	46.40	55.75
91	K-329-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	37.30	42.55	44.05	49.45
				20x24"	40.85	47.05	48.55	54.80
				22x27"	53.15	62.40	63.90	73.25
91	K-329-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	34.55	39.80	.....	.....
				20x24"	38.10	44.30	.....	.....
				22x27"	50.40	59.65	.....	.....
91	K-329	F-329	Less Fittings	18x24"	21.30	26.55	26.55	31.95
				20x24"	24.85	31.05	31.05	37.30
				22x27"	37.15	46.40	46.40	55.75
92	K-332-F	F-332-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	39.35	43.15	46.60	50.50
				20x24"	42.90	47.65	51.10	55.80
				22x27"	55.20	63.00	66.45	74.25
92	K-332-F	F-332-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	36.00	39.80	.....	.....
				20x24"	39.55	44.30	.....	.....
				22x27"	51.85	59.65	.....	.....

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

LAVATORIES —Cont'd
EMMET

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
92	K-332-J	F-332-R	Less Fittings	18x24"	$ 15.35	$ 19.15	$ 19.15	$ 23.05
				20x24"	18.90	23.65	23.65	28.35
				22x27"	31.20	39.00	39.00	46.80
92	K-332-JA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	33.20	37.00	39.00	42.90
				20x24"	36.75	41.50	43.50	48.20
				22x27"	49.05	56.85	58.85	66.65
92	K-332-JA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	30.45	34.25	.....	.....
				20x24"	34.00	38.75	.....	.....
				22x27"	46.30	54.10	.....	.....
92	K-332-J	F-332-R	Less Fittings	18x24"	15.35	19.15	19.15	23.05
				20x24"	18.90	23.65	23.65	28.35
				22x27"	31.20	39.00	39.00	46.80
93	K-332-MA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17x21"	30.75	33.95	35.45	38.65
				18x24"	34.50	38.30	39.80	43.70
				20x24"	38.05	42.80	44.30	49.00
				22x27"	50.35	58.15	59.65	67.45
93	K-332-MA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17x21"	28.05	31.25	.....	.....
				18x24"	31.60	35.40	.....	.....
				20x24"	35.15	39.90	.....	.....
				22x27"	47.45	55.25	.....	.....
93	K-332-M		Less Fittings	17x21"	12.75	15.95	15.95	19.15
				18x24"	15.35	19.15	19.15	23.05
				20x24"	18.90	23.65	23.65	28.35
				22x27"	31.20	39.00	39.00	46.80
93	K-332-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17x21"	24.35	27.55	29.05	32.25
				18x24"	28.10	31.90	33.40	37.30
				20x24"	31.65	36.40	37.90	42.60
				22x27"	43.95	51.75	53.25	61.05
93	K-332-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17x21"	22.35	25.55	.....	.....
				18x24"	25.90	29.70	.....	.....
				20x24"	29.45	34.20	.....	.....
				22x27"	41.75	49.55	.....	.....
93	K-332	{F-332 F-336}	Less Fittings	17x21"	12.75	15.95	15.95	19.15
				18x24"	15.35	19.15	19.15	23.05
				20x24"	18.90	23.65	23.65	28.35
				22x27"	31.20	39.00	39.00	46.80
94	K-332-SA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	40.40	44.20	47.65	51.55
				20x24"	43.95	48.70	52.15	56.85
				22x27"	56.25	64.05	67.50	75.30
94	K-332-SA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	36.90	40.70	.....	.....
				20x24"	40.45	45.20	.....	.....
				22x27"	52.75	60.55	.....	.....
94	K-332-S		Less Fittings	18x24"	15.35	19.15	19.15	23.05
				20x24"	18.90	23.65	23.65	28.35
				22x27"	31.20	39.00	39.00	46.80
94	K-332-TA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17x21"	30.90	34.10	36.10	39.30
				18x24"	34.65	38.45	40.45	44.35
				20x24"	38.55	43.30	45.30	50.00
				22x27"	50.85	58.65	60.65	68.45
94	K-332-TA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17x21"	27.90	31.10	.....	.....
				18x24"	31.45	35.25	.....	.....
				20x24"	35.30	40.05	.....	.....
				22x27"	47.60	55.40	.....	.....
94	K-332-T		Less Fittings	17x21"	12.75	15.95	15.95	19.15
				18x24"	15.35	19.15	19.15	23.05
				20x24"	18.90	23.65	23.65	28.35
				22x27"	31.20	39.00	39.00	46.80

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

LAVATORIES—Cont'd

ABURY

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	LISTS: White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
95	K-526-P K-528-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24" 20x24"	$ 32.50 35.60	$ 37.45 41.30
95	K-526-P K-528-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24" 20x24"	30.30 33.40	35.25 39.10
95	K-526 K-528	F-526 F-528	Less Fittings	18x24" 20x24"	19.75 22.85	24.70 28.55
95	K-526-MA K-528-MA	F-528-UO	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24" 20x24"	39.25 42.35	44.20 48.05
95	K-526-MA K-528-MA	F-528-UO	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24" 20x24"	36.30 39.40	41.25 45.10
95	K-526-M K-528-M	F-528-U	Less Fittings	18x24" 20x24"	19.75 22.85	24.70 28.55

ALCO

				Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	LISTS: White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	LISTS: Colored Enamel Regular	LISTS: Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
96	K-560-MA	F-560-UO	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24" 20x26"	$ 47.65 49.55	$ 54.70 57.05	$ 56.20 58.55	$ 63.25 66.10
96	K-560-MA	F-560-UO	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24" 20x26"	44.70 46.60	51.75 54.10	....	....
96	K-560-M	F-560-U	Less Fittings	18x24" 20x26"	28.15 30.05	35.20 37.55	35.20 37.55	42.25 45.10
96	K-560-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24" 20x26"	40.90 42.80	47.95 50.30	49.45 51.80	56.50 59.35
96	K-560-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24" 20x26"	38.70 40.60	45.75 48.10	....	....
96	K-560	F-560	Less Fittings	18x24" 20x26"	28.15 30.05	35.20 37.55	35.20 37.55	42.25 45.10

INSETTE

				Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	LISTS: White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
97	K-562-JA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	$ 46.00	$ 53.05
97	K-562-JA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	43.25	50.30
97	K-562-J		Less Fittings	18x24"	28.15	35.20
97	K-562-MA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	47.30	54.35
97	K-562-MA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	44.40	51.45
97	K-562-M		Less Fittings	18x24"	28.15	35.20
97	K-562-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	40.90	47.95
97	K-562-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	38.70	45.75
97	K-562	F-562	Less Fittings	18x24"	28.15	35.20

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS	
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			LAVATORIES—Cont'd **BRETTON**			
98	K-573-MA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	$ 40.15 44.15	$ 44.55 49.60
98	K-573-MA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	36.70 40.70	41.10 46.15
98	K-573-M		Less Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	17.75 21.75	22.15 27.20
98	K-573-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	33.75 37.75	38.15 43.20
98	K-573-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	31.00 35.00	35.40 40.45
98	K-573	F-573	Less Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	17.75 21.75	22.15 27.20
99	K-577-JA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	38.85 42.85	43.25 48.30
99	K-577-JA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	35.55 39.55	39.95 45.00
99	K-577-J		Less Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	17.75 21.75	22.15 27.20
99	K-577-MA	F-577-UO	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	40.15 44.15	44.55 49.60
99	K-577-MA	F-577-UO	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	36.70 40.70	41.10 46.15
99	K-577-M	F-577-U	Less Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	17.75 21.75	22.15 27.20
100	K-577-TA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	40.30 44.30	44.70 49.75
100	K-577-TA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	36.55 40.55	40.95 46.00
100	K-577-T		Less Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	17.75 21.75	22.15 27.20
100	K-577-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	33.75 37.75	38.15 43.20
100	K-577-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	31.00 35.00	35.40 40.45
100	K-577	F-577	Less Fittings	18x21" 19x24"	17.75 21.75	22.15 27.20
101	K-580-JA	F-580-S	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17x19" 18x21" 19x24"	26.95 29.65 33.65	29.50 32.60 37.60
101	K-580-JA	F-580-S	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17x19" 18x21" 19x24"	24.40 26.90 30.90	26.95 29.85 34.85
101	K-580-J	F-580-T	Less Fittings	17x19" 18x21" 19x24"	10.25 11.80 15.80	12.80 14.75 19.75
101	K-580-MA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17x19" 18x21" 19x24"	28.25 30.95 34.95	30.80 33.90 38.90
101	K-580-MA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17x19" 18x21" 19x24"	25.55 28.05 32.05	28.10 31.00 36.00
101	K-580-M		Less Fittings	17x19" 18x21" 19x24"	10.25 11.80 15.80	12.80 14.75 19.75
102	K-580-TA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17x19" 18x21" 19x24"	28.40 31.10 35.10	30.95 34.05 39.05
102	K-580-TA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17x19" 18x21" 19x24"	25.40 27.90 31.90	27.95 30.85 35.85

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS	
			LAVATORIES—Cont'd		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BRETTON			
102	K-580-T		Less Fittings	17x19″	$ 10.25	$ 12.80
				18x21″	11.80	14.75
				19x24″	15.80	19.75
102	K-580-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17x19″	21.85	24.40
				18x21″	24.55	27.50
				19x24″	28.55	32.50
102	K-580-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17x19″	19.85	22.40
				18x21″	22.35	25.30
				19x24″	26.35	30.30
102	K-580	F-580 F-582	Less Fittings	17x19″	10.25	12.80
				18x21″	11.80	14.75
				19x24″	15.80	19.75

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	NAROBOL	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
103	K-604-MA	F-604-UO	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	14x26″	$ 34.35	$ 38.40	$ 39.90	$ 44.05
103	K-604-MA	F-604-UO	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	14x26″	31.65	35.70	.....	.....
103	K-604-M	F-604-U	Less Fittings	14x26″	16.35	20.40	20.40	24.55
103	K-604-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	14x26″	27.95	32.00	33.50	37.65
103	K-604-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	14x26″	25.95	30.00	.....	.....
103	K-604	F-604	Less Fittings	14x26″	16.35	20.40	20.40	24.55

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	CLARE	Sizes	LISTS	
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
104	K-608-JA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17x19″	$ 25.95	$ 28.25
				18x21″	28.65	31.40
104	K-608-JA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17x19″	23.40	25.70
				18x21″	25.90	28.65
104	K-608-J		Less Fittings	17x19″	9.25	11.55
				18x21″	10.80	13.55
104	K-608-MA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17x19″	27.25	29.55
				18x21″	29.95	32.70
104	K-608-MA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17x19″	24.65	26.85
				18x21″	27.05	29.80
104	K-608-M		Less Fittings	17x19″	9.25	11.55
				18x21″	10.80	13.55
104	K-608-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17x19″	20.85	23.15
				18x21″	23.55	26.30
104	K-608-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17x19″	18.85	21.15
				18x21″	21.35	24.10
104	K-608	F-608 F-614	Less Fittings	17x19″	9.25	11.55
				18x21″	10.80	13.55

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel
			LAVATORIES—Cont'd					
			OSBORNE					
105	K-672-JA	F-672-S	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	19″	$ 32.00	$ 35.85	$ 37.85	$ 41.65
105	K-672-JA	F-672-S	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	19″	29.45	33.30	.....	.....
105	K-672-J	F-672-T	Less Fittings	19″	15.30	19.15	19.15	22.95
105	K-672-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	19″	26.90	30.75	32.25	36.05
105	K-672-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	19″	24.90	28.75	.....	.....
105	K-672	F-672	Less Fittings	19″	15.30	19.15	19.15	22.95

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS	
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			KENNETH			
106	K-690-JA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16″	$ 29.65	$ 32.90
106	K-690-JA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16″	27.10	30.35
106	K-690-J		Less Fittings	16″	12.95	16.20
106	K-690-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16″	24.55	27.80
106	K-690-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16″	22.55	25.80
106	K-690	F-690	Less Fittings	16″	12.95	16.20
			KENNEDY			
107	K-732-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16″	24.05	27.20
107	K-732-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16″	22.05	25.20
107	K-732	F-732	Less Fittings	16″	12.45	15.60
			MIDGET			
107	K-752-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	15x16	18.90	20.75
107	K-752-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	15x16″	16.90	18.75
107	K-752	F-752	Less Fittings	15x16″	7.30	9.15
			BIJOU			
107	K-762-P		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16″	19.10	21.00
107	K-762-P		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16″	17.10	19.00
107	K-762	F-762	Less Fittings	16″	7.50	9.40
			PRISON LAVATORIES			
			CHILLON			
			Inside Only Enameled			
108	K-766-P K-768-P	F-766-A F-768-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings		$ 23.15	$ 24.65
108	K-766-P K-768-P	F-766-A F-768-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings		21.45	22.95
108	K-766 K-768	F-766 F-768	Less Fittings		5.95	7.45
			CHILLON			
			All Over Enameled			
108	K-766-P K-768-P	F-766-A F-768-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings		25.25	27.25
108	K-766-P K-768-P	F-766-A F-768-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings		23.55	25.55
108	K-766 K-768	F-766 F-768	Less Fittings		8.05	10.05

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS			
			DENTAL LAVATORIES DENTAL	White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
109	K-771-P	F-771-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings...	$ 40.30	$ 48.10	$ 48.85	$ 56.65
109	K-771	F-771	With *Chromium Plated* Drain Plug Only.....	34.35	42.15	42.15	49.95
109	K-771-P	F-771-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	38.75	46.55	.....	.....
109	K-771	F-771	With Nickel Plated Drain Plug Only.....	33.80	41.60	.....	.....

				LISTS	
			SANITA Inside Only Enameled	White Eamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Ename A. R.
109	K-776-P	F-776-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	$ 18.80	$ 21.25
109	K-776	F-776	With *Chromium Plated* Drain Plug Only.....	12.85	15.30
109	K-776-P	F-776-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	17.25	19.70
109	K-776	F-776	With Nickel Plated Drain Plug Only.....	12.30	14.75
			SANITA All Over Enameled		
109	K-776-P	F-776-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	22.40	25.75
109	K-776	F-776	With *Chromium Plated* Drain Plug Only.....	16.45	19.80
109	K-776-P	F-776-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	20.85	24.20
109	K-776	F-776	With Nickel Plated Drain Plug Only.....	15.90	19.25

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			BARBER LAVATORIES SEVILLE		White Enamel Regular	White Flint: Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
110	K-791-A	F-791-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....		$181.55	$205.30	$208.30	$232.10
110	K-791-A	F-791-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....		167.10	190.85	.....	.....
110	K-791	F-791	Less Fittings.....		95.05	118.80	118.80	142.60
			BEAUFORT					
111	K-793-A	F-793-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....		181.55	205.30	208.30	232.10
111	K-793-A	F-793-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....		167.10	190.85	.....	.....
111	K-793	F-793	Less Fittings.....		95.05	118.80	118.80	142.60
			COLUMBIA					
112	K-800-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	20x24"	60.00	67.15	68.65	75.80
				22x27"	64.60	72.90	74.40	82.70
112	K-800-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	20x24"	54.80	61.95	.....	.....
				22x27"	59.40	67.70	.....	.....
112	K-800		Less Fittings.....	20x24"	28.60	35.75	35.75	42.90
				22x27"	33.20	41.50	41.50	49.80

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			BARBER LAVATORIES —Cont'd					
			STANMORE					
112	K-810-T	F-800-YA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x28"	$ 84.45	$ 91.00	$ 93.00	$ 99.55
				24x34"	93.75	102.60	104.60	113.50
112	K-810-T	F-800-YA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x28"	74.75	81.30	.....	.....
				24x34"	84.05	92.90	.....	.....
112	K-810	F-800-Z	Less Fittings	20x28"	26.15	32.70	32.70	39.25
				24x34"	35.45	44.30	44.30	53.20
			BEVO					
113	K-815-A	F-797-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	19x24"	74.50	81.15	87.15	93.80
113	K-815-A	F-797-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	19x24"	68.10	74.75	.....	.....
113	K-815	F-797	Less Fittings	19x24"	26.60	33.25	33.25	39.90
113	K-815-C	F-797-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	19x24"	95.20	101.85	104.85	111.50
113	K-815-C	F-979-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	19x24"	86.10	92.75	.....	.....
113	K-815	F-797	Less Fittings	19x24"	26.60	33.25	33.25	39.90
			EMMET					
114	K-825-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	43.30	47.10	48.60	52.50
				20x24"	46.85	51.60	53.10	57.80
				22x27"	59.15	66.95	68.45	76.25
114	K-825-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	38.60	42.40	.....	.....
				20x24"	42.15	46.90	.....	.....
				22x27"	54.45	62.25	.....	.....
114	K-825		Less Fittings	18x24"	15.35	19.15	19.15	23.05
				20x24"	18.90	23.65	23.65	28.35
				22x27"	31.20	39.00	39.00	46.80
114	K-825-MA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x24"	45.55	49.35	50.85	54.75
				20x24"	49.10	53.85	55.35	60.05
				22x27"	61.40	69.20	70.70	78.50
114	K-825-MA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x24"	40.60	44.40	.....	.....
				20x24"	44.15	48.90	.....	.....
				22x27"	56.45	64.25	.....	.....
114	K-825-M	F-802	Less Fittings	18x24"	16.35	20.15	20.15	24.05
				20x24"	19.90	24.65	24.65	29.35
				22x27"	32.20	40.00	40.00	47.80
			LAVATORY BATTERIES					
			BURLINGTON					
115	K-900-A	F-900-VA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16x20"	429.80	455.00	469.65	494.65
				20x24"	467.45	509.85	516.30	550.30
			For each Additional Double Section, Add	16x20"	101.80	108.10	111.45	117.70
				20x24"	111.75	122.35	123.65	132.15
115	K-900-A	F-900-VA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16x20"	387.40	412.60	.....	.....
				20x24"	425.00	467.40	.....	.....
			For each Additional Double Section, Add	16x20"	91.70	98.00	.....	.....
				20x24"	101.65	112.25	.....	.....
115	K-900	F-900	Less Shelf and All Fittings	16x20"	159.00	184.20	198.85	223.85
				20x24"	195.00	237.40	243.85	277.85
			For each Additional Double Section, Add	16x20"	38.50	44.80	48.15	54.40
				20x24"	47.50	58.10	59.40	67.90

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			LAVATORY BATTERIES —Cont'd GARY		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
116	K-902-A	F-902-VA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24"	$352.05	$379.85	$394.50	$422.30
			For each Additional Double Section, Add	20x24"	86.75	93.70	97.05	104.00
116	K-902-A	F-902-VA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24"	321.75	349.55	.....	.....
			For each Additional Double Section, Add	20x24"	79.20	86.15	.....	.....
116	K-902	F-902	Less Fittings	20x24"	169.80	197.60	212.25	240.05
			For each Additional Double Section, Add	20x24"	41.20	48.15	51.50	58.45

SPECIAL LAVATORY DRILLINGS

For all special drillings in lavatory slabs, per slab $2.00

For all special drillings in lavatory backs, per hole 1.00

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

WASH SINKS

Prices shown for Wash Sinks complete with Chromium and Nickel Plated Fittings include Galvanized Supply Pipes, Supply Supports and Traps.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
117	K-916-A	F-916-A	On Enameled Pedestals, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	$134.30	154.90	154.90	175.55
				5 ft.	163.95	187.55	187.55	211.15
				6 ft.	177.15	203.70	203.70	230.30
				7 ft.	216.95	248.00	248.00	279.00
				8 ft.	247.40	285.85	285.85	324.35
117	K-916-A	F-916-A	On Enameled Pedestals, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	127.30	147.90	.....	.....
				5 ft.	154.05	177.65	.....	.....
				6 ft.	167.25	193.80	.....	.....
				7 ft.	204.15	235.20	.....	.....
				8 ft.	234.60	273.05	.....	.....
117	K-916	F-916	On Enameled Pedestals, with Galvanized Supply Supports Only	4 ft.	84.15	104.75	104.75	125.40
				5 ft.	96.05	119.65	119.65	143.25
				6 ft.	107.95	134.50	134.50	161.10
				7 ft.	125.80	156.85	156.85	187.85
				8 ft.	155.55	194.00	194.00	232.50
117	K-916-A	F-916-A	On Painted Pedestals, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	123.20	138.40	141.05	155.65
				5 ft.	152.85	171.05	173.70	191.25
				6 ft.	166.05	187.25	189.85	210.40
				7 ft.	205.85	230.85	234.15	259.10
				8 ft.	236.30	268.80	272.00	304.45
117	K-916-A	F-916-A	On Painted Pedestals, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	116.20	131.40	.....	.....
				5 ft.	142.95	161.15	.....	.....
				6 ft.	156.15	177.35	.....	.....
				7 ft.	193.05	218.05	.....	.....
				8 ft.	223.50	256.00	.....	.....
117	K-916	F-916	On Painted Pedestals, with Galvanized Supply Supports Only	4 ft.	73.05	88.25	90.90	105.50
				5 ft.	84.95	103.15	105.80	123.35
				6 ft.	96.85	118.05	120.65	141.20
				7 ft.	114.70	139.70	143.00	167.95
				8 ft.	144.45	176.95	180.15	212.60
117	K-916-A	F-916-A	On Adjustable Standards, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	116.90	131.50	133.15	147.75
				5 ft.	146.55	164.10	165.80	183.35
				6 ft.	159.75	180.30	181.95	202.50
				7 ft.	199.55	224.55	226.25	251.20
				8 ft.	230.00	262.45	264.10	296.55
117	K-916-A	F-916-A	On Adjustable Standards, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	109.90	124.50	.....	.....
				5 ft.	136.65	154.20	.....	.....
				6 ft.	149.85	170.40	.....	.....
				7 ft.	186.75	211.75	.....	.....
				8 ft.	217.20	249.65	.....	.....
117	K-916	F-916	On Adjustable Standards, with Galvanized Supply Supports, Only	4 ft.	66.75	81.35	83.00	97.60
				5 ft.	78.65	96.20	97.90	115.45
				6 ft.	90.55	111.10	112.75	133.30
				7 ft.	108.40	133.40	135.10	160.05
				8 ft.	138.15	170.60	172.25	204.70
118	K-920-A	F-914-A	On Enameled Pedestals, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	134.30	154.90	154.90	175.55
				5 ft.	163.95	187.55	187.55	211.15
				6 ft.	177.15	203.70	203.70	230.30
118	K-920-A	F-914-A	On Enameled Pedestals, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	127.30	147.90	.....	.....
				5 ft.	154.05	177.65	.....	.....
				6 ft.	167.25	193.80	.....	.....
118	K-920	F-914	On Enameled Pedestals, with Galvanized Supply Supports, Only	4 ft.	84.15	104.75	104.75	125.40
				5 ft.	96.05	119.65	119.65	143.25
				6 ft.	107.95	134.50	134.50	161.10
118	K-920-A	F-914-A	On Painted Pedestals, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	123.20	138.40	141.05	155.65
				5 ft.	152.85	171.05	173.70	191.25
				6 ft.	166.05	187.25	189.85	210.40
118	K-920-A	F-914-A	On Painted Pedestals, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	116.20	131.40	.....	.....
				5 ft.	142.95	161.15	.....	.....
				6 ft.	156.15	177.35	.....	.....
118	K-920	F-914	On Painted Pedestals, with Galvanized Supply Supports, Only	4 ft.	73.05	88.25	90.90	105.50
				5 ft.	84.95	103.15	105.80	123.35
				6 ft.	96.85	118.05	120.65	141.20
118	K-920-A	F-914-A	On Adjustable Standards, Complete with *Chromium* Fittings	4 ft.	116.90	131.50	133.15	147.75
				5 ft.	146.55	164.10	165.80	183.35
				6 ft.	159.75	180.30	181.95	202.50

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			WASH SINKS —Cont'd		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel R gular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
118	K-920-A	F-914-A	On Adjustable Standards, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	$109.90	$124.50	.....	.....
				5 ft.	136.65	154.20	.....	.....
				6 ft.	149.85	170.40	.....	.....
118	K-920	F-914	On Adjustable Standards, with Galvanized Supply Supports Only	4 ft.	66.75	81.35	83.00	97.60
				5 ft.	78.65	96.20	97.90	115.45
				6 ft.	90.55	111.10	112.75	133.30
119	K-925-A		On Enameled Pedestals, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	117.70	136.00	136.00	154.30
				5 ft.	146.45	167.50	167.50	188.55
				6 ft.	158.85	182.70	182.70	206.50
119	K-925-A		On Enameled Pedestals, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	111.75	130.05	.....	.....
				5 ft.	137.60	158.65	.....	.....
				6 ft.	150.00	173.85	.....	.....
119	K-925	F-918-P	On Enameled Pedestals, with Galvanized Supply Supports Only	4 ft.	74.90	93.20	93.20	111.50
				5 ft.	85.90	106.95	106.95	128.00
				6 ft.	97.00	120.85	120.85	144.65
119	K-925-A		On Painted Pedestals, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	106.60	118.85	122.15	134.40
				5 ft.	135.35	150.35	153.65	168.65
				6 ft.	147.75	165.55	168.80	186.60
119	K-925-A		On Painted Pedestals, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	100.65	112.90	.....	.....
				5 ft.	126.50	141.50	.....	.....
				6 ft.	138.90	156.70	.....	.....
119	K-925	F-918-P	On Painted Pedestals, with Galvanized Supply Supports Only	4 ft.	63.80	76.05	79.35	91.60
				5 ft.	74.80	89.80	93.10	108.10
				6 ft.	85.90	103.70	106.95	124.75
120	K-928-A		On Adjustable Standards, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	99.10	111.35	113.05	125.30
				5 ft.	127.85	142.85	144.55	159.55
				6 ft.	140.25	158.05	159.75	177.50
120	K-928-A		On Adjustable Standards, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	93.15	105.40	.....	.....
				5 ft.	119.00	134.00	.....	.....
				6 ft.	131.40	149.20	.....	.....
120	K-928	F-918-P	On Adjustable Standards, with Galvanized Supply Supports Only	4 ft.	57.50	69.75	71.45	83.70
				5 ft.	68.50	83.50	85.20	100.20
				6 ft.	79.60	97.40	99.10	116.85
121	K-928-B	F-918-N	One Sink Only on Adjustable Standards, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	74.25	86.50	88.20	100.45
				5 ft.	90.60	105.60	107.30	122.30
				6 ft.	101.85	119.65	121.35	139.10
121	K-928-B	F-918-N	One Sink Only on Adjustable Standards, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	72.30	84.55	.....	.....
				5 ft.	87.75	102.75	.....	.....
				6 ft.	99.00	116.80	.....	.....
121	K-928	F-918-P	One Sink on Adjustable Standards, with Galvanized Supply Supports Only	4 ft.	57.50	69.75	71.45	83.70
				5 ft.	68.50	83.50	85.20	100.20
				6 ft.	79.60	97.40	99.10	116.85
121	K-925-B		One Sink Only on Enameled Pedestals, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	91.65	109.95	109.95	128.25
				5 ft.	108.00	129.05	129.05	150.10
				6 ft.	119.25	143.10	143.10	166.90
121	K-925-B		One Sink Only on Enameled Pedestals, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	89.70	108.00	.....	.....
				5 ft.	105.15	126.20	.....	.....
				6 ft.	116.40	140.25	.....	.....
121	K-925		One Sink on Enameled Pedestal, with Galvanized Supply Supports Only	4 ft.	74.90	93.20	93.20	111.50
				5 ft.	85.90	106.95	106.95	128.00
				6 ft.	97.00	120.85	120.85	144.65
121	K-925-B		One Sink Only on Painted Pedestals, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	4 ft.	80.55	92.80	96.10	108.35
				5 ft.	96.90	111.90	115.20	130.20
				6 ft.	108.15	125.95	129.20	147.00
121	K-925-B		One Sink Only on Painted Pedestals, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	4 ft.	78.60	90.85	.....	.....
				5 ft.	94.05	109.05	.....	.....
				6 ft.	105.30	123.10	.....	.....
121	K-925		One Sink on Painted Pedestals, with Galvanized Supply Supports Only	4 ft.	63.80	76.05	79.35	91.60
				5 ft.	74.80	89.80	93.10	108.10
				6 ft.	85.90	103.70	106.95	124.75
122	K-932-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	5 ft.	74.95	88.95	88.95	103.00
122	K-932	F-906	With *Chromium Plated* Soap Dishes Only	5 ft.	58.25	72.25	72.25	86.30

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			WASH SINKS —Cont'd		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
122	K-932-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	5 ft.	$ 71.85	$ 85.85	.....	.....
122	K-932	F-906	With Nickel Plated Soap Dishes Only	5 ft.	57.25	71.25	.....	.....
123	K-935-A		On Concealed Hanger, Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	3 ft.	40.40	47.35	$ 47.80	$ 55.20
				4 ft.	48.45	57.40	57.85	67.25
				5 ft.	58.85	69.55	70.10	81.40
				6 ft.	68.65	81.85	82.35	96.10
123	K-935	F-910	On Concealed Hanger, with *Chromium Plated* Soap Dishes Only	3 ft.	30.65	37.60	38.05	45.45
				4 ft.	38.70	47.65	48.10	57.50
				5 ft.	47.25	57.95	58.50	69.80
				6 ft.	57.05	70.25	70.75	84.50
123	K-935-A		On Concealed Hanger, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	3 ft.	38.30	45.25	.....	.....
				4 ft.	46.35	55.30	.....	.....
				5 ft.	55.95	66.65	.....	.....
				6 ft.	65.75	78.95	.....	.....
123	K-935	F-910	On Concealed Hanger, with Nickel Plated Soap Dishes Only	3 ft.	30.15	37.10	.....	.....
				4 ft.	38.20	47.15	.....	.....
				5 ft.	46.25	56.95	.....	.....
				6 ft.	56.05	69.25	.....	.....
			DRINKING FOUNTAINS WABASH					
124	K-951-F	F-951-FA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	30"	56.15	62.60	62.60	69.05
				36"	59.75	67.05	67.05	74.35
124	K-951-F	F-951-FA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	30"	51.60	58.05	.....	.....
				36"	55.20	62.50	.....	.....
124	K-951	F-951	Less Fittings	30"	25.80	32.25	32.25	38.70
				36"	29.15	36.45	36.45	43.75
124	K-951-G	F-951-GA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	30"	39.35	45.80	45.80	52.25
				36"	42.95	50.25	50.25	57.55
124	K-951-G	F-951-GA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	30"	37.60	44.05	.....	.....
				36"	41.20	48.50	.....	.....
124	K-951	F-951	Less Fittings	30"	25.80	32.25	32.25	38.70
				36"	29.15	36.45	36.45	43.75

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS	
			TULARE All Over Enameled		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
125	K-955-F	F-955-FA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	30"	23.55	26.15
				36	24.55	27.35
125	K-955-F	F-955-FA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	30"	21.70	24.30
				36"	22.70	25.50
125	K-955	F-955	Less Fittings	30"	10.30	12.90
				36"	11.15	13.95
125	K-955-G	F-955-GA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	30"	17.90	20.50
				36"	18.90	21.70
125	K-955-G	F-955-GA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	30"	16.95	19.55
				36"	17.95	20.75
125	K-955	F-955	Less Fittings	30"	10.30	12.90
				36"	11.15	13.95
			TULARE Inside Only Enameled			
125	K-955-F	F-955-FA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	30"	21.95	24.15
				36"	22.95	25.35
125	K-955-F	F-955-FA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	30"	20.10	22.30
				36"	21.10	23.50

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS White Enamel Regular	LISTS White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			DRINKING FOUNTAINS —Cont'd			
			TULARE Inside Only Enameled			
125	K-955	F-955	Less Fittings	30″	$ 8.70	$ 10.90
				36″	9.55	11.95
125	K-955-G	F-955-GA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	30″	16.30	18.50
				36″	17.30	19.70
125	K-955-G	F-955-GA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	30″	15.35	17.55
				36″	16.35	18.75
125	K-955	F-955	Less Fittings	30″	8.70	10.90
				36″	9.55	11.95

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	TAHOE	LISTS White Enamel Regular	LISTS White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	LISTS Colored Enamel Regular	LISTS Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
126	K-957-F	F-957-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	31.40	33.05	33.05	34.70
126	K-957-F	F-957-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	27.30	28.95	.....	.....
126	K-957	F-957	Less Fittings	6.60	8.25	8.25	9.90

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	YOSEMITE All Over Enameled	LISTS White Enamel Regular	LISTS White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
126	K-959-G	F-959-G	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	23.70	24.85
126	K-959-G	F-959-G	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20.50	21.65
126	K-959	F-959	Less Fittings	4.55	5.70
			YOSEMITE Inside Only Enameled		
126	K-959-G	F-959-G	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	22.10	22.85
126	K-959-G	F-959-G	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18.90	19.65
126	K-959	F-959	Less Fittings	2.95	3.70

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	MONTELLO	Sizes	LISTS White Enamel Regular	LISTS White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	LISTS Colored Enamel Regular	LISTS Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
127	K-961-G	F-961-G	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	30″	59.80	63.70	63.70	67.60
				42″	75.95	80.70	80.70	85.50
				54″	94.70	100.10	100.10	105.55
127	K-961	F-961	With *Chromium Plated* Strainer Only	30″	16.45	20.35	20.35	24.25
				42″	19.95	24.70	24.70	29.50
				54″	22.55	27.95	27.95	33.40
127	K-961-G	F-961-G	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	30″	52.50	56.40	.....	.....
				42″	66.55	71.30	.....	.....
				54″	82.65	88.05	.....	.....
127	K-961	F-961	With Nickel Plated Strainer Only	30″	16.30	20.20	.....	.....
				42″	19.80	24.55	.....	.....
				54″	22.40	27.80	.....	.....

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS			
			DRINKING FOUNTAINS —Cont'd	White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			CRYSTAL				
128	K-983-GA	F-983-GA	**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	$ 33.35	$ 36.55	$ 36.55	$ 39.70
128	K-983-G	F-983-G	With *Chromium Plated* Strainer Only	15.55	18.75	18.75	21.90
128	K-983-GA	F-983-GA	**Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings**	29.90	33.10	.....	.....
128	K-983-G	F-983-G	With Nickel Plated Strainer Only	15.05	18.25	.....	.....
128	K-983-A	F-983-A	**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	25.15	28.35	28.35	31.50
128	K-983	F-983	With *Chromium Plated* Combination Glass Holder, Strainer and Tailpiece Only	16.40	19.60	19.60	22.75
128	K-983-A	F-983-A	**Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings**	23.10	26.30	.....	.....
128	K-983	F-983	With Nickel Plated Combination Glass Holder, Strainer and Tailpiece Only	15.80	19.00	.....	.....
			GENEVA				
129	K-989-GA	F-989-G	**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	31.90	34.25	34.25	36.55
129	K-989-G	F-989	With *Chromium Plated* Strainer Only	14.10	16.45	16.45	18.75
129	K-989-GA	F-989-G	**Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings**	28.15	30.50	.....	.....
129	K-989-G	F-989	With Nickel Plated Strainer Only	13.30	15.65	.....	.....
129	K-989-A		**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	23.75	26.10	26.10	28.40
129	K-989		With *Chromium Plated* Combination Glass Holder, Strainer and Tailpiece Only	15.00	17.35	17.35	19.65
129	K-989-A		**Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings**	21.35	23.70	.....	.....
129	K-989		With Nickel Plated Combination Glass Holder, Strainer and Tailpiece Only	14.05	16.40	.....	.....
			DELAVAN				
130	K-995-GA	F-995-GA	**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	30.85	33.40	33.40	35.95
130	K-995-G	F-995-G	With *Chromium Plated* Strainer Only	13.05	15.60	15.60	18.15
130	K-995-GA	F-995-GA	**Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings**	27.40	29.95	.....	.....
130	K-995-G	F-995-G	With Nickel Plated Strainer Only	12.55	15.10	.....	.....
130	K-995-A	F-995-A	**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	22.65	25.20	25.20	27.75
130	K-995	F-995	With *Chromium Plated* Combination Glass Holder, Strainer and Tailpiece Only	13.90	16.45	16.45	19.00
130	K-995-A	F-995-A	**Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings**	20.60	23.15	.....	.....
130	K-995	F-995	With Nickel Plated Combination Glass Holder, Strainer and Tailpiece Only	13.30	15.85	.....	.....

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
				White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Ename A. R.
		ELECTRIC SINKS DISHWASHER					
134 135	K-1050-LA K-1050-RA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	76"	$605.35	$662.75	$663.85	$721.25
134 135	K-1050-L K-1050-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Traps.....	76"	588.85	646.25	647.35	704.75
136 137	K-1070-LA K-1070-RA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	76"	601.20	658.20	659.30	716.25
136 137	K-1070-L K-1070-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Traps.....	76"	584.70	641.70	642.80	699.75
138 139	K-1100-LA K-1100-RA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	60"	352.15	382.85	382.85	413.65
138 139	K-1100-L K-1100-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap.....	60"	340.80	371.50	371.50	402.30
138 139	K-1100-LA K-1100-RA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	60"	*305.80	*336.50	.....	.....
138 139	K-1100-L K-1100-R	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap.....	60"	*296.35	*327.05	.....	.....
140 141	K-1108-LA K-1108-RA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	48"	330.00	358.40	358.40	387.00
140 141	K-1108-L K-1108-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap.....	48"	318.60	347.05	347.05	375.65
140 141	K-1108-LA K-1108-RA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	48"	*283.60	*312.05	.....	.....
140 141	K-1108-L K-1108-R	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap.....	48"	*274.15	*302.60	.....	.....
142 143	K-1112-LA K-1112-RA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	42"	285.50	309.55	309.55	333.65
142 143	K-1112-L K-1112-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap.....	42"	274.15	298.20	298.20	322.30
142 143	K-1112-LA K-1112-RA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	42"	*239.15	*263.20	.....	.....
142 143	K-1112-L K-1112-R	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap.....	42"	*229.70	*253.75	.....	.....
144 145	K-1115-LA K-1115-RA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	48"	278.00	300.25	300.25	322.45
144 145	K-1115-L K-1115-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap.....	48"	266.65	288.90	288.90	311.10
144 145	K-1115-LA K-1115-RA	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	48"	*231.65	*253.90	.....	.....
144 145	K-1115-L K-1115-R	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap.....	48"	*222.20	*244.45	.....	.....
146	K-1118-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	28"	217.10	237.55	237.55	258.15
146	K-1118	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Trap.....	28"	211.95	232.40	232.40	253.00
146	K-1118-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	28"	198.45	218.90	.....	.....
146	K-1118	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Trap.....	28"	194.15	214.60	.....	.....
		If with motor equipment other than 110 Volt, 60 cycle A. C. type, add.....		8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
		DISHWASHER AND CLOTHESWASHER					
148 149	K-1124-LA K-1124-RA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	76"	791.10	865.40	866.50	940.85
148 149	K-1124-L K-1124-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Traps.....	76"	774.60	848.90	850.00	924.35
		If with motor equipment other than 110 Volt, 60 cycle A. C. type, add.....		16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00
		*Price Includes K-8676 Mixing Faucet.					

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
				White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel
		ELECTRIC SINKS—Cont'd					
		CLOTHESWASHER					
150 151	K-1126-LA K-1126-RA	**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	76″	$577.80	$630.80	$631.90	$684.85
150 151	K-1126-L K-1126-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Traps	76″	561.30	614.30	615.40	668.35
152 153	K-1128-LA K-1128-RA	**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	50″	435.60	473.60	473.60	511.55
152 153	K-1128-L K-1128-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap	50″	424.25	462.25	462.25	500.20
152 153	K-1128-LA K-1128-RA	**Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings**	50″	*389.25	*427.25	.....	.....
152 153	K-1128-L K-1128-R	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap	50″	*379.80	*417.80	.....	.....
154 155	K-1130-LA K-1130-RA	**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	60″	440.05	478.50	478.50	516.90
154 155	K-1130-L K-1130-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap	60″	428.70	467.15	467.15	505.55
154 155	K-1130-LA K-1130-RA	**Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings**	60″	*393.70	*432.15	.....	.....
154 155	K-1130-L K-1130-R	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap	60″	*384.25	*422.70	.....	.....
156 157	K-1132-LA K-1132-RA	**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	48″	426.75	463.85	463.85	500.95
156 157	K-1132-L K-1132-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap	48″	415.40	452.50	452.50	489.60
156 157	K-1132-LA K-1132-RA	**Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings**	48	*380.40	*417.50	.....	.....
156 157	K-1132-L K-1132-R	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap	48″	*370.95	*408.05	.....	.....
158 159	K-1134-LA K-1134-RA	**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	42″	408.95	444.25	444.25	479.60
158 159	K-1134-L K-1134-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap	42″	397.60	432.90	432.90	468.25
158 159	K-1134-LA K-1134-RA	**Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings**	42″	*362.60	*397.90	.....	.....
158 159	K-1134-L K-1134-R	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap	42″	*353.15	*388.45	.....	.....
160 161	K-1136-LA K-1136-RA	**Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings**	48″	408.95	444.25	444.25	479.60
160 161	K-1136-L K-1136-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap	48″	397.60	432.90	432.90	468.25
160 161	K-1136-LA K-1136-RA	**Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings**	48″	*362.60	*397.90	.....	.....
160 161	K-1136-L K-1136-R	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap	48″	*353.15	*388.45	.....	.....
		If with motor equipment other than 110 Volt, 60 cycle A. C. type, add		8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
		*Price Includes K-8676 Mixing Faucet.					LISTS
		MISCELLANEOUS					
162	K-1145	Clothes Wringer					$ 25.00
162	K-1148	Wire Dish and Cutlery Baskets					Nickel Plated 11.85 *Chromium Plated* 14.25

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			SINK and LAUNDRY TRAY COMBINATIONS					
			TREMONT					
164 165	K-1150-LM K-1150-RM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	25x76"	$333.60	$362.15	$363.25	$391.85
164 165	K-1150-L K-1150-R		With *Chromium Plated* Fittings Less Continuous Drain and Traps	25x76"	317.10	345.65	346.75	375.35
			PENFIELD					
166 167	K-1160-LM K-1160-RM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	25x50"	122.55	137.90	139.90	155.65
166 167	K-1160-L K-1160-R		With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap.....	25x50"	111.20	126.55	128.55	144.30
166 167	K-1160-LM K-1160-RM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	25x50"	‡91.85	‡107.20	.....	.....
166 167	K-1160-L K-1160-R		With Hand Duostrainer and Drainboard Cover Only.....	25x50"	68.85	84.20	85.55	101.30
			PROCTOR					
168 169	K-1170-LM K-1170-RM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	24x50"	143.55	164.95	166.95	188.05
168 169	K-1170-LM K-1170-RM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	24x50"	†114.55	†135.95	.....	.....
168 169	K-1170-L K-1170-R		With Hand Duostrainers and Drain Board Cover Only.....	24x50"	95.80	117.20	117.60	138.70
168 169	K-1170-LDM K-1170-RDM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	24x50"	139.65	161.05	163.05	184.15
168 169	K-1170-LDM K-1170-RDM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	24x50"	†110.35	†131.75	.....	.....
168 169	K-1170-LD K-1170-RD	F-1251-L F-1251	With Drain Board Cover Only, Less Strainers.....	24x50"	90.10	111.50	111.90	133.00
			ACTON					
170 170	K-1180-RC K-1180-LC		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	23x50"	71.65	82.40	82.40	94.80
170 170	K-1180-RC K-1180-LC		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	23x50"	68.00	78.75	.....	.....
170 170	K-1180-R K-1180-L	F-1253-L F-1253	With Drain Board Cover Only, Less Strainers.....	23x50"	51.45	62.20	62.60	75.00

				Sizes	LISTS	
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			NEWTON			
171 171	K-1190-RC K-1190-LC		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	22x46"	66.95	76.80
171 171	K-1190-RC K-1190-LC		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	22x46"	63.30	73.15
171 171	K-1190-R K-1190-L	F-1258-L F-1258	With Drain Board Cover only, Less Strainers.....	22x46"	46.75	56.60

‡Price Includes K-8675 Mixing Faucet.
†Price Includes K-8680 Mixing Faucet.

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
				White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
		TRIPLE COMPARTMENT SINK					
		FAIRMOUNT					
173	K-1200-M	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	25x76"	$269.00	$291.10	$292.20	$314.30
173	K-1200	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Traps.....	25x76"	252.50	274.60	275.70	297.80
		DOUBLE COMPARTMENT SINKS					
		STAFFORD					
174 175	K-1220-LM K-1220-RM	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	22x60"	170.80	191.20	193.20	213.65
174 175	K-1220-L K-1220-R	With Lever Duostrainers and *Chromium Plated* Continuous Drain and Overflow Only.....	22x60"	124.65	145.05	145.05	165.50
174 175	K-1220-LM K-1220-RM	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	22x60"	‡140.50	‡160.90	.....	.....
174 175	K-1220-L K-1220-R	With Lever Duostrainers and Nickel Plated Continuous Drain and Overflow Only.....	22x60"	122.65	143.05	.....	.....
174 175	K-1220-L K-1220-R	With Hand Duostrainers Only (No Overflow)...	22x60"	83.20	103.60	103.90	124.35
		BELLEVUE					
176 177	K-1240-LM K-1240-RM	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings....	25x52" 25x60"	161.75 169.50	179.35 189.00	182.45 192.10	200.00 211.65
176 177	K-1240-L K-1240-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap.....	25x52" 25x60"	150.40 158.15	168.00 177.65	171.10 180.75	188.65 200.30
176 177	K-1240-LM K-1240-RM	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	25x52" 25x60"	*130.50 *138.25	*148.10 *157.75	....	....
176 177	K-1240-L K-1240-R	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Continuous Drain and Trap.....	25x52" 25x60"	*121.05 *128.80	*138.65 *148.30	....	....
176 177	K-1240-L K-1240-R	With Hand Duostrainers Only (No Swing Arm Containers).....	25x52" 25x60"	76.00 83.75	93.60 103.25	93.60 103.25	111.15 122.80
		CAMBRIA					
178	K-1260-M	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings.....	22x42"	149.25	164.30	166.30	181.30
178	K-1260	With Lever Duostrainers and *Chromium Plated* Continuous Drain and Overflow Only.....	22x42"	103.10	118.15	118.15	133.15
178	K-1260-M	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings.....	22x42"	‡118.95	‡134.00	.....	.....
178	K-1260	With Lever Duostrainers and Nickel Plated Continuous Drain and Overflow Only.....	22x42"	101.10	116.15	.....	.....
178	K-1260	With Hand Duostrainers Only (No Overflow)...	22x42"	65.85	80.90	80.90	95.90
		SINKS					
		APRON SINKS WITH 8 INCH BACK, 8 INCH SINK AND 8 INCH APRON					
		BRISTOL					
179	K-1275-M	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings....	22x60" 22x74" 22x78"	156.75 170.20 179.45	176.30 193.10 204.65	179.40 196.20 207.75	198.95 219.15 233.00
179	K-1275	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Trap....	22x60" 22x74" 22x78"	151.60 165.05 174.30	171.15 187.95 199.50	174.25 191.05 202.60	193.80 214.00 227.85

‡Price Includes K-8675 Mixing Faucet.
*Price Includes K-8676 Mixing Faucet.

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

SINKS—Cont'd

APRON SINKS WITH 8 INCH BACK 8 INCH SINKS AND 8 INCH APRON

BRISTOL

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
179	K-1275-M	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	22x60″	‡128.30	‡147.85	.....	.....
			22x74″	‡141.75	‡164.65	.....	.....
			22x78″	‡151.00	‡176.20	.....	.....
179	K-1275	With Nicke Plated Fittings, Less Trap	22x60″	‡124.00	‡143.55	.....	.....
			22x74″	‡137.45	‡160.35	.....	.....
			22x78″	‡146.70	‡171.90	.....	.....
179	K-1275	With Hand Duostrainer Only	22x60″	78.95	98.50	98.65	118.20
			22x74″	92.40	115.30	115.45	138.40
			22x78″	101.65	126.85	127.00	152.25

STANTON

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
180 181	K-1280-LM K-1280-RM	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	22x42″	125.70	137.45	140.55	152.40
			22x52″	134.10	147.95	151.05	165.00
180 181	K-1280-L K-1280-R	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Trap	22x42″	120.55	132.30	135.40	147.25
			22x52″	128.95	142.80	145.90	159.85
180 181	K-1280-LM K-1280-RM	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	22x42″	‡ 97.25	‡109.00	.....	.....
			22x52″	‡105.65	‡119.50	.....	.....
180 181	K-1280-L K-1280-R	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Trap	22x42″	‡ 92.95	‡104.70	.....	.....
			22x52	‡101.35	‡115.20	.....	.....
180 181	K-1280-L K-1280-R	With Hand Duostrainer Only	22x42″	47.90	59.65	59.80	71.65
			22x52″	56.30	70.15	70.30	84.25

WINTON

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
182	K-1300-M	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	25x36″	113.65	125.80	130.90	141.10
182	K-1300	With *Chromium Plated* Fittings, Less Trap	25x36″	108.50	120.65	123.75	135.95
182	K-1300-M	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	25x36″	†86.10	†98.25	.....	.....
182	K-1300	With Nickel Plated Fittings, Less Trap	25x36″	†81.80	†93.95	.....	.....
82	K-1300	With Hand Duostrainer Only	25x36″	51.50	63.65	63.65	75.85

APRON SINKS WITH 12 INCH BACKS

PRISCILLA

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
183	K-1500-M		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	22x60″	116.75	135.00	137.00	155.15
				20x74″	128.35	148.45	150.45	172.55
				22x74″	132.90	155.15	157.15	179.35
183	K-1500-M		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	22x60″	† 89.20	†107.45	.....	.....
				20x74″	†100.80	†120.90	.....	.....
				22x74″	†105.35	†127.65	.....	.....
183	K-1500		With Hand Duostrainer Only	22x60″	75.60	93.85	93.85	112.00
				20x74″	87.20	107.30	107.30	129.40
				22x74″	91.75	114.00	114.00	136.20
183	K-1500-DM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	22x60″	114.80	133.05	135.05	153.20
				20x74″	126.40	146.50	148.50	170.60
				22x74″	130.95	153.20	155.20	177.40
183	K-1500-DM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	22x60″	† 87.10	†105.35	.....	.....
				20x74″	† 98.70	†118.80	.....	.....
				22x74″	†103.25	†125.50	.....	.....
183	K-1500-D	F-1003 F-1004	Less All Fittings	22x60″	72.75	91.00	91.00	109.15
				20x74″	84.35	104.45	105.45	126.55
				22x74″	88.90	111.15	111.15	133.35

‡Price Includes K-8675 Mixing Faucet.
†Price Includes K-8680 Mixing Faucet.

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			SINKS—Cont'd					
			APRON SINKS WITH 12 INCH BACKS					
			PURITAN					
184	K-1520-LM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x42"	$ 79.40	$ 88.25	$ 90.25	$ 99.10
				20x48"	88.55	99.70	101.70	112.85
185	K-1520-RM			20x52"	93.80	106.25	108.25	120.70
				22x52"	96.70	109.90	111.90	125.05
184	K-1520-LM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x42"	†51.85	†60.70	.....	.....
				20x48"	†61.00	†72.15	.....	.....
185	K-1520-RM			20x52"	†66.25	†78.70	.....	.....
				22x52"	†69.15	†82.35	.....	.....
184	K-1520-L		With Hand Duostrainer, Only	20x42	38.25	47.10	47.10	55.95
				20x48	47.40	58.55	58.55	69.70
185	K-1520-R			20x52"	52.65	65.10	65.10	77.55
				22x52"	55.55	68.75	68.75	81.90
184	K-1520-LDM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x42"	77.45	86.30	88.30	97.15
				20x48"	86.60	97.75	99.75	110.90
185	K-1520-RDM			20x52"	91.85	104.30	106.30	118.75
				22x52"	94.75	107.95	109.95	123.10
184	K-1520-LDM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x42"	†49.75	†58.60	.....	.....
				20x48"	†58.90	†70.05	.....	.....
185	K-1520-RDM			20x52"	†64.15	†76.60	.....	.....
				22x52"	†67.05	†80.25	.....	.....
184	K-1520-LD	F-1007	Less All Fittings	20x42"	35.40	44.25	44.25	53.10
				20x48"	44.55	55.70	55.70	66.85
185	K-1520-RD	F-1005		20x52"	49.80	62.25	62.25	74.70
				22x52"	52.70	65.90	65.90	79.05
			PLYMOUTH AND BROCKTON					
186	K-1540-LM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x42"	80.40	89.45	91.45	100.60
				20x52"	98.00	111.50	113.50	127.00
187	K-1540-RM			22x52"	101.50	115.90	117.90	132.25
186	K-1540-LM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x42"	†52.85	†61.90	.....	.....
				20x52"	†70.45	†83.95	.....	.....
187	K-1540-RM			22x52"	†73.95	†88.35	.....	.....
186	K-1540-L		With Hand Duostrainer, Only	20x42"	39.25	48.30	48.30	57.45
				20x52"	56.85	70.35	70.35	83.85
187	K-1540-R			22x52"	60.35	74.75	74.75	89.10
186	K-1540-LDM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x42"	78.45	87.50	89.50	98.65
				20x52"	96.05	109.55	111.55	125.05
187	K-1540-RDM			22x52"	99.55	113.95	115.95	130.30
186	K-1540-LDM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x42"	†50.75	†59.80	.....	.....
				20x52"	†68.35	†81.85	.....	.....
187	K-1540-RDM			22x52"	†71.85	†86.25	.....	.....
186	K-1540-LD	F-1013	Less All Fittings	20x42"	36.40	45.45	45.45	54.60
				20x52"	54.00	67.50	67.50	81.00
187	K-1540-RD	F-1015		22x52"	57.50	71.90	71.90	86.25
			PILGRIM AND SALEM					
188	K-1560-LM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x42"	80.40	89.45	91.45	100.60
189	K-1560-RM			22x52"	101.50	115.90	117.90	132.25
188	K-1560-LM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x42"	†52.85	†61.90	.....	.....
189	K-1560-RM			22x52"	†73.95	†88.35	.....	.....
188	K-1560-L		With Hand Duostrainer, Only	20x42"	39.25	48.30	48.30	57.45
189	K-1560-R			22x52"	60.35	74.75	74.75	89.10
188	K-1560-LDM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x42"	78.45	87.50	89.50	98.65
189	K-1560-RDM			22x52"	99.55	113.95	115.95	130.30
188	K-1560-LDM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x42"	†50.75	†59.80	.....	.....
189	K-1560-RDM			22x52"	†71.85	†86.25	.....	.....
188	K-1560-LD	F-1017	Less All Fittings	20x42"	36.40	45.45	45.45	54.60
189	K-1560-RD	F-1019		22x52"	57.50	71.90	71.90	86.25

†Price Includes K-8680 Mixing Faucet.

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS			
			SINKS—Cont'd		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			APRON SINKS WITH 12 INCH BACKS					
			MELROSE AND MEDFORD					
190	K-1580-LM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x30″	$81.30	$90.60	$92.60	$101.95
191	K-1580-RM			20x30″	83.05	92.85	94.85	104.60
190	K-1580-LM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x30″	†53.75	†63.05	.....	.....
191	K-1580-RM			20x30″	†55.50	†65.30	.....	.....
190	K-1580-L		With Hand Duostrainer Only	18x30″	40.15	49.45	49.45	58.80
191	K-1580-R			20x30″	41.90	51.70	51.70	61.45
190	K-1580-LDM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x30″	79.35	88.65	90.65	100.00
191	K-1580-RDM			20x30″	81.10	90.90	92.90	102.65
190	K-1580-LDM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x30″	†51.65	†60.95	.....	.....
191	K-1580-RDM			20x30″	†53.40	†63.20	.....	.....
190	K-1580-LD	F-1023	Less All Fittings	18x30″	37.30	46.60	46.60	55.95
191	K-1580-RD	F-1023-R		20x30″	39.05	48.85	48.85	58.60
			FENWAY					
192	K-1600-M		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x30″	73.70	81.15	83.15	90.55
				20x24″	71.05	77.80	79.80	86.60
				20x30″	74.60	82.25	84.25	91.90
192	K-1600-M		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x30″	†46.15	†53.60	.....	.....
				20x24″	†43.50	†50.25	.....	.....
				20x30″	†47.05	†54.70	.....	.....
192	K-1600		With Hand Duostrainer Only	18x30″	32.55	40.00	40.00	47.40
				20x24″	29.90	36.65	36.65	43.45
				20x30″	33.45	41.10	41.10	48.75
192	K-1600-DM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x30″	71.75	79.20	81.20	88.60
				20x24″	69.10	75.85	77.85	84.65
				20x30	72.65	80.30	82.30	89.95
192	K-1600-DM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x30″	†44.05	†51.50	.....	.....
				20x24	†41.40	†48.15	.....	.....
				20x30″	†44.95	†52.60	.....	.....
192	K-1600-D	F-1009	Less All Fittings	18x30″	29.70	37.15	37.15	44.55
				20x24″	27.05	33.80	33.80	40.60
				20x30″	30.60	38.25	38.25	45.90

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS	
			ROLL RIM SINKS WITH 12 INCH BACKS		White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			DORCHESTER			
193	K-1620-M		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	22x60″	$62.05	$73.25
193	K-1620-M		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	22x60″	59.20	70.40
193	K-1620	F-1024	Less All Fittings	22x60″	44.85	56.05
			BERKSHIRE			
194	K-1640-LM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x42x18″	46.45	53.75
				20x42″	46.45	53.75
195	K-1640-RM			20x48″	48.50	56.35
				20x49″	48.50	56.35
				20x52″	50.60	58.95
				22x52″	52.65	61.50
194	K-1640-LM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x42x18″	43.60	50.90
				20x42″	43.60	50.90
195	K-1640-RM			20x48″	45.65	53.50
				20x49″	45.65	53.50
				20x52″	47.75	56.10
				22x52″	49.80	58.65
194	K-1640-L	F-1028	Less All Fittings	20x42x18″	29.25	36.55
				20x42″	29.25	36.55
195	K-1640-R	F-1026		20x48″	31.30	39.15
				20x49″	31.30	39.15
				20x52″	33.40	41.75
				22x52″	35.45	44.30

†Price Includes K-8680 Mixing Faucet.

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	LISTS: White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			SINKS—Cont'd			
			ROLL RIM SINKS WITH 12 INCH BACKS			
			EVERETT AND WELLESLEY			
196 197	K-1660-LM K-1660-RM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x42 20x52 22x52	$52.35 58.25 60.35	$61.15 68.55 71.15
196 197	K-1660-LM K-1660-RM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x42 20x52 22x52	49.50 55.40 57.50	58.30 65.70 68.30
196 197	K-1660-L K-1660-R	F-1050 F-1052	Less All Fittings	20x42 20x52 22x52	35.15 41.05 43.15	43.95 51.35 53.95
			SHARON AND CARVER			
198 199	K-1680-LM K-1680-RM		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x42 22x52	52.35 60.35	61.15 71.15
198 199	K-1680-LM K-1680-RM		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x42 22x52	49.50 57.50	58.30 68.30
198 199	K-1680-L K-1680-R	F-1054 F-1056	Less All Fittings	20x42 22x52	35.15 43.15	43.95 53.95
			CHADWICK AND TALBOT			
200 201	K-1700-LC K-1700-RC		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16x24 18x24 18x30 18x36 20x30 20x36 20x40	32.60 32.95 33.25 39.30 37.50 41.00 45.75	38.30 38.80 39.15 46.70 44.45 48.80 54.80
200 201	K-1700-LC K-1700-RC		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16x24 18x24 18x30 18x36 20x30 20x36 20x40	31.00 31.35 31.65 37.70 35.90 39.40 44.15	36.70 37.20 37.55 45.10 42.85 47.20 53.20
200 201	K-1700-L K-1700-R	F-1058 F-1060	Less All Fittings	16x24 18x24 18x30 18x36 20x30 20x36 20x40	22.85 23.20 23.50 29.55 27.75 31.25 36.00	28.55 29.05 29.40 36.95 34.70 39.05 45.05
			SUTTON			
202	K-1720-C		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16x24 18x18 18x24 18x30 20x20 20x24 20x30 20x36 20x40 22x30 22x36 22x42	23.30 23.30 22.75 25.85 23.30 24.75 27.00 29.55 33.70 29.00 31.60 35.75	26.70 26.70 26.05 29.90 26.70 28.55 31.35 34.50 39.70 33.85 37.05 42.25
202	K-1720-C		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16x24 18x18 18x24 18x30 20x20 20x24 20x30 20x36 20x40 22x30 22x36 22x42	21.70 21.70 21.15 24.25 21.70 23.15 25.40 27.95 32.10 27.40 30.00 34.15	25.10 25.10 24.45 28.30 25.10 26.95 29.75 32.90 38.10 32.25 35.45 40.65
202	K-1720	F-1032	Less All Fittings	16x24 18x18 18x24 18x30 20x20 20x24 20x30 20x36 20x40 22x30 22x36 22x42	13.55 13.55 13.00 16.10 13.55 15.00 17.25 19.80 23.95 19.25 21.85 26.00	16.95 16.95 16.30 20.15 16.95 18.80 21.60 24.75 29.95 24.10 27.30 32.50

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	LISTS: White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			SINKS—Cont'd **FLAT RIM SINK WITH 10 INCH BACK** **ALAMEDA**			
203	K-1740-C		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x30″	$ 25.85	$ 29.90
				20x30″	27.00	31.35
203	K-1740-C		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x30″	24.25	28.30
				20x30″	25.40	29.75
203	K-1740	F-1036	Less All Fittings	18x30″	16.10	20.15
				20x30″	17.25	21.60

SPECIAL SINK DRILLINGS

One hole only, per back	$ .95
Two holes other than 8 in. C. to C., per back	1.90
Three holes, 4 in. C. to C., per back	.95
Three holes, other than 4 in. C. to C., per back	2.85
Four holes, any distance C. to C., per back	3.80
Cutting out top edges of back for Supply Pipes per hole	.95

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	SWING ARM CONTAINERS FOR SINKS WITH DUOSTRAINERS	LISTS: White	LISTS: Colored
204	K-1742		Combination Garbage and Utensil Container, with Bracket	$ 31.50	$ 32.60
204	K-1744		Garbage Container Only, with Bracket	21.00	22.10
204	K-1746		Utensil Container Only, with Bracket	14.45	15.55

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DRAIN BOARDS	Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	LISTS: White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
207	K-1750	F-1127	Enameled, on Iron Bracket	16x18″	$ 5.70	$ 7.15
				18x18″	6.25	7.80
				20x18″	6.75	8.45
				22x18″	7.30	9.15
				16x24″	6.75	8.45
				18x24″	7.30	9.10
				20x24″	7.80	9.75
				22x24″	8.35	10.45

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number		Size	LISTS: Nickel Plated	LISTS: Chromium Plated
207	K-1755		Metal, Interchangeable—For K-1150, K-1160 and K-1200 Sinks	20x22¾″	$ 5.15	$ 6.20

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number		Sizes	LISTS
207	K-1760		Ash Wood, Interchangeable—For K-1160 Sink and Tray Combination	20x23⅝″	$ 5.15
207	K-1761		Ash Wood, Interchangeable—For K-1170 and K-1180 Sink and Tray Combination	19x24″	5.15
207	K-1762		Ash Wood, Interchangeable—For K-1190 Sink and Tray Combination	17¾x23½″	5.15
			If with chromium plated finish on hooks of K-1760, K-1761 and K-1762, add		.40
207	K-1765	F-1128	Ash Wood, on Iron Bracket	16x18″	4.60
				18x18″	4.80
				20x18″	4.95
				22x18″	5.45
				16x24″	6.45
				18x24″	4.95
				20x24″	5.55
				22x24″	6.05

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS
			SINK BRACKETS	
208	K-1770		Special Concealed Sink Brackets, For Under Sink	$ .95
			For Under Drain Board	.95

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS: Painted	White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
208	K-1775		Special Concealed Wall Bracket for Electric Sinks	$ .90	$ 1.90	$ 2.40	$ 2.40	$ 2.85
			ADJUSTABLE SINK LEGS					
208	K-1778		Round leg for Electric Sinks, Double and Triple Compartment Sinks and Sinks with 8 inch Apron	2.00	3.95	4.95	4.95	5.95
			FOR APRON AND ROLL RIM SINKS					
208	K-1780		Round leg for under Sink	1.50	3.45	4.35	4.35	5.20
208	K-1781		Round leg for under Drain Board	2.00	3.95	4.95	4.95	5.95
			FOR SINK AND LAUNDRY TRAY COMBINATIONS					
208	K-1782		Round leg for under Laundry Tray	2.40	4.80	6.00	6.00	7.20
208	K-1783		Round leg for under Sink	3.20	6.40	8.00	8.00	9.60
208	K-1784		Square leg for under Laundry Tray	2.40	4.80	6.00	6.00	7.20
208	K-1785		Square leg for under Sink	3.20	6.40	8.00	8.00	9.60

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	FLAT RIM SINKS — Sizes	White Enamel Regular: Crated	White Enamel Regular: Bulk	White Flint-gloss Enamel A. R.: Crated	White Flint-gloss Enamel A. R.: Bulk
209	K-1800-A	F-1140	Sink, with K-9141 Strainer for Iron Pipe Connection — 12x18″	$ 4.15	$ 4.05	$ 5.20	$ 5.10
			14x20″	5.20	5.10	6.50	6.40
			16x24″	6.70	6.60	8.40	8.30
			18x24″	7.05	6.95	8.80	8.70
			18x30″	7.80	7.70	9.75	9.65
			18x36″	9.90	9.75	12.40	12.25
			20x24″	7.35	7.15	9.20	9.00
			20x30″	8.65	8.45	10.80	10.60
			20x36″	11.05	10.90	13.80	13.65
			20x40″	14.40	14.25	18.00	17.85
			22x36″	13.75	13.40	17.20	16.85
			24x48″	19.20	18.90	24.00	23.70
210	K-1820	F-1160	Sink, less Strainer — 12x18″	4.15	4.05	5.20	5.10
			14x20″	5.20	5.10	6.50	6.40
			16x24″	6.70	6.60	8.40	8.30
			18x24″	7.05	6.95	8.80	8.70
			18x30″	7.80	7.70	9.75	9.65
			18x36″	9.90	9.75	12.40	12.25
			20x24″	7.35	7.15	9.20	9.00
			20x30″	8.65	8.45	10.80	10.60
			20x36″	11.05	10.90	13.80	13.65
			20x40″	14.40	14.25	18.00	17.85
			22x36″	13.75	13.40	17.20	16.85
			24x48″	19.20	18.90	24.00	23.70
211	K-1840	F-1164	Sink, less Strainer	20x30″ 8.80	8.60	11.00	10.80
211	K-1860	F-1156	Sink less Strainer — 16x24″	8.00	7.90	10.00	9.90
			18x30″	9.10	9.00	11.40	11.30
			20x30″	9.95	9.75	12.45	12.25
			If Flat Rim Sinks, sizes 12x18″ to 20x30″ inclusive, are wanted packed singly, Add, each		.30	.....	.30	.....

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

SPECIAL FLAT RIM SINK DRILLINGS

Drilling flat rim sinks for overflow	$ 1.90
Cutting rims of K-1800-A, K-1820 and K-1840 for Supply Pipes, per Hole	.55
Drilling or casting screw holes in rims of K-1800-A, K-1820 and K-1840, per hole	.10

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS White Enamel Regular	LISTS White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			SINK BACKS AND END PIECES			
212	K-1880	F-1170	Sink Back	20″	$ 3.80	$ 4.75
				24″	4.60	5.80
				30″	4.95	6.20
				36″	7.20	9.00
				40″	8.05	10.05
				48″	8.80	11.00
212	K-1900	F-1180	Sink Back	20″	3.80	4.75
				24″	4.60	5.80
				30″	4.95	6.20
				36″	7.20	9.00
212	K-1920	F-1182	End Piece	16″	3.10	3.90
				18″	3.50	4.40
				20″	3.80	4.75

SPECIAL SINK BACK DRILLINGS

Sink Backs without faucet holes will be furnished at same price.
For Special Drilling, add:

One hole only, per back	$ .95
Two holes, other than 8 in. C. to C., per back	1.90
Three holes, 4 in C. to C., per back	.95
Three holes, other than 4 in. C. to C., per back	2.85
Four holes any distance C. to C., per back	3.80
Cutting out top edge of Back for Supply Pipes, per hole	.95
Drilling screw holes, per hole	.10

Catalog Page	New Plate	Old Plate	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS White Enamel Regular	LISTS White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	LISTS Colored Enamel Regular	LISTS Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			SLOP SINKS ROLL RIM					
213	K-2000-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16x20″	$ 34.15	$ 41.55	$ 41.55	$ 48.95
				18x22″	38.85	47.40	47.40	56.00
				20x24″	43.05	52.65	52.65	62.30
213	K-2000-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16x20″	32.70	40.10	.....	.....
				18x22″	37.40	45.95	.....	.....
				20x24″	41.60	51.20	.....	.....
213	K-2000	F-1200	Less Fittings	16x20″	29.60	37.00	37.85	45.25
				18x22″	34.30	42.85	43.70	52.30
				20x24″	38.50	48.10	48.95	58.60
213	K-2001-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16x20″	42.30	51.75	51.75	61.20
				18x22″	46.35	56.80	56.80	67.25
				20x24″	51.25	61.70	61.70	74.60
213	K-2001-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16x20″	40.85	50.30	.....	.....
				18x22″	44.90	55.35	.....	.....
				20x24″	49.80	60.25	.....	.....
213	K-2001	F-1199	Less Fittings	16x20″	37.75	47.20	48.05	57.50
				18x22″	41.80	52.25	53.10	63.55
				20x24″	46.70	57.15	58.00	70.90
214	K-2020-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16x20″	48.90	55.65	55.65	62.45
214	K-2020-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16x20″	44.55	51.30	.....	.....
214	K-2020	F-1212	Less Fittings	16x20″	27.05	33.80	34.65	41.45

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS: White Enamel Regular	LISTS: White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			SLOP SINKS—Cont'd FLAT RIM			
214	K-2040-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16x20"	$ 30.60	$ 37.10
				18x22"	33.65	40.95
				20x24"	36.75	44.80
214	K-2040-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16x20"	29.15	35.65
				18x22"	32.20	39.50
				20x24"	35.30	43.35
214	K-2040	F-1218	Less Fittings	16x20"	26.05	32.55
				18x22"	29.10	36.40
				20x24"	32.20	40.25
215	K-2060-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	16x20"	32.95	38.50
				18x22"	35.60	41.85
				20x24"	38.30	45.20
215	K-2060-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	16x20"	30.45	36.00
				18x22"	33.10	39.35
				20x24"	35.80	42.70
215	K-2060	F-1224	Less Fittings	16x20"	22.25	27.80
				18x22"	24.90	31.15
				20x24"	27.60	34.50
215	K-2070	F-1230	With K-9127 Strainer for Lead Pipe Connection	16x16x10"	8.30	10.40
				16x20x12"	11.20	14.00
				18x22x12"	11.75	14.70
				20x24x12"	14.30	17.90
215	K-2090	F-1232	With Special Strainer and Iron Collar	16x16x10"	10.85	13.55
				20x22x12"	15.50	19.40
			TRAP STANDARDS			
216	K-2200 K-2210 K-2220 K-2230	F-1236 F-1240 F-1242 F-1244	Inside Only Enameled		$ 9.35	$ 11.70
			If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Cleanout Plug, Add		.40	.40
216	K-2201 K-2211 K-2221 K-2231	F-1235 F-1239 F-1241 F-1243	All Over Enameled		12.35	15.45
			If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Cleanout Plug, Add		.40	.40

SPECIAL SLOP SINK DRILLINGS

One hole only, per back	$ .95
Two holes, other than regular, per back	1.90
Three holes, if third hole is between regular two, per back	.95
Three holes, if all special, per back	2.85
Four holes, per back	3.80
Cutting out top edge of back for Supply Pipes, per hole	.95

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	CLOTHES WASHER	LISTS: White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	LISTS: Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
218	K-2500		Complete	$189.65	$204.60
			If with motor equipment other than 110 Volt, 60 cycle A. C. type, add	8.00	8.00

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS			
			LAUNDRY TRAYS	White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.	Colored Enamel Regular	Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
219	K-2670-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	$108.25	$126.10	$128.80	$146.65
219	K-2670-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	106.05	123.90	.....	.....
219	K-2670		Less Fittings	82.10	99.95	102.65	120.50
220	K-2700-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	97.30	113.50	115.50	132.50
220	K-2700-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	93.85	110.05	.....	.....
220	K-2700	F-1248	Less Fittings	74.05	90.25	93.15	110.15
221	K-2720-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings — 1—section	* 59.45	* 69.15	* 70.30	* 80.00
			2—section	108.15	125.55	127.85	145.20
			3—section	151.90	176.95	180.40	205.40
221	K-2720-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings — 1—section	* 57.65	* 67.35	.....	.....
			2—section	103.85	121.25	.....	.....
			3—section	145.90	170.95	.....	.....
221	K-2720	F-1250	Less Fittings — 1—section	44.00	53.70	55.30	65.00
			2—section	79.90	97.30	100.50	117.85
			3—section	115.70	140.75	145.55	170.55
221	K-2721-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings — 1—section	* 76.50	* 91.60	* 91.60	*106.75
			2—section	139.45	166.95	166.95	194.45
			3—section	202.95	244.20	244.20	285.45
221	K-2721-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings — 1—section	* 74.70	* 89.80	.....	.....
			2—section	135.15	162.65	.....	.....
			3—section	196.95	238.20	.....	.....
221	K-2721	F-1249	Less Fittings — 1—section	61.05	76.15	76.60	91.75
			2—section	111.20	138.70	139.60	167.10
			3—section	166.75	208.00	209.35	250.60

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS	
				White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
222	K-2750-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings — 1—section	*33.95	*38.55
			2—section	67.55	76.75
			3—section	96.30	110.10
222	K-2750-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings — 1—section	*32.15	*36.75
			2—section	63.25	72.45
			3—section	90.30	104.10
222	K-2750	F-1268	Less Fittings — 1—section	20.80	25.40
			2—section	41.60	50.80
			3—section	62.40	76.20
223	K-2750-PA		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings — 1—section	*40.95	*45.55
			2—section	81.55	90.75
			3—section	117.30	131.10
223	K-2750-PA		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings — 1—section	*39.15	*43.75
			2—section	77.25	86.45
			3—section	111.30	125.10
223	K-2750-P	F-1268-P	Less Fittings — 1—section	27.80	32.40
			2—section	55.60	64.80
			3—section	83.40	97.20
224	K-2840-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings — 1—section	*25.85	*29.80
			2—section	55.80	63.70
			3—section	80.90	92.75
224	K-2840-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings — 1—section	*24.50	*28.45
			2—section	52.40	60.30
			3—section	76.25	88.10
224	K-2840	F-1276	With Hardwood Wringer Holders, less Strainers — 1—section	17.60	21.55
			2—section	35.20	43.10
			3—section	52.80	64.65

*Price Includes 1½" K-8355 Trap.

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS White Enamel Regular	LISTS White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			LAUNDRY TRAYS—Cont'd		
225	K-2870-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	$ 19.50	$ 23.30
225	K-2870-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	19.00	22.80
225	K-2870	F-1284	Less Fittings	16.40	20.20
225	K-2880-A		Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18.30	22.10
225	K-2880-A		Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17.80	21.60
225	K-2880	F-1286	Less Fittings	15.20	19.00
226	K-2960-A		With K-9125 *Chromium Plated* Strainer	19.10	23.50
226	K-2960-A	F-1290	With K-9125 Nickel Plated Strainer	18.80	23.20

SPECIAL LAUNDRY TRAY DRILLINGS

One hole only, per back	.95
Two holes, other than regular, per back	1.90
Three holes, if third hole is between the regular two, per back	.95
Three holes, if all special, per back	2.85
Four holes, per back	3.80
Cutting out top edge of back for supply pipes, per hole	.95
Drilling laundry trays for overflow	1.90

	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS
			HARDWOOD WRINGER HOLDERS	
220	K-2990	F-2425	For clamping on side of one tray	$ 6.75
222	K-2992	F-2427	For clamping on rims of two adjacent flat rim laundry trays	4.45
	K-2994	F-2429	For clamping on rims of two adjacent roll rim laundry trays	4.45
224			Hardwood wringer holder for K-2840 laundry tray	.50

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	LOW CLOSET TANKS All Over Enameled	LISTS White Enamel Regular	LISTS White Flint-Gloss Enamel	LISTS Colored Enamel Regular	LISTS Colored Flint-Gloss Enamel
227	K-3100-A	F-1321-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Lever Handle, Flush Connection and Supply Pipe	$ 22.75	$ 26.70	$ 26.70	$ 30.65
227	K-3100-A	F-1321-A	Complete with Regular Fittings	21.35	25.30	.....	.....
227	K-3100	F-1321	Less Fittings	15.75	19.70	19.70	23.65
227	K-3110-A K-3120-A	F-1315-A F-1311-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Lever Handle Flush Connection and Supply Pipe	20.80	24.25	24.25	27.70
227	K-3110-A K-3120-A	F-1315-A F-1311-A	Complete with Regular Fittings	19.40	22.85	.....	.....
227	K-3110 K-3120	F-1315 F-1311	Less Fittings	13.80	17.25	17.25	20.70
227	K-3110-HA K-3120-HA	F-1315-HA F-1311-HA	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Lever Handle, Flush Connection and Supply Pipe	21.25	24.70	24.70	28.15
227	K-3110-HA K-3120-HA	F-1315-HA F-1311-HA	Complete with Regular Fittings	19.85	23.30	.....	.....
227	K-3110-H K-3120-H	F-1315-H F-1311-H	Less Fittings	14.25	17.70	17.70	21.15

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	New Plate Number	Old Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS	
					White Enamel Regular	White Flint-Gloss Enamel A. R.
			HIGH TANKS			
228	K-3140-A	F-1337-A	All Over Enameled, Complete	18x10x9″	$ 16.30	$ 18.50
				20x10x10″	19.40	22.40
228	K-3140	F-1337	All Over Enameled, less Fittings	18x10x9″	8.85	11.05
				20x10x10″	11.95	14.95
228	K-3140-A	F-1337-A	Inside Only Enameled, Complete	18x10x9″	14.75	16.60
				20x10x10″	17.30	19.75
228	K-3140	F-1337	Inside Only Enameled, less Fittings	18x10x9″	7.30	9.15
				20x10x10″	9.85	12.30
228	K-3155-A		All Over Enameled, with Automatic Fittings	.....	14.70	16.65
228	K-3155		All Over Enameled, less Fittings	.....	7.80	9.75
			TANKS WITH SEAT ACTION FITTINGS			
229	K-3165-A		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	.....	51.60	55.55
229	K-3165		All Over Enameled, less Fittings	.....	15.75	19.70
229	K-3170-A		All Over Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings, for Top Inlet Bowl	18x10x9″	65.50	67.70
				20x10x10″	68.60	71.60
229	K-3170		All Over Enameled, less Fittings	18x10x9″	8.85	11.05
				20x10x10″	11.95	14.95
229	K-3170-A		Inside Only Enameled, Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings, for Top Inlet Bowl	18x10x9″	63.95	65.80
				20x10x10″	66.50	68.95
229	K-3170		Inside Only Enameled, less Fittings	18x10x9″	7.30	9.15
				20x10x10″	9.85	12.30
			URINALS			
230	K-3200-A	F-1472-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated Fittings*	24″	28.70	33.55
				30″	32.05	37.70
				36″	35.30	41.65
				42″	38.65	45.75
				48″	42.00	49.80
				60″	51.45	61.50
230	K-3200-A	F-1472-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	24″	26.90	31.75
				30″	30.20	35.85
				36″	33.40	39.75
				42″	36.65	43.75
				48″	39.95	47.75
				60″	49.25	59.30
230	K-3200	F-1472	With N. P. Strainer Only	24″	19.65	24.50
				30″	22.60	28.25
				36″	25.45	31.80
				42″	28.35	35.45
				48″	31.30	39.10
				60″	40.00	50.05
230	K-3215-A	F-1478-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	24″	48.85	55.65
				30″	52.40	60.00
				36″	55.85	64.15
				42″	59.40	68.45
				48″	62.95	72.70
				60″	72.85	84.85
230	K-3215-A	F-1478-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	24″	46.15	52.95
				30″	49.60	57.20
				36″	52.95	61.25
				42″	56.40	65.45
				48″	59.85	69.60
				60″	69.55	81.55
230	K-3215	F-1478	Tank less Fittings and Urinal with N. P. Strainer Only	24″	27.45	34.25
				30″	30.40	38.00
				36″	33.25	41.55
				42″	36.15	45.20
				48″	39.10	48.85
				60″	47.80	59.80

NOTE: Prices Applying to Colored Enameled Ware with Chromium Plated Fittings Include all Metal Handles, Escutcheons, etc.

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS White Vitreous China	LISTS Colored Vitreous China
		LAVATORIES CHESTER			
234	K-5110-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24″	$ 61.50	$ 88.40
			22x27″	68.05	98.25
			24x30″	80.20	106.45
234	K-5110-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24″	59.85	.....
			22x27″	66.40	.....
			24x30″	78.55	.....
234	K-5110	Less Supplies and Trap	20x24″	51.50	78.40
			22x27″	58.05	88.25
			24x30″	70.20	106.45
235	K-5112-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	46.50	65.95
			20x24″	52.15	74.40
			22x27″	58.70	84.25
			24x30″	70.85	95.75
235	K-5112-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	44.85	.....
			20x24″	50.50	.....
			22x27″	57.05	.....
			24x30″	69.20	.....
235	K-5112	Less Supplies and Trap	18x20″	36.50	55.95
			20x24″	42.15	64.40
			22x27″	48.70	74.25
			24x30″	60.85	85.75
235	K-5114-A	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings and Concealed Wall Support	18x20″	50.70	69.60
			20x24″	56.35	78.05
235	K-5114-A	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings and Concealed Wall Support	18x20″	49.05	.....
			20x24″	54.70	.....
235	K-5114	With Concealed Wall Support, less Supplies and Trap	18x20″	40.70	59.60
			20x24″	46.35	68.05
		STANDISH			
236	K-5130-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24″	64.70	86.85
			22x27″	71.25	96.70
			24x30″	83.40	114.90
236	K-5130-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24″	60.80	.....
			22x27″	67.35	.....
			24x30″	79.50	.....
236	K-5130	Less Fittings	20x24″	37.45	56.15
			22x27″	44.00	66.00
			24x30″	56.15	84.20
237	K-5130-J	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24″	58.55	79.25
			22x27″	65.10	89.10
			24x30″	77.25	107.30
237	K-5130-J	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24″	55.25	.....
			22x27″	61.80	.....
			24x30″	73.95	.....
237	K-5130	Less Fittings	20x24″	37.45	56.15
			22x27″	44.00	66.00
			24x30″	56.15	84.20
237	K-5130-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	20x24″	53.65	73.85
			22x27″	60.20	83.70
			24x30″	72.35	101.90
237	K-5130-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	20x24″	50.95	.....
			22x27″	57.50	.....
			24x30″	69.65	.....
237	K-5130	Less Fittings	20x24″	37.45	56.15
			22x27″	44.00	66.00
			24x30″	56.15	84.20
238	K-5140-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	49.70	64.40
			20x24″	55.35	72.85
			22x27″	61.90	82.70
			24x30″	74.10	101.00
238	K-5140-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	45.80	.....
			20x24″	51.45	.....
			22x27″	58.00	.....
			24x30″	70.20	.....

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS White Vitreous China	LISTS Colored Vitreous China
		LAVATORIES—Cont'd STANDISH			
238	K-5140	Less Fittings	18x20″	$22.45	$ 33.70
			20x24″	28.10	42.15
			22x27″	34.65	52.00
			24x30″	46.85	70.30
239	K-5140-J	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	43.55	56.80
			20x24″	49.20	65.25
			22x27″	55.75	75.10
			24x30″	67.95	93.40
239	K-5140-J	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	40.25	.....
			20x24″	45.90	.....
			22x27″	52.45	.....
			24x30″	64.65	.....
239	K-5140	Less Fittings	18x20″	22.45	33.70
			20x24″	28.10	42.15
			22x27″	34.65	52.00
			24x30″	46.85	70.30
239	K-5140-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	38.65	51.40
			20x24″	44.30	59.85
			22x27″	50.85	69.70
			24x30″	63.05	88.00
239	K-5140-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	35.95	.....
			20x24″	41.60	.....
			22x27″	48.15	.....
			24x30″	60.35	.....
239	K-5140	Less Fittings	18x20″	22.45	33.70
			20x24″	28.10	42.15
			22x27″	34.65	52.00
			24x30″	46.85	70.30
240	K-5150-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings and Concealed Wall Support	18x20″	53.90	70.70
			20x24″	59.55	79.15
240	K-5150-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings and Concealed Wall Support	18x20″	50.00	.....
			20x24″	55.65	.....
240	K-5150	With Concealed Wall Support, less Fittings	18x20″	26.65	40.00
			20x24″	32.30	48.45
241	K-5150-J	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings and Concealed Wall Support	18x20″	47.75	63.10
			20x24″	53.40	71.55
241	K-5150-J	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings and Concealed Wall Support	18x20″	44.45	.....
			20x24″	50.10	.....
241	K-5150	With Concealed Wall Support, Less Fittings	18x20″	26.65	40.00
			20x24″	32.30	48.45
241	K-5150-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings and Concealed Wall Support	18x20″	42.85	57.70
			20x24″	48.50	66.15
241	K-5150-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings and Concealed Wall Support	18x20″	40.15	.....
			20x24″	45.80	.....
241	K-5150	With Concealed Wall Support, less Fittings	18x20″	26.65	40.00
			20x24″	32.30	48.45

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS White Vitreous China	LISTS Colored Vitreous China
		LAVATORIES—Cont'd			
		WINTHROP			
242	K-5205-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	$ 51.60	$ 67.20
			20x24″	65.60	88.25
242	K-5205-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	47.70	.....
			20x24″	61.70	.....
242	K-5205	Less Fittings	18x20″	24.35	36.50
			20x24″	38.35	57.55
243	K-5205-J	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	45.45	59.60
			20x24″	59.45	80.65
243	K-5205-J	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	42.15	.....
			20x24″	56.15	.....
243	K-5205	Less Fittings	18x20″	24.35	36.50
			20x24″	38.35	57.55
243	K-5205-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	40.55	54.20
			20x24″	54.55	75.25
243	K-5205-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	37.85	.....
			20x24″	51.85	.....
243	K-5205	Less Fittings	18x20″	24.35	36.50
			20x24″	38.35	57.55
244	K-5215-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	46.00	58.80
			20x24″	60.00	79.80
244	K-5215-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	42.10	.....
			20x24	56.10	.....
244	K-5215	Less Fittings	18x20″	18.75	28.10
			20x24″	32.75	49.10
245	K-5215-J	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	39.85	51.20
			20x24″	53.85	72.20
245	K-5215-J	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	36.55	.....
			20x24″	50.55	.....
245	K-5215	Less Fittings	18x20″	18.75	28.10
			20x24″	32.75	49.10
245	K-5215-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	34.95	45.80
			20x24″	48.95	66.80
245	K-5215-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	32.25	.....
			20x24″	46.25	.....
245	K-5215	Less Fittings	18x20″	18.75	28.10
			20x24″	32.75	49.10
		MALDEN			
246	K-5250-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	51.60	67.20
			20x24″	65.60	88.25
246	K-5250-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	47.70	.....
			20x24″	61.70	.....
246	K-5250	Less Fittings	18x20″	24.35	36.50
			20x24″	38.35	57.55
247	K-5250-J	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	45.45	59.60
			20x24″	59.45	80.65
247	K-5250-J	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	42.15	.....
			20x24″	56.15	.....
247	K-5250	Less Fittings	18x20″	24.35	36.50
			20x24″	38.35	57.55
247	K-5250-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	40.55	54.20
			20x24″	54.55	75.25
247	K-5250-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	37.85	.....
			20x24″	51.85	.....
247	K-5250	Less Fittings	18x20″	24.35	36.50
			20x24″	38.35	57.55
248	K-5275-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	46.00	58.80
			20x24″	60.00	79.80

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	Sizes	LISTS	
				White Vitreous China	Colored Vitreous China
		LAVATORIES—Cont'd			
		MALDEN			
248	K-5275-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	$ 42.10	.....
			20x24″	56.10	.....
248	K-5275	Less Fittings	18x20″	18.75	$ 28.10
			20x24″	32.75	49.10
249	K-5275-J	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	39.85	51.20
			20x24″	53.85	72.20
249	K-5275-J	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	36.55	.....
			20x24″	50.55	.....
249	K-5275	Less Fittings	18x20″	18.75	28.10
			20x24″	32.75	49.10
249	K-5275-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	18x20″	34.95	45.80
			20x24″	48.95	66.80
249	K-5275-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	18x20″	32.25	.....
			20x24″	46.25	.....
249	K-5275	Less Fittings	18x20″	18.75	28.10
			20x24″	32.75	49.10
		BREWSTER			
250	K-5300-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17″	57.70	76.00
250	K-5300-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17″	54.35	.....
250	K-5300	Less Fittings	17″	33.70	50.55
251	K-5300-J	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17″	51.55	70.40
251	K-5300-J	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17″	48.80	.....
251	K-5300	Less Fittings	17″	33.70	50.55
251	K-5300-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17″	46.65	65.00
251	K-5300-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17″	44.50	.....
251	K-5300	Less Fittings	17″	33.70	50.55
252	K-5305-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17″	52.10	69.60
252	K-5305-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17″	48.75	.....
252	K-5305	Less Fittings	17″	28.10	42.15
253	K-5305-J	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17″	45.95	62.00
253	K-5305-J	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17″	43.20	.....
253	K-5305	Less Fittings	17″	28.10	42.15
253	K-5305-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	17″	41.05	56.60
253	K-5305-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	17″	38.90	.....
253	K-5305	Less Fittings	17″	28.10	42.15
		LEXINGTON			
254	K-5330-M	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	14x26″	37.90	48.75
254	K-5330-M	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	14x26″	35.00	.....
254	K-5330	Less Fittings	14x26″	18.75	28.10
254	K-5330-P	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	14x26″	31.70	42.55
254	K-5330-P	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	14x26″	29.55	.....
254	K-5330	Less Fittings	14x26″	18.75	28.10
		DRINKING FOUNTAINS			
		ARLINGTON			
255	K-5500-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	30″	80.70	98.60
255	K-5500-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	30″	76.15	.....
255	K-5500-G	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	30″	53.15	68.65
255	K-5500-G	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	30″	50.50	.....
		CONCORD			
256	K-5550-F	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	15″	55.60	66.25
256	K-5550-F	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	15″	51.05	.....
256	K-5550-G	Complete with *Chromium Plated* Fittings	15″	34.40	44.25
256	K-5550-G	Complete with Nickel Plated Fittings	15″	32.75	.....

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS	
		CLOSET COMBINATIONS	White Vitreous China	Colored Vitreous China
		(List prices of colored closet combinations include celluloid covered Sea Pearl finish seats. Other accessories which are described with the white combinations are also included. All exposed brass, on colored closet combinations, is chromium plated).		
		FLUSH VALVE COMBINATIONS		
259	K-5610 K-5611 K-5620 K-5621	Rockbourne, Complete	$ 58.15	$†82.80
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Valve, Add	3.75	.....
259	K-5612 K-5613 K-5622 K-5623	Rockbourne, Complete	64.55	†93.55
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Valve, Add	4.40	.....
260	K-5650 K-5651 K-5658 K-5659	Devon, Complete	48.40	†73.15
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Valve, Add	3.75	.....
260	K-5668 K-5669 K-5676 K-5677	Devon, Complete	50.95	†77.15
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Valve, Add	4.40	.....
261	K-5714 K-5715 K-5724 K-5725	Selkirk, Complete	44.75	†70.15
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Valve, Add	4.40	.....
261	K-5716 K-5717 K-5726 K-5727	Selkirk, Complete	46.30	†72.50
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Valve, Add	4.40	.....
262	K-5734 K-5735 K-5744 K-5745	Selkirk, Complete	42.30	‡65.40
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Valve, Add	4.40	.....
262	K-5736 K-5737 K-5746 K-5747	Selkirk, Complete	43.85	‡67.75
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Valve, Add	4.40	.....
263	K-5795 K-5796 K-5813 K-5814	Dorking, Complete	38.80	‡65.40
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Valve, Add	4.40	.....
263	K-5797 K-5815	Dorking, Complete	43.50	‡72.45
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Valve, Add	4.40	.....
264	K-5850	Kingston, Complete	80.50	†113.90
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Exposed Parts of Flush Valve and Bolt Caps, Add	1.30	.....
264	K-5852	Kingston, Complete	79.50	†116.65
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Exposed Parts of Flush Valve and Bolt Caps, Add	5.05	.....

†Price Includes K-7020-J Sea Pearl finish seat.
‡Price Includes K-7025-J Sea Pearl finish seat.

CLOSET COMBINATIONS—Cont'd
LOW TANK COMBINATIONS

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	White Vitreous China	Colored Vitreous China
265	K-5870 K-5871 K-5878 K-5879	Rockbourne, Complete	$100.00	*$142.35
265	K-5870-E K-5871-E K-5878-E K-5879-E	Rockbourne, Complete	100.00	*138.15
266	K-5908 K-5909 K-5916 K-5917	Devon, Complete	64.10	*98.50
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Supply Pipe with Stop, Add	1.00	.....
266	K-5908-E K-5909-E K-5916-E K-5917-E	Devon, Complete	64.85	*94.85
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Supply Pipe with Stop, Add	1.00	.....
267	K-5924 K-5925 K-5932 K-5933	Devon, Complete	42.40	°81.30
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Connection and Supply Pipe, Add	1.20	.....
267	K-5924-E K-5925-E K-5932-E K-5933-E	Devon, Complete	46.85	°81.55
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Connection and Supply Pipe with Stop	1.55	.....
268	K-5968 K-5969 K-5978 K-5979	Selkirk, Complete	39.10	†70.10
		If with K-6800-A eight gallon tank, Add	3.75	3.75
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Connection and Supply Pipe, Add	1.20	.....
268	K-5968-E K-5969-E K-5978-E K-5979-E	Selkirk, Complete	58.85	*83.30
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Supply Pipe with Stop, Add	1.00	.....
269	K-5988 K-5989 K-5998 K-5999	Selkirk, Complete	33.00	°71.90
		If with K-6800-A eight gallon tank, Add	3.75	3.75
		If with *Chromium Plated* finish on Flush Connection and Supply Pipe, Add	1.20	.....
269	K-5988-E K-5989-E K-5998-E K-5999-E	Selkirk, Complete	37.65	°72.00
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Connection and Supply Pipe, Add	1.20	.....

*Price Includes K-7015-J Sea Pearl finish seat and cover.
†Price Includes K-7020-J Sea Pearl finish seat.
°Price Includes K-7030-J Sea Pearl finish seat and cover.

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS White Vitreous China	LISTS Colored Vitreous China
		CLOSET COMBINATIONS—Cont'd		
		LOW TANK COMBINATIONS		
270	K-6042 K-6043 K-6060 K-6061	Dorking, Complete	$ 31.15	$°70.05
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Connection and Supply Pipe, Add	1.20	.....
270	K-6044 K-6062	Dorking, Complete	35.85	°77.10
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Connection and Supply Pipe, Add	1.20	.....
271	K-6042-EA K-6043-EA K-6060-EA K-6061-EA	Dorking, Complete	44.45	°72.15
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Supply to Wall with Stop, Add	1.00	.....
271	K-6044-EA K-6062-EA	Dorking, Complete	49.15	°79.20
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Supply to Wall with Stop, Add	1.00	.....
271	K-6042-EF K-6043-EF K-6060-EF K-6061-EF	Dorking, Complete	33.70	°67.15
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Connection and Supply Pipe, Add	1.20	.....
271	K-6044-EF K-6062-EF	Dorking, Complete	38.40	°74.20
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on Flush Connection and Supply Pipe, Add	1.20	.....
		HIGH TANK COMBINATIONS		
272	K-6101 K-6102	Selkirk, Complete	64.00	.....
272	K-6104 K-6105	Dorking, Complete	54.00	.....
272	K-6106	Dorking, Complete	58.70	.....
		° Price Includes K-7030-J Sea Pearl finish Seat and Cover.		
		CLOSETS		
		SYPHON JET		
273	K-6200 K-6201 K-6210 K-6211	Devon, with Lip, 2″ Top Spud	19.20	28.80
273	K-6202 K-6203 K-6212 K-6213	Devon, with Lip, 1½″ Side Spud	20.80	31.20
273	K-6220 K-6221 K-6230 K-6231	Devon, 2″ Top Spud	16.85	25.30
274	K-6222 K-6223 K-6232 K-6233	Devon, 1½″ Side Spud	18.45	27.70
		REVERSE TRAP		
274	K-6360 K-6361 K-6370 K-6371	Selkirk, with Lip, 2″ Rear Spud	13.55	22.00
274	K-6363 K-6364 K-6373 K-6374	Selkirk, with Lip, 1½″ Side Spud	15.15	23.60

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS	
		CLOSETS—Cont'd REVERSE TRAP	White Vitreous China	Colored Vitreous China
275	K-6366 K-6367 K-6376 K-6377	Selkirk, with Lip, 2″ Top Spud	$ 14.50	$ 22.95
275	K-6380 K-6381 K-6395 K-6396	Selkirk, 2″ Rear Spud	11.20	19.65
275	K-6383 K-6384 K-6398 K-6399	Selkirk, 1½″ Side Spud	12.80	21.25
276	K-6386 K-6387 K-6400 K-6401	Selkirk, 2″ Top Spud	12.15	20.60
		WASH DOWN		
	K-6554 K-6579	Dorking, 2″ Rear Spud, Center Outlet	14.05	24.85
276	K-6555 K-6580	Dorking, 2″ Rear Spud	9.35	17.80
276	K-6556 K-6581	Dorking, 2″ Rear Spud	9.35	17.80
277	K-6557 K-6582	Dorking, 2″ Rear Spud	14.05	24.85
277	K-6560 K-6561 K-6585 K-6586	Dorking, 1½″ Side Spud	10.95	19.40
277	K-6562 K-6587	Dorking, 1½″ Side Spud	15.65	24.10
277	K-6720 K-6721 K-6725 K-6726	Granada, Integral Seat, 2″ Rear Spud	11.70	21.30
277	K-6722 K-6727	Granada, Integral Seat, 2″ Rear Spud	16.40	24.85
		LOW TANKS		
278	K-6800-A	Berwick, 8 gallon capacity, Complete	20.60	*30.90
278	K-6800	Berwick, 8 gallon capacity, less Fittings	15.45	23.90
278	K-6802-A	Berwick, 6 gallon capacity, Complete	16.85	*27.15
278	K-6802	Berwick, 6 gallon capacity, less Fittings	11.70	20.15
		If K-6800-A and K-6802-A tanks are specified with concealed rear supply Fittings, Add	.95	.95
		If with stop in supply with four ball or wheel handle, Add	1.85	2.85
		If with *Chromium Plated* Finish on—		
		Lever Handle, Add	.20	.....
		Flush Connection, Add	.55	.....
		Straight Supply to Floor, Add	.65	.....
		Supply Pipe with Stop, Add	1.00	.....
		*Price Includes *Chromium Plated* Finish on Lever Handle, Flush Connection and Straight Supply Pipe.		
		URINAL STALL COMBINATIONS		
279	K-6830	Stall Combination, Complete	97.05	138.90
279	K-6860	Stall Combination, Complete	190.60	.....
279	K-6975	One Stall Only, less All Fittings	74.85	112.25

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS
		CLOSET SEATS	
		WHITE CELLULOID COVERED	
281	K-7010	Open Front and Back, no Cover	$ 16.85
281	K-7015	Open Front, with Cover	17.75
281	K-7020	Open Front, no Cover	11.85
282	K-7025	Closed Front, no Cover	8.80
282	K-7030	Closed Front, with Cover	9.35
		GOLDEN OAK FINISH	
281	K-7010-G	Open Front and Back, no Cover	13.60
281	K-7015-G	Open Front, with Cover	12.30
281	K-7020-G	Open Front, no Cover	9.10
282	K-7025-G	Closed Front, no Cover	6.95
282	K-7030-G	Closed Front, with Cover	4.20
		BROWN MAHOGANY FINISH	
281	K-7010-M	Open Front and Back, no Cover	13.05
281	K-7015-M	Open Front, with Cover	11.15
281	K-7020-M	Open Front, no Cover	7.95
282	K-7025-M	Closed Front, no Cover	6.10
282	K-7030-M	Closed Front, with Cover	4.20
		COLORED CLOSET SEATS	
		CELLULOID COVERED, SEA PEARL FINISH	
281	K-7015-J	Open Front, with Cover	29.95
281	K-7020-J	Open Front, no Cover	20.20
282	K-7025-J	Closed Front, no Cover	16.85
282	K-7030-J	Closed Front, with Cover	24.35
		CELLULOID COVERED, PLAIN FINISH	
281	K-7015-P	Open Front, with Cover	20.60
281	K-7020-P	Open Front, no Cover	13.85
282	K-7025-P	Closed Front, no Cover	11.60
282	K-7030-P	Closed Front, with Cover	16.75

Catalog Page	Plate Number	VITREOUS CHINA ACCESSORIES	Sizes	LISTS White Vitreous China	LISTS Colored Vitreous China
283	K-7100	Tumbler Holder, for Tiling in Wall	6x3″	$ 1.20	$ 2.40
283	K-7110	Tooth Brush Holder		1.65	3.30
283	K-7115	Robe Hook		.95	1.90
283	K-7120	Razor Strop or Shower Curtain Hook		.95	1.90
284	K-7125	Hand Rail	12x3″	3.20	6.40
284	K-7130	Hand Rail	6x3″	1.40	2.80
284	K-7135	Round Wood Towel Bar with Vitreous China Posts	18″	2.70	*5.40
			24″	3.10	*6.20
			30″	3.50	*7.00
			36″	3.90	*7.80
284	K-7136	Square Wood Towel Bar with Vitreous China Posts	18″	2.70	*5.40
			24″	3.10	*6.20
			30″	3.50	*7.00
			36″	3.90	*7.80
284	K-7150	Solid Opal Shelf with Vitreous China End Brackets	18″	4.25	†8.50
			24″	4.75	†9.50
			30″	5.35	†10.70
			36″	5.90	†11.80
285	K-7170	Soap Holder, Flush Drain	6x6″	1.85	3.70
285	K-7175	Soap Holder, Self-draining Lip	6x6″	2.35	4.70
285	K-7180	Soap Holder and Hand Rail, Flush Drain	6x6″	2.80	5.60
285	K-7185	Soap Holder and Hand Rail, Self-draining Lip	6x6″	3.30	6.60
286	K-7200	Built-in Sheet Paper Holder	6x6″	3.45	6.90
286	K-7205	Roll Paper Holder—Metal Roller	6x6″	2.90	5.80
286	K-7206	Roll Paper Holder—Wood Roller	6x6″	2.60	5.20
286	K-7215	Oval China Bolt Caps, Each		.07	.27
286	K-7220	Flush Pipe Cover for Straight Connection		2.10	4.20

*Furnished with Crystal Glass Bar.
†Furnished with Crystal Glass Shelf.

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS Nickel Plated	LISTS Chromium Plated
		COMBINATION SHOWER AND BATH FITTINGS		
289	K-7504	¾" Mixer, ¾" Valves, Secret Drain	$ 95.00	$106.90
289	K-7505	½" Mixer, ½" Valves, Secret Drain	87.00	97.90
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Dial Plate, add	6.00	6.80
289	K-7506	½" Mixer, ½" Valves, Connected Drain and Overflow	76.75	86.35
289	K-7507	¾" Mixer, ¾" Valves, Connected Drain Overflow	84.75	95.35
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Dial Plate, add	4.50	5.10
289	K-7508	½" Mixer, ½" Valves, Secret Drain	87.00	97.90
289	K-7509	¾" Mixer, ¾" Valves, Secret Drain	95.00	106.90
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Dial Plate, add	6.00	6.80
290	K-7510	½" Mixer, ½" Valves, Secret Drain	55.85	62.85
290	K-7512	¾" Mixer, ¾" Valves, Secret Drain	63.85	71.85
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Dial Plate, add	4.50	5.10
24	K-7511	½" Mixer, ½" Valves, Poppet Drain	55.85	62.85
24	K-7511	¾" Mixer, ¾" Valves, Poppet Drain	63.85	71.85
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Dial Plate, add	4.50	5.10
290	K-7515	½" Mixer, ½" Valves, Connected Drain and Overflow	45.60	51.30
290	K-7517	¾" Mixer, ¾" Valves, Connected Drain and Overflow	53.60	60.30
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Dial Plate, add	3.00	3.40
291	K-7520	½" Mixer, ½" Valves, Secret Drain	55.85	62.85
291	K-7522	¾" Mixer, ¾" Valves, Secret Drain	63.85	71.85
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Dial Plate, add	4.50	5.10
291	K-7525	Diverting Valve Combination	28.00	31.50
291	K-7527	Diverting Valve Combination	28.00	31.50
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	4.50	5.10
		No additional charge for K-7525 and K-7527 with flat escutcheons.		
292	K-7529	¾" Mixer, ¾" Valves, Secret Drain	57.95	65.20
292	K-7530	½" Mixer, ½" Valves, Secret Drain	49.95	56.20
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Dial Plate, add	4.50	5.10
292	K-7531	½" Mixer, ½" Valves, Connected Drain and Overflow	44.90	50.50
292	K-7532	¾" Mixer, ¾" Valves, Connected Drain and Overflow	52.90	59.50
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Dial Plate, add	3.00	3.40
292	K-7535	½" Mixer, ½" Valves, Secret Drain	49.95	56.20
292	K-7536	¾" Mixer, ¾" Valves, Secret Drain	57.95	65.20
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Dial Plate, add	4.50	5.10
293	K-7550	½" Valves, Secret Drain	40.10	45.10
293	K-7551	¾" Valves, Secret Drain	42.00	47.25
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	7.50	8.50
293	K-7555	½" Valves, Connected Drain and Overflow	32.10	36.10
293	K-7556	¾" Valves, Connected Drain and Overflow	33.50	37.70
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	6.00	6.80
293	K-7557	½" Valves, Connected Drain and Overflow	31.65	35.60
293	K-7558	¾" Valves, Connected Drain and Overflow	33.05	37.20
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	6.00	6.80
293	K-7560	½" Valves, Secret Drain	37.10	41.75
293	K-7561	¾" Valves, Secret Drain	39.00	43.90
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	7.50	8.50
		SHOWERS		
294	K-7570	½" Valves, ½" Mixer, Shampoo Attachment	$ 40.20	$ 46.25
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Dial Plate, add	3.00	3.40
294	K-7575	½" Valves, ½" Mixer	25.25	29.05
		No additional charge for metal dial plate.		
294	K-7590	½" Valves, ½" Mixer, Shampoo Attachment	41.55	49.85
		If with Metal Handles, add	.75	.85

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS Nickel Plated	LISTS Chromium Plated
		SHOWERS Cont'd.		
294	K-7595	½" Valves, ½" Mixer	$ 27.65	$ 33.20
295	K-7610	½" Valves, Shampoo Attachment	26.40	30.35
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	6.00	6.80
295	K-7615	½" Valves	12.40	14.25
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	3.00	3.40
295	K-7630	½" Valves, Shampoo Attachment	31.15	37.40
		If with Metal Handles, add	3.00	3.40
295	K-7635	½" Valves	23.30	27.95
		If with Metal Handles, add	1.50	1.70
		CURTAIN RODS		
296	K-7685	For Corner Installations 60x30"	$ 8.20	$ 9.85
		For Corner Installations 72x30"	8.45	10.15
296	K-7687	For Wall Installations 60x30"	11.40	13.70
296	K-7689	For Recess Installations 30"	2.20	2.65
		For Recess Installations 36"	2.70	3.25
		For Recess Installations 42"	3.00	3.60
		For Recess Installations 48"	3.25	3.90
		For Recess Installations 54"	3.50	4.20
		For Recess Installations 60"	4.15	5.00
		For Recess Installations 66"	4.35	5.25
		For Recess Installations 72"	4.90	5.90
		SHOWER CURTAINS	LISTS White Duck	LISTS *Colored Para Moire Silk
296	K-7695	With Eyelets and Snaps 33x72"	$ 2.20	$ 8.25
		With Eyelets and Snaps 42x78"	2.95	11.40
		With Eyelets and Snaps 48x78"	3.35	13.05
		With Eyelets and Snaps 60x72"	3.90	15.20
		With Eyelets and Snaps 66x72"	4.25	16.55
		With Eyelets and Snaps 72x72"	4.65	18.05
		With Eyelets and Snaps 78x72"	5.00	19.55
		With Eyelets and Snaps 96x72"	6.20	24.10
		With Eyelets and Snaps 102x72"	6.60	25.60
		With Eyelets and Snaps 108x72"	6.95	27.10
		With Eyelets and Snaps 114x72"	7.35	28.60
			LISTS Nickel Plated	LISTS Chromium Plated
296	K-7698	Curtain Hook and Chain	$ .40	$ .50
296	K-7699	Curtain Hook	.95	1.15
		BUILT-IN BATH FITTINGS		
36	K-7705	½" Mixer, Poppet Drain	34.45	37.90
36	K-7705	¾" Mixer, Poppet Drain	44.95	49.45
		If with Metal Handle, Escutcheon and Dial Plate, add	1.50	1.70
28	K-7707	½" Mixer, Secret Drain	33.00	36.30
28	K-7707	¾" Mixer, Secret Drain	43.50	47.85
		If with Metal Handle, Escutcheon and Dial Plate, add	1.50	1.70
31	K-7720	½" Valves, Poppet Drain	25.25	27.80
31	K-7720	¾" Valves, Poppet Drain	26.65	29.30
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	4.50	5.10
		*Prices inclued chromium plated snaps.		

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS Nickel Plated	LISTS Chromium Plated
		BUILT-IN BATH FITTINGS—Cont'd		
297	K-7725	½" Valves, End Installation	$ 25.80	$ 28.40
		Side near End Installation	27.55	30.30
		Side Center Installation	28.55	31.40
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	4.50	5.10
297	K-7726	¾" Valves, End Installation	27.70	30.50
		Side near End Installation	29.45	32.40
		Side Center Installation	30.40	33.45
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	4.50	5.10
297	K-7730	½" Valves, 11" Center to Center	17.75	19.55
297	K-7731	¾" Valves, 11" Center to Center	19.15	21.05
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	3.00	3.40
297	K-7735	½" Valves, 8" Center to Center	17.30	19.05
297	K-7736	¾" Valves, 8" Center to Center	18.70	20.60
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	3.00	3.40
297	K-7755	½" Valves, End Installation	22.80	25.10
		Side near End Installation	24.55	27.00
		Side Center Installation	25.50	28.05
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	4.50	5.10
297	K-7756	¾" Valves, End Installation	24.70	27.20
		Side near End Installation	26.45	29.10
		Side Center Installation	27.40	30.15
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	4.50	5.10
297	K 7765	Over Rim Double Bath Faucet	7.00	8.40
		EXPOSED BATH FITTINGS		
298	K-7775	½" Valves, 2" Secret Drain, End Installation	27.15	32.60
		Side near End Installation	28.05	33.65
		Side Center Installation	29.00	34.80
		If with Metal Handles, add	1.50	1.70
298	K-7776	¾" Valves, 2¼" Secret Drain, End Installation	29.95	35.95
		Side near End Installation	30.85	37.00
		Side Center Installation	31.80	38.15
		If with Metal Handles, add	1.50	1.70
298	K-7785	½" Valves, 2" Secret Drain for Baroness, Colonna, Sheridan and Rival Bath Tubs	28.00	33.60
76	K-7785	½" Valves, Secret Drain, for Foot and Sitz Baths	28.00	33.60
		If with Metal Handles, add	1.50	1.70
		DOUBLE BATH FAUCETS		
298	K-7800	½" Supply Pipes, 2" Secret Drain	$ 18.80	$ 22.55
299	K-7805	½" Supply Pipes, 1½" Connected Drain and Overflow	11.65	14.00
299	K-7810	½" Supply Pipes, 2" Secret Drain	19.45	23.35
299	K-7815	½" Supply Pipes, 1½" Connected Drain and Overflow	11.50	13.80
300	K-7840	With China Four-arm Handles	3.95	4.75
300	K-7850	With China Lever Handles	3.00	3.60
300	K-7850	With Four-ball China Indexed Handles	3.00	3.60
		If with ½" I. P. Outside Threaded Rough Brass Couplings (Not Plated), Add	.65	.65
		If with ½" I. P. Outside Threaded Couplings, Add	.90	1.10
		If with ½" I. P. Inside Threaded Brass Ball Ell Couplings, Add	1.25	1.50

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS Nickel Plated	LISTS Chromium Plated
		I. P. SIZE SUPPLY PIPES FOR DOUBLE BATH FAUCETS		
300	K-7880	For Baths with Outlet Below Floor, per pair	$ 3.30	$ 3.95
300	K-7881	For Baths with Outlet Above Floor, per pair	3.70	4.45
300	K-7883	Offset Bath Supply Pipes, per pair	2.85	3.45
		BATH DRAINS		
301	K-7918	Poppet Drain for Baroness, Colonna, Sheridan and Rival Bath Tubs	14.00	16.80
301	K-7922	Secret Drain for Cardinal Bath Tubs	11.70	14.05
301	K-7925	Secret Drain for Baroness, Colonna, Sheridan and Rival Bath Tubs	11.20	13.45
302	K-7930	1½" Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow	4.75	5.25
302	K-7930	2" Built-in Connected Drain and Overflow	6.65	7.30
302	K-7940	1½" Exposed Connected Drain and Overflow for Cardinal Bath Tubs	5.10	6.15
302	K-7950	1½" Exposed Connected Drain and Overflow for Baroness, Colonna, Sheridan and Rival Bath Tubs	5.10	6.15
302	K-7960	Overflow	1.50	1.80
302	K-7961	Bath Drain	1.15	1.40
302	K-7963	Hose Coupling	.30	.35
302	K-7965	Rubber Hose and Spray	.90	1.10
		LAVATORY FITTINGS		
303	K-8025	Combination Supply and Lift Drain	$ 15.00	$ 17.25
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Knob on Drain, add	3.10	3.45
303	K-8035	Combination Supply and Secret Drain	15.90	18.30
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Knob on Drain, add	3.10	3.45
304	K-8038	Combination with Self-closing Ice Water Valve	22.60	26.00
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Knob on Drain, add	3.10	3.45
304	K-8039	Combination with Compression Ice Water Valve	21.90	25.20
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Knob on Drain, add	4.40	4.95
304	K-8040	Combination with Push Type Ice Water Supply	18.25	21.00
		If with Metal Handles, Escutcheons and Knob, add	3.10	3.45
305	K-8075	Compression Faucets, per pair	4.15	5.00
305	K-8077	Compression Faucets, per pair	3.20	3.85
		If with Metal Handles, add per pair	1.30	1.50
305	K-8085	Compression Faucets, per pair	4.70	5.65
305	K-8095	Compression Faucets, per pair	2.65	3.20
305	K-8100	Ball Bearing Self-closing Faucets, per pair	7.30	8.75
305	K-8110	Self-closing Faucets, per pair	8.20	9.85
113	K-8238	Built-in Combination with Shampoo	37.40	43.00
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	5.30	6.00
113	K-8239	Built-in Combination with Shampoo and Mixer	56.15	64.60
		If with Metal Handles and Escutcheons, add	2.65	3.00
306	K-8240	Combination with Shampoo and Mixer	33.65	40.40
		If with Metal Handles, add	1.35	1.50
306	K-8243	Combination with Shampoo and Faucets	16.85	20.20
		If with Metal Handles, add	1.35	1.50
306	K-8247	Shampoo Mixing Faucet	13.70	16.45
306	K-8252	Shampoo Mixing Faucet	11.20	13.45
		LAVATORY SUPPLY PIPES		
307	K-8264	With Stop, Four-ball China Indexed Handle, per pair — ⅜"	$ 5.00	$ 6.00
		— ½"	5.95	7.15
307	K-8266	With Stop, Wheel Handle, per pair — ⅜"	4.60	5.50
		— ½"	5.50	6.60
307	K-8268	With Stop, Loose Key, per pair — ⅜"	4.60	5.50
		— ½"	5.50	6.60
307	K-8270	Without Stop, per pair — ⅜"	2.30	2.75
		— ½"	2.50	3.00
307	K-8275	With Stop, Four-ball China Indexed Handle, per pair — ⅜"	5.55	6.65
		— ½"	7.35	8.80

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS Nickel Plated	LISTS Chromium Plated
		LAVATORY SUPPLY PIPES—Cont'd		
307	K-8277	With Stop, Wheel Handle, per pair ⅜″	$ 5.20	$ 6.25
		½″	6.90	8.30
307	K-8279	With Stop, Loose Key, per pair ⅜″	5.20	6.25
		½″	6.90	8.30
307	K-8281	Without Stop, per pair ⅜″	2.80	3.35
		½″	3.95	4.75
110	K-8293	⅜″ Special Combination "Hot" and "Cold" Water Supply Pipes for Seville and Beaufort Lavatories	32.75	39.30
127	K-8295	With Loose Key, for Montello Drinking Fountains, Two Branch	14.05	16.85
		Three Branch	15.20	18.25
		Four Branch	19.30	23.15
		LAVATORY DRAINS		
308	K-8330	Lift Drain for Operating through Slab	5.30	6.10
		If with Metal Knob, add	.45	.50
308	K-8340	Lift Drain for Operating through Back	6.45	7.40
		With China Four-ball Handle	6.45	7.40
		With China Four-arm Handle	6.75	7.75
308	K-8345	Secret Drain 1½″	6.30	7.55
		2″	6.60	7.90
		If with Metal Knob, add	.45	.50
308	K-8350	Patent Overflow Drain	.75	.90
308	K-8352	Chain Stay Bolt For ⅜″ Hole	.08	.18
		For 1⅛″ Hole	.25	.30
		CAST BRASS TRAPS		
309	K-8355	"P" Trap, Tubing Outlet 1¼″	$ 3.35	$ 4.00
		1½″	4.30	5.15
		2″	6.20	7.45
309	K-8360	"P" Trap, Threaded Outlet 1¼″	2.40	2.90
		1½″	3.35	4.00
		2″	5.55	6.65
309	K-8365	"P" Trap, Tubing Outlet 1½″	4.30	5.15
310	K-8375	Offset Trap, Tubing Outlet 1¼″	3.35	4.00
		1½″	4.40	5.30
310	K-8377	Offset Trap, Threaded Outlet 1¼″	2.75	3.30
		1½″	3.70	4.45
310	K-8380	"S" Trap, with Vent, Tubing Outlet 1¼″	6.05	7.25
		1½″	7.00	8.40
		2″	10.75	12.90
310	K-8382	"S" Trap, Tubing Outlet 1¼″	4.50	5.40
		1½″	5.00	6.00
		2″	8.75	10.50

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS Galvanized	LISTS Painted
		CAST IRON TRAPS		
117	K-8387	"P" Trap, Threaded Outlet 1½″	$ 2.90	$ 1.70
		2″	4.05	3.75

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS Nickel Plated	LISTS Chromium Plated
		MISCELLANEOUS		
110	K-8390	1½″ Drain to Floor, Special Double Connection Drain Plugs, Chain Stay Bolts and 1¼″ Deep Seal Resealing Traps, for Seville and Beaufort Lavatories	$ 19.80	$ 23.75
311	K-8430	Wash Sink Mixing Faucet	6.00	7.20
117	K-8460	Soap Dishes for Wash Sinks	1.20	1.45

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS	
		DRINKING FOUNTAIN FITTINGS	Nickel Plated	Chromium Plated
311	K-8525	Stream Jet with Self-closing Valve	$ 23.35	$ 28.00
311	K-8526	Stream Jet with Self-closing Valve	22.80	27.35
125	K-8527	Continuous Flow Stream Jet	9.40	11.25
311	K-8530	Bubbler with Self-closing Valve	9.40	11.25
311	K-8531	Bubbler with Self-closing Valve	8.80	10.55
311	K-8540	Continuous Flow Bubbler	5.70	6.85
311	K-8541	Continuous Flow Bubbler	4.65	5.60
128	K-8542	Bubbler with Push Button Valve	11.50	13 80
129	K-8543	Bubbler with Push Button Valve	11.50	13.30
128	K-8550	Self-closing Faucet	3.95	4.75
		GALVANIZED IRON SUPPLY PIPES	Sizes	LISTS
124	K-8560	For Fountains with Pedestal	30″	$ 3.00
			36″	3.25
125	K-8561	For Fountains with Iron Stands	30″	2.00
			36″	2.15
			LISTS	
			Nickel Plated	Chromium Plated
126	K-8575	Combined Supply and Drain Connection with Reversible Supply Pipe, Loose Key Stop, Drain Pipe to Wall and Supporting Flange	$ 11.30	$ 13.55
		SINK FAUCETS		
312	K-8660	Compression Sink Mixing Faucet, 6″ Spout	.....	$ 41.00
312	K-8661	Compression Sink Mixing Faucet, 9″ Spout	.....	42.90
312	K-8665	Compression Sink Mixing Faucet, 6″ Spout.	.....	36.00
312	K-8666	Compression Sink Mixing Faucet, 9″ Spout	.....	37.90
		If with Metal Soap Dish, add	.....	2.00
313	K-8675	Sink Mixing Faucet, 5¼″ Spout	$ 13.55	16.25
313	K-8676	Sink Mixing Faucet, 9¼″ Spout	13.55	16.25
313	K-8680	Sink Mixing Faucet, 5¼″ Spout	9.30	11.15
313	K-8681	Sink Mixing Faucet, 9¼″ Spout	9.30	11.15
		If with Metal Soap Dish, add	.....	2.00
314	K-8775	With Adjustable Threaded Flange, per pair ½″	3.60	4.30
		¾″	4.25	5.10
314	K-8781	With Adjustable Threaded Flange, per pair ½″	3.80	4.55
		¾″	4.50	5.40
314	K-8784	With Adjustable Threaded Flange, per pair ½″	3.10	3.70
		¾″	3.70	4.45
314	K-8807	With Solid Flange, per pair ½″	3.15	3.80
		¾″	3.90	4.70
314	K-8813	With Solid Flange, per pair ½″	3.40	4.10
		¾″	4.10	4.90
314	K-8816	With Solid Flange, per pair ½″	2.70	3.25
		¾″	3.25	3.90
		Add each for Threading K-8775 to K-8816 Faucets Inclusive, for Hose Connection	.20	.20
		LAUNDRY TRAY FITTINGS		
315	K-8980	Rough Mixing Faucet	.....	13.00
315	K-8981	Polished Mixing Faucet	.....	14.45
315	K-8985	Rough Mixing Faucet	5.10	6.10
				LISTS
315	K-8990	Iron Bracket	.....	$ .75
			Nickel Plated	Chromium Plated
315	K-9000	½″ Rough Compression Faucets, per pair	$ 1.85	2.20
315	K-9002	½″ Rough Compression Faucets, Threaded for Hose Connection, per pair	2.10	2.50

Catalog Page	Plate Number	DESCRIPTION	LISTS Nickel Plated	LISTS Chromium Plated
		DUOSTRAINERS		
316	K-9100	Lever Duostrainer	.....	$ 15.45
316	K-9110	Hand Duostrainer	.....	2.85
		STRAINERS		
317	K-9120	With 1¼" or 1½" O. D. Tailpiece	.75	.90
317	K-9121	With 1¼" or 1½" O. D. Tailpiece	.75	.90
317	K-9125	With 1¼" or 1½" O. D. Tailpiece	1.40	1.70
317	K-9127	With Iron Coupling and Collar for Lead Pipe Connection	.75	.90
317	K-9129	With Iron Coupling and Collar for Lead Pipe Connection	1.85	2.20
317	K-9131	With Iron Coupling Threaded for 1¼", 1½" or 2" I. P. Connection	1.35	1.60
317	K-9133	With Iron Coupling Threaded for 1¼", 1½" or 2" I. P. Connection	1.80	2.15
117	K-9149	2" Beehive Strainer for Wash Sinks	5.90	7.10
		1¼" Beehive Strainer for Urinals	1.85	2.20
		CONTINUOUS DRAINS		
115	K-9155	2" Continuous Drain Pipe with Vent Connections, Special Drain Plugs and Chain Stay Bolts for Burlington and Gary Lavatories:		
		For Two Double Section Battery	$ 56.15	$ 67.40
		For Three Double Section Battery	70.15	84.20
		For Four Double Section Battery	93.55	112.25
220		1½" Special Double Drain Connections and Strainers with rubber stoppers for K-2700-A Laundry Tray	5.05	6.05
318	K-9160	1¼" Continuous Drain — 2 Inlets	4.95	5.95
		1¼" Continuous Drain — 3 Inlets	7.10	8.50
		1¼" Continuous Drain — 4 Inlets	9.40	11.30
		Additional Sections	2.60	3.10
318	K-9160	1½" Continuous Drain — 2 Inlets	5.80	6.95
		1½" Continuous Drain — 3 Inlets	9.45	11.35
		1½" Continuous Drain — 4 Inlets	13.00	15.60
		Additional Sections	3.60	4.35
318	K-9160	2" Continuous Drain — 2 Inlets	7.05	8.45
		2" Continuous Drain — 3 Inlets	11.30	13.55
		2" Continuous Drain — 4 Inlets	15.85	19.00
		Additional Sections	4.25	5.10
318	K-9165, K-9172	1½" Continuous Drain	5.15	6.20
318	K-9167	1½" Continuous Drain	4.75	5.70
318	K-9173	1½" Continuous Drain and Overflow	10.05	12.05

		LISTS Finished Brass	LISTS Nickel Plated	LISTS Chromium Plated
	URINAL FITTINGS			
230	Flush Pipes with Loose Key Stop for K-3200-A Urinals — 24"	$ 3.70	$ 3.90	$ 4.70
	30"	4.00	4.25	5.10
	36"	4.25	4.60	5.50
	42"	4.60	4.95	5.95
	48"	4.90	5.30	6.35
	60"	5.50	5.90	7.10
230	Flush Pipes for K-3215-A Urinal Combinations — 24"	7.90	8.45	10.15
	30"	8.40	8.95	10.75
	36"	8.90	9.45	11.35
	42"	9.40	10.00	12.00
	48"	9.85	10.50	12.60
	60"	10.35	11.50	13.80

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

LAVATORIES
(VITREOUS CHINA)

Pedestal

Leg

Wall

Corner

Dental

DRINKING FOUNTAINS
(VITREOUS CHINA)

Pedestal

Wall

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

LAVATORIES
(VITREOUS CHINA)

Pedestal

Leg

Wall

Corner

Dental

DRINKING FOUNTAINS
(VITREOUS CHINA)

Pedestal

Wall

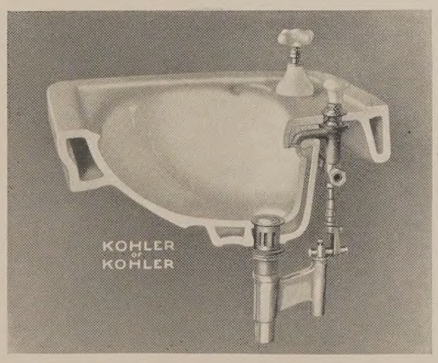
Kohler Vitreous China Lavatories

ALL Kohler Vitreous China Products are manufactured at the new Pottery, located at Kohler, Wisconsin. Every piece of vitreous china, like the enameled iron produced by the Kohler Co., is of highest quality. The ware is fired in tunnel kilns under uniform conditions. The surface is smooth, easy to clean, and is not roughened or injured by ordinary acids, toilet preparations, or cleansers. It is thoroughly vitrified, hard and dense. While fired at high temperatures, the fixtures are remarkably straight and true. At every stage of manufacture they are subjected to rigid inspections.

K-4918 "Fairfax" Vitreous China Lavatory

The "Fairfax" lavatory pictured above is an example of the finest achievement in the development of vitreous china fixtures. The utmost in artistry and care has been put into it to produce correct lines and exquisite beauty. The graceful lines, the broad spacious top with ample room at rear of slab for toilet articles, the extra large basin, the superb fittings—all have been especially designed to enhance the beauty and practicability of the lavatory as a de luxe fixture for the finest of bathrooms. It represents the ultimate in beauty, simplicity, and convenience.

The lavatories illustrated on the following pages have been newly designed and constitute a complete line. They are full sized, smart in appearance, simple, graceful and practical. Artistic merit is apparent not only in their general shapes and proportions, but in more subtle details such as the manner in which the slabs blend into the pedestals or legs, making an inconspicuous joint.



Cross section of a Kohler lavatory with integral supply. Note the concealed brass spout.

All Kohler Vitreous China Lavatories have a wide anti-splash rim. The basins are deep and capacious. They have sanitary open overflows with overhanging ledge. Lavatories with integral supply have a concealed spout of brass.

Kohler Vitreous China Fixtures are made in a beautiful white or jet black, as well as in the various Kohler colors (except West Point Gray), illustrated in the front of the catalog. Whether in white or in color, they harmonize with Kohler Enameled Ware as closely as the difference in technique of manufacture permits.

K-4855 "Deauville" Lavatory

KOHLER Italian Black and Gold Marble Lavatory With Vitreous China Basin—Anti-splash Rim—Open Overflow—Rear Outlet—Gold Plated Legs Gold Plated Wall Brackets

Specifications

K-4855 KOHLER DEAUVILLE LAVATORY with
K-7416 Gold Plated Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fitting.
K-7445 ⅜ inch Gold Plated Supply Pipes.
K-8360 1¼ inch Gold Plated "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

The Deauville Lavatory can be furnished with Chromium Plated Legs, Brackets and Fittings.

Specify if lavatory is desired in any other grade or color of marble obtainable. For special lavatory the basin will be made in white unless black is specified.

Dimensions

Size	27 x 52 inches
Basin	15¾ x 22¾ inches
Height above floor	31 inches

When ordering specify number

K-4859 "Deauville" Dressing Table

KOHLER Italian Black and Gold Marble Dressing Table
Gold Plated Legs
Gold Plated Wall Brackets

Specifications

K-4859 KOHLER DEAUVILLE DRESSING TABLE.
K-5075 KOHLER DEAUVILLE DRESSING TABLE BENCH.

The Deauville Dressing Table is the same size as the Lavatory and has Gold Plated Legs.

The Bench is made of Wood and is decorated to harmonize with the Lavatory and Dressing Table.
The Dressing Table can be furnished with Chromium plated legs and brackets.

The spacious slabs of the "Deauville" lavatory and its companion piece, the "Deauville" dressing table, are black Italian marble delicately veined by an intricate and beautiful tracery of gold. The basin of the lavatory is of black vitreous china shaped to harmonize with the general design and set securely into the slab to insure sanitation. Simplicity of lines in this slab, fittings, and legs, reflects a feeling of aristocratic dignity —an atmosphere that it lends to every fine bathroom in which it is installed.

Specify if any other grade or color of marble obtainable is desired.

Dimensions

	Size	Height
Dressing Table	27 x 52	31 inches
Bench	13 x 24	17¾ inches

When ordering specify number

K-4915 "Bellaires"

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back—Anti-splash Rim—Open Overflow—Oval Basin—Rear Outlet Chromium Plated Legs—Chromium Plated Wall Brackets

Specifications

K-4915 KOHLER BELLAIRES LAVATORY with K-7416 Chromium Plated Combination Compression Supply and Lift Drain Fitting.

K-7445 ⅜ inch Octachrome Supply Pipes.

K-8360 1¼ inch Chromium Plated "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

The Bellaires Lavatory can be furnished with Gold Plated Legs, Brackets and Fittings.

Dimensions

Size	21 x 36	inches
Basin	12 x 19	inches
Height above floor	31	inches
Height of back	2¾	inches

When ordering specify number

Kohler "Fairfax" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back—Rectangular Basin—Open Overflow—Anti-splash Rim

K-4918 "Fairfax"

On Brass Legs

Specifications

K-4918 KOHLER FAIRFAX LAVATORY with K-7414 "Moderne" C. P. Combination Compression Fitting with "Regulus" Lift Drain.

K-7445 ⅜ inch Octachrome Supply Pipes.

Two K-5478 C. P. "Kennard" Brass Legs.

Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.

K-8360 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

The legs, brackets and fittings of the Fairfax lavatory can also be furnished either in Pewter finish or Gold Plated.

Dimensions

Size	21 x 36 inches
Basin	12 x 19 inches
Height above floor	31 inches
Back	2 inches

When ordering specify number

Kohler "Park Lane" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back—Panel Front, Sides and Back—Rectangular Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-4930-LBO "Park Lane"
On Brass Legs and Concealed Wall Hanger

K-4930-LBO "Park Lane"

Specifications

K-4930-LBO KOHLER PARK LANE VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-7432 "Octachrome" Double Lavatory Faucet with Pop-up Drain, Lever Handles, and Renewable Seats.

K-7445 3/8 inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

Two K-5482 C. P. "Willowbrook" Brass Legs.

Dimensions

Size	22 x 30 inches
Basin	13½ x 18½ inches
Height of back	3½ inches
Height from floor	31 inches

K-4930-FO "Park Lane"

Specifications

K-4930-FO KOHLER PARK LANE VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-7424-V "Octachrome" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.

K-7445 3/8 inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

Two K-5482 C. P. "Willowbrook" Brass Legs.

K-4930 LAVATORY with legs and concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

Other Fittings for the K-4930-FO are illustrated in the Brass section.

Dimensions

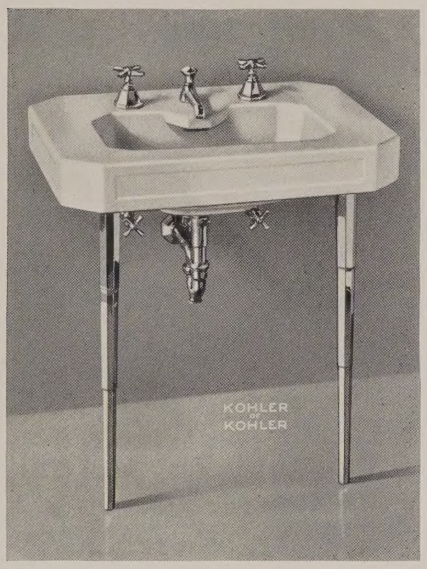
Size	22 x 30 inches
Basin	13½ x 18½ inches
Height of back	3½ inches
Height from floor	31 inches

K-4930-FO "Park Lane"
On Brass Legs and Concealed Wall Hanger

When ordering specify number

Kohler "Claridge" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory—Panel Front and Sides—Rectangular Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim



K-4948-FO "Claridge"
On Brass Legs

K-4948-FO "Claridge"

Specifications

K-4948-FO KOHLER CLARIDGE VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-7424-V "Octachrome" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.

K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

Two K-5482 C. P. "Willowbrook" Brass Legs.

Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.

K-4948 LAVATORY with legs and wall brackets, less fittings.

K-4944-AO "Chiswick"

(Same as K-4948-FO "Claridge" except with Concealed Spout)

Specifications

K-4944-AO KOHLER CHISWICK VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-7425-V "Octachrome" Combination Compression *Concealed Spout Fitting* with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain and other "Octachrome" Fittings listed above.

K-4944-O LAVATORY complete with legs and wall brackets, *less supply pipes* and *trap*.

Dimensions

Sizes	22 x 27	24 x 30	24 x 33	24 x 36 inches
Basin	13½ x 18½	13½ x 20	13½ x 20	13½ x 20 inches
Height from floor	31	31	31	31 inches

K-4950-FO "Claridge"

Specifications

K-4950-FO KOHLER CLARIDGE VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-7424-V "Octachrome" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.

K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.

K-4950 LAVATORY with pedestal and wall brackets, less fittings.

K-4946-AO "Chiswick"

(Same as K-4950-FO "Claridge" except with Concealed Spout)

Specifications

K-4946-AO KOHLER CHISWICK VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-7425-V "Octachrome" Combination Compression *Concealed Spout Fitting* with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain and other "Octachrome" Fittings listed above.

K-4946-O LAVATORY complete with pedestal and wall brackets, *less supply pipes* and *trap*.

K-4950-FO "Claridge"
On Vitreous China Pedestal

Dimensions

Sizes	22 x 27	24 x 30 inches
Basin	13½ x 18½	13½ x 20 inches
Height from floor	31	31 inches

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Coburn" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Concealed Spout—Rectangular Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5102-AO "Coburn"
On Brass Legs

K-5102-AO "Coburn"

K-5102-AO KOHLER COBURN VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-7425-V "Octachrome" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-7445 ⅜ inch "Octachrome" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
Two K-5482 C. P. "Willowbrook" Brass Legs.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.
K-5102-O LAVATORY complete, less trap and supply pipes.

"Dynamic" Design Fittings

K-5102-A "Coburn" Lavatory with K-8026-V Combination Fitting, K-8264 Supply Pipes, K-8355 Trap in "Dynamic" design. Two C. P. legs and wall brackets are included.
K-5102 LAVATORY complete, less trap and supply pipes.

Dimensions

Sizes	22 x 27	24 x 30	24 x 33	24 x 36″
Basin	13½ x 18½	13½ x 19½	13½ x 19½	13½ x 19½″
Height from floor	31	31	31	31″

K-5104-A "Coburn"
On Vitreous China Pedestal

Specifications

K-5104-A KOHLER COBURN VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.
K-5104 LAVATORY complete, less trap and supply pipes.

K-5106-A "Coburn"
On Square Vitreous China Leg

Specifications

K-5106-A KOHLER COBURN VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.
K-5106 LAVATORY complete, less trap and supply pipes.

K-5108-A "Coburn"
On Concealed Wall Support

Specifications

K-5108-A KOHLER COBURN VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
K-5108 LAVATORY complete, less trap and supply pipes.

Other Fittings are illustrated in the Brass section

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24	22 x 27	24 x 30	inches
Basin	10¾ x 15¾	12¼ x 16¾	13½ x 18½	13½ x 19½	inches
Height from floor	31	31	31	31	inches

The "Coburn" in the 22 x 27 inch and 24 x 30 inch sizes for *wall installation must be furnished with K-5492 "Ancora" chair carrier.* These lavatories are too heavy to be supported on wall supports alone.
The 18 x 20 inch slab is *not furnished* on Pedestal.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Chester" Vitreous China Lavatory

K-5109-AO "Chester"
Showing "Willowbrook"
Brass Legs

K-5109-AO "Chester"

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Concealed Spout — Oval Basin — Open Overflow with Ledge — Rear Outlet — Anti-splash Rim — Octachrome Fittings

Specifications

K-5109-AO KOHLER CHESTER LAVATORY with K-7425-V Octachrome Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-7445 ⅜ inch Octachrome Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
Two K-5482 C. P. "Willowbrook" Brass Legs.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.

K-5109-O LAVATORY complete, less trap and supply pipes.

"Dynamic" Fittings

Specify K-5109-A for lavatory complete with *"Dynamic" fittings;* for lavatory less trap and supply fittings, K-5109.

Available in white, black, or any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

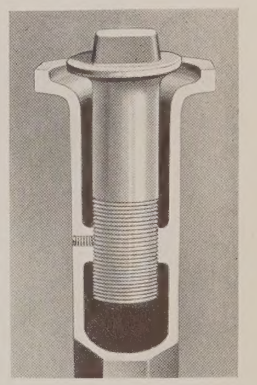
K-5482 "Willowbrook"

The K-5482 chromium plated brass legs, illustrated above on the "Chester" Lavatory, provide a firm support and contribute to the smart appearance of the fixture. The tapering octagonal shape harmonizes with the Kohler Octachrome Fittings.

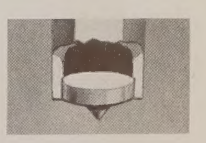
The leg is patented. It has an adjustment at the top to insure firm support and a metal tip at the bottom which sets slightly into the floor and prevents movement. Both these features are shown in the sectional illustrations at the right.

The K-5482 legs can be furnished, when specified, on all "Coburn," "Chester," "Stockton," and "Standish" Vitreous China Lavatories in the 22x27, and 24x30 inch sizes. The slabs are made to provide for the legs.

K-5482
"Willowbrook"
Octagonal
Chromium
Plated Brass
Leg for
Lavatories
(Patented)



Sectional View of Upper
Part of "Willowbrook"
Brass Leg



Metal Tip at
Bottom of
Brass Leg

"Chester" Lavatory Dimensions on "Willowbrook" Legs

Sizes	22 x 27	24 x 30 inches
Basin	14 x 18	16 x 21 inches
Height from floor	31	31 inches

Kohler "Chester" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Concealed Spout—Oval Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5110-A "Chester"
On Vitreous China Pedestal

K-5110-A "Chester"

Specifications

K-5110-A KOHLER CHESTER VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.
K-5110 LAVATORY complete, less trap and supply pipes.

Dimensions

Sizes	20x24	22x27	24x30 inches
Basin	12x16½	14x18	16x21 inches
Height from floor	31	31	31 inches

K-5112-A "Chester"
On Square Vitreous China Leg

Specifications

K-5112-A KOHLER CHESTER VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.
K-5112 LAVATORY complete, less trap and supply pipes.

K-5114-A "Chester"
On Concealed Wall Support

Specifications

K-5114-A KOHLER CHESTER VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
K-5114 LAVATORY complete, less trap and supply pipes.

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	18 x 22	20 x 24	22 x 27	24 x 30 inches
Basin	10¼ x 15½	11 x 17	12 x 16½	14 x 18	16 x 21 inches
Height from floor	31	31	31	31	31 inches

The K-5110-A, K-5112-A, and K-5114-A "Chester" Lavatories can be supplied with either Octachrome, Dynamic, or Continental fittings, and in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray. Specify fitting or color desired.

The 22x27 inch and 24x30 inch slabs will be furnished only on two metal legs, on pedestal, on vitreous china leg, or on K-5492 "Ancora" chair carrier. These large lavatories are too heavy to be supported on wall supports alone.

The 18x20 inch, 18x22 inch, and 20x24 inch sizes regularly furnished with depressed soap dish.

Kohler "Carvel" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory—Rectangular Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5115-A "Carvel"

K-5115-A "Carvel"

K-5115-A KOHLER "CARVEL" VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.

K-5115 LAVATORY complete with pedestal and wall brackets, less supply pipes and trap.

K-5115-LC "Carvel"

K-5115-LC KOHLER "CARVEL" VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-WV C.P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
Two K-8002 Loose Key Stops.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.

K-5115-L LAVATORY complete with pedestal and wall brackets, less trap.

The lavatories illustrated on this page are available with either Octachrome, Dynamic, or Continental fittings, and in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray. Specify fittings or color desired.

K-5115-LC "Carvel"

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 24	22 x 27	24 x 30	24 x 33	24 x 36 inches
Basin	12¼ x 16¾	13½ x 18½	13½ x 19½	13½ x 19½	13½ x 19½ inches
Height from floor	31	31	31	31	31 inches

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Snowden" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory—Rectangular Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5116-F "Snowden"

K-5116-F "Snowden"

K-5116-F KOHLER "SNOWDEN" VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.

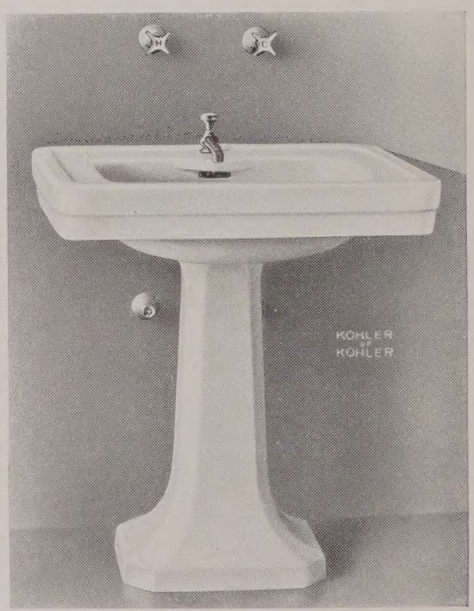
K-5116 LAVATORY with pedestal and wall brackets, less fittings.

K-5116-LC "Snowden"

K-5116-LC KOHLER "SNOWDEN" VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-WV C.P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
Two K-8002 Loose Key Stops.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.

K-5116-L LAVATORY with pedestal and wall brackets, less fittings.

The lavatories illustrated on this page are available with either Octachrome, Dynamic, or Continental fittings, and in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray. Specify fittings or color desired. Also available with any of the other Kohler lavatory fittings if specified.



K-5116-LC "Snowden"

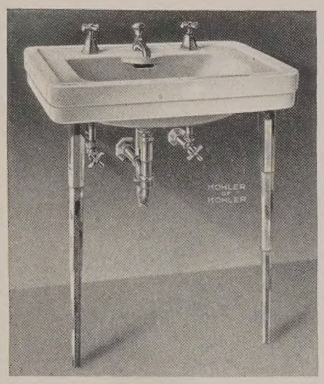
Dimensions

Sizes - - -	20 x 24	22 x 27	24 x 30	24 x 33	24 x 36	inches
Basin - -	12¼ x 16¾	13½ x 18½	13½ x 19½	13½ x 19½	13½ x 19½	inches
Height from floor	31	31	31	31	31	inches

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Stockton" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory—Rectangular Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim



K-5118-FO "Stockton"
On Brass Legs

K-5118-FO "Stockton"

K-5118-FO KOHLER STOCKTON VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-7424-V Octachrome Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-7445 ⅜ inch Octachrome Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
Two K-5482 C. P. "Willowbrook" Brass Legs.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.
K-5118 LAVATORY with legs and wall brackets, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Fittings

Specify K-5118-F for lavatory complete with "Dynamic" fittings; K-5118 for lavatory only, less fittings.

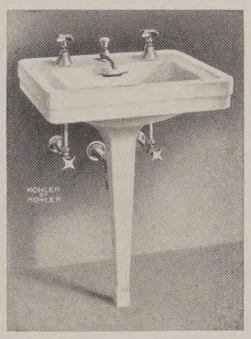
Dimensions

Sizes	22 x 27		24 x 30 inches
Basin	13¾ x 18½		14 x 19 inches
Height from floor	31		31 inches

K-5120-F "Stockton"
On Vitreous China Pedestal

Specifications

K-5120-F KOHLER STOCKTON VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.
K-5120 LAVATORY with pedestal and wall brackets, less fittings.



K-5122-F "Stockton"
On Square Vitreous China Leg

Specifications

K-5122-F KOHLER STOCKTON VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.
K-5122 LAVATORY with leg and wall brackets, less fittings.

K-5124-F "Stockton"
On Concealed Wall Support

Specifications

K-5124-F KOHLER STOCKTON VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
K-5124 LAVATORY with concealed wall support, less fittings.

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24	22 x 27	24 x 30 inches
Basin	10¾ x 15¾	12¼ x 16¾	13½ x 18½	13½ x 19½ inches
Height from floor	31	31	31	31 inches

The K-5120-F, K-5122-F, and K-5124-F "Stockton" Lavatories can be supplied with either Octachrome, Dynamic, or Continental fittings, and in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray. Specify fitting or color desired.

The 22x27 inch and 24x30 inch slabs will be furnished only on two metal legs, on pedestal, on vitreous china leg, or on K-5492 "Ancora" chair carrier. These large lavatories are too heavy to be supported on wall supports alone.

The K-5120, K-5122, and K-5124 slabs can be furnished with *compression faucets* and either *"Veritas" pop-up drain*, or with *chain and plug*, if specified. For *faucets and "Veritas" pop-up drain*, specify K-5120-J, K-5122-J, and K-5124-J, respectively; for faucets and chain and plug, specify K-5120-P, K-5122-P, and K-5124-P, respectively. The 18x20 inch and 20x24 inch only are regularly furnished with depressed soap dish.

Kohler "Standish" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory—Oval Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5125-FO "Standish"
On Brass Legs

K-5125-FO "Standish"

K-5125-FO KOHLER STANDISH VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-7424-V Octachrome Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-7445 ⅜ inch Octachrome Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.
Two K-5482 C. P. "Willowbrook" Brass Legs.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.

K-5125 LAVATORY with legs and wall brackets, less fittings.

"Dynamic" Fittings

Specify K-5125-F for lavatory complete with "Dynamic" fittings; K-5125 for lavatory only, less fittings.

K-5130-F "Standish"

K-5130-F KOHLER STANDISH VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Wall Brackets.

K-5130 LAVATORY with pedestal and wall brackets, less fittings.

K-5130-F "Standish"
On Vitreous China Pedestal

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 24	22 x 27	24 x 30 inches
Basin	12 x 16½	14 x 18	16 x 21 inches
Height from floor	31	31	31 inches

The K-5130-F "Standish" can be supplied with either Octachrome, Dynamic, or Continental fittings, and in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray. Specify fitting or color desired.

The 22x27 inch and 24x30 inch slabs will be furnished only on two metal legs, on pedestal, on vitreous china leg, or on K-5492 "Ancora" chair carrier. These large lavatories are too heavy to be supported on wall supports alone.

The 20x24 inch size regularly furnished with depressed soap dish.

Kohler "Standish" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory — Oval Basin — Open Overflow with Ledge — Rear Outlet — Anti-splash Rim

K-5130-J "Standish"
On Vitreous China Pedestal

K-5130-J "Standish"

Specifications

K-5130-J KOHLER STANDISH VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 3/8 inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8342 C. P. Dynamic "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Angle Wall Brackets.

K-5130 LAVATORY with pedestal and wall brackets, less fittings.

K-5130-P "Standish"

Specifications

K-5130-P KOHLER STANDISH VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 3/8 inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Angle Wall Brackets.

K-5130 LAVATORY with pedestal and wall brackets, less fittings.

K-5130-P "Standish"
On Vitreous China Pedestal

Dimensions

Sizes	20 x 24	22 x 27	24 x 30 inches
Basin	12 x 16½	14 x 18	16 x 21 inches
Height from floor	31	31	31 inches

The above lavatories can also be furnished with "Continental" style fittings, and in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray. Specify fitting or color desired.

The 20 x 24 inch size regularly furnished with depressed soap dish.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Standish" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory—Oval Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5140-F "Standish"
On Vitreous China Round Leg

K-5140-F "Standish"

Specifications

K-5140-F KOHLER STANDISH VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Angle Wall Brackets.

K-5140 LAVATORY with leg and wall brackets, less fittings.

The fittings on the K-5140-F are also available in "Octachrome" or "Continental" style.

K-5140-J "Standish"
On Vitreous China Round Leg

Specifications

K-5140-J KOHLER STANDISH VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8342 C. P. Dynamic "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Angle Wall Brackets.

K-5140 LAVATORY with leg and wall brackets, less fittings.

K-5140-P "Standish"
On Vitreous China Round Leg

Specifications

K-5140-P KOHLER STANDISH VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.
Two K-5494 C. P. Angle Wall Brackets.

K-5140 LAVATORY with leg and wall brackets, less fittings.

Dimensions

Sizes - - - -	18 x 20	18 x 22	20 x 24	22 x 27	24 x 30 inches
Basin - - - -	10¼ x 15½	11 x 17	12 x 16½	14 x 18	16 x 21 inches
Height from floor -	31	31	31	31	31 inches

The fittings on the K-5140-J and K-5140-P are also available in "Continental" style. All of the "Standish" lavatories can be supplied in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

The 18x20, 18x22 and 20x24 inch sizes regularly furnished with depressed soap dish.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Standish" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory—Oval Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5150-F "Standish"
On Concealed Wall Support

K-5150-F "Standish"

Specifications

K-5150-F KOHLER STANDISH VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.

K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5490 Concealed Wall Support with Enameled Exposed Brackets.

K-5150 LAVATORY with concealed wall support, less fittings.

The fittings on the K-5150-F are also available in "Octachrome" or "Continental" style.

K-5150-J "Standish"
On Concealed Wall Support

Specifications

K-5150-J KOHLER STANDISH VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.

K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.

K-8342 C. P. Dynamic "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5490 Concealed Wall Support with Enameled Exposed Brackets.

K-5150 LAVATORY with concealed wall support, less fittings.

K-5150-P "Standish"
On Concealed Wall Support

Specifications

K-5150-P KOHLER STANDISH VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.

K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.

K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5490 Concealed Wall Support with Enameled Exposed Brackets.

K-5150 LAVATORY with concealed wall support, less fittings.

Dimensions

Sizes - - - -	18 x 20	18 x 22	20 x 24	22 x 27	24 x 30 inches
Basin - - - -	10¼ x 15½	11 x 17	12 x 16½	14 x 18	16 x 21 inches

The fittings on the K-5150-J and K-5150-P are also available in "Continental" style. All of the "Standish" lavatories can be furnished in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

The K-5150 in the 22x27 and 24x30 inch sizes will be furnished only on K-5492 "Ancora" chair carrier. These large lavatories are too heavy to rest on wall supports alone.

The 18x20, 18x22 and 20x24 inch sizes regularly furnished with depressed soap dish.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Merritt" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back—Concealed Spout—Rectangular Basin Open Overflow with Ledge—Anti-splash Rim

K-5194-A "Merritt"
On Square Leg and Concealed Wall Hanger

K-5194-A "Merritt"

Specifications

K-5194-A KOHLER MERRITT VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5194 LAVATORY complete, with leg and concealed wall hanger, less supply pipes and trap.

K-5196-A "Merritt"

Specifications

K-5196-A KOHLER MERRITT VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5196 LAVATORY complete, with concealed wall hanger, less supply pipes and trap.

K-5196-A "Merritt"
On Concealed Wall Hanger

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24 inches
Basin	10¾ x 15¾	12¼ x 16¾ inches
Height of back	6	6 inches
Height from floor (on leg)	31	31 inches

Above lavatories can also be supplied with "Octachrome" or "Continental" style fittings and in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray. Specify type of fitting or color desired.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Waverly" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back—Concealed Spout—Oval Basin Concealed Overflow—Anti-splash Rim

K-5200-A "Waverly"
On Round Leg and Concealed Wall Hanger

K-5200-A "Waverly"

Specifications

K-5200-A KOHLER WAVERLY VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5200 LAVATORY complete, with round leg and concealed wall hanger, less supply pipes and trap.

K-5202-A "Waverly"

Specifications

K-5202-A KOHLER WAVERLY VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8026-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Concealed Spout Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5202 LAVATORY complete, with concealed wall hanger, less supply pipes and trap.

K-5202-A "Waverly"
On Concealed Wall Hanger

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24	inches
Basin	10¼ x 15½	12 x 16½	inches
Height of back	6	6	inches
Height from floor (on leg)	31	31	inches

Above lavatories can also be supplied with "Octachrome" or "Continental" style fittings and in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray. Specify type of fitting or color desired.

These lavatories regularly furnished with depressed soap dish.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Calvert" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back—Rectangular Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5203-F "Calvert"
On Square Leg and Concealed Wall Hanger

K-5203-F "Calvert"

Specifications

K-5203-F KOHLER CALVERT VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5203 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

K-5203 is available with Compression Faucets and either "Veritas" Pop-up Drain or with Chain and Plug.

For Faucets and "Veritas" Pop-up Drain specify K-5203-J; for Faucets and Chain and Plug, specify K-5203-P.

The fittings on the K-5203-F are also available in "Octachrome" or "Continental" style.

K-5204-F "Calvert"

Specifications

K-5204-F KOHLER CALVERT VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

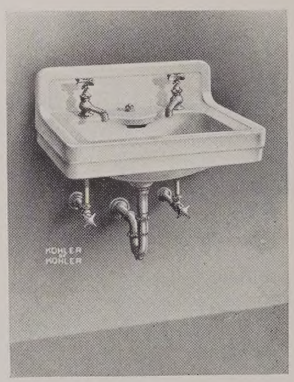
K-5204 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

K 5204-J "Calvert"

Specifications

K-5204-J KOHLER CALVERT VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8342 C. P. Dynamic "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5204 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.



K-5204-P "Calvert"

Specifications

K-5204-P KOHLER CALVERT VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5204 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24 inches
Basin	10¾ x 15¾	12¼ x 16¾ inches
Height of back	6	6 inches
Height from floor (on leg)	31	31 inches

The fittings on the K-5204-F are also available in "Octachrome" or "Continental" style; those on the K-5204-J and K-5204-P are available *only* in "Continental" style. All of the above lavatories can be supplied in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Winthrop" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back—Oval Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5205-F "Winthrop"
On Vitreous China Round Leg
and Concealed Wall Hanger

K-5205-F "Winthrop"

Specifications

K-5205-F KOHLER WINTHROP VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5205 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

The fittings on the K-5205-F are also available in "Octachrome" or "Continental" style.

K-5205-J "Winthrop"
On Vitreous China Round Leg
and Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-5205-J KOHLER WINTHROP VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8342 C. P. Dynamic "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5205 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

K-5205-P "Winthrop"
On Vitreous China Round Leg
and Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-5205-P KOHLER WINTHROP VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5205 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24	inches
Basin	10¼ x 15½	12 x 16½	inches
Height of back	6	6	inches
Height from floor	31	31	inches

The fittings on the K-5205-J and K-5205-P are also available in "Continental" style. All of the above lavatories can be supplied in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

These lavatories are regularly furnished with depressed soap dish.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Winthrop" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back—Oval Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5215-F "Winthrop"
On Concealed Wall Hanger

K-5215-F "Winthrop"

Specifications

K-5215-F KOHLER WINTHROP VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5215 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

The fittings on the K-5215-F are also available in "Octachrome" or "Continental" style.

K-5215-J "Winthrop"
On Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-5215-J KOHLER WINTHROP VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8342 C. P. Dynamic "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5215 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

K-5215-P "Winthrop"
On Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-5215-P KOHLER WINTHROP VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5215 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

Dimensions

Sizes	15 x 18	18 x 20	20 x 24	inches
Basin	10 x 15	10¼ x 15½	12 x 16½	inches
Height of back	6	6	6	inches

The K-5215-J and K-5215-P in the 15 x 18 inch size will be furnished with K-8077 Compression Faucets.

The fittings on the K-5215-J and K-5215-P are also available in "Continental" style. All of the above lavatories can be supplied in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

These lavatories, except the 15x18 inch size, are regularly furnished with depressed soap dish.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Malden" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back—Oval Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5250-F "Malden"
On Vitreous China Round Leg and Concealed Wall Hanger

K-5250-F "Malden"

Specifications

K-5250-F KOHLER MALDEN VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5250 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

The fittings on the K-5250-F are also available in "Octachrome" or "Continental" style.

K-5250-J "Malden"
On Vitreous China Round Leg and Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-5250-J KOHLER MALDEN VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8342 C. P. Dynamic "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5250 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

K-5250-P "Malden"
On Vitreous China Round Leg and Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-5250-P KOHLER MALDEN VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5250 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24	inches
Basin	10½ x 15½	12 x 16½	inches
Height of back	6	6	inches
Height from floor	31	31	inches

The K-5250-J and K-5250-P in the 18 x 20 inch size will be furnished with K-8077 Compression Faucets.

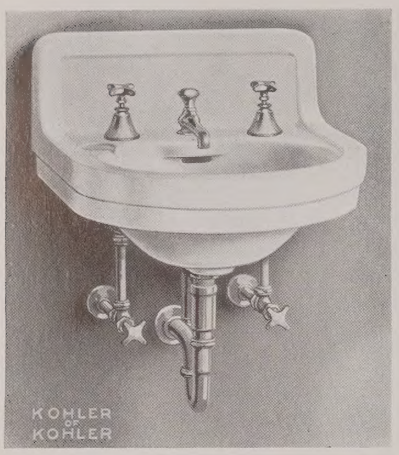
The fittings on the K-5250-J and K-5250-P are also available in "Continental" style. All of the above lavatories can be supplied in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

These lavatories are regularly furnished with depressed soap dish.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Malden" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back—Oval Basin—Open Overflow with Ledge Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim



K-5275-F "Malden"
On Concealed Wall Hanger

K-5275-F "Malden"

Specifications

K-5275-F KOHLER MALDEN VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025-V C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5275 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

The fittings on the K-5275-F are also available in "Octachrome" or "Continental" style.

K-5275-J "Malden"
On Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-5275-J KOHLER MALDEN VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8342 C. P. Dynamic "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5275 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

K-5275-P "Malden"
On Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-5275-P KOHLER MALDEN VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8075 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch C. P. "Dynamic" Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5275 LAVATORY with concealed wall hanger, less fittings.

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24	inches
Basin	10½ x 15½	12 x 16½	inches
Height of back	6	6	inches

The K-5275-J and K-5275-P in the 18 x 20 inch size will be furnished with K-8077 Compression Faucets.

The fittings on the K-5275-J and K-5275-P are also available in "Continental" style. All of the above lavatories can be supplied in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

These lavatories are regularly furnished with depressed soap dish.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Brewster" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Corner Lavatory with Back—Oval Basin
Open Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim

K-5300-F "Brewster"
On Vitreous China Round Leg
and Concealed Wall Hangers

K-5300-F "Brewster"

Specifications

K-5300-F KOHLER BREWSTER VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025 C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8270 ⅜ inch C. P. Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5300 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hangers, less fittings.

The fittings on the K-5300-F are also available in "Octachrome" or "Continental" style.

K-5300-J "Brewster"
On Vitreous China Round Leg
and Concealed Wall Hangers

Specifications

K-5300-J KOHLER BREWSTER VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8077 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch C. P. Supply Pipes.
K-8342 C. P. Dynamic "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5300 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hangers, less fittings.

K-5300-P "Brewster"
On Vitreous China Round Leg
and Concealed Wall Hangers

Specifications

K-5300-P KOHLER BREWSTER VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8077 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch C. P. Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5300 LAVATORY with leg and concealed wall hangers, less fittings.

Dimensions

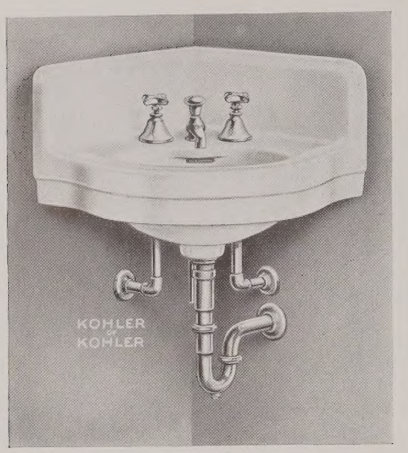
Size, length on sides	17 x 17 inches
Basin	11 x 15 inches
Height of back	6 inches
Height from floor	31 inches

The fittings on the K-5300-J and K-5300-P are also available in "Continental" style. All of the above lavatories can be supplied in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

When ordering specify number

Kohler "Brewster" Vitreous China Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Corner Lavatory with Back—Oval Basin
Open Overflow with Ledge—Rear Outlet—Anti-splash Rim



K-5305-F "Brewster"
On Concealed Wall Hangers

K-5305-F "Brewster"

Specifications

K-5305-F KOHLER BREWSTER VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8025 C. P. "Dynamic" Combination Compression Fitting with "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8270 ⅜ inch C. P. Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5305 LAVATORY with concealed wall hangers, less fittings.

The fittings on the K-5305-F are also available in "Octachrome" or "Continental" style.

K-5305-J "Brewster"
On Concealed Wall Hangers

Specifications

K-5305-J KOHLER BREWSTER VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8077 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch C. P. Supply Pipes.
K-8342 C. P. Dynamic "Veritas" Pop-up Drain.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

K-5305 LAVATORY with concealed wall hangers, less fittings.

K-5305-P "Brewster"
On Concealed Wall Hangers

Specifications

K-5305-P KOHLER BREWSTER VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY with K-8077 C. P. "Dynamic" Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch C. P. Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap.

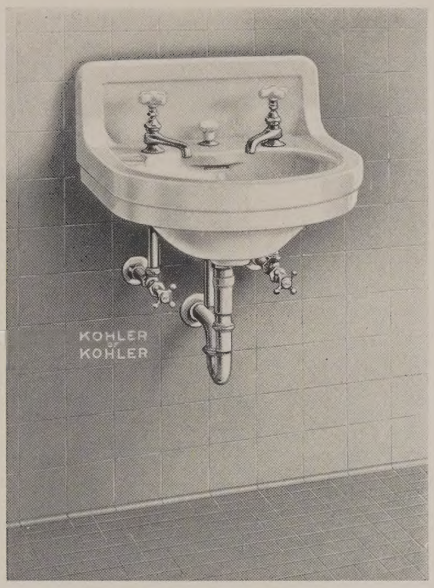
K-5305 LAVATORY with concealed wall hangers, less fittings.

Dimensions

Size, length on sides	17 x 17 inches
Basin	11 x 15 inches
Height of back	6 inches

The fittings on the K-5305-J and K-5305-P are also available in "Continental" style. All of the above lavatories can be furnished in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

When ordering specify number



K-5275-J "Malden"

K-5275-J "Malden"

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back — Anti-splash Rim — Open Overflow with Ledge — Oval Bowl — Rear Outlet — Concealed Wall Hanger Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-5275-J KOHLER MALDEN LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-5275 LAVATORY only, less fittings.

K-5275-P "Malden"

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back — Anti-splash Rim — Open Overflow with Ledge — Oval Bowl — Rear Outlet — Concealed Wall Hanger Soap Cup in Slab

Specifications

K-5275-P KOHLER MALDEN LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8264 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-5275 LAVATORY only, less fittings.

K-5275-P "Malden"

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24	inches
Basin	10½ x 15½	12 x 16½	inches
Back	6	6	inches

When ordering specify number and size

K-5300-F "Brewster"

KOHLER Vitreous China Corner Lavatory with Back — Anti-splash Rim
Open Overflow with Ledge — Oval Bowl — Rear Outlet
Vitreous China Leg — Concealed Wall Hangers

Specifications

K-5300-F KOHLER BREWSTER LAVATORY
with K-8025 Combination Compression
Supply and Lift Drain Fittings.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-5300 LAVATORY only, less fittings.

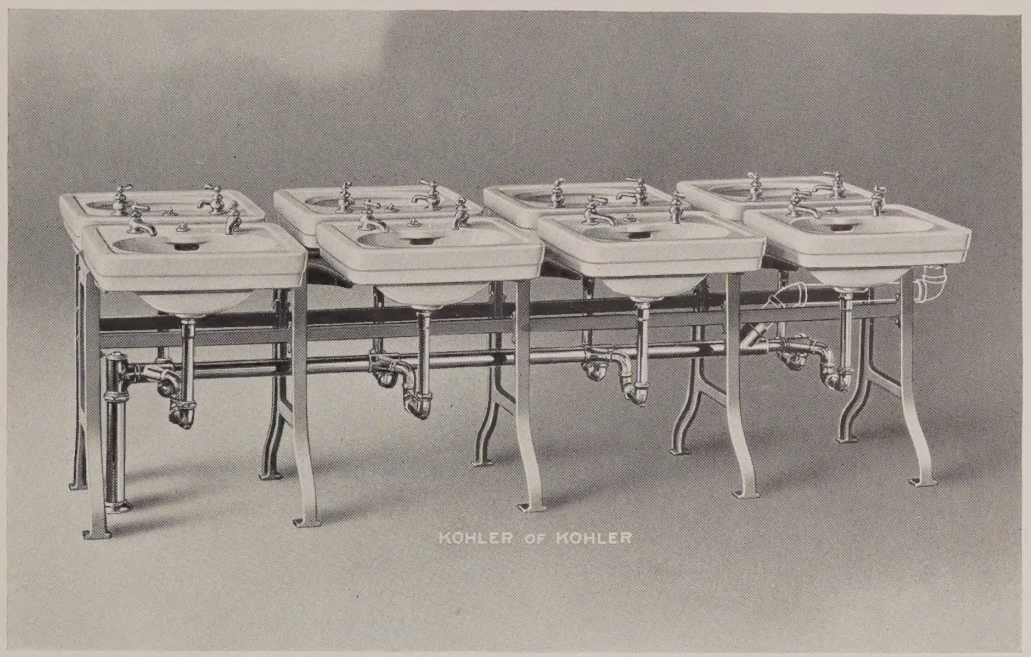
Dimensions

Sizes, Length on Side	17 inches
Basin	11 x 15 inches
Back	6 inches

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Riverton" Battery of Vitreous China Lavatories

Four Double Sections—Oval Basins—Anti-splash Rims—Open Overflows
Rear Outlets—Painted Supports



K-5350-P "Riverton"

Specifications

K-5350-P KOHLER RIVERTON BATTERY with Sixteen K-8088 Compression Lavatory Faucets with Metal Lever Handles.
K-9158 2 inch Continuous Drain Pipe with Vent Connection, Rubber Stoppers, and Eight 1¼ inch "P" Traps.
Eight Chain Stay Bolts.

K-5350 BATTERY OF LAVATORIES only, with supports, less fittings.

Specify K-5352-P "Rowenton" if *rectangular* basin lavatories are desired instead of the oval basin illustrated above; K-5352 for "Rowenton" battery of lavatories only, with supports, less fittings.

Dimensions

Sizes	18 x 20	20 x 24	inches
Basins	10¼ x 15½	12 x 16½	inches
Height	31	31	inches

Can be furnished in one or more double sections and with fittings as shown through slab in any of our other vitreous china lavatories. Specify *number of sections* and *fittings* desired.

Above battery of lavatories can be equipped with K-9157 continuous drain with *one trap only at end.*

Above lavatories can also be furnished with "Continental" fittings and in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray. Specify fitting or color desired.

The "Riverton" lavatories are regularly furnished with depressed soap dish; the "Rowenton" lavatories do not have soap dish.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler "Amberly" Vitreous China Dental Lavatory

KOHLER Vitreous China Lavatory with Back—Integral Spout
Octagonal Basin—Anti-splash Flushing Rim

K-5405-AO "Amberly"

K-5405-AO "Amberly"

Specifications

K-5405-AO KOHLER AMBERLY VITREOUS CHINA DENTAL LAVATORY with "Octachrome" Combination Lavatory Fitting with Angle Supply, Loose Key Stops, and Drain with Open Strainer.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "P" Trap with Octagonal Flange.

K-5405 LAVATORY complete, less trap and supply pipes.

Dimensions

Front to back	13½ inches
Width	14 inches
Height of back	5½ inches
Diameter of basin at top	8 inches

The "Amberly" Dental Lavatory can also be supplied with "Dynamic" style fittings and in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray. Specify fitting or color desired.

Kohler Manicure Tables

K-5415-A "Meadowbrook"
On Round Vitreous China Leg
Basin at End

Specifications

K-5415-A KOHLER MEADOWBROOK VITREOUS CHINA MANICURE TABLE with K-8262 "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Two Valve Supply with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, Wall Plate and Lever Operated Pop-up Drain.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.

Two K-5494 C. P. Angle Wall Brackets.

K-5416-A "Wellsbrook"
On Round Vitreous China Leg
Basin in Center

Specifications

K-5416-A KOHLER WELLSBROOK VITREOUS CHINA MANICURE TABLE with K-8263 "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Two Valve Supply with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, Wall Plate and Lever Operated Pop-up Drain.

K-8355 1¼ inch C. P. "Dynamic" "P" Trap.

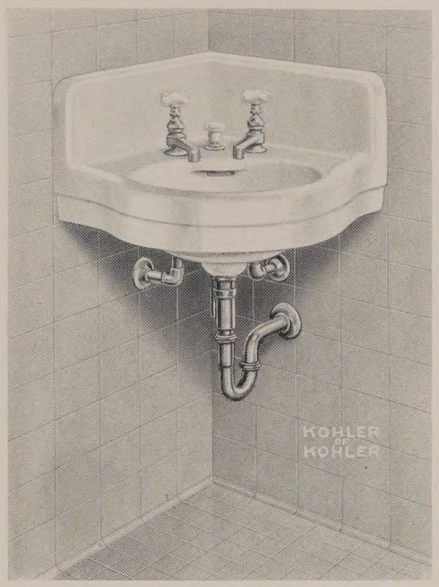
Two K-5494 C. P. Angle Wall Brackets.

Dimensions

Over-all size	18 x 32 inches
Bowl diameter	6½ inches
Height from floor	30 inches
Clearance between Drain Arm and Floor	22¼ inches

Above Manicure Tables can also be furnished with "Octachrome" style fittings, and in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray. Specify type of fittings or color desired.

When ordering specify number



K-5305-J "Brewster"

K-5305-J "Brewster"

KOHLER Vitreous China Corner Lavatory with Back — Anti-splash Rim Open Overflow with Ledge — Oval Bowl Rear Outlet — Concealed Wall Hangers

Specifications

K-5305-J KOHLER BREWSTER LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8330 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-5305 LAVATORY only, less fittings.

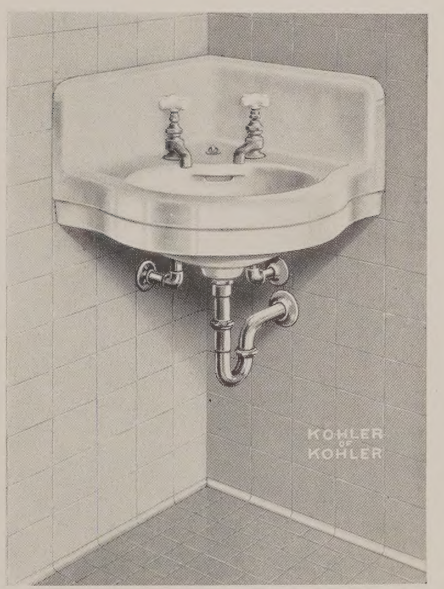
K-5305-P "Brewster"

KOHLER Vitreous China Corner Lavatory with Back — Anti-splash Rim Open Overflow with Ledge — Oval Bowl Rear Outlet — Concealed Wall Hangers

Specifications

K-5305-P KOHLER BREWSTER LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-5305 LAVATORY only, less fittings.

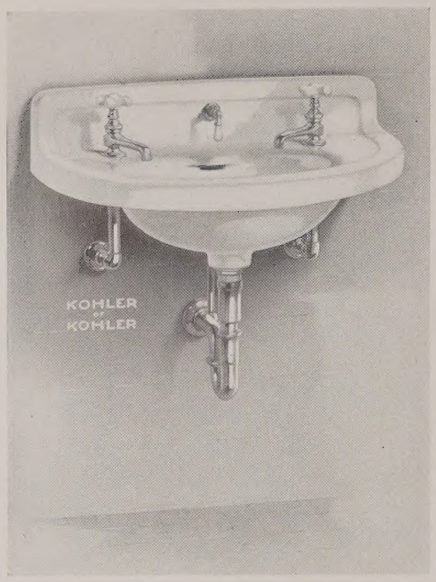


K-5305-P "Brewster"

Dimensions

Sizes, Length on Side	17 inches
Basin	11 x 15 inches
Back	6 inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-5330-M "Lexington"

K-5330-M "Lexington"

KOHLER Vitreous China Space Saving Lavatory with Back — Anti-splash Rim Open Overflow with Ledge — Oval Bowl Rear Outlet — Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-5330-M KOHLER LEXINGTON LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8340 Lift Drain Fitting.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-5330 LAVATORY only, less fittings.

K-5330-P "Lexington"

KOHLER Vitreous China Space Saving Lavatory with Back — Anti-splash Rim Open Overflow with Ledge — Oval Bowl Rear Outlet — Concealed Wall Hanger

Specifications

K-5330-P KOHLER LEXINGTON LAVATORY with K-8075 Compression Faucets.
K-8270 ⅜ inch Supply Pipes.
K-8350 Drain Plug, and Chain Stay Bolt.
K-8355 1¼ inch "P" Trap.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

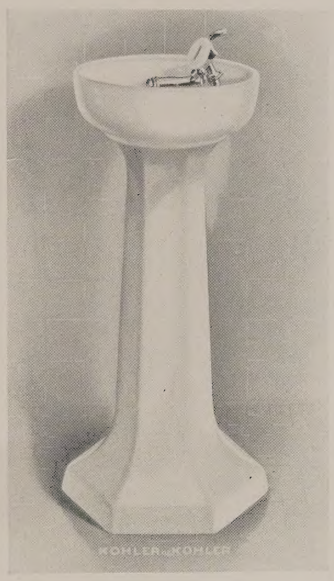
K-5330 LAVATORY only, less fittings.

K-5330-P "Lexington"

Dimensions

Size	14 x 26 inches
Basin	10½ x 18½ inches
Back	5 inches

When ordering specify number and size



K-5500-F "Arlington"

K-5500-F "Arlington"

KOHLER Vitreous China Drinking Fountain — Round Bowl Vitreous China Hexagonal Pedestal

Specifications

K-5500-F KOHLER ARLINGTON DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8526 Non-squirting Stream Jet with N. P. Self-closing Valve.

K-8562 3/8 inch I. P. Size Brass Supply to Floor with Stop, Nickel Plated Brass Strainer, and 1¼ inch I. P. Size Galvanized Iron Drain to Floor.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-5500-G "Arlington"

KOHLER Vitreous China Drinking Fountain — Round Bowl Vitreous China Hexagonal Pedestal

Specifications

K-5500-G KOHLER ARLINGTON DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8545 Vitreous China Non-squirting Bubbler with Vitreous China Head and Flow Regulator.

K-8563 3/8 inch I. P. Size Brass Supply to Floor with Stop, Nickel Plated Self-closing Valve, Vitreous China Oscillating Handle, 1¼ inch I. P. Size Galvanized Iron Drain to Floor.

(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

K-5500-G "Arlington"

Dimensions

Height	30 inches
Diameter of Bowl	12½ inches

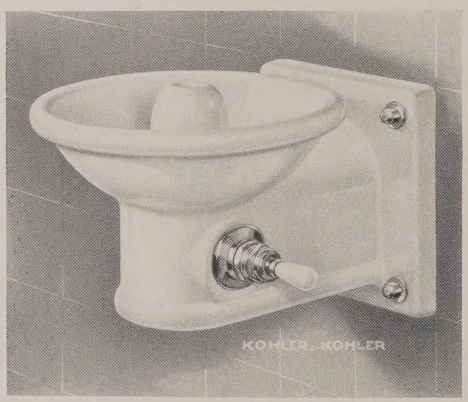
When ordering specify number

K-5550-F "Concord"

KOHLER Vitreous China Wall Drinking Fountain
Round Bowl

Specifications

K-5550-F KOHLER CONCORD DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8526 Non-squirting Stream Jet with Self-closing Valve. K-8576 ¼ inch I. P. Size Brass Supply to Wall, Loose Key Stop, N. P. Brass Strainer, 1¼ inch Rough Brass Trap with Union.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)



K-5550-G "Concord"

KOHLER Vitreous China Wall Drinking Fountain
Round Bowl

Specifications

K-5550-G KOHLER CONCORD DRINKING FOUNTAIN with K-8545 Vitreous China Non-squirting Bubbler with Vitreous China Head and Flow Regulator.

K-8577 ¼ inch I. P. Size Brass Supply to Wall, Loose Key Stop, Nickel Plated Self-closing Valve, Vitreous China Oscillating Handle, N. P. Brass Strainer, 1¼ inch Rough Brass Trap with Union.
(Specify if fittings are desired chromium plated)

Dimensions

Wall to Front of Bowl	15 inches
Diameter of Bowl	11½ inches

When ordering specify number

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

CLOSET COMBINATIONS

Flush Valve
Low Tank
High Tank
Wall Hanging

CLOSET BOWLS

(VITREOUS CHINA)

Syphon Jet
Reverse Trap
Washdown
Integral Seat

TANKS

(VITREOUS CHINA)

Low Tanks
High Tanks

CLOSET SEATS

URINALS

(VITREOUS CHINA)

Stall Urinals
Urinal Combinations—Tank
Urinal Combinations—Flush Valve

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

CLOSET COMBINATIONS

Flush Valve
Low Tank
High Tank
Wall Hanging

CLOSET BOWLS

(VITREOUS CHINA)

Syphon Jet
Reverse Trap
Washdown
Integral Seat

TANKS

(VITREOUS CHINA)

Low Tanks
High Tanks

CLOSET SEATS

URINALS

(VITREOUS CHINA)

Stall Urinals
Urinal Combinations—Tank
Urinal Combinations—Flush Valve

Sanitary Closets and Urinals

Of Kohler Twice-fired Vitreous China

KOHLER vitreous china, hard, non-absorbent, and smooth of surface, has sanitary qualities which make it the ideal material for closets and urinals.

On following pages is shown a complete line of Kohler closet bowls and tanks. Each piece has been newly designed and is smart in appearance, full sized, and efficient.

All Kohler closet bowls are equipped with jets. The syphon jet bowls have concealed double jets, promoting quick, strong, quiet flushing.

Unusually large water area, deep water seal, and large water ways are fundamentally important features of the entire line. The tops of the rims slope inward so as to drain into the bowl. All bowls are not only inspected carefully at each stage of manufacture but are tested under water at the factory.

Kohler closet bowls are massive both in appearance and in reality. Projecting rims have been eliminated, with a resulting improvement both in appearance and in cleanliness. Angular bases are regularly furnished, curved bases are optional.

Kohler closet tanks are of full rated size and capacity. They are well designed, true, and fit squarely against the wall. The operating fixtures are of the latest and most efficient designs, with special ball cock, renewable washer, and annealed supply pipes.

The Rockbourne Master Syphon Jet, sold only in combination, is a beautifully designed fixture of notable massiveness and efficiency—a distinguished product. With concealed double jet and large water passages, it flushes rapidly and quietly. Its water area is exceptionally large; its water seal, exceptionally deep. The combinations are assembled at the factory and securely packed.

Kohler vitreous china is made in a large, modern plant, and is fired in tunnel kilns under uniform conditions. It is thoroughly vitrified and is not affected by ordinary acids, medicines, and cleansers. The fixtures are remarkably straight and true. Every fixture bears a Kohler permanent trade-mark in the glaze, so placed as to be inconspicuous yet readily found.

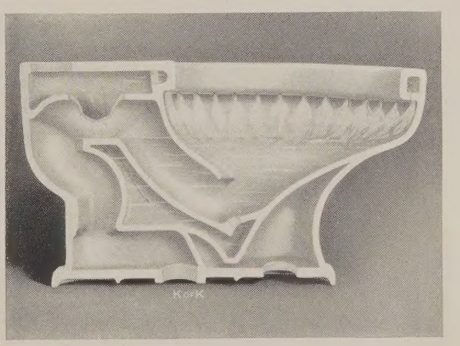
The Rockbourne Master Syphon Jet Closet

THE most satisfactory type closet bowl, it is generally agreed, is the syphon jet. The Rockbourne represents the highest development of this type, and is unexcelled in efficiency and sanitary qualities as well as in appearance.

The water passageway is unusually large. Due to the generous size of the fixture, the dam is high, with the result that the water seal is very deep and the water area correspondingly large.

Water is supplied to the jet through double inside passageways. As a result, the Rockbourne flushes with unusual positiveness and rapidity, yet the outlet passage is so constructed that it operates quietly.

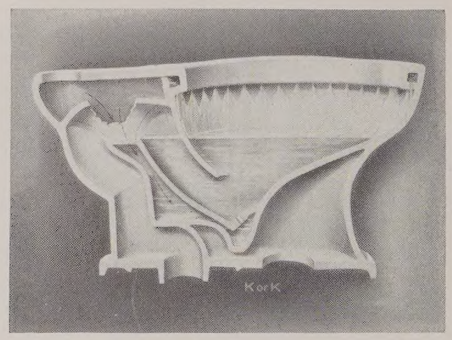
The rim is designed to give an even distribution of water, thoroughly washing the inside of the bowl.



Cross Section Rockbourne Master Syphon Jet

The top of the rim slopes inward. There is no projecting bead on the outside—the surface is plain, and therefore, the more sanitary.

The unusual whiteness of Kohler vitreous china, closely harmonizing with Kohler white enameled ware, is an appealing feature, particularly for bathrooms or wherever a number of fixtures are installed together. In addition to white, many of the fixtures can also be had in the Kohler colors (except West Point Gray) illustrated in the front of this catalog, harmonizing with the colored enameled ware as closely as the difference in manufacturing technique permits. An exact matching of color is not guaranteed.



Cross Section Devon Syphon Jet Closet

The Devon Syphon Jet Closet

WHILE slightly smaller and less massive than the Rockbourne, the Devon is essentially similar in construction and operating principle, and is a highly efficient and satisfactory syphon jet bowl.

As in the Rockbourne, the jet is supplied through two inside water passages with the result that flushing starts promptly and is positive and rapid. In rim construction the Devon is like the Rockbourne.

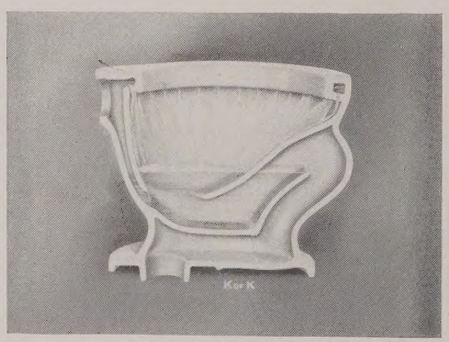
Large waterway, deep water seal and large water area make the Devon a highly sanitary fixture.

Cross Section of Selkirk Reverse Trap Closet

The Selkirk Reverse Trap Closet

THE Selkirk has all the merits usual in the reverse trap type of closet, with the added feature of a concealed jet supplied through two inside water passages. The down leg of the trapway thus fills quickly and a strong syphonic action results. Flushing is positive and rapid, and there is no rise of water in the bowl.

The Selkirk has a generous waterway, deep seal, and ample water area, with very little fouling surface. The rim is so constructed as to give an even distribution of water and wash the walls of the bowl thoroughly.



Cross Section of Dorking Washdown Closet

The Dorking Washdown Closet

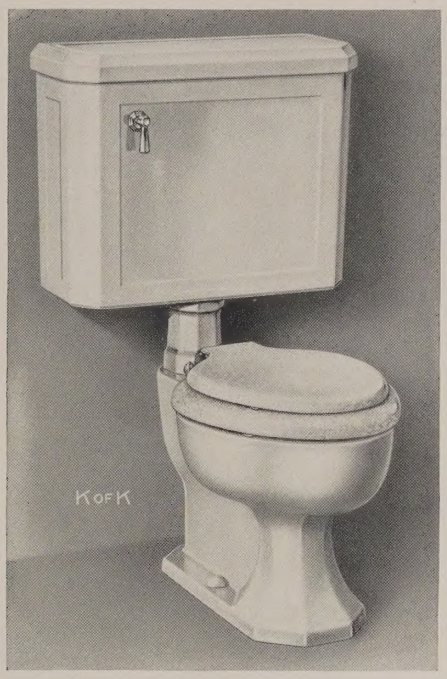
THE Dorking is an unusually well-designed and well constructed bowl of the economical washdown type, but superior in efficiency to the average washdown. By means of a jet, the Dorking flushes with unusual promptness and positiveness.

The waterway in the Dorking is generous in size. The water seal is deep enough to give ample sanitary protection and the water area in the bowl leaves little fouling space. The rim construction is similar to that on other Kohler bowls.

The K of K "Euston" Vitreous China Master Syphon Jet Closet with "Holborn" Vitreous China Paneled Tank

(Patent Pending)

Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet



K-5600-EC "Euston"
Elongated Bowl
Paneled Tank with Concealed Supply

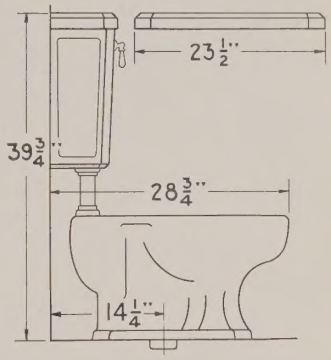
K-5600-EC "Euston"

Specifications

K-5600-EC K OF K EUSTON CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6100-ET "Euston" Vitreous China Master Syphon Jet Bowl with 2 inch Top Spud.
K-6790-A "Holborn" Eight Gallon Vitreous China Paneled Closet Tank complete with Concealed Rear Supply and Octachrome Lever.
K-7026-JO Sea Pearl "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
Straight Flush Connection with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5601-EC.

K-5600-EB for "Euston" Closet Combination with Tank with "Octachrome" Angle Supply and Stop.



K-5600-EC

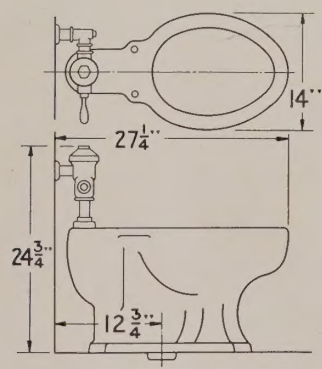
The "Euston" Closet with Top Supply Flush Valve

K-5600-ET "Euston"

Specifications

K-5600-ET K OF K EUSTON CLOSET with K-6100-ET "Euston" Vitreous China Master Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.
K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.
K-7026 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5601-ET.



K-5600-ET

K-5600-ET "Euston"
Elongated Bowl
Flush Valve for Top Supply

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Rockwell" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet with Flush Valve

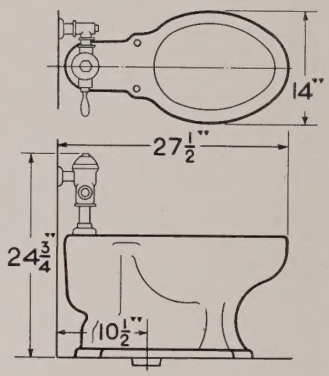
Bowl with 3 Inch Waterway—For Flush Valve Only—
Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-5620-ET "Rockwell"
Elongated Bowl
Flush Valve for Top Supply

K-5620-ET "Rockwell"

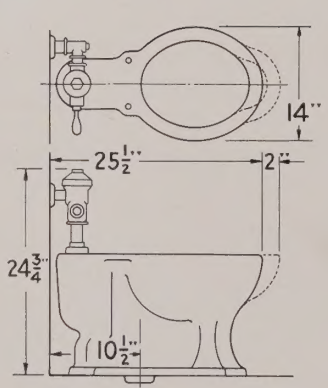
Specifications

K-5620-ET K OF K ROCKWELL CLOSET with K-6110-ET "Rockwell" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.
K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.
K-7026 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.



K-5620-ET

K-5620-LT "Rockwell"
Bowl with Lip
Flush Valve for Top Supply



K-5620-LT and
K-5620-PT

K-5620-PT "Rockwell"
Regular Bowl
Flush Valve for Top Supply

Specifications

K-5620-LT K OF K ROCKWELL CLOSET with K-6110-LT "Rockwell" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.
K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.
K-7012 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

Specifications

K-5620-PT K OF K ROCKWELL CLOSET with K-6110-PT "Rockwell" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.
K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.
K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Rockwell" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet with Flush Valve

Bowl with 3 Inch Waterway—For Flush Valve Only—
Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-5620-LV "Rockwell"
Bowl with Lip
Concealed Flush Valve

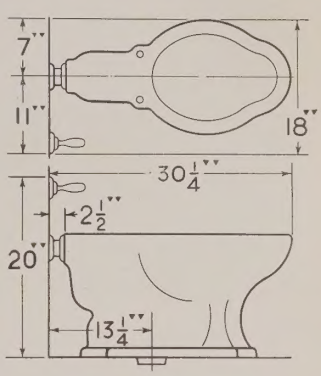
K-5620-LV "Rockwell"

Specifications

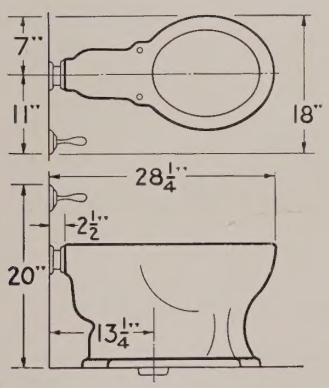
K-5620-LV K OF K ROCKWELL CLOSET with K-6110-LR "Rockwell" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Rear Spud. K-9859 Concealed Flush Valve.

K-7012 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.



K-5620-LV



K-5620-PV

K-5620-PV "Rockwell"

Specifications

K-5620-PV K OF K ROCKWELL CLOSET with K-6110-PR "Rockwell" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Rear Spud. K-9859 Concealed Flush Valve.

K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

K-5620-PV "Rockwell"
Regular Bowl
Concealed Flush Valve

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Penryn" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet with Flush Valve

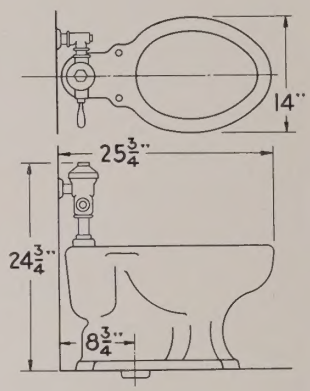
Bowl for Close Roughing-in—For Flush Valve Only
Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-5640-ET "Penryn"
Elongated Bowl
Flush Valve for Top Supply

K-5640-ET "Penryn"

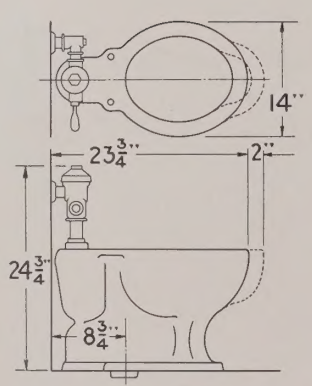
Specifications

K-5640-ET K OF K PENRYN CLOSET with K-6120-ET "Penryn" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.
K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.
K-7026 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.



K-5640-ET

K-5640-LT "Penryn"
Bowl with Lip
Flush Valve for Top Supply



K-5640-LT and
K-5640-PT

K-5640-PT 'Penryn"
Regular Bowl
Flush Valve for Top Supply

Specifications

K-5640-LT K OF K PENRYN CLOSET with K-6120-LT "Penryn" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.
K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.
K-7012 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

Specifications

K-5640-PT K OF K PENRYN CLOSET with K-6120-PT "Penryn" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.
K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.
K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

The "Penryn" is especially designed for installation in hotel and apartment bathrooms where space is limited.

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Downing" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet with "Winslow" Vitreous China Tank

Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-5670-EB "Downing"
Elongated Bowl
Tank with Bottom Supply

K-5670-EB "Downing"

Specifications

K-5670-EB K OF K DOWNING CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6130-ET "Downing" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 2 inch Top Spud.

K-6796-A "Winslow" Vitreous China Eight Gallon Closet Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.

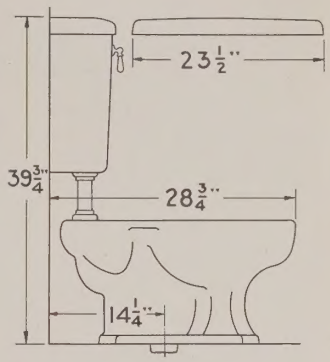
K-7026 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Straight Flush Connection with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5671-EB.

K-5670-EC for "Downing" Closet Combination with Tank with Concealed Rear Supply.



K-5670-EB

The "Downing" Closet with Top Supply Flush Valve

K-5670-ET "Downing"

Specifications

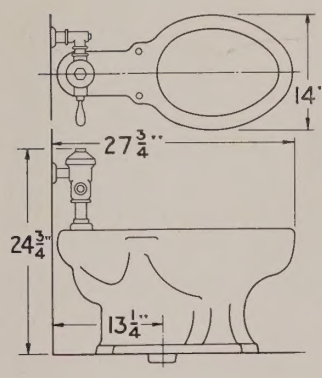
K-5670-ET K OF K DOWNING CLOSET with K-6130-ET "Downing" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.

K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.

K-7026 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5671-ET.



K-5670-ET

K-5670-ET "Downing"
Elongated Bowl
Flush Valve for Top Supply

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Downing" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet with "Winslow" Vitreous China Tank

Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-5670-PB "Downing"
Regular Bowl
Tank with Bottom Supply

K-5670-PB "Downing"

Specifications

K-5670-PB K OF K DOWNING CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6130-PT "Downing" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 2 inch Top Spud.

K-6796-A "Winslow" Vitreous China Eight Gallon Closet Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.

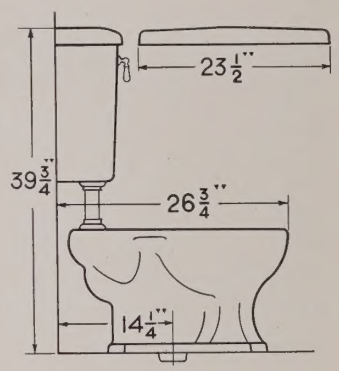
K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Straight Flush Connection with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5671-PB.

K-5670-PC for "Downing" Closet Combination with Tank with Concealed Rear Supply.



K-5670-PB

The "Downing" Closet with Top Supply Flush Valve

K-5670-PT "Downing"

Specifications

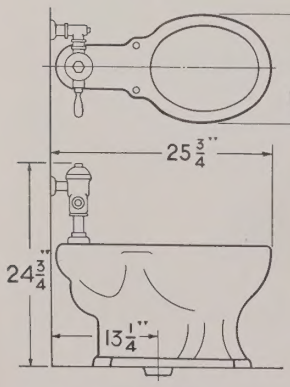
K-5670-PT K OF K DOWNING CLOSET with K-6130-PT "Downing" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.

K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.

K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5671-PT.



K-5670-PT

K-5670-PT "Downing"
Regular Bowl
Flush Valve for Top Supply

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Juvenile" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet with "Winslow" Vitreous China Tank

Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-5700-LB "Juvenile"
Bowl with Lip
Tank with Bottom Supply

K-5700-LB "Juvenile"

Specifications

K-5700-LB K OF K JUVENILE CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6140-LT "Juvenile" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 2 inch Top Spud.

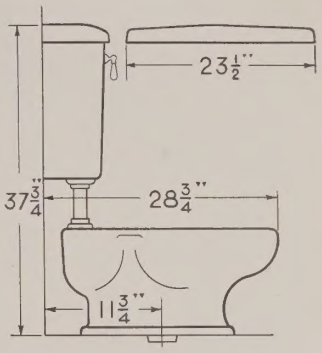
K-6796-A "Winslow" Vitreous China Eight Gallon Closet Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.

K-7012 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Straight Flush Connection with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

K-5700-LC for "Juvenile" Closet Combination with Tank with Concealed Rear Supply.



K-5700-LB

The "Juvenile" Closet with Top Supply Flush Valve

K-5700-LT "Juvenile"

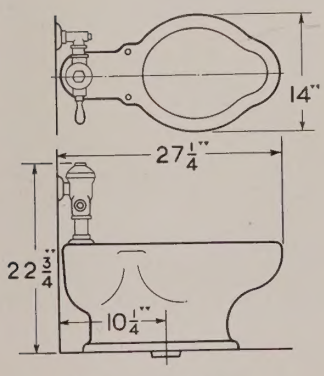
Specifications

K-5700-LT K OF K JUVENILE CLOSET with K-6140-LT "Juvenile" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.

K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.

K-7012 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.



K-5700-LT

K-5700-LT "Juvenile"
Bowl with Lip
Flush Valve for Top Supply

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Juvenile" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet with "Winslow" Vitreous China Tank

Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-5700-PB "Juvenile"
Regular Bowl
Tank with Bottom Supply

K-5700-PB "Juvenile"

Specifications

K-5700-PB K OF K JUVENILE CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6140-PT "Juvenile" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 2 inch Top Spud.

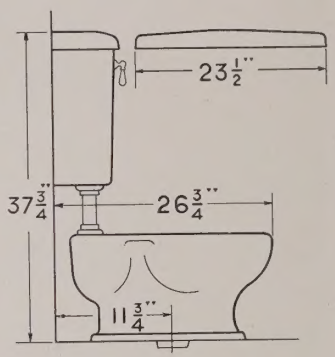
K-6796-A "Winslow" Vitreous China Eight Gallon Closet Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.

K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Straight Flush Connection with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

K-5700-PC for "Juvenile" Closet Combination with Tank with Concealed Rear Supply.



K-5700-PB

The "Juvenile" Closet with Top Supply Flush Valve

K-5700-PT "Juvenile"

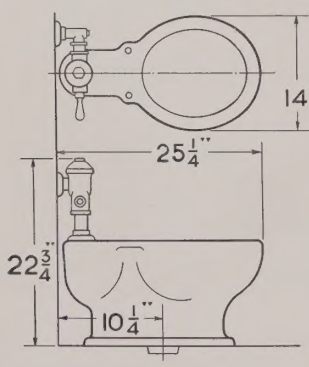
Specifications

K-5700-PT K OF K JUVENILE CLOSET with K-6140-PT "Juvenile" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.

K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.

K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.



K-5700-PT

K-5700-PT "Juvenile"
Regular Bowl
Flush Valve for Top Supply

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Brooklands" Vitreous China Reverse Trap Closet with "Winslow" Vitreous China Tank

Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-5720-EB "Brooklands"
Elongated Bowl
Tank with Bottom Supply

K-5720-EB "Brooklands"

Specifications

K-5720-EB K OF K BROOKLANDS CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6150-ER "Brooklands" Vitreous China Reverse Trap Bowl with 2 inch Rear Spud.

K-6797-A "Winslow" Vitreous China Six Gallon Closet Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.

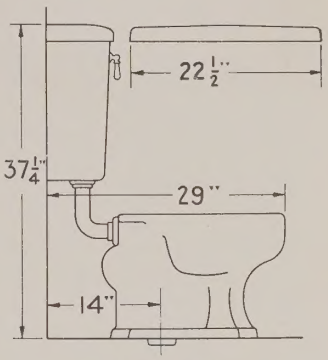
K-7026 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

C. P. Flush Elbow.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5721-EB.

K-5720-EC for "Brooklands" Closet Combination with Tank with Concealed Rear Supply.



K-5720-EB

The "Brooklands" Closet with Rear Supply Flush Valve

K-5720-ER "Brooklands"

Specifications

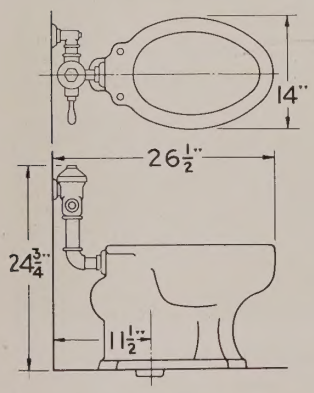
K-5720-ER K OF K BROOKLANDS CLOSET with K-6150-ER "Brooklands" Vitreous China Reverse Trap Bowl with 1½ inch Rear Spud.

K-9855-A Angle Flush Valve for Rear Supply.

K-7026 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5721-ER.



K-5720-ER

K-5720-ER "Brooklands"
Elongated Bowl
Flush Valve for Rear Supply

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Brooklands" Vitreous China Reverse Trap Closet with "Winslow" Vitreous China Tank

Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-5720-PB "Brooklands"
Regular Bowl
Tank with Bottom Supply

K-5720-PB "Brooklands"

Specifications

K-5720-PB K OF K BROOKLANDS CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6150-PR "Brooklands" Vitreous China Reverse Trap Bowl with 2 inch Rear Spud.

K-6797-A "Winslow" Vitreous China Six Gallon Closet Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.

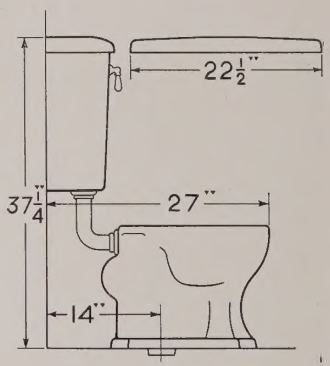
K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

C. P. Flush Elbow.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5721-PB.

K-5720-PC for "Brooklands" Closet Combination with Tank with Concealed Rear Supply.



K-5720-PB

The "Brooklands" Closet with Rear Supply Flush Valve

K-5720-PR "Brooklands"

Specifications

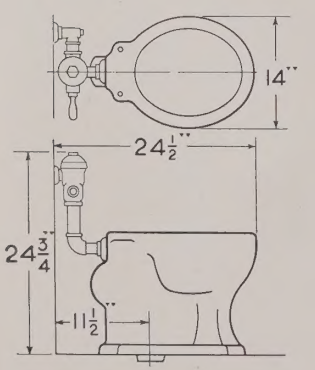
K-5720-PR K OF K BROOKLANDS CLOSET with K-6150-PR "Brooklands" Vitreous China Reverse Trap Bowl with 1½ inch Rear Spud.

K-9855-A Angle Flush Valve for Rear Supply.

K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5721-PR.



K-5720-PR

K-5720-PR "Brooklands"
Regular Bowl
Flush Valve for Rear Supply

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Sibley" Vitreous China Washdown Closet with "Winslow" Vitreous China Tank

Octagonal Front—Efficient Jet

K-5760-EB "Sibley"
Elongated Bowl
Tank with Bottom Supply

K-5760-EB "Sibley"

Specifications

K-5760-EB K OF K SIBLEY CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6160-ER "Sibley" Vitreous China Washdown Bowl with 2 inch Rear Spud.

K-6797-A "Winslow" Vitreous China Six Gallon Closet Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.

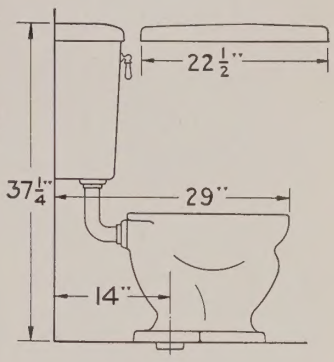
K-7026 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

C. P. Flush Elbow.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5761-EB.

K-5760-EC for "Sibley" Closet Combination with Tank with Concealed Rear Supply.



K-5760-EB

The "Sibley" Closet with Rear Supply Flush Valve

K-5760-ER "Sibley"

Specifications

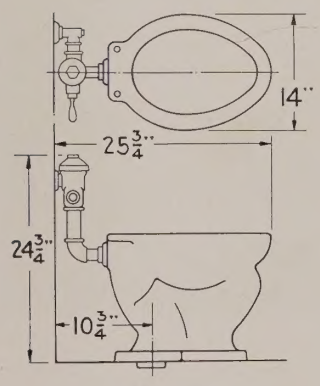
K-5760-ER K OF K SIBLEY CLOSET with K-6160-ER "Sibley" Vitreous China Washdown Bowl with 1½ inch Rear Spud.

K-9855-A Angle Flush Valve for Rear Supply.

K-7026 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5761-ER.



K-5760-ER

K-5760-ER "Sibley"
Elongated Bowl
Flush Valve for Rear Supply

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Sibley" Vitreous China Washdown Closet with "Winslow" Vitreous China Tank

Octagonal Front—Efficient Jet

K-5760-PB "Sibley"
Regular Bowl
Tank with Bottom Supply

K-5760-PB "Sibley"

Specifications

K-5760-PB K OF K SIBLEY CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6160-PR "Sibley" Vitreous China Washdown Bowl with 2 inch Rear Spud.

K-6797-A "Winslow" Vitreous China Six Gallon Closet Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.

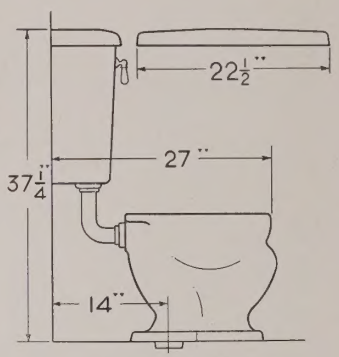
K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

C. P. Flush Elbow.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5761-PB.

K-5760-PC for "Sibley" Closet Combination with Tank with Concealed Rear Supply.



K-5760-PB

The "Sibley" Closet with Rear Supply Flush Valve

K-5760-PR "Sibley"

Specifications

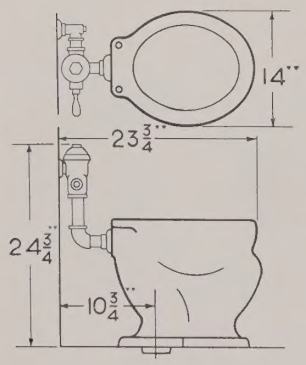
K-5760-PR K OF K SIBLEY CLOSET with K-6160-PR "Sibley" Vitreous China Washdown Bowl with 1½ inch Rear Spud.

K-9855-A Angle Flush Valve for Rear Supply.

K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.

Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

For 2 inch closer roughing-in, specify K-5761-PR.



K-5760-PR

K-5760-PR "Sibley"
Regular Bowl
Flush Valve for Rear Supply

Cast brass floor flanges are available if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Kingston" Vitreous China Wall Hanging Syphon Jet Closet

On Adjustable Wall Hanging Closet Chair Support—Concealed Jet—For Flush Valve Only

K-5800-LT "Kingston"
Bowl with Lip
Flush Valve for Top Supply

K-5800-LT "Kingston"

Specifications

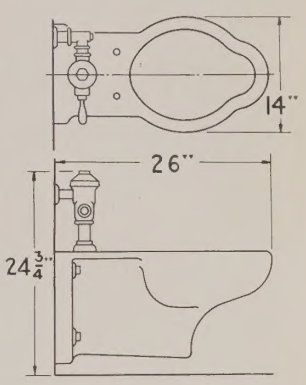
K-5800-LT K OF K KINGSTON CLOSET with K-6170-LT "Kingston" Vitreous China Wall Hanging Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Top Spud.

K-9850-A Angle Flush Valve for Top Supply.

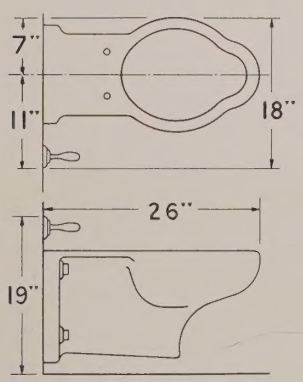
K-7004 "Tuskolite" Open Front Seat with Check Hinge.

K-5859 Wall Hanging Closet Chair Support.

Bolts, Nickel Plated Bolt Caps and Washers.



K-5800-LT



K-5800-LV

K-5800-LV "Kingston"

Specifications

K-5800-LV K OF K KINGSTON CLOSET with K-6170-LR "Kingston" Vitreous China Wall Hanging Syphon Jet Bowl with 1½ inch Rear Spud.

K-9859 Concealed Flush Valve.

K-7004 "Tuskolite" Open Front Seat with Check Hinge.

K-5859 Wall Hanging Closet Chair Support.

Bolts, Nickel Plated Bolt Caps and Washers.

K-5800-LV "Kingston"
Bowl with Lip
Concealed Flush Valve

The "Kingston" is recommended for public places as it is very easy to keep the floor clean around and underneath it.

Specify if Wall Hanging Closet Chair Support is to be furnished for *lead* or *iron pipe* connection.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Stratton" Vitreous China Wall Hanging Blow-Out Closet

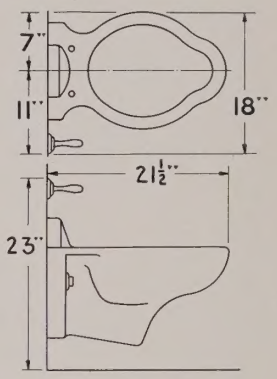
On Adjustable Wall Hanging Closet Chair Support—Concealed Jet—For Flush Valve Only

K-5820-LV "Stratton"
Bowl with Lip
Concealed Flush Valve

K-5820-LV "Stratton"

Specifications

K-5320-LV K OF K STRATTON CLOSET with K-6180-LR "Stratton" Wall Hanging Blow-out Bowl with 1½ inch Rear Spud.
K-9857 Concealed Flush Valve.
K-7004 "Tuskolite" Open Front Seat with Check Hinge.
K-5858 Wall Hanging Closet Chair Support.
Bolts, Nickel Plated Bolt Caps and Washers.



K-5820-LV

"Tuskolite" seats with cover cannot be furnished with "Stratton" bowls. If "Hygienic" seats are desired, specify *offset hinges*.

The "Stratton" is particularly satisfactory for public places because the floor can easily be kept clean around and underneath it.

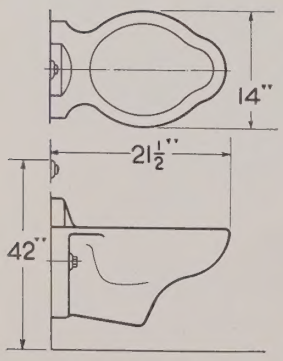
The K of K "Suffield" Vitreous China Wall Hanging Blow-Out Prison Closet with Integral Seat

On Adjustable Wall Hanging Closet Chair Support—For Flush Valve Only

K-5830-LV "Suffield"

Specifications

K-5830-LV K OF K SUFFIELD CLOSET with K-6190-LR "Suffield" Wall Hanging Blow-out Bowl with 1½ inch Rear Spud.
K-9858 Concealed Flush Valve.
K-5858 Wall Hanging Closet Chair Support.
Bolts, Nickel Plated Bolt Caps and Washers.



K-5830-LV

K-5830-LV "Suffield"
Bowl with Lip
Concealed Flush Valve

The water pressure on the "Stratton" and "Suffield" at the bowl should be not less than twenty-five pounds. Specify if Wall Hanging Closet Chair Support is to be furnished for *lead* or *iron pipe* connection.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Rockbourne" Vitreous China Master Syphon Jet Closet with "Berwick" Vitreous China Tank

Concealed Jet

K-5870 "Rockbourne"

Bowl with Lip

Specifications

K-5870 K OF K ROCKBOURNE CLOSET COMBINATION with "Rockbourne" Vitreous China Master Syphon Jet Bowl with 2 inch Top Spud.
K-6800-A "Berwick" Eight Gallon Vitreous China Tank complete with Concealed Rear Supply.
K-7012 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
Straight Flush Connection with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

K-5871 Same as K-5870 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

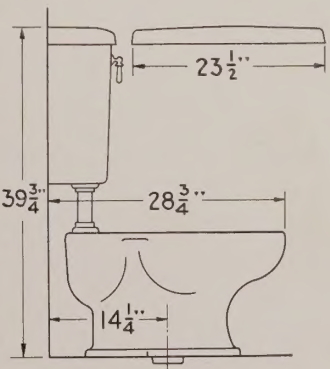
Flush Valve Combination

K-5610 "Rockbourne" with Top Supply Flush Valve.

K-5611 Same as K-5610 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

K-5612 "Rockbourne" with Side Supply Flush Valve.

K-5613 Same as K-5612 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.



K-5870

For other seats, see Closet Seat section.
Cast brass floor flanges are available, if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Devon" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet with "Berwick" Vitreous China Tank

Concealed Jet

K-5908 "Devon"
Bowl with Lip

K-5908 "Devon"

Specifications

K-5908 K OF K DEVON CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6200 "Devon" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 2 inch Top Spud.
K-6800-A "Berwick" Eight Gallon Vitreous China Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.
K-7012 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
Straight Flush Connection with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

K-5909 Same as K-5908 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

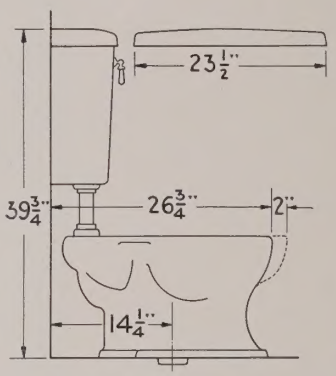
Flush Valve Combination

K-5650 "Devon" with Top Supply Flush Valve.

K-5651 Same as K-5650 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

K-5668 "Devon" with Side Supply Flush Valve.

K-5669 Same as K-5668 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.



K-5908 and K-5924-A

K-5924-A "Devon"

Specifications

K-5924-A K OF K DEVON CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6220 "Devon" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Bowl with 2 inch Top Spud.
K-6800-A "Berwick" Eight Gallon Vitreous China Tank complete with Angle Supply.
K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
Straight Flush Connection with Vitreous China Flush Pipe Cover.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

K-5925-A Same as K-5924-A except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

Flush Valve Combination

K-5680 "Devon" with Top Supply Flush Valve.

K-5681 Same as K-5680 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

K-5684 "Devon" with Side Supply Flush Valve.

K-5685 Same as K-5684 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

K-5924-A "Devon"
Regular Bowl

For other seats, see Closet Seat section. Cast brass floor flanges are available, if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Selkirk" Vitreous China Reverse Trap Closet with "Berwick" Vitreous China Tank

Concealed Jet

K-5968-A "Selkirk"
Bowl with Lip

K-5968-A "Selkirk"

Specifications

K-5968-A K OF K SELKIRK CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6360 "Selkirk" Vitreous China Reverse Trap Bowl with 2 inch Rear Spud.
K-6802-A "Berwick" Six Gallon Vitreous China Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.
K-7012 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
C. P. Flush Elbow.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

K-5969-A Same as K-5968-A except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

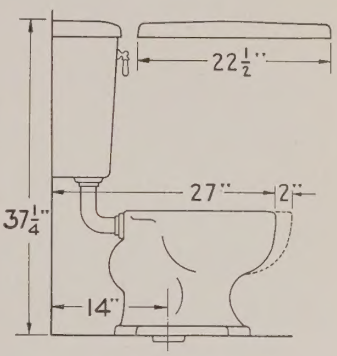
Flush Valve Combination

K-5714 "Selkirk" with Rear Supply Flush Valve.

K-5715 Same as K-5714 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

K-5716 "Selkirk" with Side Supply Flush Valve.

K-5717 Same as K-5716 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.



K-5968-A and K-5988-A

K-5988-A "Selkirk"

Specifications

K-5988-A K OF K SELKIRK CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6380 "Selkirk" Vitreous China Reverse Trap Bowl with 2 inch Rear Spud.
K-6802-A "Berwick" Six Gallon Vitreous China Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.
K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
C. P. Flush Elbow.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

K-5989-A Same as K-5988-A except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

Flush Valve Combination

K-5734 "Selkirk" with Rear Supply Flush Valve.

K-5735 Same as K-5734 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

K-5736 "Selkirk" with Side Supply Flush Valve.

K-5737 Same as K-5736 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

K-5988-A "Selkirk"
Regular Bowl

For other seats, see Closet Seat section. Cast brass floor flanges are available, if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Dorking" Vitreous China Washdown Closet with "Berwick" Vitreous China Tank

Efficient Jet

K-6042-A "Dorking"
Regular Bowl
Vitreous China Tank

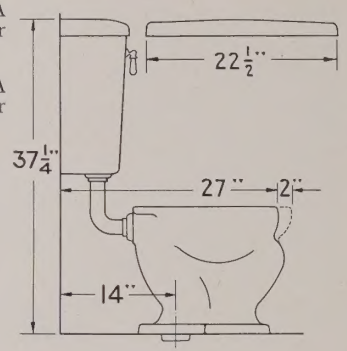
K-6042-A "Dorking"

Specifications

K-6042-A K OF K DORKING CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6555 "Dorking" Vitreous China Washdown Bowl with 2 inch Rear Spud.
K-6802-A "Berwick" Six Gallon Vitreous China Tank complete with Angle Supply and Stop.
K-7036 White "Hygienic" Seat and Cover.
C. P. Flush Elbow.
Vitreous China Bolt Caps.

K-6043-A Same as K-6042-A except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

K-6044-A Same as K-6042-A except for 4 inch closer roughing-in.



K-6042-A and K-6042

K-6042 "Dorking"

Specifications

K-6042 K OF K DORKING CLOSET COMBINATION with K-6555 "Dorking" Vitreous China Washdown Bowl with 2 inch Rear Spud.
K-6802-A "Berwick" Six Gallon Vitreous China Tank complete with Floor Supply.
K-7048-M Birch Mahogany Seat and Cover.
C. P. Flush Elbow.
Closet Screws.

K-6043 Same as K-6042 except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

K-6044 Same as K-6042 except for 4 inch closer roughing-in.

Flush Valve Combination

K-5795 "Dorking" with Side Supply Flush Valve.

K-6042 "Dorking"
Regular Bowl
Vitreous China Tank

For other seats, see Closet Seat section. Cast brass floor flanges are available, if specified.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Rockwell" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet Bowl

Bowl with 3 Inch Waterway—For Flush Valve Only—
Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-6110-ET "Rockwell"
Elongated Bowl

K-6110-ET "Rockwell"

Specifications

K-6110-ET K OF K ROCKWELL VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 1½ inch Top Spud.
Can be furnished with 1¼ inch Top Spud.

K-6110-LT "Rockwell"

Specifications

K-6110-LT K OF K ROCKWELL VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 1½ inch Top Spud.
Can be furnished with 1¼ inch Top Spud.

K-6110-LT "Rockwell"
Bowl with Lip

K-6110-PT "Rockwell"
Regular Bowl

K-6110-PT "Rockwell"

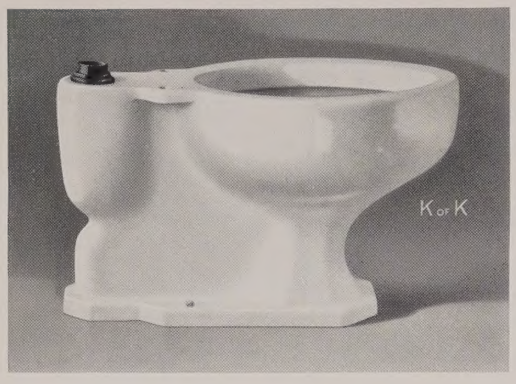
Specifications

K-6110-PT K OF K ROCKWELL VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 1½ inch Top Spud.
Can be furnished with 1¼ inch Top Spud.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Penryn" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet Bowl

Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet—Designed Especially for Close Roughing-in—For Flush Valve Only



K-6120-ET "Penryn"
Elongated Bowl

K-6120-ET "Penryn"

Specifications

K-6120-ET K OF K PENRYN VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 1½ inch Top Spud.

Can be furnished with 1¼ inch Top Spud.

K-6120-LT "Penryn"

Specifications

K-6120-LT K OF K PENRYN VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 1½ inch Top Spud.

Can be furnished with 1¼ inch Top Spud.

K-6120-LT "Penryn"
Bowl with Lip

K-6120-PT "Penryn"
Regular Bowl

K-6120-PT "Penryn"

Specifications

K-6120-PT K OF K PENRYN VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 1½ inch Top Spud.

Can be furnished with 1¼ inch Top Spud.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Downing" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet Bowl

Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-6130-ET "Downing"
Elongated Bowl

Specifications

K-6130-ET K OF K DOWNING VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Top Spud.

K-6131-ET "Downing," same as K-6130-ET, except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch Top Spud.

K-6130-PT "Downing"
Regular Bowl

Specifications

K-6130-PT K OF K DOWNING VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Top Spud.

K-6131-PT "Downing," same as K-6130-PT, except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch Top Spud.

The K of K "Juvenile" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Closet Bowl

Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-6140-LT "Juvenile"
Bowl with Lip

Specifications

K-6140-LT K OF K JUVENILE VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Top Spud.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch Top Spud.

K-6140-PT "Juvenile"
Regular Bowl

Specifications

K-6140-PT K OF K JUVENILE VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Top Spud.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch Top Spud.

When ordering specify number

The K of K "Brooklands" Vitreous China Reverse Trap Closet Bowl

Octagonal Front—Concealed Jet

K-6150-ER "Brooklands"
Elongated Bowl

Specifications

K-6150-ER K OF K BROOKLANDS VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Rear Spud.

K-6151-ER "Brooklands," same as K-6150-ER, except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch Rear Spud.

K-6150-PR "Brooklands"
Regular Bowl

Specifications

K-6150-PR K OF K BROOKLANDS VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Rear Spud.

K-6151-PR "Brooklands," same as K-6150-PR, except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch Rear Spud.

The K of K "Sibley" Vitreous China Washdown Closet Bowl

Octagonal Front—Efficient Jet

K-6160-ER "Sibley"
Elongated Bowl

Specifications

K-6160-ER K OF K SIBLEY VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Rear Spud.

K-6161-ER "Sibley," same as K-6160-ER, except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch Rear Spud.

K-6160-PR "Sibley"
Regular Bowl

Specifications

K-6160-PR K OF K SIBLEY VITREOUS CHINA CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Rear Spud.

K-6161-PR "Sibley," same as K-6160-PR, except for 2 inch closer roughing-in.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch Rear Spud.

When ordering specify number

K-6200 "Devon"

K-6200 "Devon"

KOHLER Syphon Jet Closet Bowl with Twin Jets — Lip — Angular Base Top Inlet — 14 inch Roughing-in

Specifications

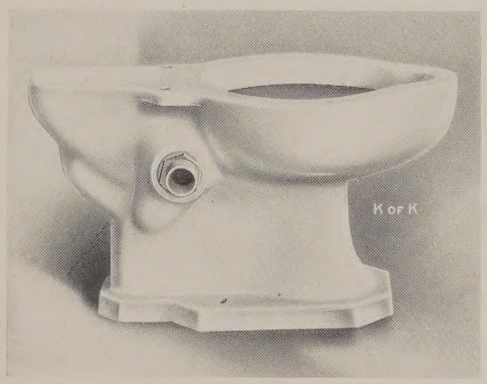
K-6200 KOHLER DEVON CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Brass Top Spud.

K-6201—Same as K-6200 except for 12 inch roughing-in.

K-6210—Same as K-6200 except with curved base.

K-6211—Same as K-6201 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch top spud.



K-6202 "Devon"

K-6202 "Devon"

KOHLER Syphon Jet Closet Bowl with Twin Jets — Lip — Angular Base Side Inlet—Center of Spud to Center of Outlet, 3½ inches

Specifications

K-6202 KOHLER DEVON CLOSET BOWL with 1½ inch Brass Side Spud.

K-6203—Same as K-6202 except with center of spud to center of outlet—1½ inches.

K-6212—Same as K-6202 except with curved base.

K-6213—Same as K-6203 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1¼ inch side spud.

K-6220 "Devon"

K-6220 "Devon"

KOHLER Syphon Jet Closet Bowl with Twin Jets — Angular Base — Top Inlet 14 inch Roughing-in

Specifications

K-6220 KOHLER DEVON CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Brass Top Spud.

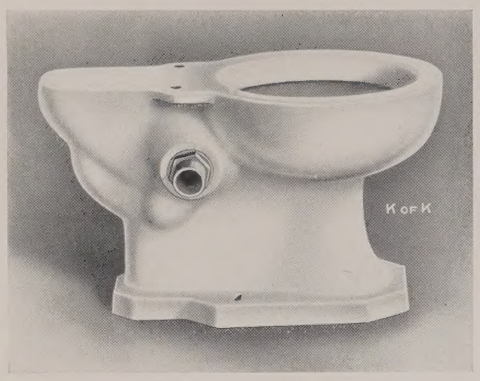
K-6221—Same as K-6220 except for 12 inch roughing-in.

K-6230—Same as K-6220 except with curved base.

K-6231—Same as K-6221 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch top spud.

When ordering specify number



K-6222 "Devon"

K-6222 "Devon"

KOHLER Syphon Jet Closet Bowl with Twin Jets — Angular Base — Side Inlet Center of Spud to Center of Outlet, 3½ inches

Specifications

K-6222 KOHLER DEVON CLOSET BOWL with 1½ inch Brass Side Spud.

K-6223—Same as K-6222 except with center of spud to center of outlet, 1½ inches.

K-6232—Same as K-6222 except with curved base.

K-6233—Same as K-6223 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1¼ inch side spud.

K-6360 "Selkirk"

K-6360 "Selkirk"

KOHLER Reverse Trap Closet Bowl with Jet — Lip — Angular Base — Rear Inlet — 14 inch Roughing-in

Specifications

K-6360 KOHLER SELKIRK CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Brass Rear Spud.

K-6361—Same as K-6360 except 12 inch roughing-in.

K-6370—Same as K-6360 except with curved base.

K-6371—Same as K-6361 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch rear spud.

K-6363 "Selkirk"

K-6363 "Selkirk"

KOHLER Reverse Trap Closet Bowl with Jet — Lip — Angular Base — Side Inlet — Center of Spud to Center of Outlet, 2¼ inches

K-6363 KOHLER SELKIRK CLOSET BOWL with 1½ inch Brass Side Spud.

K-6364—Same as K-6363 except with center of spud to center of outlet, ¼ inch.

K-6373—Same as K-6363 except with curved base.

K-6374—Same as K-6364 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1¼ inch side spud.

K-6366 "Selkirk"

K-6366 "Selkirk"

KOHLER Reverse Trap Closet Bowl with Jet — Lip — Angular Base — Top Inlet — 14 inch Roughing-in

Specifications

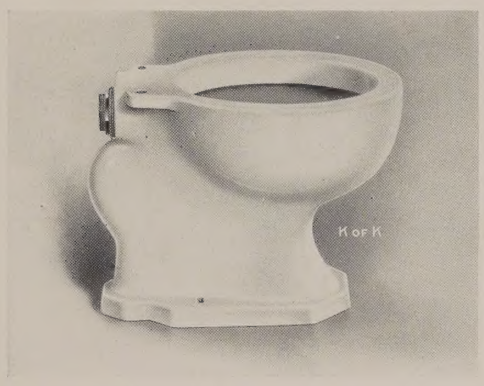
K-6366 KOHLER SELKIRK CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Brass Top Spud.

K-6367—Same as K-6366 except 12 inch roughing-in.

K-6376—Same as K-6366 except with curved base.

K-6377—Same as K-6367 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch top spud.



K-6380 "Selkirk"

K-6380 "Selkirk"

KOHLER Reverse Trap Closet Bowl with Jet — Angular Base — Rear Inlet 14 inch Roughing-in

Specifications

K-6380 KOHLER SELKIRK CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Brass Rear Spud.

K-6381—Same as K-6380 except for 12 inch roughing-in.

K-6395—Same as K-6380 except with curved base.

K-6396—Same as K-6381 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch rear spud.

K-6383 "Selkirk"

K-6383 "Selkirk"

KOHLER Reverse Trap Closet Bowl with Jet — Angular Base — Side Inlet Center of Spud to Center of Outlet, 2¼ inches

Specifications

K-6383 KOHLER SELKIRK CLOSET BOWL with 1½ inch Brass Side Spud.

K-6384—Same as K-6383 except with center of spud to center of outlet ¼ inch.

K-6398—Same as K-6383 except with curved base.

K-6399—Same as K-6384 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1¼ inch side spud.

When ordering specify number

K-6386 "Selkirk"

K-6386 "Selkirk"

KOHLER Reverse Trap Closet Bowl with Jet — Angular Base — Top Inlet 14 inch Roughing-in

Specifications

K-6386 KOHLER SELKIRK CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Brass Top Spud.

K-6387—Same as K-6386 except 12 inch roughing-in.

K-6400—Same as K-6386 except with curved base.

K-6401—Same as K-6387 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch top spud.

K-6555 "Dorking"

K-6555 "Dorking"

KOHLER Washdown Closet Bowl with Jet — Angular Base — Rear Inlet 14 inch Roughing-in

Specifications

K-6555 KOHLER DORKING CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Brass Rear Spud.

K-6580—Same as K-6555 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch rear spud.

K-6556 "Dorking"

K-6556 "Dorking"

KOHLER Washdown Closet Bowl with Jet — Angular Base — Rear Inlet 12 inch Roughing-in

Specifications

K-6556 KOHLER DORKING CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Brass Rear Spud.

K-6581—Same as K-6556 except with curved base.

Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch rear spud.

When ordering specify number

K of K "Dorking" Vitreous China Closet Bowl

K of K Vitreous China Washdown Closet Bowl with Jet—Angular Base—Rear Inlet

K-6557 "Dorking"
10 inch Roughing-in

K-6557 "Dorking"

Specifications

K-6557 K of K DORKING WASHDOWN CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Brass Rear Spud.
Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch rear spud

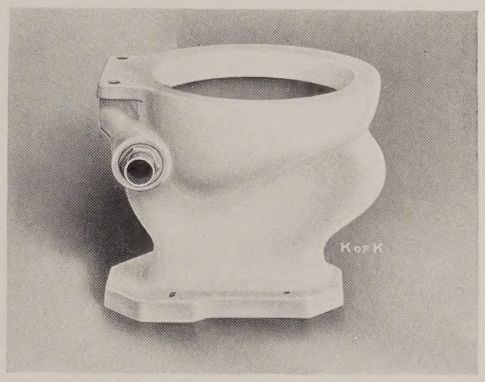
K-6560 "Dorking"

Specifications

K-6560 K of K DORKING WASHDOWN CLOSET BOWL with 1½ inch Brass Side Spud.
Center of spud to center of outlet—1¾ inch.

K-6561 Same as K-6560 except with center of outlet ¼ inch to rear of center of spud.

K-6562 Same as K-6560 except with center of outlet 2¼ inches to rear of center of spud.
Can be furnished with 1¼ inch side spud.



K-6560 "Dorking"
Side Inlet

K of K "Granada" Vitreous China Closet Bowl

K of K Washdown Bowl with Jet—Integral Seat—Angular Base—Rear Inlet

K-6720 "Granada"
14 inch Roughing-in

K-6720 "Granada"

Specifications

K-6720 K of K GRANADA CLOSET BOWL with 2 inch Brass Rear Spud.

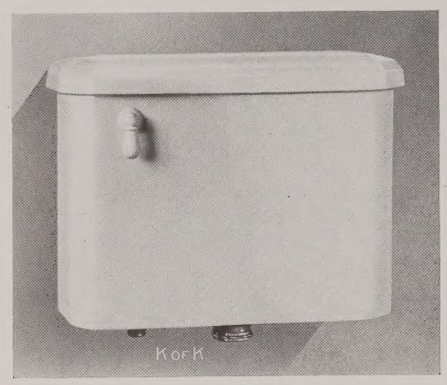
K-6721 Same as K-6720 except for 12 inch roughing-in.

K-6722 Same as K-6720 except for 10 inch roughing-in.
Can be furnished with 1½ and 1¼ inch rear spud.

When ordering specify number

K of K Vitreous China Closet Tanks

Straight Front—Beveled Corners and Cover Bottom Supply—Eight Gallon Capacity



K-6796-A "Winslow"

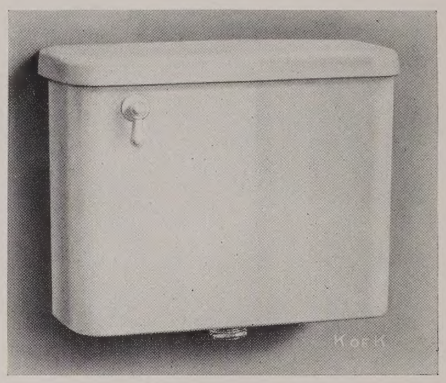
Specifications

K-6796-A K of K WINSLOW CLOSET TANK with Compound Lever Float Valve, Flush Valve, C. P. Brass Straight Supply Pipe, Straight Flush Connection, Vitreous China Lever Handle.
K-6796 TANK only, less fittings.
K-6797-A Same as K-6796-A except six gallon capacity and C. P. elbow flush connection.
K-6797 TANK only, less fittings.

Dimensions

	Over-all Length	Height	Over-all Width
K-6796-A 8 Gallon	23½″	18¾″	8¼″
K-6797-A 6 Gallon	22½″	17¼″	7¾″

Straight Front—Bottom Supply—Eight Gallon Capacity



K-6800-A "Berwick"

Specifications

K-6800-A K of K BERWICK CLOSET TANK with Compound Lever Float Valve, Flush Valve, C. P. Brass Straight Supply Pipe, Straight Flush Connection, Vitreous China Lever Handle.
K-6800 TANK only, less fittings.
K-6802-A Same as K-6800-A except six gallon capacity and C. P. elbow flush connection.
K-6802 TANK only, less fittings.

Dimensions

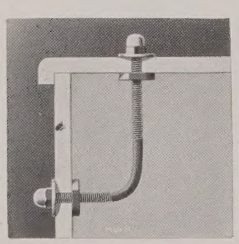
	Over-all Length	Height	Over-all Width
K-6800-A 8 Gallon	23½″	18¾″	8¼″
K-6802-A 6 Gallon	22½″	17¼″	7¾″

The K-6796-A and K-6800-A can be furnished with a special copper lining and insulator to reduce sweating to a minimum. Specify if desired. The copper lining is for 8 gallon tanks only.
Above tanks can be furnished with concealed rear supply.

K-6800-P "Berwick"

The **K-6800-P** "Berwick" is the same as the K-6800-A except with a bottom-pull lever with china handle. The bottom-pull lever is available on the eight gallon tank only. Specify if desired.

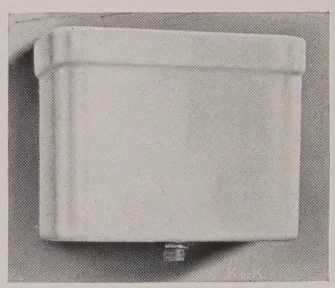
For "Winslow" Tank (8 gallon size) with bottom-pull lever, specify K-6796-P.



K-6818
Tank Cover Locking Device

The **K-6818** Tank Cover Locking Device for vitreous china tanks is for use in schools, and other public places to prevent tampering with the tank mechanism. It is simple in construction, easy to install, and holds the tank cover securely in place. Only furnished when specified, as tank and cover must be punched for installation.

Top Supply—Three Gallon Capacity



K-6807 "Brompton"
High Tank for Urinals

Specifications

K-6807-A K of K BROMPTON TANK with Automatic Fittings.
K-6807-B TANK with Chain Pull Fittings.
K-6807 TANK only, less fittings.
Specify whether automatic flush or chain pull flush fitting is desired.

Dimensions

Length over-all	16½ inches
Height over-all	12½ inches
Width over-all	8½ inches

Above tanks can be supplied in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

K of K "Cordova" Vitreous China Bidet

K of K Vitreous China Bidet—One Piece—Flushing Rim and Douche
Angular Base—Open Overflow

K-6820-A "Cordova"

K-6820-A "Cordova"

Specifications

K-6820-A K of K CORDOVA BIDET with Dynamic Combination Fittings with Transfer Valve for Supplying Hot, Cold, or Tempered Water to Flush Rim or Douche.

Lift Drain and Supply Pipes with Loose Key Control Stop in Douche Supply.

Dimensions

Length Over-all	Width	Height to Top of Rim
26¼″	14½″	15″

Can also be equipped with "Octachrome" fittings. Specify if desired.

As an aid to personal hygiene, the Bidet is rapidly gaining popularity in the United States. It has long been an important fixture in European and Latin American homes.

The Bidet is designed to provide a convenient means of maintaining personal cleanliness. In addition to installation in the home, the Bidet is particularly desirable in office buildings, department stores, and factories where large numbers of women are employed, or in women's dormitories, institutions, etc.

K of K "Branham" Vitreous China Urinal Stall Combination

K-6830 "Branham"

Specifications

K-6830 K of K BRANHAM URINAL STALL COMBINATION with K-6975 Vitreous China Urinal Stall.

K-9925 N. P. Flush Valve for Top Supply.

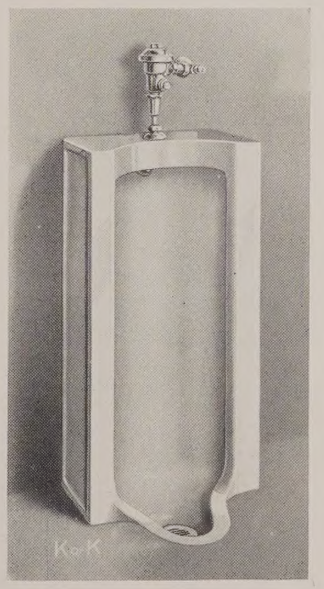
K-9185 N. P. Spreader.

K-9155 N. P. Strainer for 3 inch L. P. Connections.

K-6975 STALL only, less fittings.

Dimensions

Width	18½ inches
Height over-all	42¾ inches
Height from floor	39 inches
Wall to front of lip of stall	16½ inches



K-6830 "Branham"

The "Branham" Urinals are made of genuine twice fired vitreous china. They may be furnished in batteries of two or three, or as many as desired. Specify number desired for installation.

Stalls can be furnished with *back inlet* for concealed flush valve, if desired.

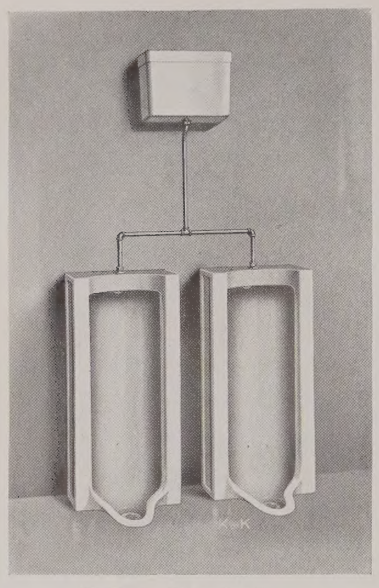
If furnished in batteries, seam covers may also be supplied in two, four and six inch sizes.

Extended partition shields are also available for batteries of urinal stalls. (For illustration see next page.)

The Bidet and Urinal Stalls are available in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

When ordering specify number

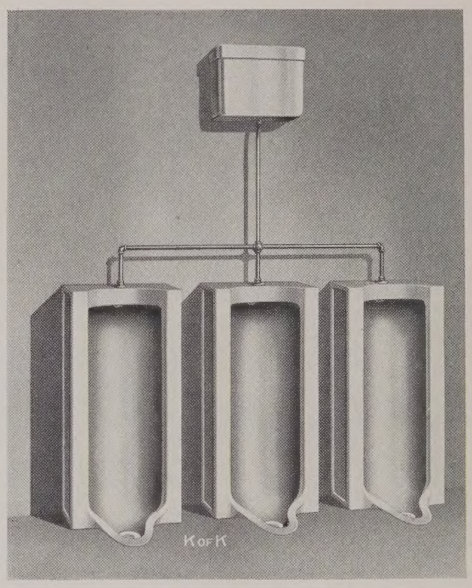
K of K Vitreous China Urinal Stall Batteries with Vitreous China High Tank



K-6860 "Brandon"
Battery of Two

Specifications

K-6860 K of K BRANDON URINAL STALL BATTERY with K-6975 Vitreous China Urinal Stalls.
K-6807-A "Brompton" Vitreous China Tank with Automatic Fittings.
K-9175 N. P. Flush Pipes.
K-9185 N. P. Spreaders.
K-9155 N. P. Strainers for 3 inch L. P. Connections.
K-6975 ONE STALL only, less fittings.



K-6862 "Braeton"
Battery of Three

Specifications

K-6862 K of K BRAETON URINAL STALL BATTERY with K-6975 Vitreous China Urinal Stalls.
K-6807-A "Brompton" Vitreous China Tank with Automatic Fittings.
K-9175 N. P. Flush Pipes.
K-9185 N. P. Spreaders.
K-9155 N. P. Strainers for 3 inch L. P. Connections.
K-6975 ONE STALL only, less fittings.

Specify K-6858 for Single Urinal Stall complete with tank and fittings.

Dimensions
(one stall only)

Width	18½ inches
Height over-all	42¾ inches
Height from floor	39 inches
Wall to front of lip of stall	16½ inches

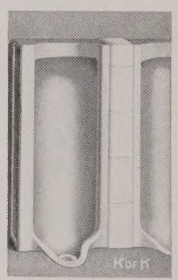
Above Urinals are made of genuine twice fired vitreous china. If more Urinal Stalls are desired than in Batteries illustrated, specify number desired. Stalls can be furnished with *back inlet* for concealed tanks, if desired. Urinal stalls are available in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray.

Vitreous China Seam Covers and Extended Partition Shields

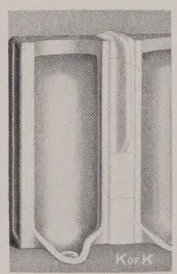
K-6866 Seam Cover

K-6866 Vitreous China Seam Covers can be supplied for installation between Urinal Stalls that are spaced two, four and six inches apart.

They are furnished in five sections. Specify spacing desired.



K-6866
Seam Cover



K-6870
Extended Partition Shield

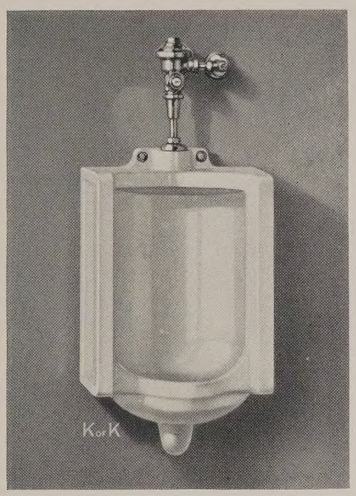
K-6870 Extended Partition Shield

K-6870 Vitreous China Extended Partition Shield can be supplied for installation between Urinal Stalls. It is made in sections and can be used where stalls are spaced 3 inches apart. Specify if desired.

When ordering specify number

K of K "Stanwell" Vitreous China Syphon Jet Wall Hanging Urinal

Integral Extended Shield —Integral Flushing Rim —Integral Trap —Flush Valve



K-6886 "Stanwell"

K-6886 "Stanwell"

Specifications

K-6886 K OF K STANWELL WALL HANGING URINAL COMBINATION with K-6972-T Vitreous China Urinal with 1¼ inch Top Inlet.
K-9926 N. P. Flush Valve for Top Supply.
Two N. P. Wall Bolts.
Wall Hanger.
2 inch I. P. S. Outlet Connection.

K-6972-T URINAL only, with inlet and outlet spuds, less fittings.

Dimensions

Width	18 inches
Wall to front of lip	14 inches
Height over-all of urinal	30½ inches
Top of flush valve flange to bottom of urinal	41 inches

K-6886-C "Stanwell"

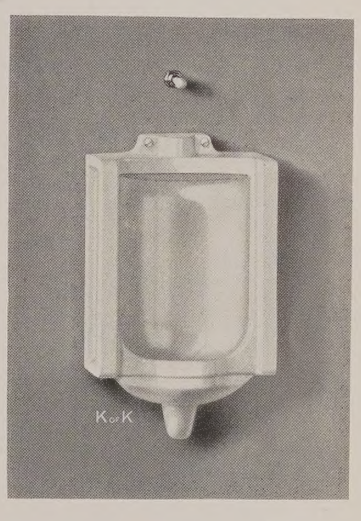
Specifications

K-6886-C K OF K STANWELL WALL HANGING URINAL COMBINATION with K-6972-R Vitreous China Urinal with 1¼ inch Rear Inlet.
*K-9927 Flush Valve for Concealed Rear Supply.
Two N. P. Wall Bolts.
Wall Hanger.
2 inch I. P. S. Outlet Connection.

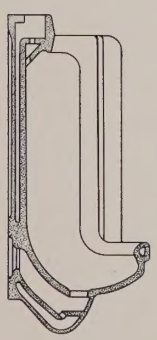
K-6972-R URINAL only, with inlet and outlet spuds, less fittings.

Dimensions

Width	18 inches
Wall to front of lip	14 inches
Height over-all of urinal	30½ inches
Top of flush valve flange to bottom of urinal	36 inches



K-6886-C "Stanwell"



Cross-section of Urinal

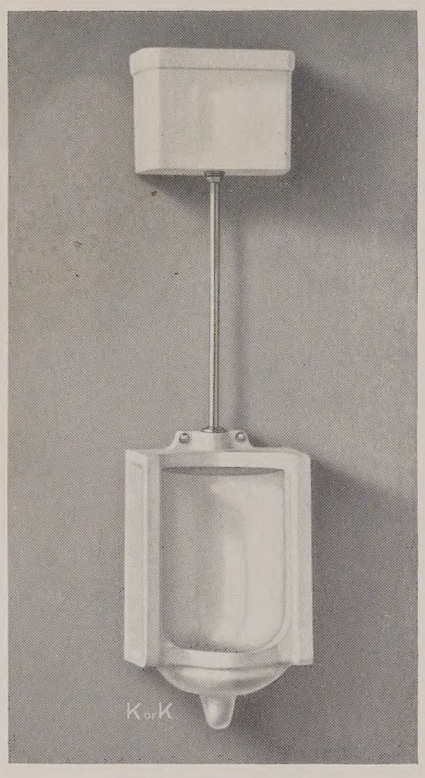
Above urinals may be furnished in battery of two or three or as many as desired. Specify number desired.

*K-9927 Flush Valve is for wall 1 inch thick. Specify if thickness of wall is more than 1 inch.

When ordering specify number

K of K Vitreous China Syphon Jet Wall Hanging Urinal with Vitreous China High Tank

Integral Extended Shield—Integral Flushing Rim—Integral Trap

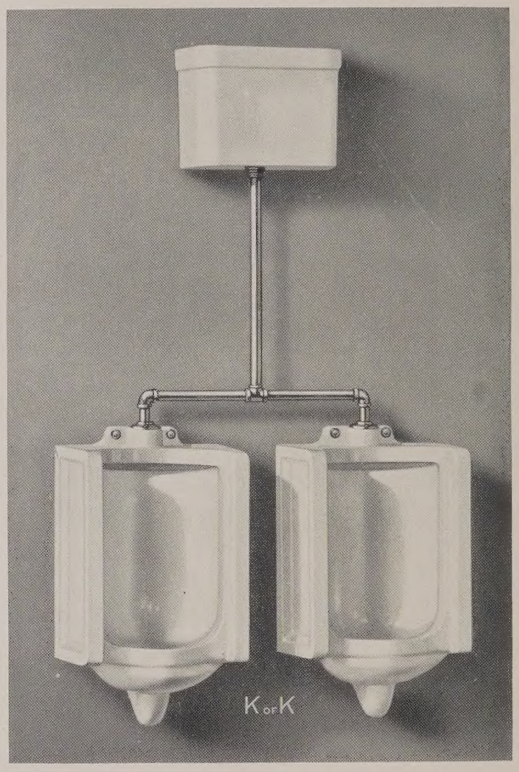


K-6888 "Stanwood"

Specifications

K-6888 K OF K STANWOOD WALL HANGING URINAL COMBINATION with K-6972-T Vitreous China Urinal with 1¼ inch Top Inlet.
K-6807-A "Brompton" Vitreous China Tank with Automatic Fittings.
N. P. Flush Pipe.
Two N. P. Wall Bolts.
Two Wall Hangers.
2 inch I. P. S. Outlet Connection.

K-6972-T URINAL only, with inlet and outlet spuds, less fittings.



K-6890 "Stockwood"
Battery of Two

Specifications

K-6890 K OF K STOCKWOOD WALL HANGING URINAL BATTERY with K-6972-T Vitreous China Urinals with 1¼ inch Top Inlets.
K-6806-A "Brompton" Vitreous China Tank with Automatic Fittings.
K-9175 N. P. Flush Pipes.
Four N. P. Wall Bolts.
Three Wall Hangers.
2 inch I. P. S. Outlet Connections.

K-6972-T ONE URINAL only, with inlet and outlet spuds, less fittings.

Dimensions
(One urinal only)

Width	18 inches
Wall to front of lip	14 inches
Height over-all of urinal	30½ inches
Center of supply connection to bottom of urinal	80½ inches

Specify if additional urinals are desired for larger batteries.
Urinals are available with *rear inlet* for concealed tanks. Specify if desired.
The K-6807-A Tank will flush *only one wall hanging urinal;* the K-6806-A will flush *not more than two.*
If more urinals are required in battery than illustrated, order tanks accordingly.

When ordering specify number

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

ACCESSORIES

Bath Room
Kitchen
Laundry

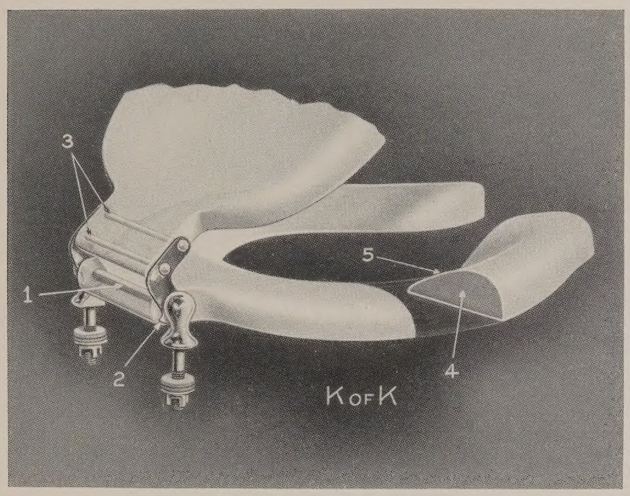
KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

ACCESSORIES

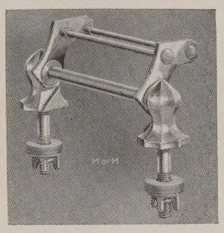
Bath Room
Kitchen
Laundry

"K of K Hygienic" Closet Seats

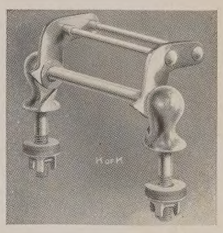
"K of K Hygienic" Closet Seats are produced at the Kohler factory at Kohler, Wisconsin, the highest quality of material and workmanship being used in their manufacture



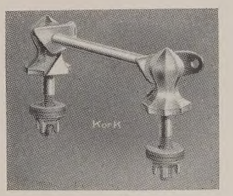
"K of K Hygienic"—Easy To Keep Clean



"Octachrome" Hinge for Seat with Cover



"Dynamic" Hinge for Seat with Cover



"Octachrome" Hinge for Seat less Cover

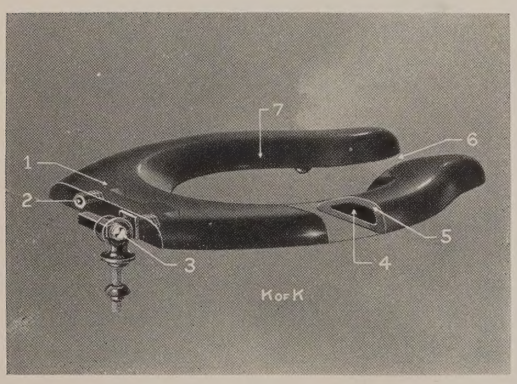
"Dynamic" Hinge for Seat less Cover

1. *Concealed Hinge.* The "K of K Hygienic" line of closet seats is built with but one type of hinge. This reduces the investment in seats and simplifies the stockkeeping problem of the wholesaler and retailer.

   The hinge for both the seat and cover functions from one concealed hinge bar. This keeps the seat cover from catching beneath the tank cover when the seat is being lowered.
2. *Check Hinge.* Every hinge post has a flange that *checks* both the seat and *cover* in an upright position. This special feature adds no *additional cost* to the seat.

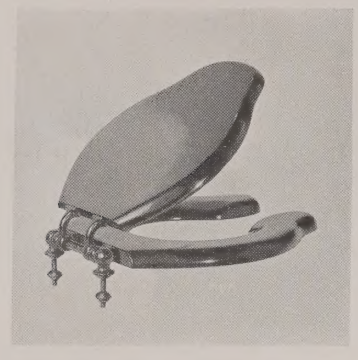
   The hinge is made of heavy brass to withstand the strains to which it may be subjected in use. The "Octachrome" pattern is furnished in chromium plate only. The "Dynamic" pattern is regularly furnished in chromium plate and is available in nickel plate, also.
3. *Cover Reinforcement.* Two strong metal bars extending through rear of cover clamp the cover securely in place.
4. *Core.* The core is made from 1½ inch thoroughly seasoned solid hard wood with two dowels across the grain to prevent warping and splitting.
5. *Finish.* Cross-sectional view shows a seat sheet covered. The tough smooth sheet covering is firmly secured to the core, obviating crazing, cracking, and chipping. The sheet covering is available in plain and Sea-Pearl finishes in any of the Kohler colors. Mahogany and Golden Oak seats are finished with varnish on wood.

"K of K Tuskolite" Closet Seats



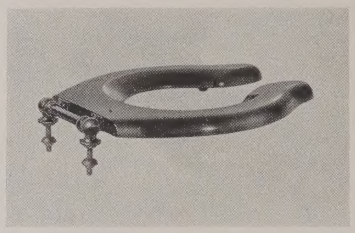
1. The solid Tuskolite into which inserts are imbedded.
2. Metal inserts hold hinge firmly in place.
3. Sturdy metal hinges are Tuskolite covered—check hinge on seat without cover stops it in upright position.
4. Hollow construction lessens weight, increasing resiliency.
5. Walls of Tuskolite—a *pure* hard rubber—long cured—with walls 3/16 inch thick and with heavy, reinforced corners.
6. Open front assures greater sanitation and cleanliness.
7. Highly polished Tuskolite surface—no veneer covering.

"K of K Tuskolite" Closet Seats



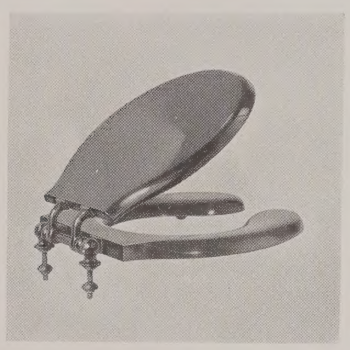
K-7002 "Arden"

"K of K Tuskolite" Closet Seat with Cover—Open Front—Molded Black Hinge—Rubber Bumpers—For Bowls with Lip.



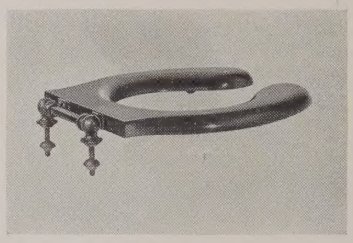
K-7004 "Ashton"

"K of K Tuskolite" Closet Seat—Open Front—Molded Black Check Hinge—Rubber Bumpers—For Bowls with Lip.



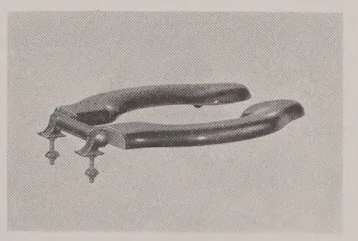
K-7006 "Dale"

"K of K Tuskolite" Closet Seat with Cover—Open Front—Molded Black Hinge—Rubber Bumpers—For Regular Bowls.



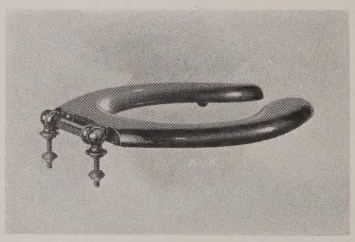
K-7008 "Darnley"

"K of K Tuskolite" Closet Seat—Open Front—Molded Black Check Hinge—Rubber Bumpers—For Regular Bowls.



K-7010 "Fernley"

"K of K Tuskolite" Closet Seat—Open Front and Back—Molded Black Check Hinges—Rubber Bumpers—For Bowls with Lip.



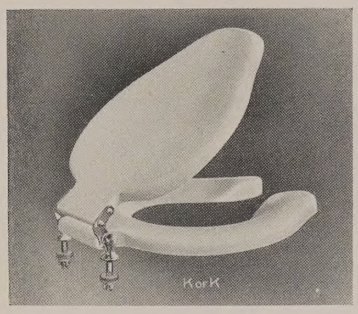
K-7011 "Farron"

"K of K Tuskolite" Closet Seat—Open Front—Molded Black Check Hinge—Rubber Bumpers—For Elongated Bowls.

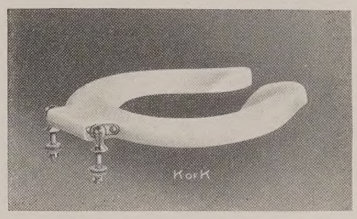
"K of K Tuskolite" Seats are made of a hard and tough composition. The heavy hinges are securely fastened to metal inserts imbedded in the Tuskolite.

These non-absorbent, sanitary seats are exceptionally strong, light in weight—serviceable for home, hospital, factory, school and apartment building requirements. They are not affected by acids, alkalies, or any water condition.

"K of K Hygienic" Closet Seats



For Bowls with Lip



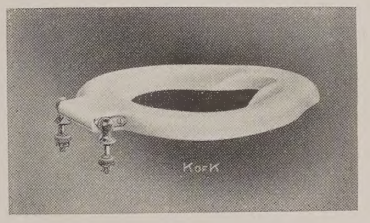
K-7012 "Benton"

K-7012—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7012-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7012-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7012-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7012-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.

K-7014 "Bowden"

K-7014—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7014-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7014-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7014-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7014-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.

For Bowls with Lip

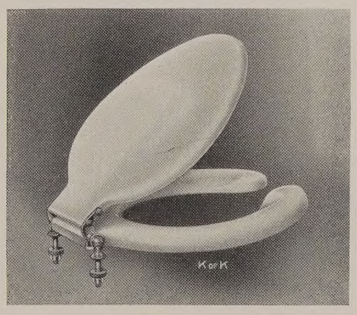


K-7016 "Conant"

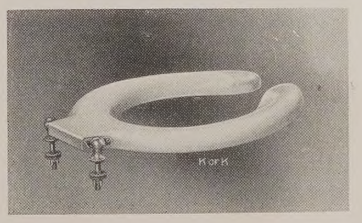
K-7016—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7016-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7016-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7016-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7016-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.

K-7018 "Crandall"

K-7018—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7018-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7018-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7018-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7018-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.



For Elongated Bowls



K-7022 "Ainsworth"

K-7022—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7022-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7022-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7022-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7022-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.

K-7024 "Ardley"

K-7024—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7024-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7024-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7024-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7024-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.

The "K of K Hygienic" Closet Seats illustrated above are equipped with "Dynamic" chromium plated metal check hinges and white cushion bar bumpers. Every seat has a check hinge.

The Seats are available with nickel plated hinges, if specified. Can also be furnished with "Octachrome" hinges. If "Octachrome" hinges are desired, add suffix "O" to the plate number. Can be furnished with Offset Hinges, if specified.

"K of K Hygienic" Closet Seats

K-7026 "Ellison"

K-7026—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7026-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7026-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7026-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7026-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.

For Elongated Bowls

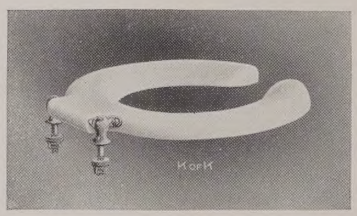
K-7028 "Enderby"

K-7028—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7028-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7028-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7028-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7028-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.

K-7032 "Hammond"

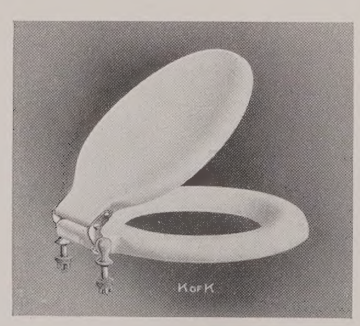
K-7032—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7032-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7032-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7032-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7032-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.

For Regular Bowls



K-7034 "Howland"

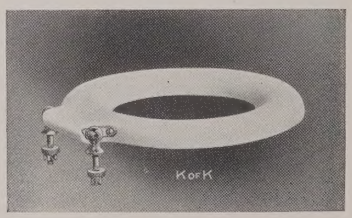
K-7034—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7034-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7034-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7034-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7034-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.



K-7036 "Taunton"

K-7036—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7036-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7036-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7036-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7036-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.

For Regular Bowls

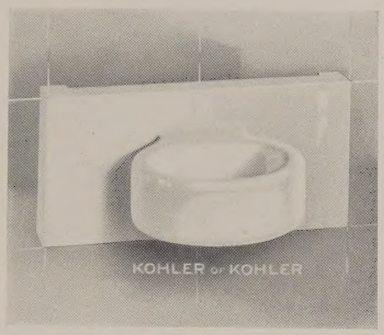


K-7038 "Townsend"

K-7038—Plain White Sheet Covering.
K-7038-P—Plain Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7038-J—Sea-Pearl Sheet Covering. (Specify color.)
K-7038-M—Mahogany finish on wood.
K-7038-G—Golden Oak finish on wood.

The "K of K Hygienic" Closet Seats illustrated above are equipped with "Dynamic" chromium plated metal check hinges and white cushion bar bumpers. Every seat has a check hinge.

The Seats are available with nickel plated hinges, if specified. Can also be furnished with "Octachrome" hinges. If "Octachrome" hinges are desired, add suffix "O" to the plate number. Can be furnished with Offset Hinges, if specified.



K-7100

KOHLER Vitreous China Tumbler Holder for Tiling in Wall.

Dimensions

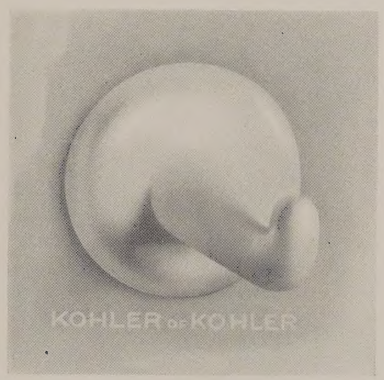
Size - - - - - - 6 x 3 inches
Wall to Front - - - 3⅜ inches

K-7110

KOHLER Vitreous China Tooth Brush Holder. Holds Four Brushes.

Dimensions

Width - - - - - 4½ inches
Wall to Front - - - 1⅝ inches

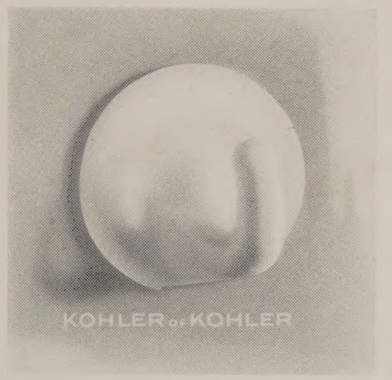


K-7115

KOHLER Vitreous China Robe Hook. Can be used for Face Cloth, Brushes, Towels, etc.

Dimensions

Diameter of Flange - - - 2½ inches
Wall to Front - - - 3⅜ inches



K-7120

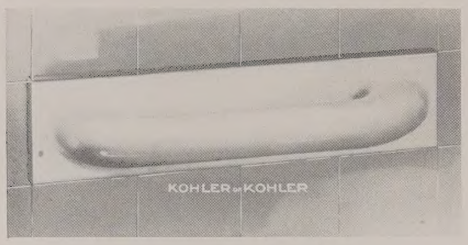
KOHLER Vitreous China Razor Strop Hook. Can be used as Shower Curtain Hook.

Dimensions

Diameter of Flange - - - 2¼ inches
Wall to Front - - - - 2 inches

Vitreous China Accessories can be furnished to harmonize in color with Kohler Plumbing Fixtures.

When ordering specify number

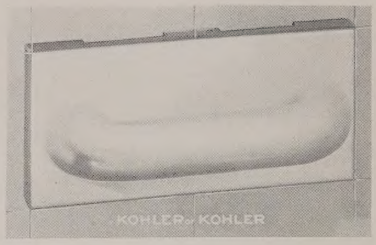


K-7125

KOHLER Vitreous China Hand Rail.

Dimensions

Size - - - - - - 12 x 3 inches
Wall to Front - - - 2¼ inches

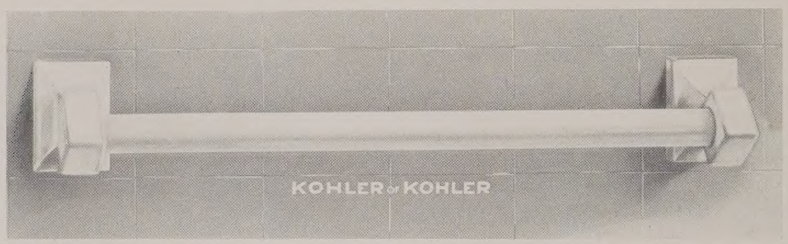


K-7130

KOHLER Vitreous China Hand Rail.

Dimensions

Size - - - - - - 6 x 3 inches
Wall to Front - - - 2 inches

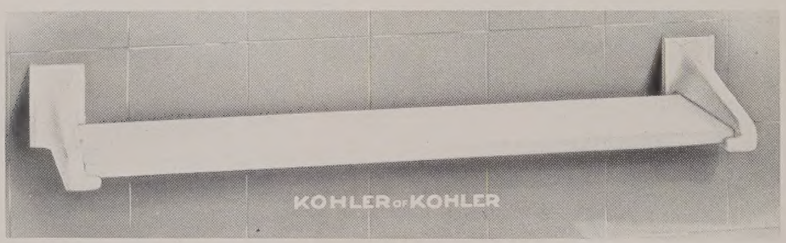


K-7135

KOHLER White Wood Towel Bar. Vitreous China Wall Plug Type Posts.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - - - - - 2 3/16 inches
K-7135 With 1 inch round wood bar.
K-7136 With ⅞ inch square wood bar.
Sizes - - 18 24 30 36 inches



K-7150

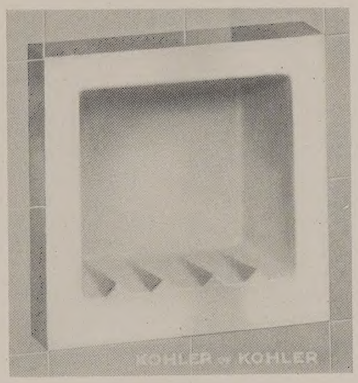
KOHLER Loose Locked Solid Opal Shelf. Vitreous China One-piece End Brackets.

Dimensions

Thickness of Shelf - - - - - 5/16 inch
Wall to Front - - - - - - 5⅞ inches
Sizes - - - 18 24 30 36 inches
Can furnish with shelf 7/16 inch thick.

Vitreous China Accessories can be furnished to harmonize in color with Kohler Plumbing Fixtures.

When ordering specify number and size

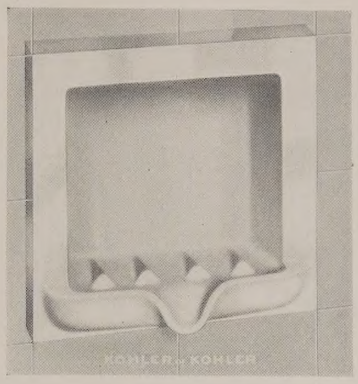


K-7170

KOHLER Vitreous China Soap Holder, Flush Drain — Recess Type.

Dimensions

Size - - - - - - 6 x 6 inches

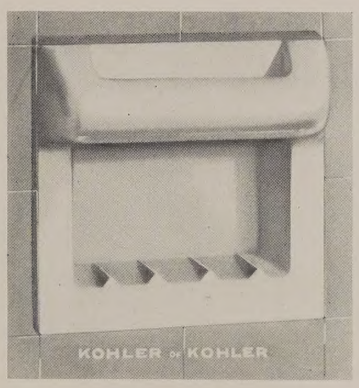


K-7175

KOHLER Vitreous China Soap Holder, Self Draining Lip — Recess Type.

Dimensions

Size - - - - - - 6 x 6 inches
Wall to Front - - - 1 inch



K-7180

KOHLER Vitreous China Soap Holder and Integral Hand Rail, Flush Drain — Recess Type.

Dimensions

Size - - - - - - 6 x 6 inches
Wall to Front - - - 2¼ inches

K-7185

KOHLER Vitreous China Soap Holder and Integral Hand Rail, Self Draining Lip—Recess Type.

Dimensions

Size - - - - - - 6 x 6 inches
Wall to Front - - - 2¼ inches

Vitreous China Accessories can be furnished to harmonize in color with Kohler Plumbing Fixtures.

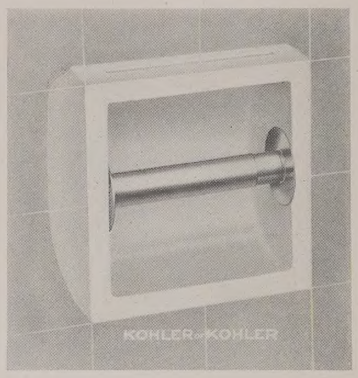
When ordering specify number

K-7200

KOHLER Vitreous China Sheet Paper Holder to Tile Flush with Wall—Recess Type.

Dimensions

Size - - - - - - 6 x 6 inches



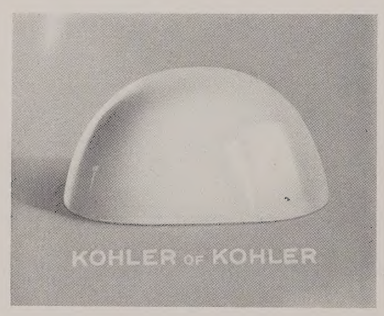
K-7205

KOHLER Vitreous China Roll Paper Holder — Recess Type.

K-7205 With Nickel Plated Roller.
K-7206 With Wood Roller.

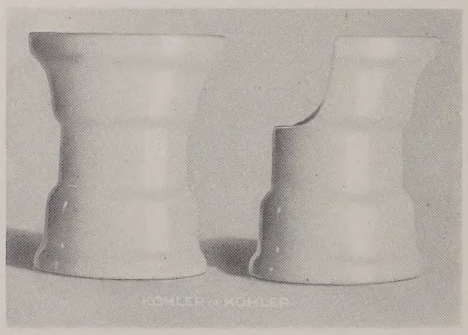
Dimensions

Size - - - - - - 6 x 6 inches



K-7215

KOHLER Vitreous China Oval Bolt Caps. (Especially designed for use with Kohler Vitreous China Closet Bowls.)



K-7220

KOHLER Vitreous China One-piece Flush Pipe Cover. For Straight Connection.

(Front and side views illustrated.)

Vitreous China Accessories can be furnished to harmonize in color with Kohler Plumbing Fixtures.

When ordering specify number

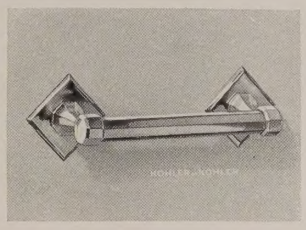
Kohler "Octachrome" Bathroom Accessories

K-7260

KOHLER "Octachrome" Robe Hook.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - 2⅞ inches

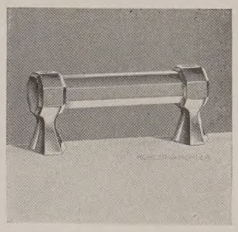


K-7263

KOHLER "Octachrome" Wall Grip Rail.

Dimensions

C. to C. of brackets - 9 inches
Wall to Front - - 3⅛ inches
All-metal octagonal rod 1 inch

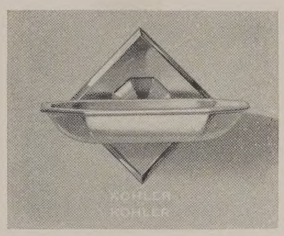


K-7265

KOHLER "Octachrome" Tub Rim Grip Rail. (Requires special drilling in rim of tub.)

Dimensions

C. to C. of brackets - 5 inches
Rim to Top - - - 2⅜ inches
All-metal octagonal rod 1 inch

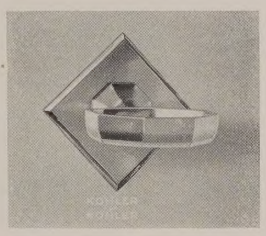


K-7267

KOHLER "Octachrome" Soap Dish.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - 5 inches
Over-all width of holder 5⅛ inches



K-7269

KOHLER "Octachrome" Tumbler Holder.

Dimensions

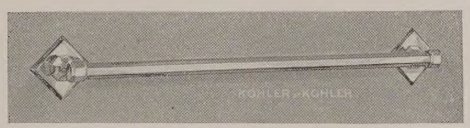
Wall to Front - - 4⅝ inches
Over-all width of holder 3 inches

K-7271

KOHLER "Octachrome" Tooth Brush Holder.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - 3⅛ inches
Over-all width - - 2½ inches

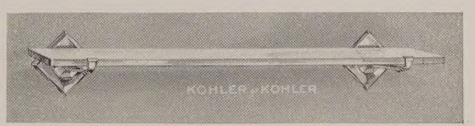


K-7273

KOHLER "Octachrome" Towel Bar.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - - - - - - 3⅛ inches
All-metal octagonal rod - - - - - 1 inch
Sizes, C. to C. of brackets - 18 24 30 36 inches



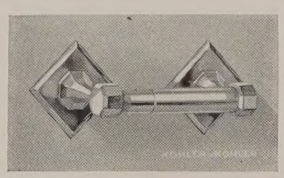
K-7275

KOHLER "Octachrome" Glass Shelf.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - - - - - - 5½ inches
Sizes, C. to C. of brackets - 14 20 26 32 inches

Special lengths are available, if requested.



K-7278

KOHLER "Octachrome" Toilet Paper Holder.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - - - - - - 3 13/16 inches
Size C. to C. of bracket - - - - 6 inches

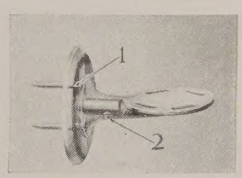


Illustration showing simple method of fastening accessories to the wall.

1. *Wall plate fastened to wall with screws.*
2. *Accessory attached to wall plate with headless screw.*

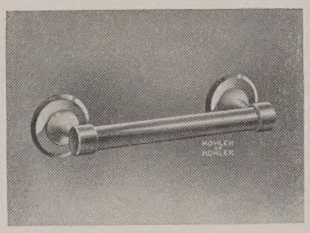
Kohler "Dynamic" Bathroom Accessories

K-7281

KOHLER "Dynamic" Robe Hook.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - 2⅞ inches

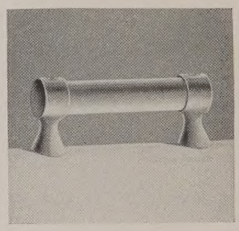


K-7283

KOHLER "Dynamic" Wall Grip Rail.

Dimensions

C. to C. of brackets - 9 inches
Wall to Front - - 3⅛ inches
All-metal round rod - 1 inch

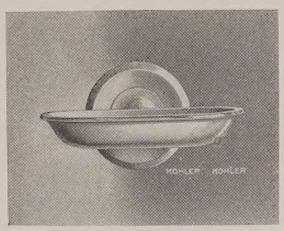


K-7285

KOHLER "Dynamic" Tub Rim Grip Rail. (Requires special drilling in rim of tub.)

Dimensions

C. to C. of brackets - 5 inches
Rim to top - - - 2⅜ inches
All-metal round rod - 1 1/16 inches

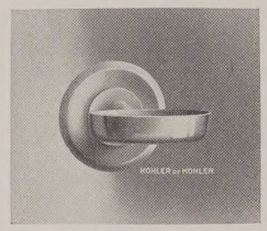


K-7287

KOHLER "Dynamic" Soap Dish.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - 5 inches
Over-all width of holder 5⅛ inches



K-7289

KOHLER "Dynamic" Tumbler Holder.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - 4 5/16 inches
Over-all width of holder 3 inches

K-7291

KOHLER "Dynamic" Tooth Brush Holder.

Dimensions

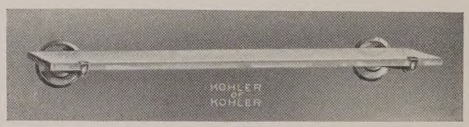
Wall to Front - - 3 3/16 inches
Over-all width - - 2⅝ inches

K-7293

KOHLER "Dynamic" Towel Bar.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - - - - - - 3⅛ inches
All-metal round rod - - - - - 1 inch
Sizes, C. to C. of brackets - 18 24 30 36 inches



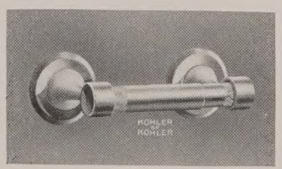
K-7295

KOHLER "Dynamic" Glass Shelf.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - - - - - - 5½ inches
Sizes, C. to C. of brackets - 14 20 26 32 inches

Special lengths are available, if requested.



K-7297

KOHLER "Dynamic" Toilet Paper Holder.

Dimensions

Wall to Front - - - - - - - 3 13/16 inches
Size, C. to C. of bracket - - - - 6 inches

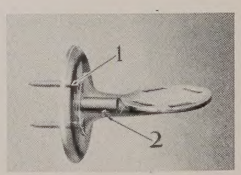


Illustration showing simple method of fastening accessories to the wall.

1. *Wall plate fastened to wall with screws.*
2. *Accessory attached to wall plate with headless screw.*

KOHLER OF KOHLER

Plumbing Fixtures

SHOWER AND BATH FITTINGS

(CHROMIUM PLATED) (NICKEL PLATED)

Combination Shower and Bath Fittings

Curtain Rods

Curtains

Mixing Valve Showers

Two Valve Showers

Built-in Bath Supply Fittings

Exposed Bath Supply Fittings

Double Bath Faucets

Built-in Drain Fittings

Exposed Drain Fittings

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

SHOWER AND BATH FITTINGS

(CHROMIUM PLATED) (NICKEL PLATED)

Combination Shower and Bath Fittings

Curtain Rods

Curtains

Mixing Valve Showers

Two Valve Showers

Built-in Bath Supply Fittings

Exposed Bath Supply Fittings

Double Bath Faucets

Built-in Drain Fittings

Exposed Drain Fittings

Kohler Plumbing Brass

IN developing the Kohler Plumbing Brass fittings illustrated on the following pages, the purpose has been to provide *fittings* as outstanding as Kohler enameled and vitreous china fixtures. Every feature of construction and operation, appearance, material, and workmanship has been studied with the view that a complete Kohler plumbing installation—fixtures and fittings—shall represent not only individual responsibility but exceptional quality.

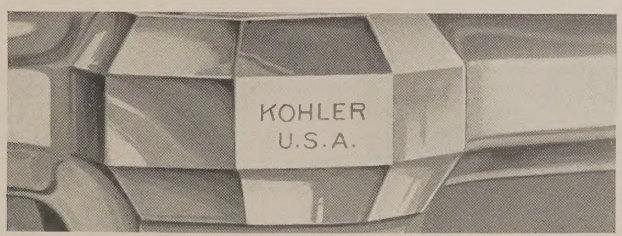
The large, modern brass plant, is an important unit of the Kohler factory at Kohler, Wisconsin. Through this unification with other divisions of the works, those engaged in this branch of manufacture are in close contact with other departments and with the management, and carry on the Kohler tradition of doing things well.

Kohler brass fittings—both exposed and concealed—are made of heavy red metal unusually high in copper content, insuring clean cut threads, tight joints, and smoothly buffed surfaces for plating. Every piece is carefully inspected and tested before shipment. One-piece construction is used to the greatest possible extent.

In operation, Kohler fittings are unusually reliable and efficient. The valves are positive and quick acting—with *Renewable* wearing parts. The face of showers and needle bath sprays is removable. Other features—large waterways, rapid draining, splined handles, adjustable flanges, anti-splash sink faucet spouts—assure satisfactory service and durability over a long period of time.

The plating of Kohler fittings—both nickel and chromium—is heavy and substantial. Kohler chromium plating is noted for its permanent and lustrous beauty. It will neither rust nor tarnish, and is exceptionally easy to keep clean.

Four new styles of Kohler fittings are illustrated and briefly described on the following page. The "Continental" or regular line of staple brass, already cataloged, is not illustrated.

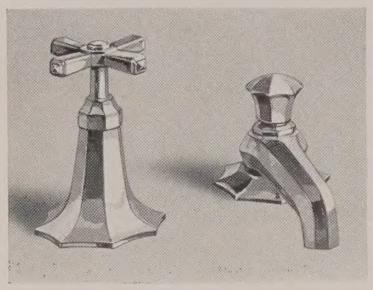


Kohler Plumbing Brass is identified by the name "Kohler, U. S. A." in depressed or raised letters in the metal, and an identifying label on the package.

New Styles in Kohler Fittings

IN addition to the regular or "Continental" line of Kohler plumbing brass with vitreous china escutcheons and handles, four new, distinctive, all-metal styles have been developed. These new all-metal fittings in chromium plate offer an interesting variety of attractive, graceful, and decorative designs from which to choose. They are illustrative of Kohler craftsmanship at its best.

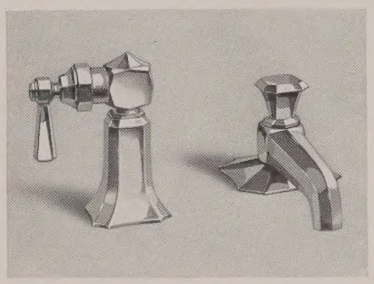
While smart and new, these fittings have been developed without any sacrifice of usefulness. Mechanical perfection and operation, quick action in valves, with Renewable wearing parts, are characteristic features.



"Cellini"

"Cellini"

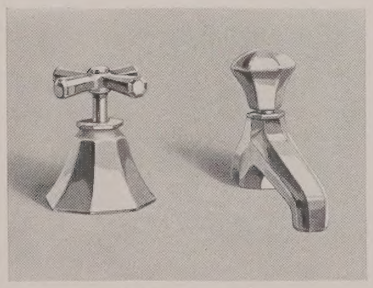
The graceful symmetry and exquisite proportions of the "Cellini" fittings give to the bathroom an air of refinement and beauty. These fittings are for "Deauville" and "Bellaires" lavatories and are available in either gold or chromium plate.



"Moderne"

"Moderne"

The "Moderne" fittings are of the De-luxe type and are most charmingly decorative. Like the "Cellini," the "Moderne" are available in either gold or chromium plate. They are for "Fairfax" lavatories only.



"Octachrome"

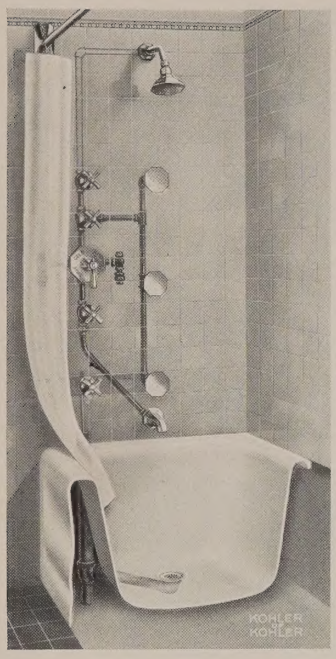
"Octachrome"

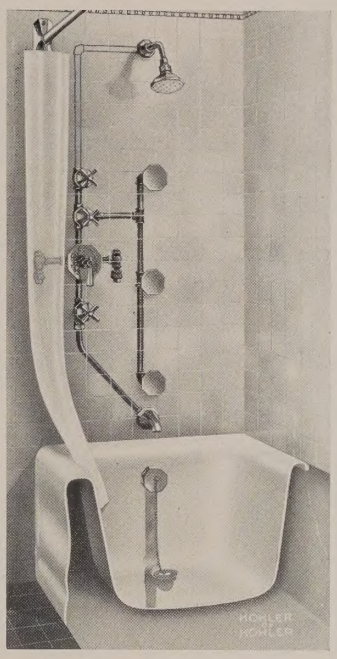
The popular "Octachrome" line of brass fittings, for bath, lavatory, and kitchen sinks, has octagonal escutcheons, spouts and handles. Smart and new, the exposed parts are plated with chromium, the lustrous beauty of which is permanent. The chromium finish will not dull or discolor or corrode.

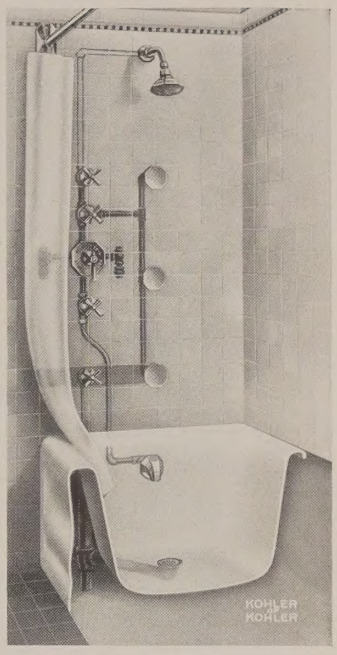
"Dynamic"

"Dynamic"

The "Dynamic" line for bath, lavatory and kitchen sinks, has flowing bell-shaped escutcheons, and rounded spouts and handles. It is regularly furnished in chromium plate, although nickel plating may be had, if specified. "Dynamic" fittings are manufactured of the same high grade materials and with the same skill and precision as all Kohler products of higher price.







Kohler Octachrome Brass Fittings

K-7324

KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, 3 inch Needle Bath Sprays (Top Spray Adjustable, Lower Sprays Stationary), Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7325 Same as K-7324 except with ¾ inch mixer, ¾ inch check valves, ¾ inch by-pass valve to needle bath sprays, and ¾ inch valve to bath supply.

K-7326

KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, 3 inch Needle Bath Sprays (Top Spray Adjustable, Lower Sprays Stationary), Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7327 Same as K-7326 except with ¾ inch mixer, ¾ inch check valves, ¾ inch by-pass valve to needle bath sprays and ¾ inch valve to bath supply.

K-7328

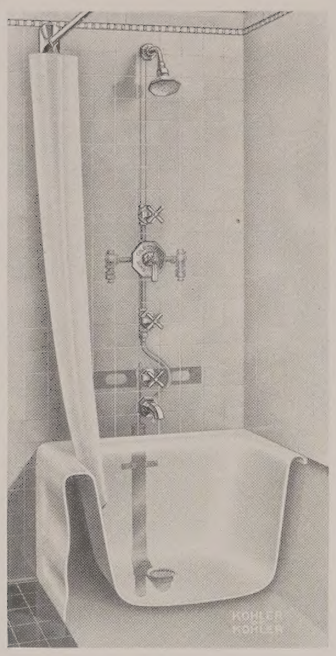
KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, 3 inch Needle Bath Sprays (Top Spray Adjustable, Lower Sprays Stationary), Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

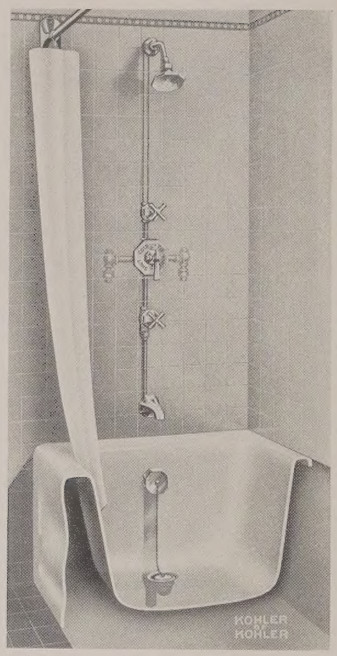
K-7329 Same as K-7328 except with ¾ inch mixer, ¾ inch check valves, ¾ inch by-pass valve to needle bath sprays and ¾ inch valve to bath supply.

State plate number and size of bath tub for which fitting is required.

Shower head and needle sprays have removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts. By-pass valves are reversible and can be used with the sprays on either the right or left side.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel, and 2 inch drain arm. Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated.
Gold plated fittings can be furnished.

When ordering specify number





Kohler Octachrome Brass Fittings

K-7330

KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7331 Same as K-7330 except with ¾ inch mixer and ¾ inch valve to bath supply.

K-7334

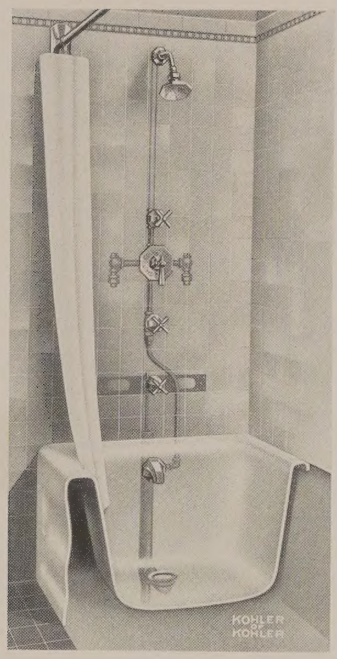
KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Drain Arm and 1½ inch Overflow Tube. (For end installation.)

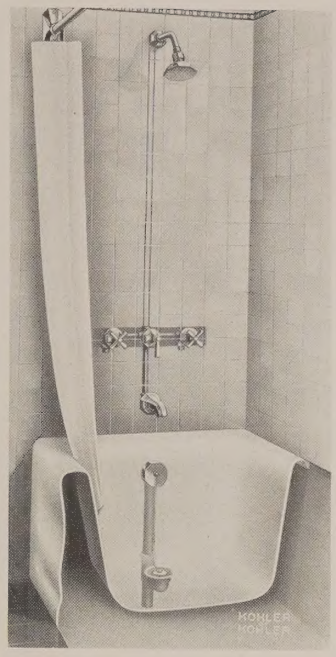
K-7335 Same as K-7334 except with ¾ inch mixer and ¾ inch valve to bath supply.

State plate number and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. Specify if wanted for side wall near end, or side wall center installation.

Shower head has removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated.
Gold plated fittings can be furnished.

When ordering specify number





Kohler Octachrome Brass Fittings

K-7338

KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7339 Same as K-7338 except with ¾ inch mixer and ¾ inch valve to bath supply.

Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.

Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm.

K-7340

KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Compression Valves with Valve for Diverting Water to Tub or Shower as desired, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7341 Same as K-7340 except with ¾ inch Diverting Valve and ¾ inch Compression Valves. Valves have renewable parts.

Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm.

State plate number and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. Specify if wanted for side wall near end, or side wall center installation.

Shower head has removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated.
Gold plated fittings can be furnished.

When ordering specify number

Kohler Octachrome Brass Fittings

K-7342

KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Volume Regulator, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7343 Same as K-7342 except with ¾ inch valves to bath supply.

K-7344

KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Volume Regulator, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7345 Same as K-7344 except with ¾ inch valves to bath supply.

K-7346

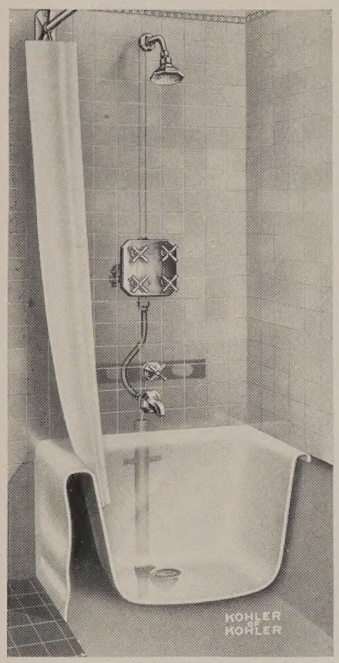
KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Volume Regulator, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

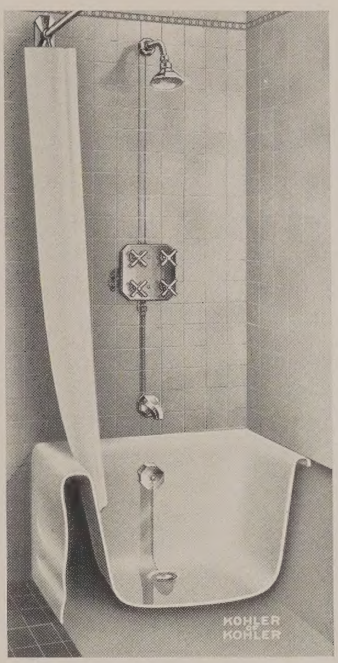
K-7347 Same as K-7346 except with ¾ inch valves to bath supply.

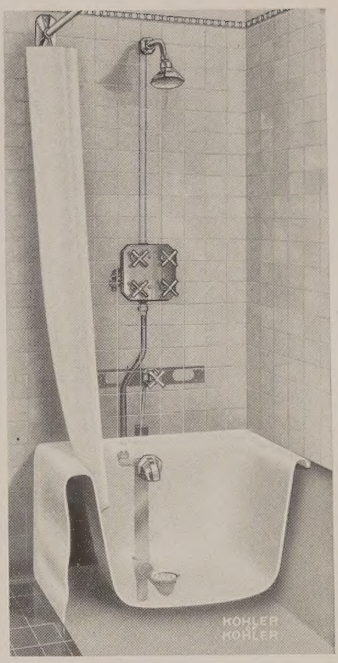
State plate number and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. Specify if wanted for side wall near end, or side wall center installation.

Shower head has removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated.
Gold plated fittings can be furnished.

When ordering specify number







Kohler Octachrome Brass Fittings

K-7348

KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Four ½ inch Compression Valves with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel, and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7350

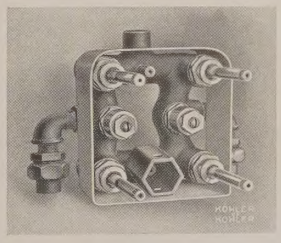
KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Four ½ inch Compression Valves with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7352

KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, Four ½ inch Compression Valves with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

State plate number and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. Specify if wanted for side wall near end, or side wall center installation.

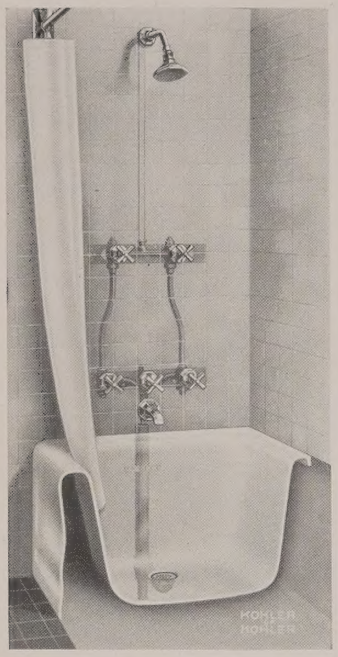
Shower head has removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated.
Gold plated fittings can be furnished.

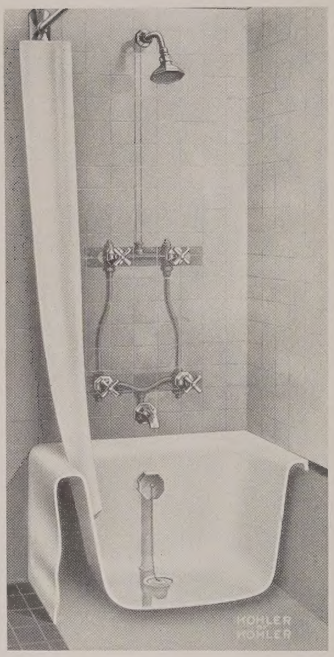


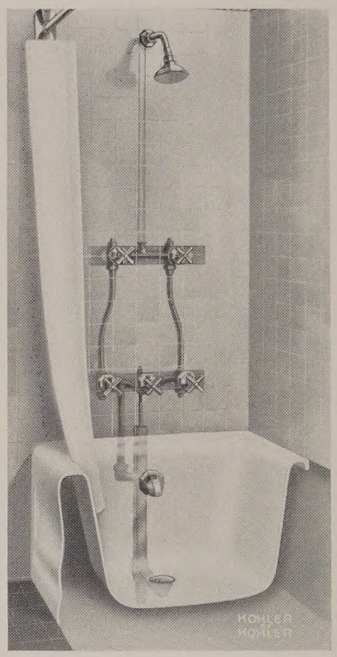
Interior of one-piece unit, showing construction, 4 removable valves and seats, and 2 integral supply stops.

To remove any of the valves or shut off the water, it is only necessary to remove the escutcheon plate by loosening two screws.

When ordering specify number







Kohler Octachrome Brass Fittings

K-7354

KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Shower, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Bath, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7355 Same as K-7354 except with ¾ inch valves to bath supply.

K-7356

KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Shower, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Bath, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7357 Same as K-7356 except with ¾ inch valves to bath supply.

K-7358 Same as K-7356 except with bath valves 8 inches center to center.

K-7359 Same as K-7358 except with ¾ inch valves to bath supply.

K-7360

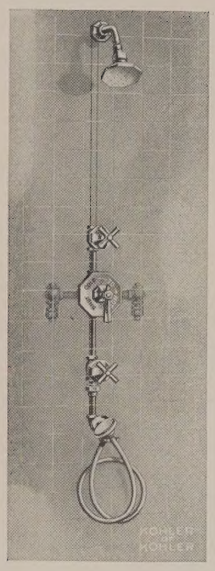
KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Shower, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Bath, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7361 Same as K-7360 except with ¾ inch valves to bath supply.

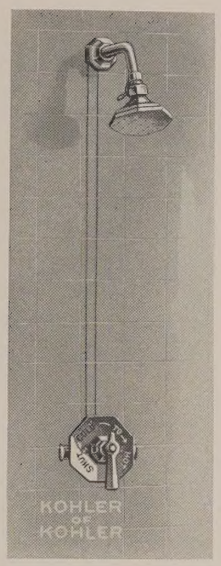
State plate number and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. Specify if wanted for side wall near end, or side wall center installation.

Shower head has removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated.
Gold plated fittings can be furnished.

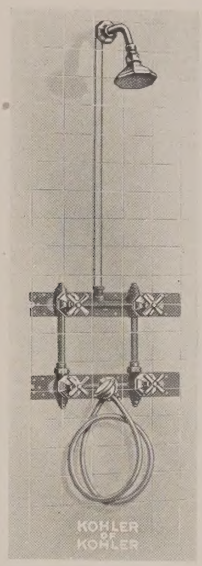
When ordering specify number



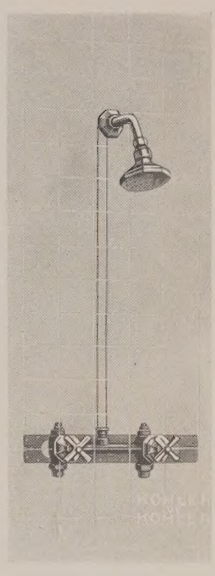
K-7364



K-7365



K-7368



K-7369

Kohler Octachrome Brass Fittings

K-7364 KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Shampoo Fitting with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Shampoo Attachment with Hose, Spray and Hook.

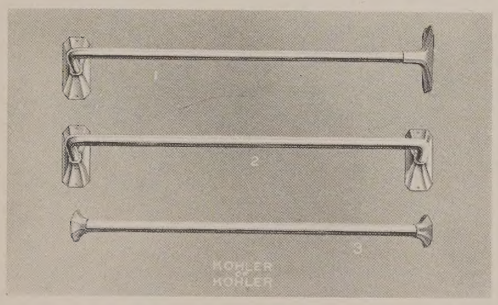
K-7365 KOHLER Octachrome Built-in Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, Volume Regulator, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head.

K-7368 KOHLER Octachrome Combination Built-in Shower and Shampoo Fitting with ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Shampoo Attachment, Hose, Spray and Hook.

K-7369 KOHLER Octachrome Built-in Shower, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head.

Shower head has removable face. All connections furnished are brass. Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.

Kohler Octachrome Curtain Rods Complete with Flanges



(1) K-7375 (2) K-7376 (3) K-7377

K-7375—(1) For Corner Installations—42", 60", 72".

K-7376—(2) For Wall Installations—48", 60".

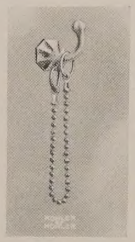
K-7377—(3) For Recess Installations—30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72".

K-7375 and K-7376 curtain rods are 30" wide for extending from wall over tub. Can furnish 36" wide for Mayfair and Patrician baths.

K-7380 KOHLER Octachrome Curtain Hook and Chain for Shower Curtain.

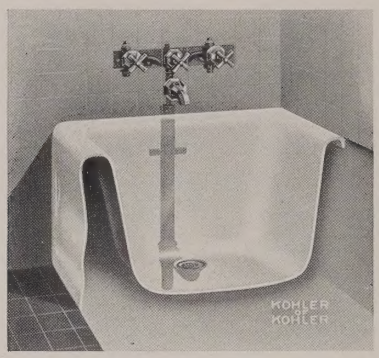
K-7381 KOHLER Octachrome Curtain Hook for Shower Curtain.

Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired gold plated.



K-7380

K-7381



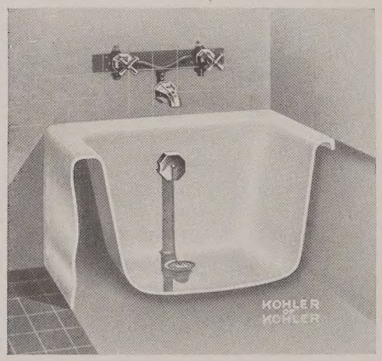
Kohler Octachrome Brass Fittings

K-7386

KOHLER Octachrome Built-in Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Rapidrain Lever Lift Drain operated through Overflow, 2¼ inch Overflow Tube, and 2 inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
K-7387 With ¾ inch valves.

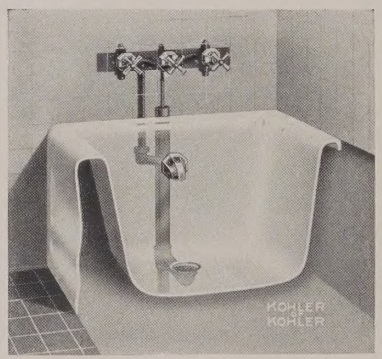
K-7388

KOHLER Octachrome Built-in Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
K-7389 Same as K-7388 except with ¾ inch valves.



K-7390

KOHLER Octachrome Built-in Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, 11 inches Center to Center, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
K-7391 Same as K-7390 except with ¾ inch valves.
K-7392 Same as K-7390 except with valves, 8 inches center to center.
K-7393 Same as K-7392 except with ¾ inch valves.

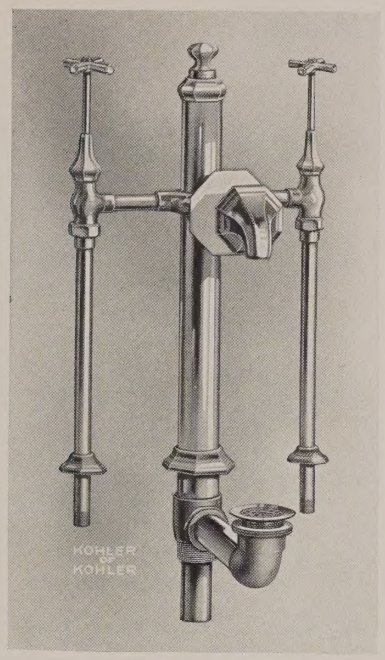


K-7394

KOHLER Octachrome Built-in Bath Fitting with Top Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
K-7395 Same as K-7394 except with ¾ inch valves.

State plate number and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. Specify if wanted for side wall near end, or side wall center installation.

All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel, and 2 inch drain arm.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated.
Gold plated fittings can be furnished.



K-7400 "Colby"

K-7400 "Colby"

Kohler Octachrome Exposed Supply and Secret Drain Fitting

The K-7400 "Colby" Exposed Supply and Secret Drain Fitting for built-in baths has handsome octagonal four-arm handles, escutcheons, knob and spout. All exposed parts are plated with chromium, which is non-rusting, non-tarnishing, and retains its lustrous beauty indefinitely.

The fitting is for installation at the end or at side near the end of "Imperator," "Viceroy," "Cardinal," "Patrician," "Universal," or "Utilla" Baths.

Specifications

K-7400 *Exposed Supply and Secret Drain fitting for built-in baths, with ½ inch compression valves, ½ inch supply pipes, secret drain with 2 inch drain barrel, and 1½ inch drain arm.*

K-7401 *Same as K-7400 except with ¾ inch valves, ¾ inch supply pipes, secret drain with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 1½ inch drain arm.*

Give plate number and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. Regularly furnished for end installation. Specify if wanted for side near end.

K-7404 "Weyburn"

Kohler Octachrome Bath Drain and Overflow with Rubber Stopper

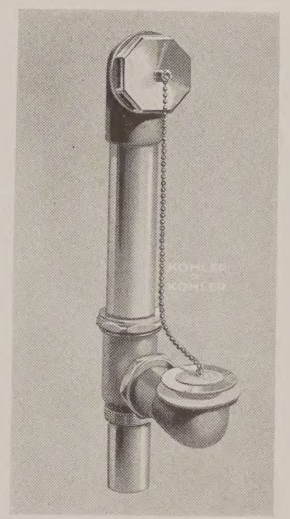
The K-7404 "Weyburn" Kohler Octachome Drain and Overflow fitting for built-in baths is of pleasing octagonal design. The exposed parts are chromium plated.

Specifications

K-7404 *Drain and Overflow fitting for built-in baths, 1½ inch overflow tube, 1½ inch drain arm, 1½ inch tailpiece with bead chain and rubber stopper. For end installation. Specify if wanted for side near end.*

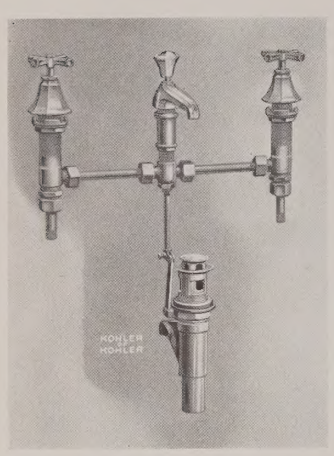
State if fitting is for "Viceroy," "Cardinal," "Patrician," "Universal," "Alcove," or "Utilla" bath tubs and give plate number and size of tub.

Can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube, 2 inch drain arm, and 2 inch tailpiece.

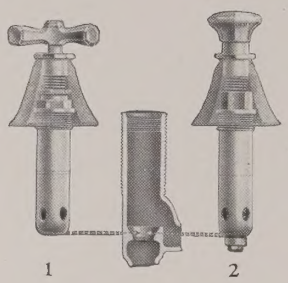


K-7404 "Weyburn"

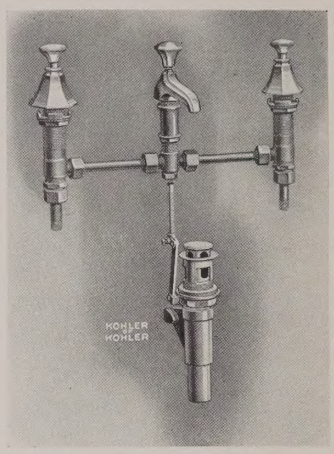
Kohler "Octachrome" Combination Lavatory Fittings



K-7422 "Dalton"



Renewable units 1 and 2 are interchangeable in K-7422 and K-7420



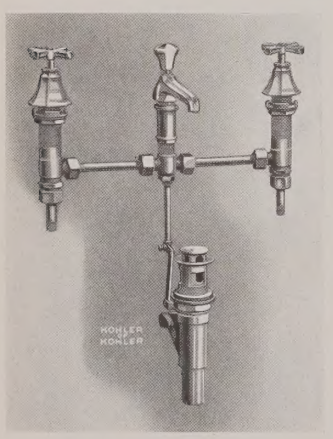
K-7420 "Dexter"

Renewable Unit—Compression Type

K-7422 KOHLER Octachrome Combination Lavatory Supply Fitting with Renewable Compression Units, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-7422-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-7423-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-7422.)

Renewable Unit—Self-closing Type

K-7420 KOHLER Octachrome Combination Lavatory Supply Fitting with Renewable Self-closing Units, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-7420-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-7421-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-7420.)

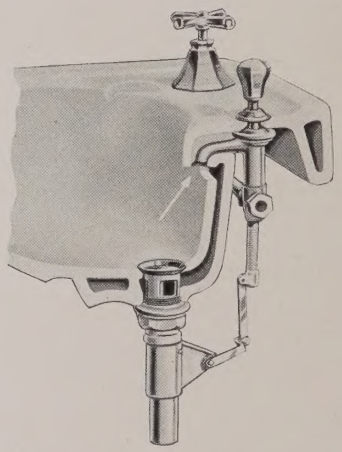


K-7424 "Emery"

Screw Stem for Regular Compression Valves

Regular Compression Type

K-7424 KOHLER Octachrome Combination Lavatory Supply Fitting with Screw Stem for Compression Valves, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-7424-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-7425-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-7424.)

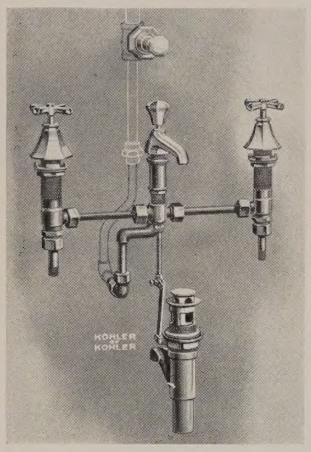


Concealed Spout for Vitreous China Lavatories as it appears on K-7421-V, K-7423-V, and K-7425-V Combination Lavatory Fittings

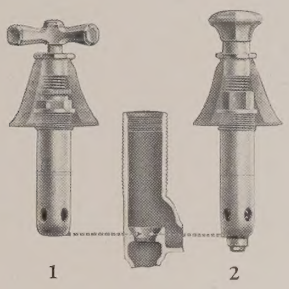
The fittings illustrated on this page are of octagonal design and chromium plated. They are made in three styles—the *Renewable unit compression type* with four-arm handles—*Renewable unit self-closing type* with push button handles—and the *Regular compression type* with four-arm handles.

These fittings are simple in construction and positive in action; the escutcheons are metal; the connections are made of heavy brass, and the valves are quick acting and have *Renewable* wearing parts.

Kohler "Octachrome" Lavatory Fittings with Ice Water Connection in Wall

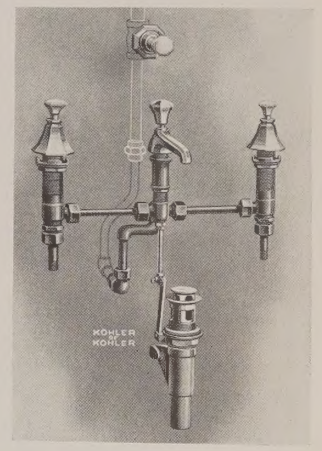


K-7428 "Wentworth"



1 2

Renewable units 1 and 2 are interchangeable in K-7428 and K-7426



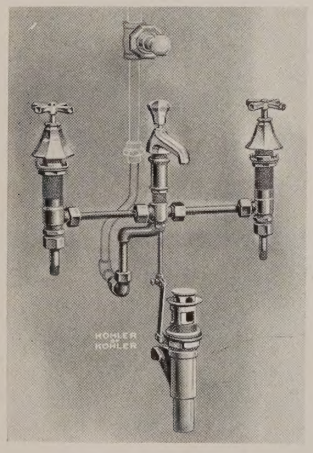
K-7426 "Wescott"

Renewable Unit—Compression Type

K-7428 KOHLER Octachrome Combination Lavatory Supply Fitting with Renewable Compression Units, Built-in Push Type Self-closing Ice Water Valve, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-7428-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-7429-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-7428.)

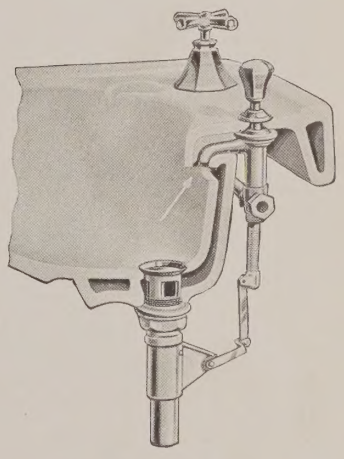
Renewable Unit—Self-closing Type

K-7426 KOHLER Octachrome Combination Lavatory Supply Fitting with Renewable Self-closing Units, Built-in Push Type Self-closing Ice Water Valve, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-7426-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-7427-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-7426.)



K-7430 "Ludlow"

Screw Stem for Regular Compression Valves

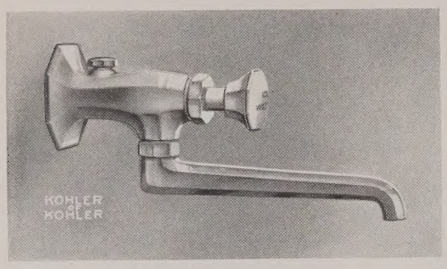


Concealed Spout for Vitreous China Lavatories as it appears on K-7427-V, K-7429-V, and K-7431-V Combination Lavatory Fittings

Regular Compression Type

K-7430 KOHLER Octachrome Lavatory Supply Fitting with Screw Stems for Regular Compression Valves, Built-in Push Type Self-closing Ice Water Valve, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-7430-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-7431-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-7430.)

The Kohler Octachrome Lavatory Fittings illustrated on this page are identical with those shown on the previous page, except that they have an ice water valve built into the wall. The fittings are furnished either with the self-closing push type handles or with four-arm compression handles. They can be supplied also with concealed spout for vitreous china lavatories.



K-7441 "New Yorker"
Ice or Fresh Water Fitting

K-7441 "New Yorker" Ice or Fresh Water Fitting

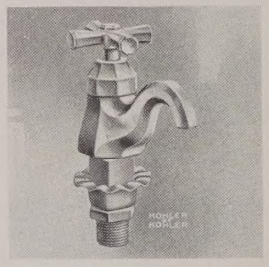
The K-7441 "New Yorker" is a new fitting for ice or fresh water installation in hotels, office buildings, apartments and homes. It has a swing spout and is of the self-closing push button type.

The fitting is octagonal in design and is chromium plated. The swing spout is 5½ inches long and can be pushed to either side, out of the way, when not in use. It has an integral stop to regulate the flow of the water or to shut it off entirely, if desired.

Specify K-7442 if *stationary spout* is desired in place of the swing spout.

Kohler Octachrome Dental Lavatory Faucets

K-7443 "Barrow"
Renewable Unit
Self-closing Type



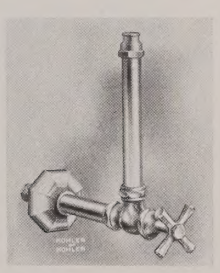
K-7444 "Bevan"
Renewable Unit
Compression Type

The faucets, K-7443 "Barrow" and K-7444 "Bevan" are of octagonal design, smart and modern in appearance, and are plated with lustrous chromium which is long-wearing and does not rust or tarnish. The brass is of highest quality.

The self-closing and compression units in these faucets are interchangeable, so that either faucet may be readily converted to the other type.

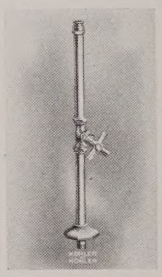
Measurement, center of body to center of spout, three inches.

Kohler Octachrome Lavatory Supply Pipes



K-7445
Angle Supply Pipe with Stop

K-7445 *KOHLER Octachrome Angle Lavatory Supplies with compression stop, four-arm handle, wall flange, I. P. threaded inlet, and I. P. S. reducer.*
Sizes—⅜ inch and ½ inch.
Slip joint connection—upright tube can be furnished 7/16 inch O. D.

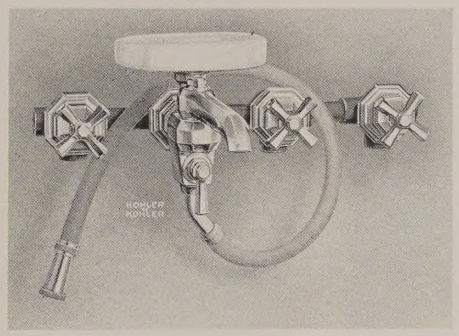


K-7446
Straight Supply Pipe with Stop

K-7446 *KOHLER Octachrome Straight Lavatory Supplies with compression stop, four-arm handle, floor flange, I. P. threaded inlet and I. P. S. reducer.*
Sizes—⅜ inch and ½ inch.
Slip joint connection—upper tube can be furnished 7/16 inch O. D.

The escutcheons and four-arm valve handles of these lavatory supply fittings are octagonal in design, harmonizing with other Kohler Octachrome fittings. All exposed parts are chromium plated.

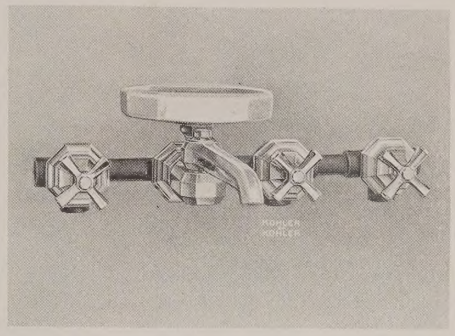
Kohler "Octachrome" Concealed Sink Mixing Faucets



K-7456 "Weymouth"

Kohler Octachrome Sink
Mixing Faucet

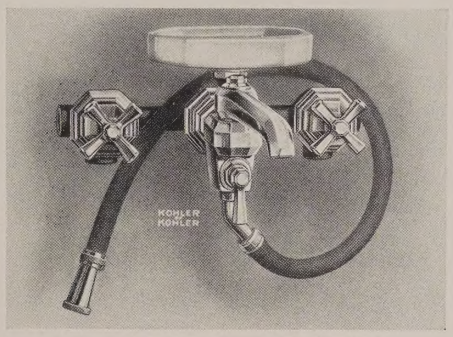
Three Compression Valves, 6 inch Swing Spout, Transfer Valve, Hose and Spray, and Vitreous China Removable Self-draining Soap Dish.
K-7457 With 9 inch Spout. (Otherwise same as K-7456).



K-7458 "Warren"

Kohler Octachrome Sink
Mixing Faucet

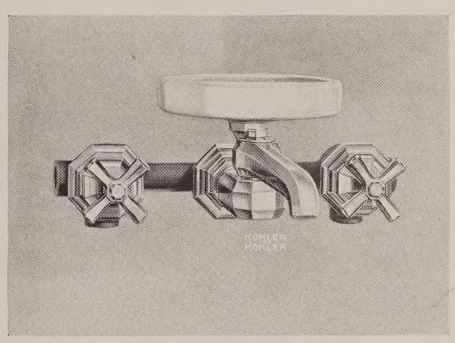
Three Compression Valves, 6 inch Swing Spout, Vitreous China Removable Self-draining Soap Dish.
K-7459 With 9 inch Spout. (Otherwise same as K-7458).



K-7460 "Hampstead"

Kohler Octachrome Sink
Mixing Faucet

Two Compression Valves, 6 inch Swing Spout, Transfer Valve, Hose and Spray, and Vitreous China Removable Self-draining Soap Dish.
K-7461 With 9 inch Spout. (Otherwise same as K-7460).



K-7462 "Henley"

Kohler Octachrome Sink
Mixing Faucet

Two Compression Valves, 6 inch Swing Spout, and Vitreous China Removable Self-draining Soap Dish.
K-7463 With 9 inch Spout. (Otherwise same as K-7462).

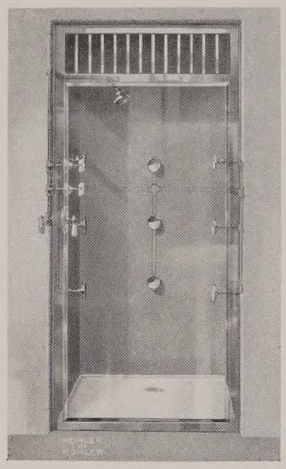
Specify if metal soap dish is desired.
If vitreous china soap dish is wanted in color, specify color.

The valve bodies are concealed, as is the cross piping, thus giving added room in the sink. The working parts are renewable. The third valve, which may be connected for hard or soft water, may be located at either end of the fitting.

The swinging spouts have an anti-splash device to insure a smooth, even stream. The fittings may be had with a transfer valve, hose, and spray, for rinsing.

The removable octagonal soap dish, harmonizing in design with the fitting, may be had in vitreous china in any of the Kohler colors except West Point Gray, or in chromium plated metal.

Kohler Needle Bath Spray Combinations



K-7501 "Norcross"

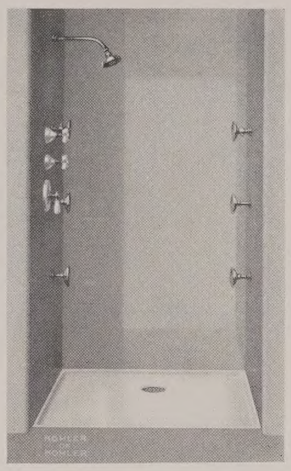
Nine Needle Bath Spray

(Plate number does not include Receptor or Glass Door)

Specifications

K-7501 KOHLER NORCROSS SHOWER COMBINATION with ¾ inch Niedecken Mixer, ¾ inch Check Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Nine *3 inch Needle Bath Sprays (Top Sprays adjustable, Lower Sprays stationary).*

K-7501-F With Foot Tester. (Otherwise same as K-7501.)



K-7502 "Newfield"

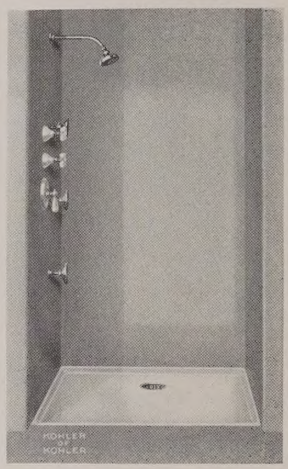
Six Needle Bath Spray

(Plate number does not include Receptor)

Specifications

K-7502 KOHLER NEWFIELD SHOWER COMBINATION with ¾ inch Niedecken Mixer, ¾ inch Check Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Six *3 inch Needle Bath Sprays (Top Sprays adjustable, Lower Sprays stationary).*

K-7502-F With Foot Tester. (Otherwise same as K-7502.)



K-7503 "Northampton"

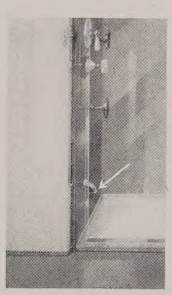
Three Needle Bath Spray

(Plate number does not include Receptor)

Specifications

K-7503 KOHLER NORTHAMPTON SHOWER COMBINATION with ¾ inch Niedecken Mixer, ¾ inch Check Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Three *3 inch Needle Bath Sprays (Top Spray adjustable, Lower Sprays stationary).*

K-7503-F With Foot Tester. (Otherwise same as K-7503.)



Showing Foot Tester

If "Dynamic" fittings are desired, add "D" to the above plate numbers.
If "Octachrome" fittings are desired, add "O" to the above plate numbers.

K-106 Kohler Receptor with Strainer, size 40x40 inches, for 38x38 inch recess.

K-7680 Glass Door and Grille.

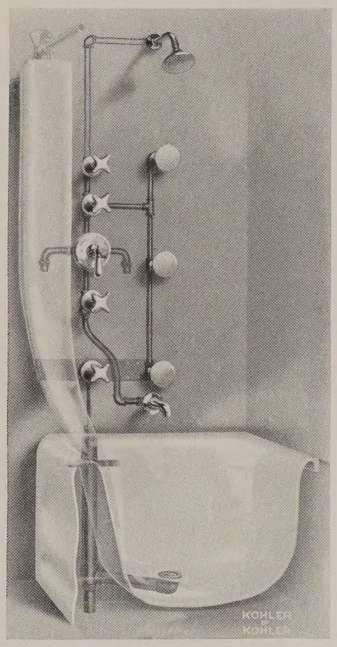
Specify if either Receptor or Glass Door or both are desired.

The Shower Combinations illustrated on this page are for recess installation. A Niedecken mixing valve controls the temperature of the water at the exact point desired. Two control valves allow the shower and sprays to be operated simultaneously or independently. For concealed piping furnished see roughing-in sheets.

Shower heads and needle bath sprays have removable face. The valves are quick acting and have renewable parts. By-pass valves are reversible and can be used with the sprays on either the right or left side. Exposed metal parts are nickel plated. Specify if chromium plating is desired.

The fittings shown are of the "Continental" type with vitreous china handles and escutcheons.

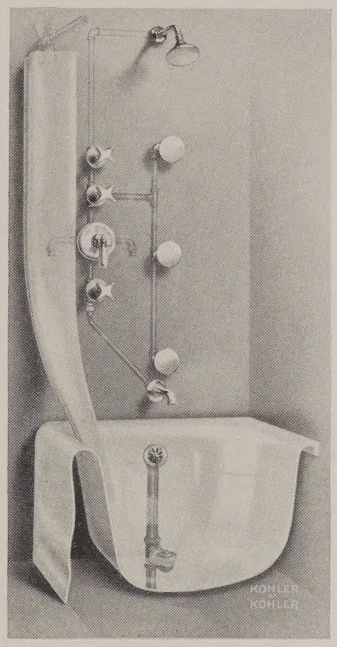
Kohler Combination Shower and Bath Fittings



K-7504 "Champlain"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, 3 inch Needle Bath Sprays (Top Spray Adjustable, Lower Sprays Stationary), Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

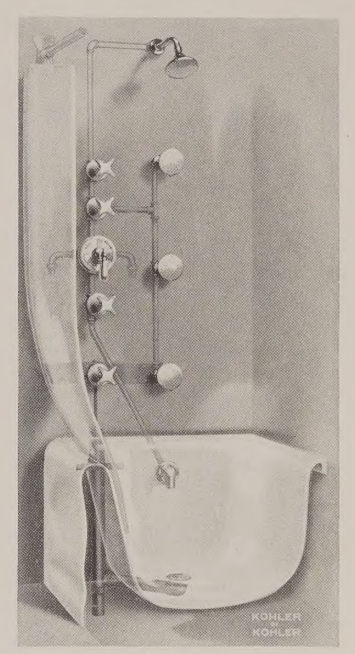
K-7505 With ¾ inch mixer, ¾ inch valves to sprays and tub, and ½ inch valves to shower head. (Otherwise same as K-7504.)



K-7506 "Chatterton"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, 3 inch Needle Bath Sprays (Top Spray Adjustable, Lower Sprays Stationary), Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7507 With ¾ inch mixer, ¾ inch valves to sprays and tub, and ½ inch valves to shower head. (Otherwise same as K-7506.)

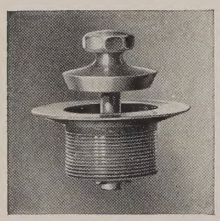


K-7508 "Clarendon"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, 3 inch Needle Bath Sprays (Top Spray Adjustable, Lower Sprays Stationary), Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7509 With ¾ inch mixer, ¾ inch valves to sprays and tub, and ½ inch valves to shower head. (Otherwise same as K-7508.)

State name and size of bath tub for which fitting is required.



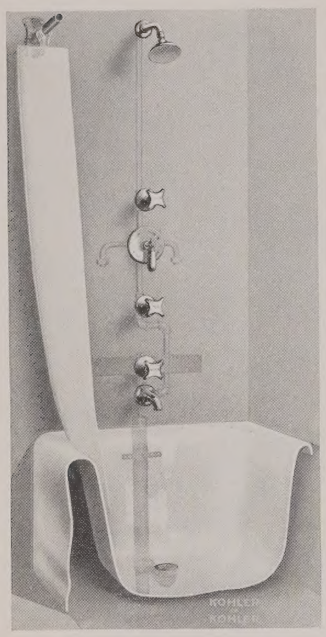
K-7935 "Cumberland"

K-7506 is available with K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain in place of chain and rubber stopper.

Shower heads and needle sprays have removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts. By-pass valves are reversible and can be used with the sprays on either the right or left side.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm. Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm when specified.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
"Continental" fittings with vitreous china handles and escutcheons can be supplied. Specify if desired. (For above fittings in "Octachrome," see page 288-A.)

When ordering specify number

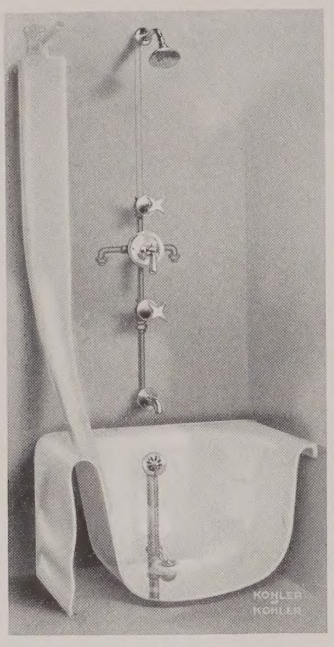
Kohler Combination Shower and Bath Fittings



K-7510 "Haleford"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

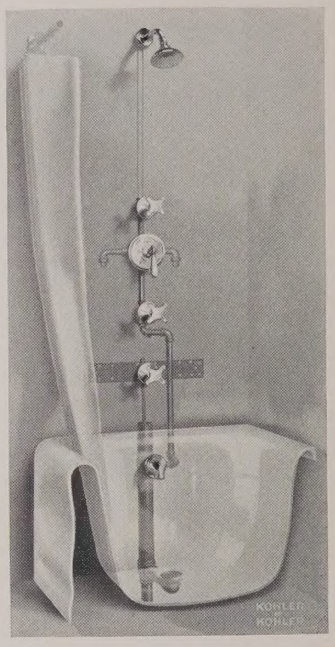
K-7512 With ¾ inch mixer and ¾ inch valve to bath supply. (Otherwise same as K-7510.)



K-7515 "Hamilton"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7516 With ¾ inch mixer and ¾ inch valve to bath supply. (Otherwise same as K-7515.)

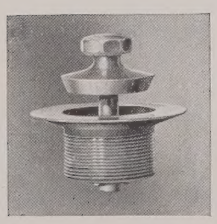


K-7520 "Hampton"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7521 With ¾ inch mixer and ¾ inch valve to bath supply. (Otherwise same as K-7520.)

State name and size of bath tub for which fitting is required.
Specify if wanted for rear wall near end, or rear wall at center of tub.
Rear wall fitting designed for use on regular end drilled tub.



K-7935 "Cumberland"

K-7515 is available with K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain in place of chain and rubber stopper.

Shower heads have removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm when specified.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
"Continental" fittings with vitreous china handles and escutcheons can be supplied. Specify if desired. (For above fittings in "Octachrome," see pages 288-B and 288-C.)

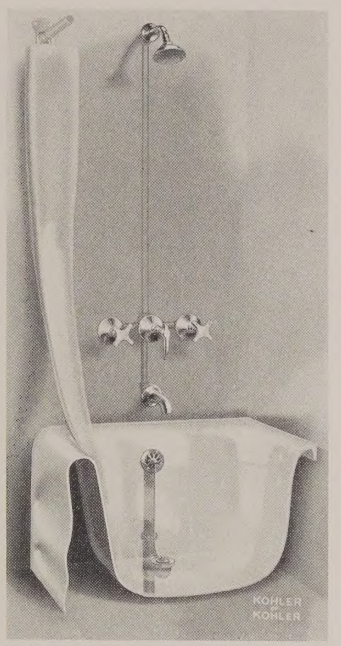
When ordering specify number

Kohler Combination Shower and Bath Fittings

K-7522 "Parksley"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Compression Valves with Diverter Valve for Diverting Water to Tub or Shower as desired, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

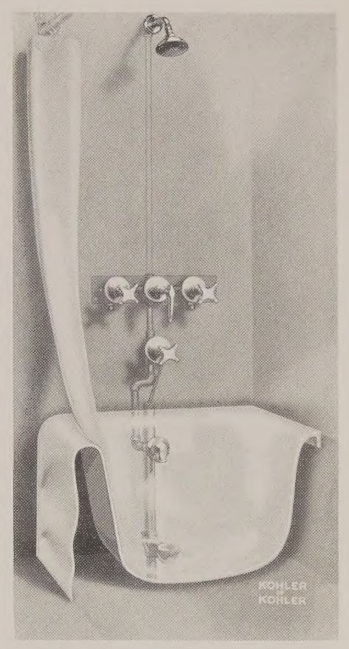
K-7523 With ¾ inch compression and ¾ inch diverting valves. (Otherwise same as K-7522.)



K-7525 "Peake"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Compression Valves with Diverter Valve for Diverting Water to Tub or Shower as desired, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7526 With ¾ inch compression and ¾ inch diverting valves. (Otherwise same as K-7525.)

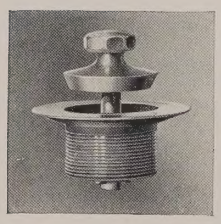


K-7527 "Peyton"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, ½ inch Compression Valves with Diverter Valve for Diverting Water to Tub or Shower as desired, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7528 With ¾ inch compression and ¾ inch diverting valves. (Otherwise same as K-7527.)

State name and size of bath tub for which fitting is required.
Specify if wanted for rear wall near end, or rear wall at center of tub.
Rear wall fitting designed for use on regular end drilled tub.



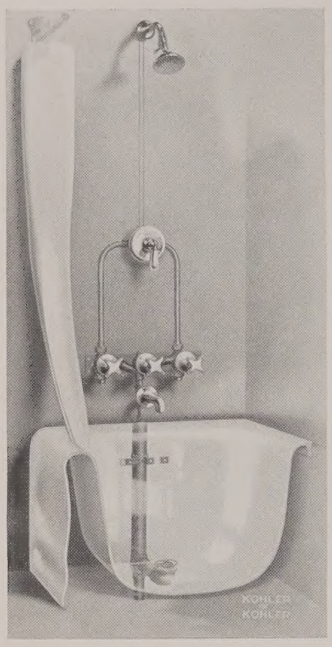
K-7935 "Cumberland"

K-7525 is available with K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain in place of chain and rubber stopper.

Shower heads have removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm when specified.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
"Continental" fittings with vitreous china handles and escutcheons can be supplied. Specify if desired. (For fitting similar to K-7525 in "Octachrome," see page 288-C.)

When ordering specify number

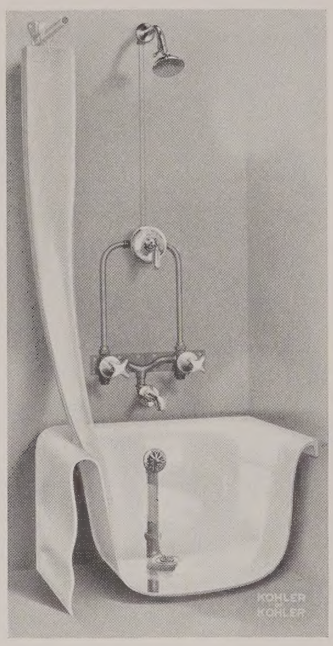
Kohler Combination Shower and Bath Fittings



K-7529 "Lunt"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Volume Regulator, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7530 With ¾ inch valves to bath supply. (Otherwise same as K-7529.)



K-7531 "Lyndon"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Volume Regulator, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7532 With ¾ inch valves to bath supply. (Otherwise same as K-7531.)

K-7535 "Lynn"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Volume Regulator, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7536 With ¾ inch valves to bath supply. (Otherwise same as K-7535.)

State name and size of bath tub for which fitting is required.
Specify if wanted for rear wall near end, or rear wall at center of tub.
Rear wall fitting designed for use on regular end drilled tub.

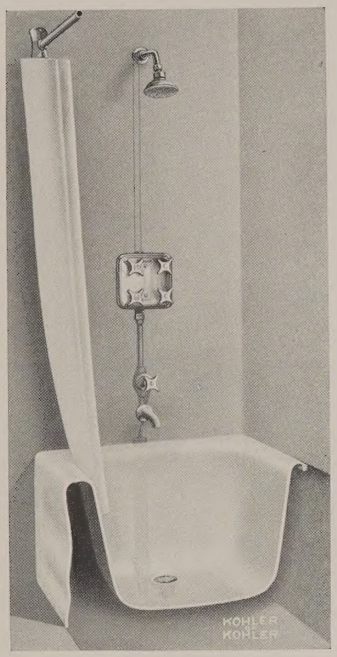
K-7935 "Cumberland"

K-7531 is available with K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain in place of chain and rubber stopper.

Shower heads have removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm when specified.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
"Continental" fittings with vitreous china handles and escutcheons can be supplied. Specify if desired. (For similar fittings in "Octachrome," see page 288-D.)

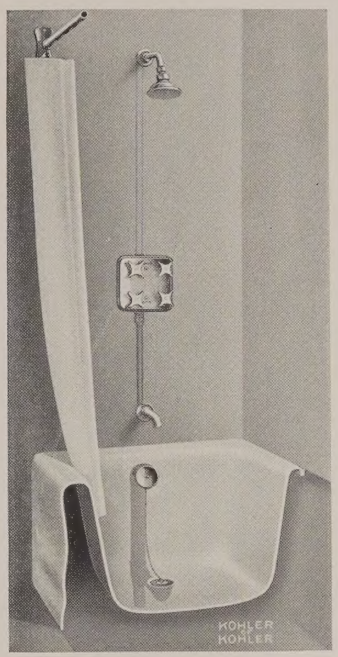
When ordering specify number

Kohler Combination Shower and Bath Fittings



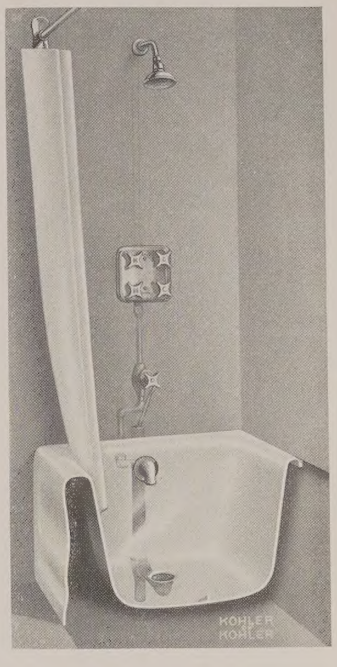
K-7537 "Wainright"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Four ¾ inch Compression Valves with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel, and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
Specify K-7538 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7537.)



K-7539 "Wakefield"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Four ¾ inch Compression Valves with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
Specify K-7540 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7539.)



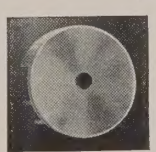
K-7541" Walford"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, Four ¾ inch Compression Valves with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
Specify K-7542 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7541.)

State plate number and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. Specify if wanted for side wall near end, or side wall center installation.

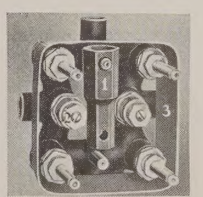
K-7935 "Cumberland"

K-7539 is available with K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain in place of chain and rubber stopper.



K-10634

Silent Supply and Overflow
Specify K-7539-P if Silent Supply and Overflow (K-10634) is wanted in place of Over Rim Supply and Overflow illustrated in K-7539 above.

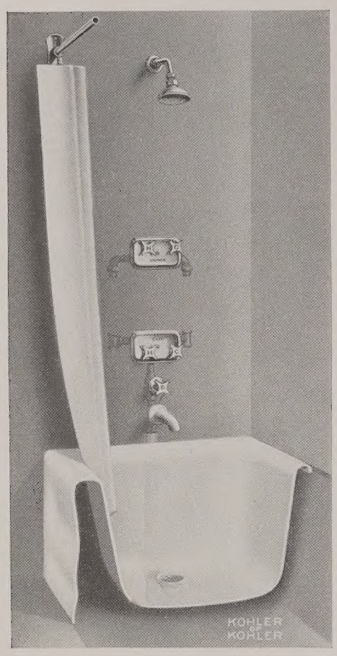


K-7970

Interior of One-piece Unit showing Construction, Four Removable Valves and Two Integral Supply Stops.
1. Wrench for Bonnets and Stuffing Boxes.
2. Integral Stops.
3. Tile Guide.

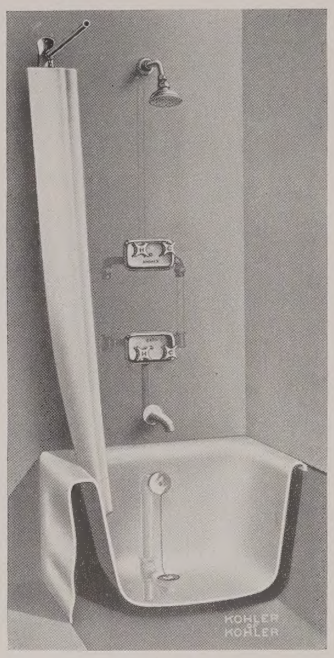
Shower head has removable face. All connections furnished are brass. Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts. Secret Drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm. Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm. Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Nickel plated fittings can be furnished.

Kohler Combination Shower and Bath Fittings



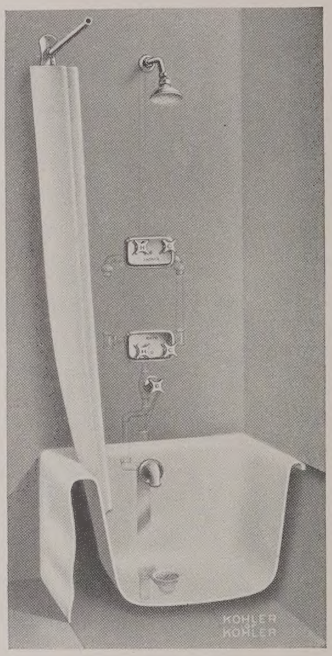
K-7543 "Brentford"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ¾ inch Compression One-piece Cast Units with Integral Stops (One Unit for Shower and One for Bath.) Valves 4 inches Center to Center, Renewable Units, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
Specify K-7544 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7543.)



K-7545 "Brookton"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ¾ inch Compression One-piece Cast Units with Integral Stops (One Unit for Shower and One for Bath). Valves 4 inches Center to Center, Renewable Units, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
Specify K-7546 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7545.)



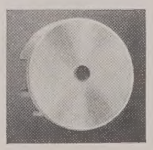
K-7547 "Brucemore"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, Two ¾ inch Compression One-piece Cast Units with Integral Stops (One Unit for Shower and One for Bath). Valves 4 inches Center to Center, Renewable Units, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
Specify K-7548 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7547.)

State plate number and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. Specify if wanted for side wall near end, or side wall center installation.

K-7935 "Cumberland"

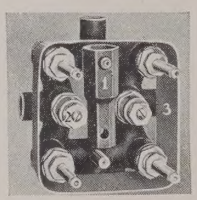
K-7545 is available with K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain in place of chain and rubber stopper.



K-10634

Silent Supply and Overflow

Specify K-7545-P if Silent Supply and Overflow (K-10634) is wanted in place of Over Rim Supply and Overflow illustrated above in K-7545.

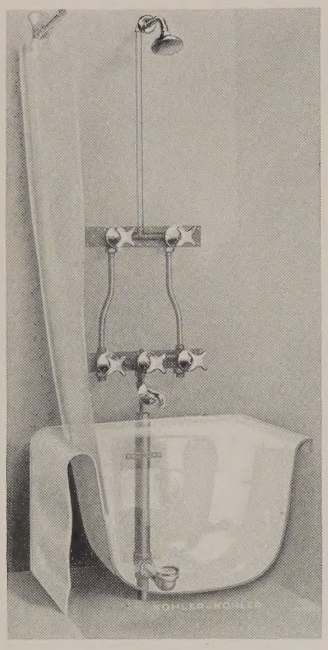


K-7970

Interior of One-piece Unit, showing Construction, Two Removable Valves and Two Integral Supply Stops.
1. Wrench for Bonnets and Stuffing Boxes.
2. Integral Stops.
3. Tile Guide.

Shower head has removable face. All connections furnished are brass. Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts. Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm. Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm. Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Nickel plated fittings can be furnished.

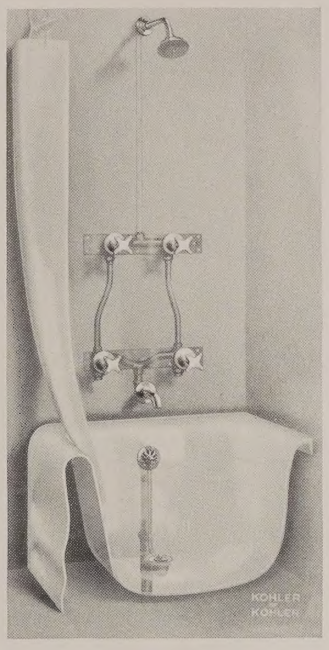
Kohler Combination Shower and Bath Fittings



K-7550 "Glenbrook"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Shower, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Bath, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7551 With ¾ inch valves to bath supply. (Otherwise same as K-7550.)



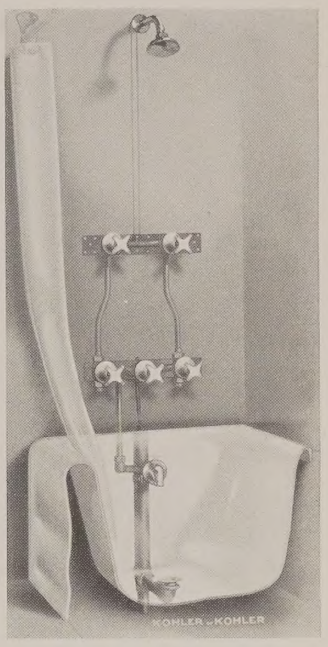
K-7555 "Greyburn"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Shower, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Bath, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7556 With ¾ inch valves to bath supply. (Otherwise same as K-7555.)

K-7557 With bath valves 8 inches center to center. (Otherwise same as K-7555.)

K-7558 With ¾ inch valves to bath supply, 8 inches center to center. (Otherwise same as K-7555.)

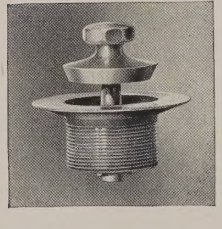


K-7560 "Gunston"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Shower, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit for Bath, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7561 With ¾ inch valves to bath supply. (Otherwise same as K-7560.)

State name and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. Specify if wanted for rear wall near end, or rear wall at center of tub. Rear wall fitting designed for use on regular end drilled tub.



K-7935 "Cumberland"

K-7555 is available with K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain in place of chain and rubber stopper.

Shower heads have removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm when specified.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
"Continental" fittings with vitreous china handles and escutcheons can be supplied. Specify if desired. (For similar fittings in "Octachrome," see page 288-F.)

When ordering specify number

Kohler Combination Shower and Bath Fittings

K-7562 "Mallow"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Four ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One 6 x 8 inch Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel, and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7562-S With flat sliding escutcheons. (Otherwise same as K-7562.)

K-7563 Has ¾ inch valves. (Otherwise same as K-7562.)

K-7564 "Marfield"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Four ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One 6x8 inch Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7564-S With flat sliding escutcheons. (Otherwise same as K-7564.)

K-7565 Has ¾ inch valves. (Otherwise same as K-7564.)

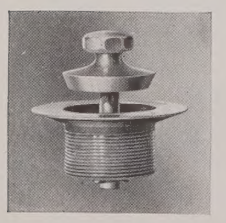
K-7566 "Markham"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Built-in Shower and Bath Fitting with Top Supply, Four ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One 6x8 inch Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7566-S With flat sliding escutcheons. (Otherwise same as K-7566.)

K-7567 Has ¾ inch valves. (Otherwise same as K-7566.)

State name and size of bath tub for which fitting is required.
Specify if wanted for rear wall near end, or rear wall at center of tub.
Rear wall fitting designed for use on regular end drilled tub.



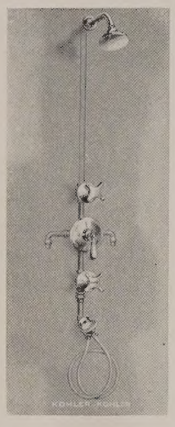
K-7935 "Cumberland"

K-7564 is available with K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain in place of chain and rubber stopper.

Shower heads have removable face.
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts. Can be furnished with stops. Specify if desired.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm when specified.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
"Continental" fittings with vitreous china handles and escutcheons can be supplied. Specify if desired.

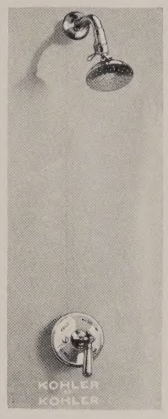
When ordering specify number

Kohler Built-In and Exposed Showers



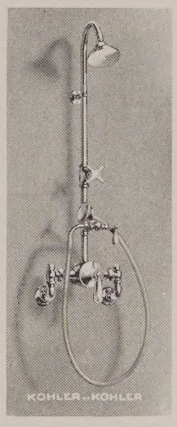
K-7570 "Herndon"

KOHLER Built-in Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Shampoo Attachment with Hose, Spray and Hook.



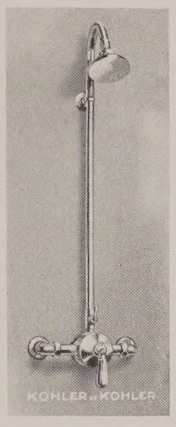
K-7575 "Jerrell"

KOHLER Built-in Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, Volume Regulator, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head.



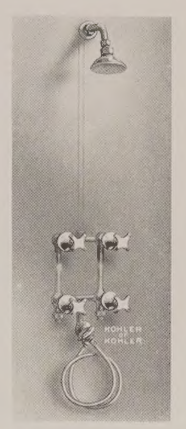
K-7590 "Radford"

KOHLER Exposed Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, ½ inch Check Valves, ½ inch Compression Valve, Shampoo Valve, Hose, Spray and Hook, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head.



K-7595 "Sedley"

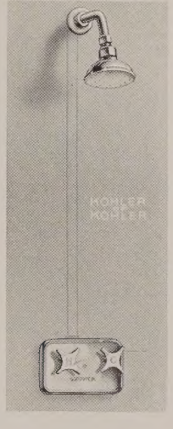
KOHLER Exposed Shower with ½ inch Niedecken Mixer, Volume Regulator, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head.



K-7610 "Sifton"

KOHLER Built-in Shower with ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Shampoo Attachment, Hose, Spray and Hook.

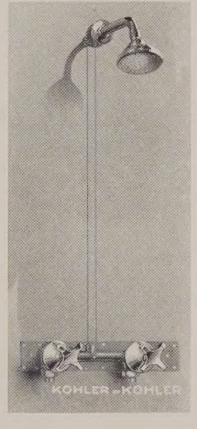
K-7610-S With flat sliding escutcheons.



K-7613 "Thorp"

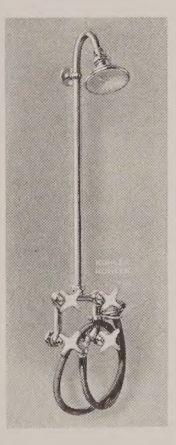
KOHLER "Dynamic" Built-in Shower with Two ¾ inch Compression Valves and Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, Valves 4 inches Center to Center, Renewable Units, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head.

Specify K-7614 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7613.)



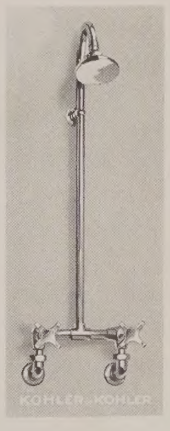
K-7615 "Tipton"

KOHLER Built-in Shower, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head.



K-7630 "Atwell"

KOHLER Exposed Shower with ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head, Shampoo Attachment, Hose, Spray and Hook.



K-7635 "Waterford"

KOHLER Exposed Shower, ½ inch Compression Valves, 4 inch Ball Joint Shower Head.

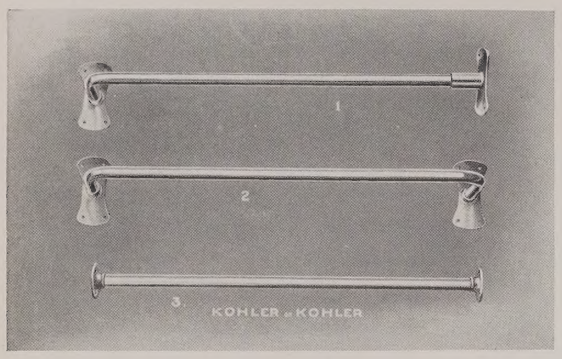
Available with supply to floor or ceiling.

Shower heads have removable face, and are available in 5 inch size. All connections furnished are brass. Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts. Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.

"Continental" fittings with vitreous china shower head, handles, and escutcheons can be supplied. Specify if desired. (For fittings similar to K-7570, K-7575, K-7610 and K-7615 in "Octachrome," see page 288-G.)

When ordering specify number

Kohler Shower Accessories



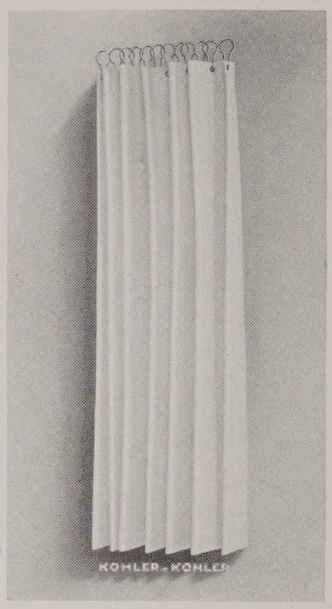
Curtain Rods

KOHLER Curtain Rods Complete with Flanges.

K-7685—(1) For Corner Installations

K-7687—(2) For Wall Installations

K-7689—(3) For Recess Installations



K-7695

KOHLER White Duck Curtain with Eyelets and Snaps.

Suggested Sizes of Curtain Rods and Curtains for Kohler Tubs and Receptors

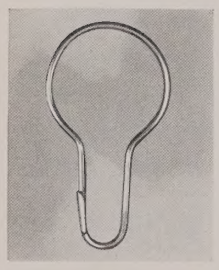
Corner Tubs	K-7685 Rods	K-7695 Curtains
4½ ft. size	*60x30″*	*96x72″*
5 ft. size	*60x30″*	*96x72″*
5½ ft. size	*66x30″*	*102x72″*
6 ft. size	*72x30″*	*108x72″*
5½ ft. Mayfair	*66x36″*	*108x72″*

Recess Tubs	K-7689 Rods	K-7695 Curtains
3½ ft. size	*42″*	*48x72″*
4 ft. size	*48″*	*54x72″*
4½ ft. size	*54″*	*60x72″*
5 ft. size	*60″*	*66x72″*
5½ ft. size	*66″*	*72x72″*
6 ft. size	*72″*	*78x72″*

Alcove Recess Tubs	K-7689 Rods	K-7695 Curtains
3½ ft. size	*30″*	*36x72″*
4 ft. size	*30″*	*36x72″*

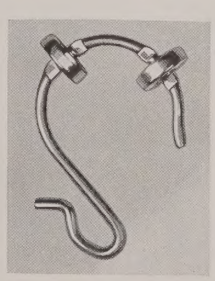
Wall Pattern	K-7687 Rods	K-7695 Curtains
4½ ft. size	*48x30″*	*108x72″*
5, 5½, 6 ft. size	*60x30″*	*114x72″*

Receptors	K-7689 Rods	K-7695 Curtains
36x36 inch	*36″*	*42x78″*
42x42 inch	*42″*	*48x78″*



K-7696

KOHLER Curtain Snap.

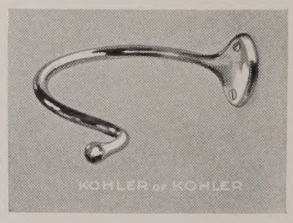


K-7697

KOHLER Roller Curtain Hook.

K-7698

KOHLER Curtain Hook and Chain for Shower.



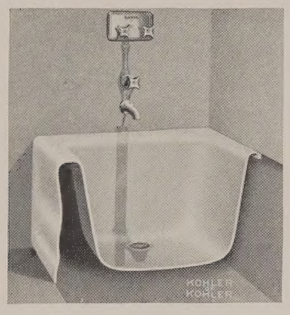
K-7699

KOHLER Curtain Hook for Shower Curtain.

Metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
When ordering, specify size of curtain rod and curtain.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler Built-In Bath Fittings

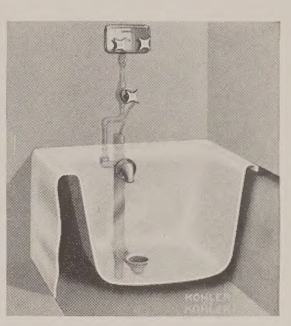


K-7708 "Mapleton"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Built-in Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ¾ inch Compression Valves with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
Specify K-7709 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7708.)

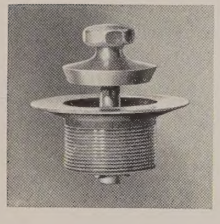
K-7710 "Marlowe"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Built-in Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ¾ inch Compression Valves with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, Connected Drain and Overflow with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
Specify K-7711 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7710.)



K-7712 "Melville"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Built-in Bath Fitting with Top Supply, Two ¾ inch Compression Valves with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
Specify K-7713 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7712.)

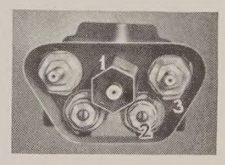


K-7935 "Cumberland"

K-7710 and K-7714 are available with K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain in place of chain and rubber stopper.

K-7714 "Meade"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Built-in Bath Fitting with Silent Supply and Overflow, Two ¾ inch Compression Valves with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
Specify K-7715 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7714.)



Interior of One-piece Unit, showing Construction, Two Removable Valves and Two Integral Supply Stops.
1. Wrench for Bonnets and Stuffing Boxes.
2. Integral Stops.
3. Tile Guide.

State name and size of bath tub for which fitting is required.
Specify if wanted for rear wall near end, or rear wall at center of tub.
Rear wall fitting designed for use on regular end drilled tub.

All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel and 2 inch drain arm.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm when specified.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
"Continental" fitting with vitreous china handles and escutcheons can be supplied. Specify if desired.

When ordering specify number

Kohler Built-In Bath Fittings

K-7725 "Dunbrooke"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Built-in Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7726 With ¾ inch valves. (Otherwise same as K-7725.)

K-7730 "Dixmont"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Built-in Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. 11 inches center to center. (For end installation.)

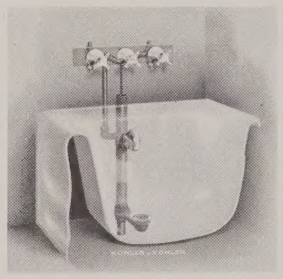
K-7731 With ¾ inch valves. (Otherwise same as K-7730.)

K-7735 "Denton"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Built-in Bath Fitting with Over Rim Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm. 8 inches center to center. (For end installation.)

K-7736 With ¾ inch valves, 8 inches center to center. (Otherwise same as K-7735.)

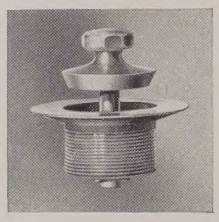
K-7737 S With flat sliding escutcheons, 6 inches center to center.



K-7755 "Dorman"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Built-in Bath Fitting with Top Supply, Two ½ inch Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)

K-7756 With ¾ inch valves. (Otherwise same as K-7755.)



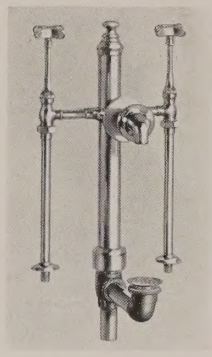
K-7935 "Cumberland"

K-7730 and K-7735 are available with K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain in place of chain and rubber stopper.

State name and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. Specify if wanted for rear wall near end, or rear wall at center of tub. Rear wall fitting designed for use on regular end drilled tub.

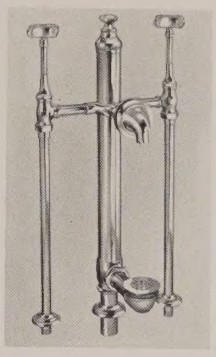
All connections furnished are brass.
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Secret drain can be furnished with 2¼ inch drain barrel, and 2 inch drain arm.
Connected drain and overflow can be furnished with 2 inch overflow tube and 2 inch drain arm when specified.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
"Continental" fitting with vitreous china handles and escutcheons can be supplied. Specify if desired.
(For fittings similar to K-7725, K-7730, K-7735 and K-7755 in "Octachrome," see page 288-H.)

Kohler Exposed Bath Fittings



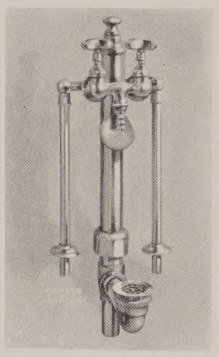
K-7775 "Pennington"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Exposed Bath Fitting with Top Supply, ½ inch Compression Valves, ½ inch Supply Pipes, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
For use on "Imperator," "Viceroy," "Cardinal," "Patrician," "Universal," or "Utilla" built-in bath tubs.
K-7776 With ¾ inch valves, supply pipes, secret drain with 2¼ inch drain barrel. (Otherwise same as K-7775.)



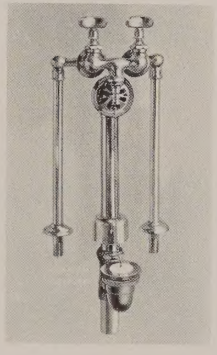
K-7785 "Putman"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Exposed Bath Fitting with Top Supply, ½ inch Compression Valves, ½ inch Supply Pipes, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
For use on "Baroness," "Colonna," "Sheridan," and "Rival" bath tubs.



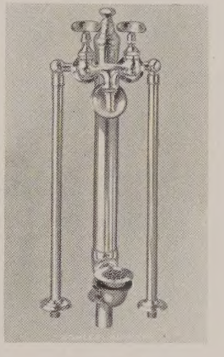
K-7800 "Prentiss"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Exposed Bath Fitting with Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
For use on "Cardinal" bath tub.



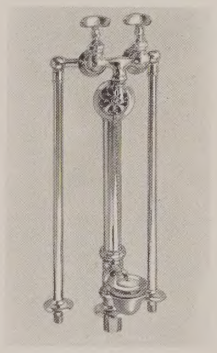
K-7805 "Woburn"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Exposed Bath Fitting with Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm, Bead Chain and Rubber Stopper. (For end installation.)
For use on "Cardinal" bath tub.



K-7810 "Wickham"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Exposed Bath Fitting with Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes, Secret Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel and 1½ inch Drain Arm. (For end installation.)
For use on "Baroness," "Colonna," "Sheridan," and "Rival" bath tubs.



K-7815 "Wickliffe"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Exposed Bath Fitting with Compression Double Bath Faucet, ½ inch Supply Pipes, Connected Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube and 1½ inch Drain Arm, Bead Chain and Rubber Stopper. (For end installation.)
For use on "Baroness," "Colonna," "Sheridan," and "Rival" bath tubs.

State name and size of bath tub for which fitting is required. For K-7775, K-7800 and K-7805, specify if wanted for side near end, or side center installation.

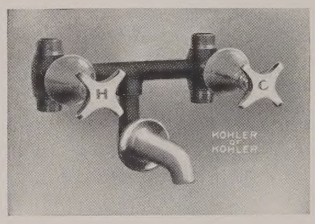
Valves are quick acting and have renewable parts.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated. "Continental" fittings with vitreous china handles and knobs can be supplied. Specify if desired.

When ordering specify number

Kohler Bath Fittings

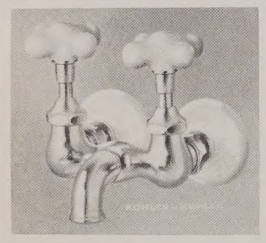
K-7824 "Wellford"

KOHLER "Dynamic" ¾ inch Built-in Bath Supply, Over Rim Spout, Two Compression Valves with Integral Stops Cast in One Unit, Valves 4 inches Center to Center, Renewable Units, "Dynamic" Handles.
Specify K-7825 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. inlet connections. (Otherwise same as K-7824.)



K-7826 "Westbrook"

KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in Bath Supply, Over Rim Spout, Two Compression Valves Cast in One Unit, Valves 8 inches Center to Center, Renewable Units, "Dynamic" Handles and Escutcheons.
K-7827 Has ¾ inch valves. (Otherwise same as K-7826.) Available with Vitreous China Handles and Escutcheons; also with Unions if specified.

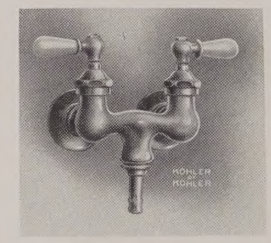


K-7838 "Cordon"
(Formerly K-7765)

KOHLER "Continental" Compression Over Rim Double Bath Faucet with Four Arm China Handles.

K-7840 "Perth"

KOHLER "Continental" Compression Double Bath Faucet with Hose Connection and Four Arm China Handles.
Also furnished with rough or nickel plated ½ inch I. P. outside threaded, or ball ell inside threaded couplings.



K-7845 "Hyde"

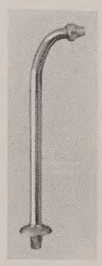
KOHLER "Continental" Compression Double Bath Faucet with Hose Connection and China Lever Handles.
Also furnished with rough or nickel plated ½ inch I. P. outside threaded, or ball ell inside threaded couplings.

K-7850 "Brooke"

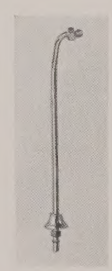
KOHLER "Continental" Compression Double Bath Faucet with Hose Connection and China Lever Handles.
Can furnish with four ball china indexed handles.

Supply Pipes

K-7880



K-7883



K-7885

K-7880 Ball Ell Offset Supply Pipe, ½ inch I. P. Size. For Baths with Outlet Below Floor.
K-7881 For Baths with Outlet Above Floor.
K-7883 Offset Supply Pipe, ½ inch I. P. Size.
K-7885 Annealed Offset Supply Pipes, Size 9/16 inch O. D. Tubing.

Couplings

K-7888

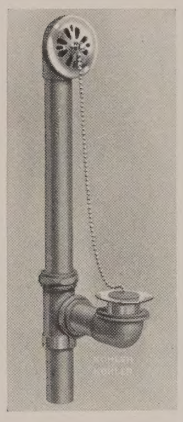
K-7890

K-7892

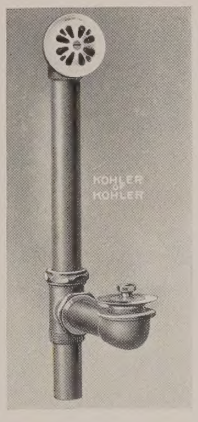
K-7888 ½ inch I. P. Coupling, Outside Thread. Regularly furnished in rough brass.
K-7890 ½ inch I. P. Coupling, Inside Thread. Regularly furnished in rough brass.
K-7892 ½ inch Offset Coupling. Above are available in either polished nickel or chromium plate.

Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if nickel plating is desired.

Kohler Connected Bath Drain and Overflow Fittings

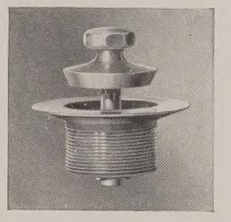


K-7930 "Alder"

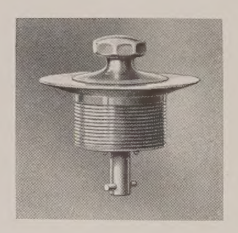


K-7930-M "Alder"

K-7930 KOHLER Built-in Connected Bath Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube, 1½ inch Drain Arm, Bead Chain and Rubber Stopper.
State if fitting is for "Imperator," "Viceroy," "Cardinal," "Patrician," "Universal," "Alcove," or "Utilla" Bath Tubs.
K-7930-M is the same as K-7930 except that it has the K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain instead of the chain and rubber stopper.
Sizes—1½, 2 inches



K-7935 "Cumberland"
Metal Lift Drain
(Open Position)



K-7935 "Cumberland"
Metal Lift Drain
(Closed Position)

"Cumberland" Metal Lift Bath Drain

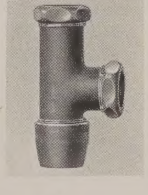
The K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain is a new, sanitary fitting for use in a bath tub. It is of sturdy construction, readily cleaned, easy to operate, and will give lasting service.
The metal drain is held in place by a concealed metal spring, and will remain open until closed by hand. When closed it forms a tight joint, thus keeping the water in the bath as long as desired.
Can be used with any Kohler connected drain and overflow. Furnished in 1½ inch and 2 inch sizes. Specify size desired.

The K-7930 and K-7930-M can be furnished with any of the drain tees or connections illustrated below. Specify K-7930 with the *plate number of special parts* that are wanted, in place of those illustrated. For example—K-7930 or K-7930-M with K-10806 Tee, or K-7930, or K-7930-M with K-10816 Vertical Connection.

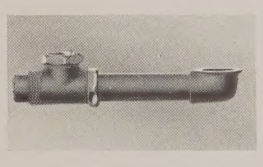
Drain Tees and Drain Connections for Connected Drain and Overflow Fittings

K-10800

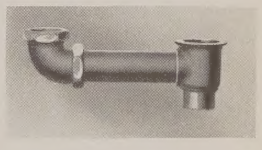
K-10802



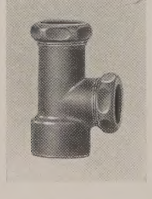
K-10804



K-10814

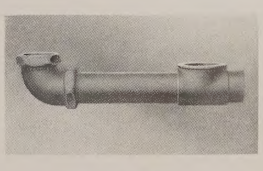


K-10816



K-10806

K-10808



K-10818

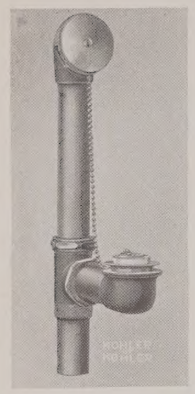
K-10800 Tee for Lead Pipe Connection.
K-10802 I. P. Outside Thread; Inside Thread for O. D. Tubing.
K-10804 Long Tee for Lead Pipe Connection.
K-10806 Tee for 1½" I. P. Inside Thread.
K-10808 Drain Ell for Shallow Floors.
Sizes—1½, 2 inches

K-10814 For Horizontal Connection.
K-10816 Vertical Connection under Tub Outlet.
K-10818 Horizontal Connection under Tub Outlet.
Sizes—1½, 2 inches

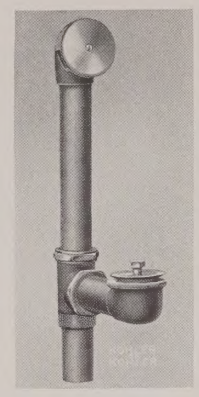
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler Connected Bath Drain and Overflow Fittings



K-7932 "Kerry"



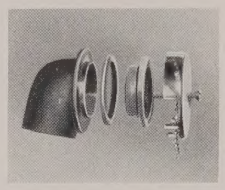
K-7932-M "Kerry"

K-7932 KOHLER Built-in Connected Bath Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube, 1½ inch Drain Arm, Bead Chain and Rubber Stopper.

State if fitting is for "Imperator," "Viceroy," "Cardinal," "Patrician," "Universal," "Alcove," or "Utilla" Bath Tubs.

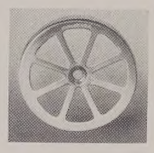
K-7932-M is the same as K-7932 except it has the K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain instead of the chain and rubber stopper.

Sizes—1½, 2 inches

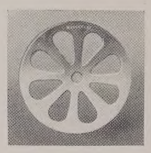


Showing Overflow Connection used on K-7932 and K-7932-M. Also side view of the Solid Front Overflow Plate.

K-10635



K-10795



K-10796

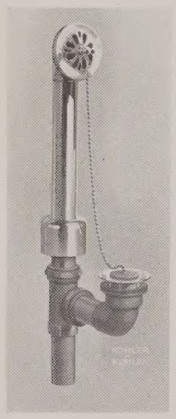
Overflow Plates

For K-7932 and K-7932-M

When the tub has been installed and rough work completed, any of the above overflow plates can readily be attached to the K-7932 or K-7932-M. The K-10635 solid front plate is regularly furnished. The K-10795 or K-10796 must be specified if desired in place of the solid front plate.

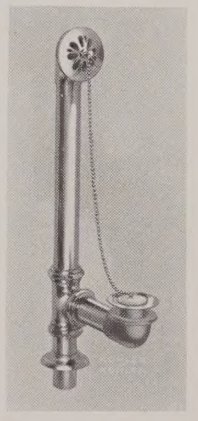
The K-10635 and K-10795 plates are attached by means of stay screw; the K-10796 is threaded to fasten on the collar.

The K-7932 and K-7932-M can be furnished with any of the drain tees or connections illustrated on the preceding page. Specify the one wanted by plate number.



K-7940 "Clyde"

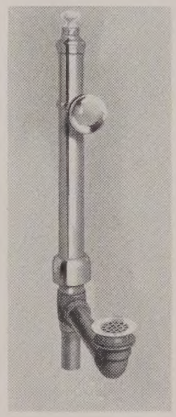
KOHLER Exposed Connected Bath Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube, 1½ inch Drain Arm, Bead Chain and Rubber Stopper. (For end installation on "Cardinal" bath tub only.)



K-7942 "Arche"

KOHLER Exposed Connected Bath Drain and Overflow with 1½ inch Overflow Tube, 1½ inch Drain Arm, Bead Chain and Rubber Stopper. (For end installation only on "Baroness," "Colonna," "Sheridan" and "Rival" bath tubs.)

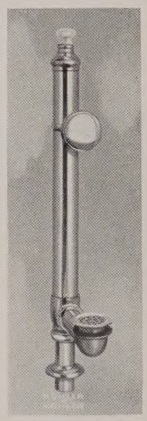
Can furnish K-7935 "Cumberland" Metal Lift Drain on K-7940 and K-7942; add Suffix "M" to plate number if desired.



K-7952 "Upham"

KOHLER Secret Bath Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel, 1½ inch Drain Arm and Vitreous China Knob. (For end installation on "Cardinal" bath tub only.)

Specify size of bath tub; also if wanted for side near end or for side center installation.



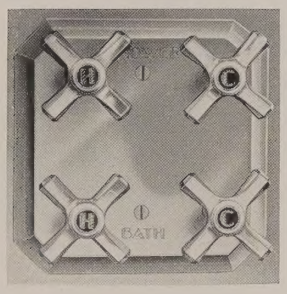
K-7954 "Keene"

KOHLER Secret Bath Drain with 2 inch Drain Barrel, 1½ inch Drain Arm and Vitreous China Knob. (For end installation only on "Baroness," "Colonna," "Sheridan," and "Rival" bath tubs.

Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.

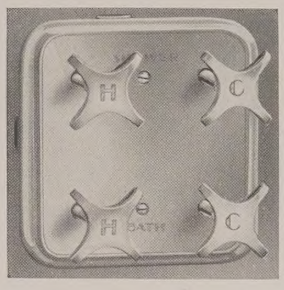
When ordering specify number and size

Kohler Shower and Bath Supply Parts



K-7960 "Berwyn"

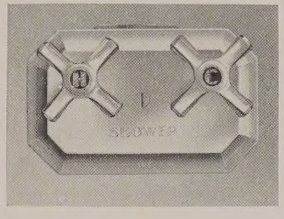
K-7960 KOHLER "Octachrome" ¾ inch Built-in Four Valve Shower and Bath Supply with Integral Stops—Cast in One Unit—Valves 4 inches Center to Center—Renewable Units.
Specify K-7961 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. connections.



K-7962 "Brenton"

K-7962 KOHLER "Dynamic" ¾ inch Built-in Four Valve Shower and Bath Supply with Integral Stops—Cast in One Unit—Valves 4 inches Center to Center—Renewable Units.
Specify K-7963 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. connections.

The K-7960 and K-7962 are available without stops, if specified.

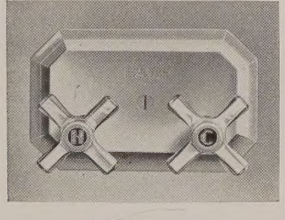


K-7964 "Cawston"

K-7964 KOHLER "Octachrome" ¾ inch Built-in Two Valve Shower Supply with Integral Stops—Cast in One Unit—Valves 4 inches Center to Center—Renewable Units.
Specify K-7965 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. connections.

K-7966 "Coltern"

K-7966 KOHLER "Dynamic" ¾ inch Built-in Two Valve Shower Supply with Integral Stops—Cast in One Unit—Valves 4 inches Center to Center—Renewable Units.
Specify K-7967 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. connections.

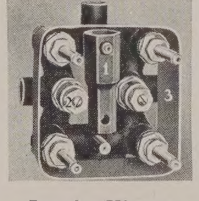


K-7968 "Dryden"

K-7968 KOHLER "Octachrome" ¾ inch Built-in Two Valve Bath Supply with Integral Stops—Cast in One Unit—Valves 4 inches Center to Center—Renewable Units.
Specify K-7969 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. connections.

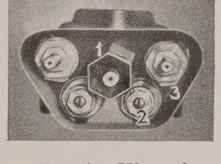
K-7970 "Dumont"

K-7970 KOHLER "Dynamic" ¾ inch Built-in Two Valve Bath Supply with Integral Stops—Cast in One Unit—Valves 4 inches Center to Center—Renewable Units.
Specify K-7971 if wanted for ½ inch I. P. connections.



Interior View of Four Valve Unit.

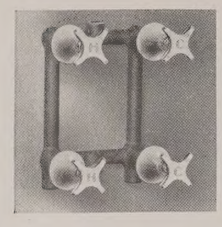
1. *Wrench for Bonnets and Stuffing Boxes.*
2. *Integral Stops.*
3. *Tile Guide.*



Interior View of Two Valve Unit.

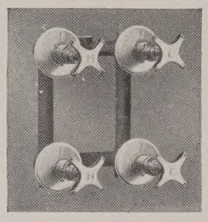
Above shower and bath units are easy to install. Tile guide eliminates chipping tile to fit around each valve. Easy to align valves and stems.

Kohler Shower and Bath Supply Parts



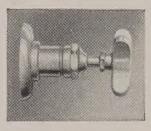
K-7972

K-7972 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in Four Valve Shower and Bath Supply—Cast in One Unit—Valve Centers, Horizontal 6 inch; Vertical 8 inch—Renewable Units.
K-7973 With ¾ inch Valves.

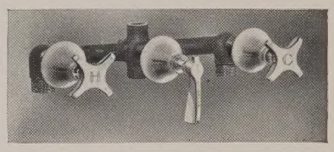


K-7974

K-7974 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in Four Valve Shower and Bath Supply—Cast in One Unit—Valve Centers, Horizontal 6 inch; Vertical 8 inch—Renewable Seats—Flat Sliding Escutcheons.



Side View of Valve with Flat Sliding Escutcheons.

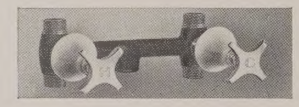


K-7976

K-7976 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in Supply Valves with Diverter to Shower or Bath—Cast in One Unit—Valves 11 inch Center to Center—Renewable Units.
K-7977 With ¾ inch Valves.
K-7978 With ½ inch Valves and Flat Sliding Escutcheons.

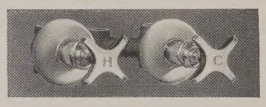
K-7980

K-7980 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in Two By-pass Valve Bath Supply—Cast in One Unit—Valves 11 inch Center to Center—Renewable Units.
K-7981 With ¾ inch Valves.



K-7984

K-7984 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in Two By-pass Valve for Shower or Bath Supply—Cast in One Unit—Valves 8 inch Center to Center—Renewable Units.
K-7985 With ¾ inch Valves.

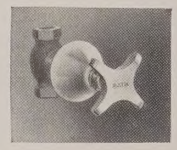


K-7986

K-7986 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in Two By-pass Valve for Shower or Bath Supply—Cast in One Unit—Valves 6 inch Center to Center—Renewable Seats. Flat Sliding Escutcheons.

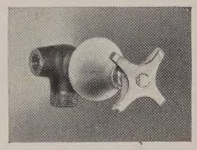
K-7990

K-7990 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in By-pass Valve with Renewable Unit.
K-7991 Valve is ¾ inch size.
K-7992 ½ inch Valve with Flat Sliding Escutcheon.



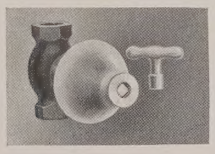
K-7994

K-7994 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in Straight Valve with Renewable Unit.
K-7995 Valve is ¾ inch size.
K-7996 ½ inch Valve with Flat Sliding Escutcheon.



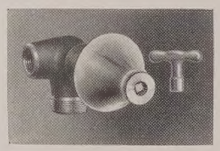
K-7998

K-7998 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in Angle Valve with Renewable Unit. Specify if right or left corner is desired.
K-7999 Valve is ¾ inch size.
K-8000 ½ inch Valve with Flat Sliding Escutcheon.



K-8002

K-8002 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in Straight Stop Valve with Loose Key—Renewable Unit.
K-8003 Valve is ¾ inch size.
K-8004 ½ inch Valve with screw driver slotted stem.
K-8005 ¾ inch Valve with screw driver slotted stem.



K-8006

K-8006 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Built-in Angle Stop Valve with Loose Key—Renewable Unit.
K-8007 Valve is ¾ inch size.
K-8008 ½ inch Valve with screw driver slotted stem.
K-8009 ¾ inch Valve with screw driver slotted stem.

K-8010

K-8012

K-8010 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Exposed Straight Valve.
K-8012 KOHLER "Dynamic" ½ inch Exposed Angle Valve. Specify if right or left corner is desired.

Specify K-8002-S, K-8004-S, K-8006-S, and K-8008-S for valves with flat sliding escutcheons.

Specify if union connections are desired on above fittings.
Above fittings can be furnished with "Continental" Handles and Escutcheons.

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

LAVATORY FITTINGS
(CHROMIUM PLATED) (NICKEL PLATED)

Combination Lavatory Fittings
Compression Faucets
Self-closing Faucets
Shampoo Mixing Faucets
Supply Pipes
Drain Fittings
Traps
Drinking Fountain Fittings
Factory Wash Sink Fittings

SINK AND LAUNDRY TRAY FITTINGS
(CHROMIUM PLATED) (NICKEL PLATED)

Double Sink Mixing Faucets
Sink Compression Faucets
Lever Duostrainers
Duostrainers
Sink Strainers
Double Laundry Tray Faucets
Laundry Tray Faucets
Continuous Drains
Drains

MISCELLANEOUS FITTINGS
(CHROMIUM PLATED) (NICKEL PLATED)

KOHLER OF KOHLER
Plumbing Fixtures

LAVATORY FITTINGS
(CHROMIUM PLATED) (NICKEL PLATED)

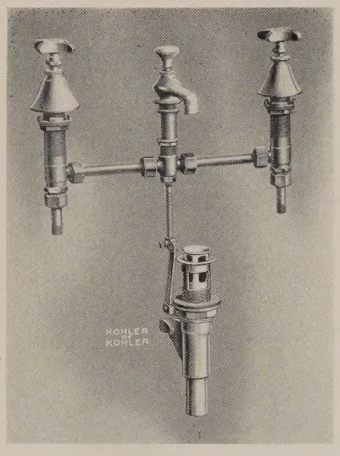
Combination Lavatory Fittings
Compression Faucets
Self-closing Faucets
Shampoo Mixing Faucets
Supply Pipes
Drain Fittings
Traps
Drinking Fountain Fittings
Factory Wash Sink Fittings

SINK AND LAUNDRY TRAY FITTINGS
(CHROMIUM PLATED) (NICKEL PLATED)

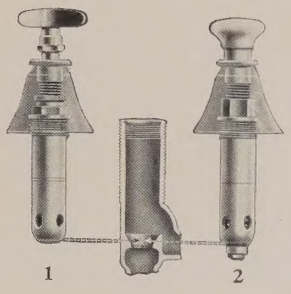
Double Sink Mixing Faucets
Sink Compression Faucets
Lever Duostrainers
Duostrainers
Sink Strainers
Double Laundry Tray Faucets
Laundry Tray Faucets
Continuous Drains
Drains

MISCELLANEOUS FITTINGS
(CHROMIUM PLATED) (NICKEL PLATED)

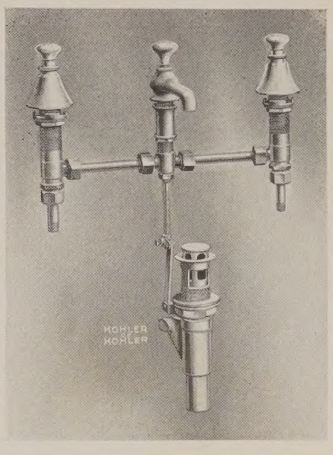
Kohler "Dynamic" Combination Lavatory Fittings



K-8020 "Bancroft"



Renewable units 1 and 2 are interchangeable in K-8020 and K-8022



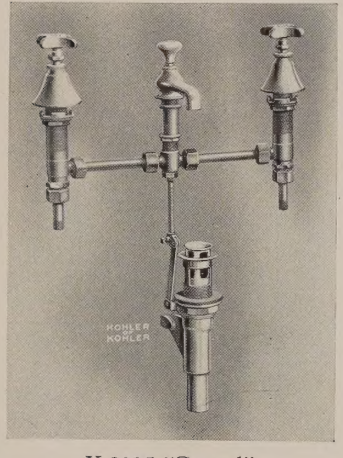
K-8022 "Benson"

Renewable Unit—Compression Type

K-8020 KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Lavatory Supply Fitting with Renewable Compression Units, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-8020-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-8021-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-8020.)

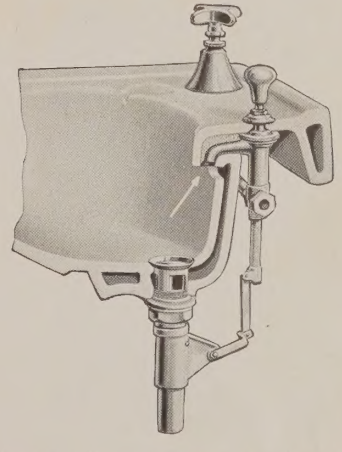
Renewable Unit—Self-closing Type

K-8022 KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Lavatory Supply Fitting with Renewable Self-closing Units, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-8022-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-8023-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-8022.)



K-8025 "Gerard"

Screw Stem for Regular Compression Valves



Concealed Spout for Vitreous China Lavatories as it appears on K-8021-V, K-8023-V, and K-8026-V Combination Lavatory Fittings

Regular Compression Type

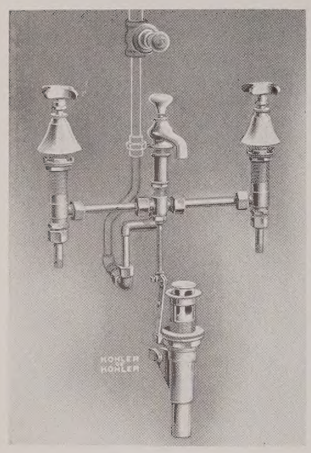
K-8025 KOHLER "Dynamic" Lavatory Supply Fitting with Screw Stems for Regular Compression Valves, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-8025-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-8026-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-8025.)

On this page are shown the Kohler "Dynamic" Combination Lavatory Fittings with all metal handles and escutcheons. They are made in three types—the *Renewable Unit Compression Type* with four-arm handles—the *Renewable Unit Self-closing Type* with push button handles—and the *Regular Compression Type* with four-arm handles. The *Renewable Units* in the first and second types are *interchangeable.*

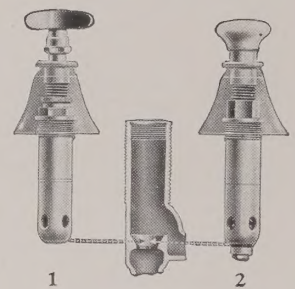
These fittings are simple in construction and positive in action. The valves are quick acting and have *Renewable wearing parts;* the connections are heavy brass. The "Dynamic" fittings are regularly furnished in chromium plating. Specify *nickel plating,* if desired.

Vitreous china handles, drain knobs, and escutcheons can be furnished on above fittings. Specify if desired.

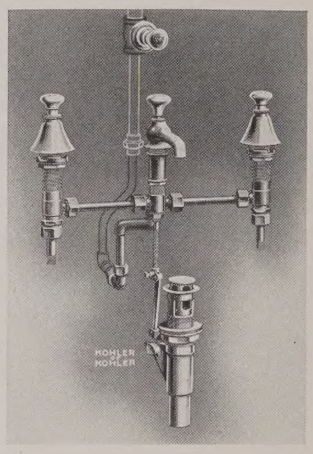
Kohler "Dynamic" Lavatory Fittings with Ice Water Connection in Wall



K-8030 "Cortland"



Renewable units 1 and 2 are interchangeable in K-8030 and K-8032



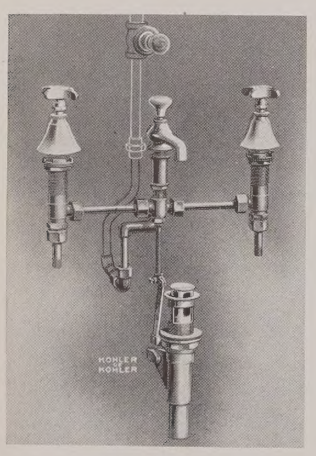
K-8032 "Courtney"

Renewable Unit—Compression Type

K-8030 KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Lavatory Supply Fitting with Renewable Compression Units, Built-in Push Type Self-closing Ice Water Valve, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-8030-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-8031-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-8030.)

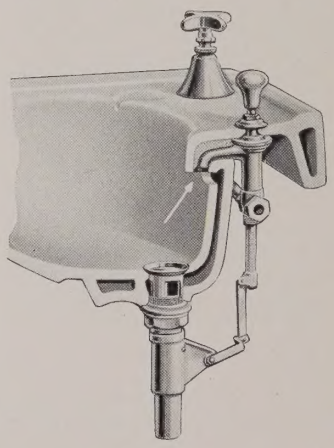
Renewable Unit—Self-closing Type

K-8032 KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Lavatory Supply Fitting with Renewable Self-closing Units, Built-in Push Type Self-closing Ice Water Valve, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-8032-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-8033-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-8032.)



K-8034 "Perham"

Screw Stem for Regular Compression Valves



Concealed Spout for Vitreous China Lavatories as it appears on K-8031-V, K-8033-V, and K-8035-V Combination Lavatory Fittings

Regular Compression Type

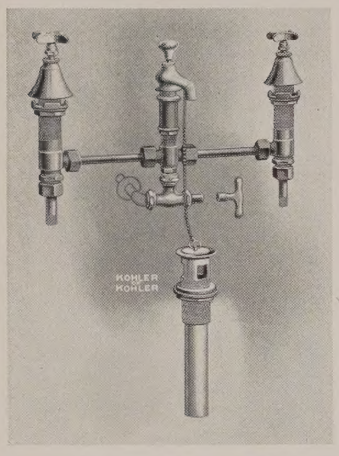
K-8034 KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Lavatory Supply Fitting with Screw Stems for Regular Valves, Built-in Push Type Self-closing Ice Water Valve, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-8034-V for 4½ inch Spout.
K-8035-V With Concealed Spout. (Otherwise same as K-8034.)

The Kohler "Dynamic" Lavatory Fittings illustrated above are the same as shown on preceding page except that they have a self-closing ice water valve built in the wall.

These fittings are simple in construction, and positive in action. The valves are quick acting and have *Renewable* parts. The handles, knobs, and escutcheons are all metal; the connections are heavy brass. They are regularly furnished in chromium plating. Specify nickel plating, if desired.

Vitreous china handles, drain knobs, and escutcheons can be furnished on above fittings. Specify if desired.

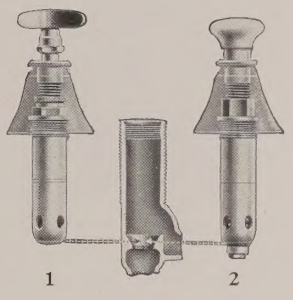
Kohler "Dynamic" Lavatory Fittings with Push Type Ice Water Valve in Spout



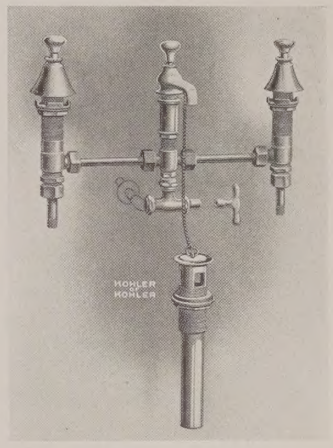
K-8036 "Marston"

Renewable Unit—Compression Type

K-8036 KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Lavatory Fitting with Renewable Compression Units, Push Type Ice Water Valve in Spout, Loose Key Stop, Bead Chain and Rubber Stopper, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-8036-V for 4½ inch Spout.



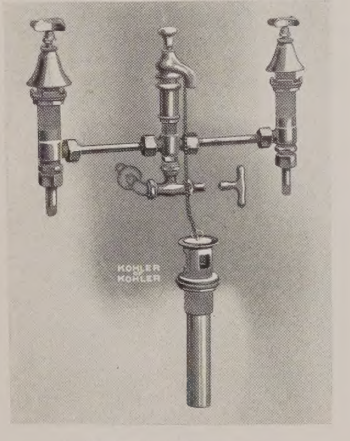
Renewable units 1 and 2 are interchangeable in K-8036 and K-8038



K-8038 "Millbridge"

Renewable Unit—Self-closing Type

K-8038 KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Lavatory Fitting with Renewable Self-closing Units, Push Type Ice Water Valve in Spout, Loose Key Stop, Bead Chain and Rubber Stopper, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-8038-V for 4½ inch Spout.



K-8040 "Rawson"

Screw Stem for Regular Compression Valves

Regular Compression Type

K-8040 KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Lavatory Fitting with Screw Stems for Regular Compression Valves, Push Type Ice Water Valve in Spout, Loose Key Stop, Bead Chain and Rubber Stopper, 3¾ inch Spout, and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-8040-V for 4½ inch Spout.

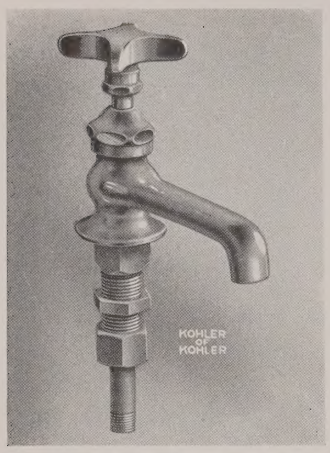
On this page are shown the Kohler "Dynamic" Combination Lavatory Fittings with push type ice water valve in spout, loose key stop, bead chain, and rubber stopper.

As on the two preceding pages, these fittings can be furnished with either the interchangeable compression units, interchangeable self-closing units, or with regular valves with screw stem.

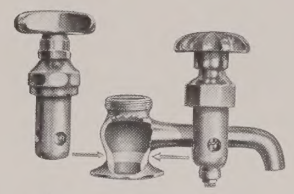
All of these fittings have metal handles, knobs, and escutcheons, and are regularly furnished chromium plated. Specify if nickel plating is desired. The valves have *Renewable* wearing parts, are quick acting, and positive in action.

Vitreous china handles, drain knobs, and escutcheons can be furnished on above fittings. Specify if desired.

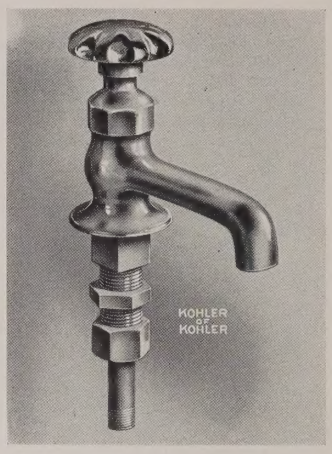
Kohler "Dynamic" Lavatory Faucets



K-8067 "Hampden"



Renewable units 1 and 2 are interchangeable in K-8067 and K-8069



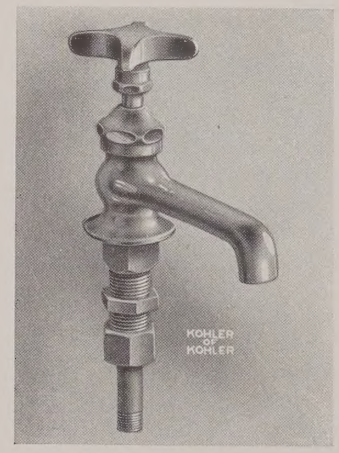
K-8069 "Holden"

Renewable Unit—Compression Type

K-8067 KOHLER "Dynamic" Compression Faucet with Four-arm Handle and Renewable Compression Unit. Center of Body to Center of Spout, 3¾ inches.
K-8068 With 3¼ inch Spout. (Otherwise same as K-8067.)

Renewable Unit—Self-closing Type

K-8069 KOHLER "Dynamic" Self-closing Faucet with Push-turn Handle and Renewable Self-closing Unit. Center of Body to Center of Spout, 3¾ inches.
K-8070 With 3¼ inch Spout. (Otherwise same as K-8069.)



K-8075 "Walton"

Screw Stem for Regular Compression Faucet

Regular Compression Type

K-8075 KOHLER "Dynamic" Compression Faucet with Regular Screw Stem and Four-arm Metal Handle. Center of Body to Center of Spout Outlet, 3¾ inches.
K-8077 With 3¼ inch Spout. (Otherwise same as K-8075.)

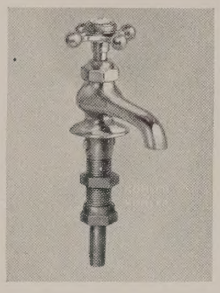
This page illustrates the Kohler "Dynamic" Lavatory Faucets. There are three types—the push-turn interchangeable self-closing type—the interchangeable compression type with four-arm handle—and the regular compression type with screw stem and four-arm handle. The push-turn self-closing type operates when handle is turned to right or left or when pushed downward.

The units of the K-8067 and K-8069 are interchangeable. Faucets are quick and positive in action with spouts constructed for rapid flow of water. All wearing parts are renewable while handles are splined to the valve stem, permitting easy adjustment.

These fittings are made of heavy brass and regularly furnished with chromium plating. They are available in nickel plating, if specified.

The K-8067 and K-8075 are available with vitreous china handles, if desired.

Kohler Lavatory Faucets



K-8086 "Beaton"

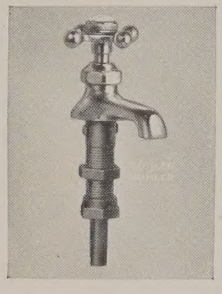
KOHLER Compression Lavatory Faucet with Four Ball China Index Handle.
Center of body to center of spout outlet, 3¼ inch.
K-8087 With 3¾ inch spout.
(Otherwise same as K-8086.)

K-8088 "Beresford"

KOHLER Compression Lavatory Faucet with China Lever Handle.
Center of body to center of spout outlet, 3¼ inch.
K-8089 With 3¾ inch spout.
(Otherwise same as K-8088.)

K-8090 "Bertrand"

KOHLER Compression Lavatory Faucet with China Four Arm Handle.
Center of body to center of spout outlet, 3¼ inch.
K-8091 With 3¾ inch spout.
(Otherwise same as K-8090.)



K-8095 "Cullerton"

KOHLER Compression Lavatory Faucet with Four Ball China Index Handle.
Center of body to center of spout outlet, 2¾ inch.

K-8096 "Culloden"

KOHLER Compression Lavatory Faucet with China Lever Handle.
Center of body to center of spout outlet, 2¾ inch.

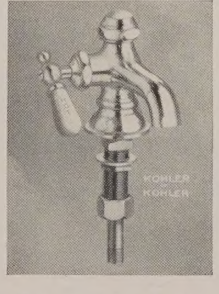
K-8097 "Cymbria"

KOHLER Compression Lavatory Faucet with China Four Arm Handle.
Center of body to center of spout outlet, 2¾ inch.

The K-8088, K-8089, and K-8096 are available with "Dynamic" Lever Handles, if specified.

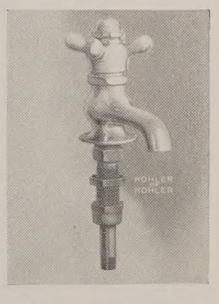
K-8102 "Abney"
(Formerly K-8085)

KOHLER Compression Faucet with Vitreous China Lever Handle.
Center of body to center of spout outlet, 3¼ inch.
K-8103 With 3¾ inch spout.
(Otherwise same as K-8102.)



K-8104 "Grattan"
(Formerly K-8110)

KOHLER Self-closing Lavatory Faucet with China Index, Vitreous China Lever Handle.
Center of body to center of spout outlet, 3⅝ inch.

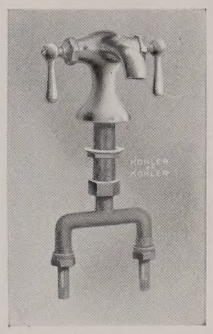


K-8106 "Firwick"
(Formerly K-8100)

KOHLER Ball Bearing Self-closing Lavatory Faucet, Handle with China Index.
Center of body to center of spout outlet, 3¼ inch.

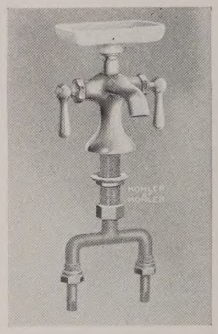
The K-8102 and K-8104 are available with metal lever handle, if specified.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
Can be furnished less the tailpiece, if desired.

Kohler Lavatory Faucets



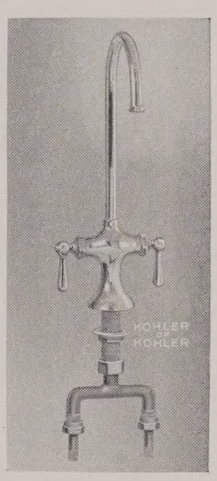
K-8200 "Albans"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Double Lavatory Faucet with Lever Handles—Renewable Seats.
Center of body to center of spout outlet, 3½ inch.
K-8201 With 4¼ inch spout. (Otherwise same as K-8200.)



K-8202 "Alliston"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Double Lavatory Faucet with Lever Handles—Renewable Seats—Removable Soap Dish.
Center of body to center of spout outlet, 3½ inch.
K-8203 With 4¼ inch spout. (Otherwise same as K-8200.)



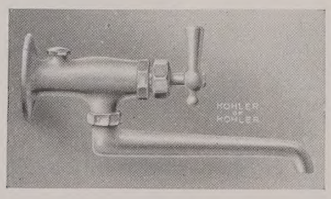
K-8210 "Blagdon"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Double Compression Pantry Faucet with Gooseneck Spout, Lever Handles—Renewable Seats.
From base to spout outlet, 10 inch.

K-8214 "Bolton"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Compression Pantry Faucet with Gooseneck Spout, Lever Handle—Renewable Seat.
From base to spout outlet, 10 inch.

Above faucets can be furnished with china lever handles; also available without tailpieces, if desired.



K-8220 "Randolph"

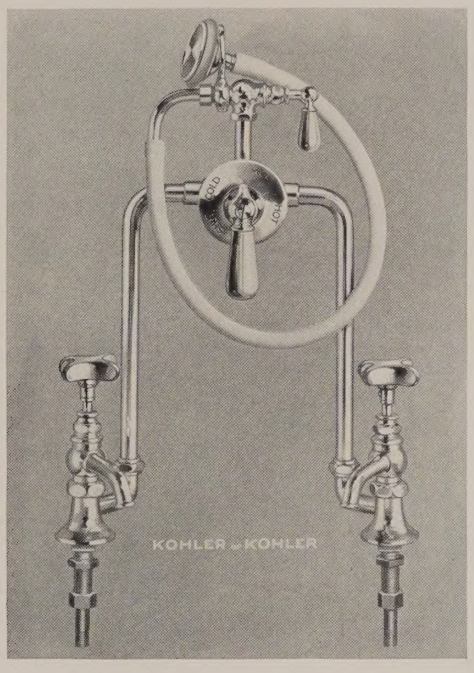
KOHLER "Dynamic" Third Water Compression Faucet with Lever Handle, Renewable Unit, 5½ inch Swing Spout, Integral Stop to Regulate Flow of Water.
K-8221 With stationary spout. (Otherwise same as K-8220.)

K-8224 "Woodrow"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Third Water Self-closing Faucet, with Index Push Button, Renewable Unit, 5½ inch Swing Spout, Integral Stop to Regulate Flow of Water.
K-8225 With stationary spout. (Otherwise same as K-8224.)

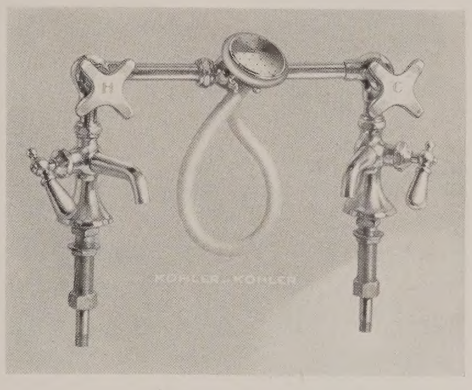
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.

Kohler Shampoo and Lavatory Supply Fittings



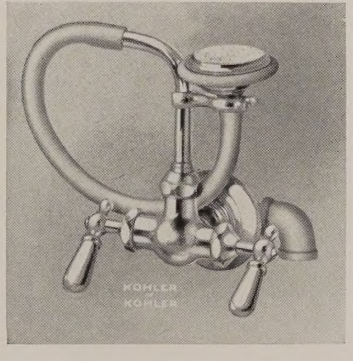
K-8240 "Pollux"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Shampoo and Lavatory Supply Fitting with Niedecken Mixer, Shampoo Control, Compression Faucets with Stuffing Boxes, Metal Handles, Hose, Spray, and Hook.



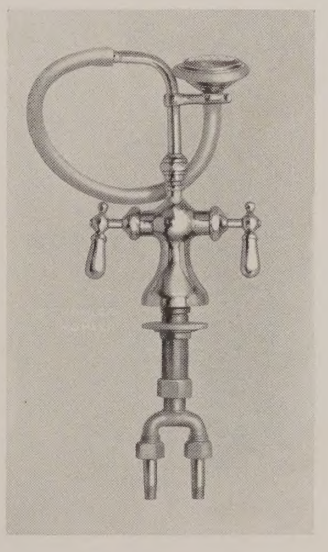
K-8243 "Rankin"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Combination Shampoo and Lavatory Supply Fitting with Compression Faucets, Shampoo Controls, Metal Handles, Hose, Spray and Hook.



K-8247 "Sisson"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Compression Lavatory Shampoo Mixing Faucet with Metal Lever Handles, Hose, Spray, and Hook; ½ inch I. P. Size Connections.



K-8252 "Tyndall"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Compression Lavatory Shampoo Mixing Faucet with Metal Lever Handles, Hose, Spray, and Hook.

Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
Vitreous china handles can be furnished if desired.

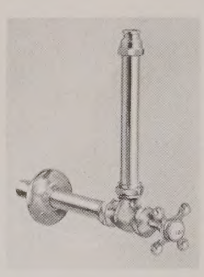
When ordering specify number

Kohler Lavatory Supplies

K-8264

KOHLER "Dynamic" Lavatory Angle Supply with Stop, Wall Flange, I. P. Threaded Inlet, I. P. S. Reducer.

Sizes—3/8, 1/2 inch full I. P. S.



K-8265

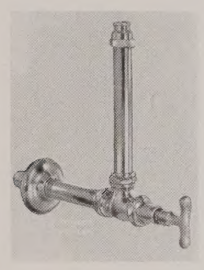
KOHLER Lavatory Angle Supply with Stop, Four Ball China Indexed Handle, Wall Flange, I. P. Threaded Inlet, I. P. S. Reducer.

Sizes—3/8, 1/2 inch full I. P. S.

K-8266

KOHLER Lavatory Angle Supply with Stop, Wheel Handle, Wall Flange, I. P. Threaded Inlet, I. P. S. Reducer.

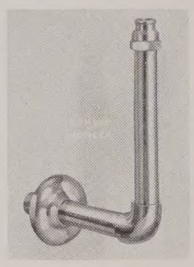
Sizes—3/8, 1/2 inch full I. P. S.



K-8268

KOHLER Lavatory Angle Supply with Loose Key Stop, Wall Flange, I. P. Threaded Inlet, I. P. S. Reducer.

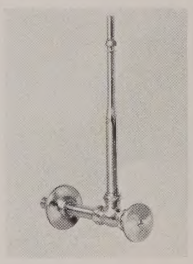
Sizes—3/8, 1/2 inch full I. P. S.



K-8270

KOHLER Lavatory Angle Supply, Wall Flange, I. P. Threaded Inlet, I. P. S. Reducer.

Sizes—3/8, 1/2 inch full I. P. S.

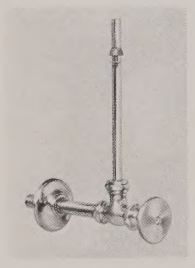


K-8271

KOHLER Lavatory Angle Supply with Reduced End, Wheel Handle, Wall Flange.

Sizes—3/8 inch full I. P. S. to Wall—3/8 inch full I. P. S. reduced to 7/16 inch O. D. to Lavatory.

K-8271 is available with "Dynamic," Four Ball Indexed, or Loose Key Handles.

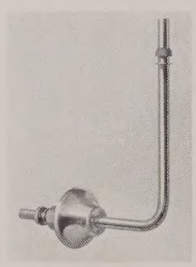


K-8272

KOHLER Lavatory Angle Supply with Union Connection on Stop, Wheel Handle, Wall Flange.

Sizes—3/8 inch full I. P. S. to Wall—7/16 inch O. D. Tubing to Lavatory. (Can be furnished with slip joint instead of union on stop.)

K-8272 is available with "Dynamic," Four Ball Indexed, or Loose Key Handles.



K-8273

KOHLER Angle Supply, Slip Joint on Both Ends. 7/16 inch O. D. Tubing.

K-8274

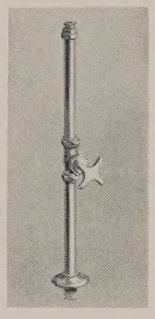
KOHLER Angle Supply with Reduced End, Wall Flange.

Sizes—3/8 inch I. P. S. to Wall—3/8 inch full I. P. S. reduced to 7/16 inch O. D. to Lavatory.

Exposed parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler Lavatory Supplies



K-8275

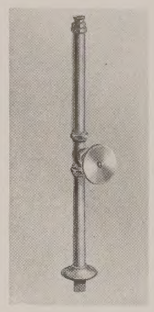
KOHLER "Dynamic" Lavatory Floor Supply with Stop, Floor Flange, I. P. Threaded Inlet, I. P. S. Reducer.

Sizes—⅜, ½ inch full I. P. S.

K-8276

KOHLER Lavatory Floor Supply with Stop, Four Ball China Indexed Handle, Floor Flange, I. P. Threaded Inlet, I. P. S. Reducer.

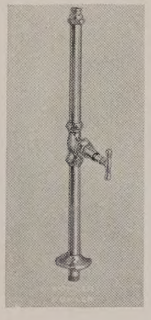
Sizes—⅜, ½ inch full I. P. S.



K-8277

KOHLER Lavatory Floor Supply with Stop, Wheel Handle, Floor Flange, I. P. Threaded Inlet, I. P. S. Reducer.

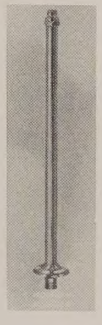
Sizes—⅜, ½ inch full I. P. S.



K-8279

KOHLER Lavatory Floor Supply with Loose Key Stop, Floor Flange, I. P. Threaded Inlet, I. P. S. Reducer.

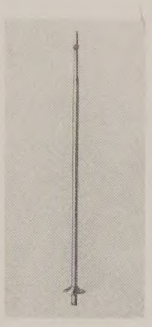
Sizes—⅜, ½ inch full I. P. S.



K-8281

KOHLER Lavatory Floor Supply, Floor Flange, I. P. Threaded Inlet, I. P. S. Reducer.

Sizes—⅜, ½ inch full I. P. S.

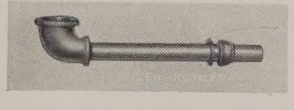


K-8282

KOHLER Lavatory Straight Supply with Reduced End, Floor Flange.

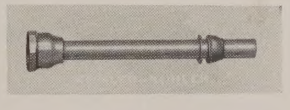
Size—⅜ inch full I. P. S. reduced to 7/16 inch O. D.

Connections



K-8283

KOHLER Angle Connection—⅜ inch I. P. S. Inlet—7/16 inch O. D. Tube to Lavatory—Length, Center to End, 5 inches.



K-8284

KOHLER Straight Connection—⅜ inch I. P. S. Inlet—7/16 inch O. D. Tube to Lavatory—Length, Center to End, 5 inches.

Regularly furnished rough plated, unless otherwise specified.

Flanges

K-8286

KOHLER Deep Stamped Flange.

K-8287

KOHLER Shallow Stamped Flange.

Size—To Slip ½, ⅜ inch I. P. and 9/16 and 7/16 inch O. D. Tube.

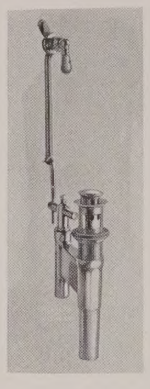
Exposed parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler Lavatory Drains

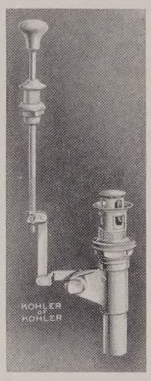
K-8330 "Regulus"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Lavatory Lift Drain for Operating through Slab with 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.



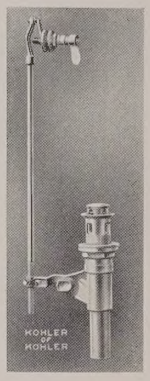
K-8340 "Regulus"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Lavatory Lift Drain for Operating through Back of Lavatory. 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.



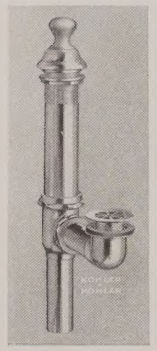
K-8342 "Veritas"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Pop-up Drain for Operating through Slab of Lavatory. 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.



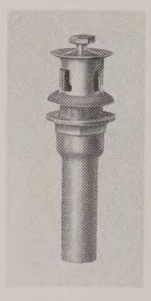
K-8342-B "Veritas"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Pop-up Drain for Operating through Back of Lavatory. 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.



K-8345 "Colin"

KOHLER Lavatory Secret Drain with 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Sizes—1½ and 2 inches.



K-8348
(Closed)

K-8348
(Open)

K-8348 "Clearpass" Lavatory Metal Lift Drain

(Patent Applied For)

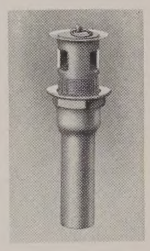
The K-8348 KOHLER "Clearpass" Metal Lift Drain is a new lavatory fitting.

It combines sanitation, sturdiness, and easy operation. The unobstructed passageway permits rapid draining and is easily cleaned by removing the cap.

The "Clearpass" can be used in any lavatory in place of the chain and rubber stopper. The exposed surfaces have a smooth, lustrous chromium plated finish.

It operates easily — raise the knob, give it a quarter turn right or left, and the drain is open.

Regularly furnished with 1¼ inch tailpiece.



K-8350

KOHLER Lavatory Patent Overflow, Heavy Tubular Drain with Rubber Stopper and 1¼ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify K-8349 if cast brass drain is desired.

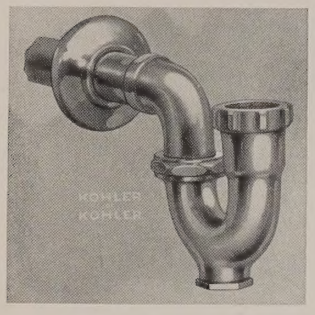
K-8352

KOHLER Lavatory Chain Stay Bolt for ⅜ inch hole.
Can be furnished for 1⅛ inch hole.

Can furnish drains with 1½ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
"Continental" fittings with vitreous china handles and knobs can be furnished, if desired.

When ordering specify number and size

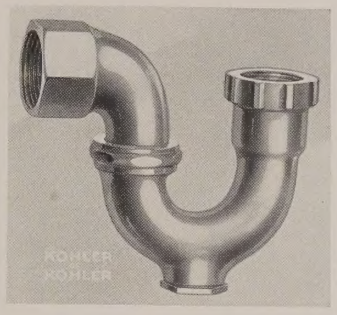
Kohler Traps



K-8355 "Archer"

KOHLER Cast Brass Ground Joint Adjustable "P" Trap with Cleanout Plug, Slip Joint Inlet and Tubing Outlet.

Sizes
1¼" inlet—1¼" outlet
1¼" inlet—1½" outlet
1½" inlet—1½" outlet
1½" inlet—2" outlet
2" inlet—2" outlet



K-8357 "Burnley"

KOHLER Cast Brass Ground Joint Adjustable "P" Trap with Cleanout Plug, Slip Joint Inlet and I. P. S. Outlet.

K-8360 "Ennis"

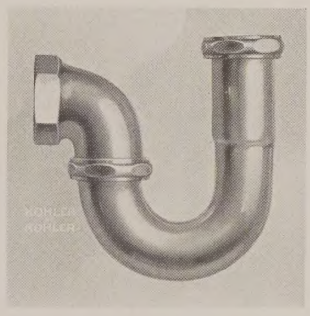
KOHLER Cast Brass "P" Trap with Cleanout Plug, Slip Joint Inlet and I. P. S. Outlet.

Sizes—K-8357 and K-8360
1¼" inlet—1¼" I. P. S. outlet
1¼" inlet—1½" I. P. S. outlet
1½" inlet—1½" I. P. S. outlet
1½" inlet—2" I. P. S. outlet
2" inlet—2" I. P. S. outlet

K-8364 "Colter"

KOHLER Tubular Adjustable "P" Trap with Slip Joint Inlet and Tubing Outlet.

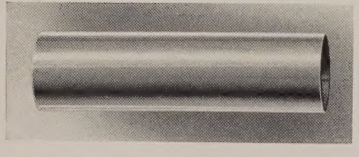
Sizes
1¼" inlet—1¼" outlet
1¼" inlet—1½" outlet
1½" inlet—1½" outlet



K-8368 "Dunbar"

KOHLER Tubular Adjustable "P" Trap with Slip Joint Inlet and I. P. S. Outlet.

Sizes
1¼" inlet—1¼" I. P. S. outlet
1¼" inlet—1½" I. P. S. outlet
1½" inlet—1½" I. P. S. outlet



K-8370

KOHLER Brass Cover Tube for Slipping Over 1¼ inch, 1½ inch and 2 inch I. P. S. Nipples. Specify size and length desired.

K-8371

KOHLER Deep Flange.

K-8372

KOHLER Shallow Flange.

Can be furnished to slip over 1¼, 1½ and 2 inch O. D. Tubing or for 1¼, 1½, and 2 inch Iron Pipe.

Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if nickel plating is desired.
When ordering give diameter of inlet and outlet.
Special code traps are available, if desired.
Can furnish I. P. size brass nipples. Specify length and if one or both ends are to be threaded.

When ordering specify number and size

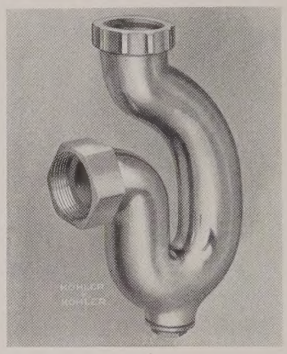
Kohler Traps

K-8375 "Forbes"

KOHLER Cast Brass Offset Trap with Cleanout Plug, Slip Joint Inlet, Ground Joint Tubing Outlet.

Sizes

1¼" inlet—1¼" tubing outlet
1¼" inlet—1½" tubing outlet
1½" inlet—1½" tubing outlet

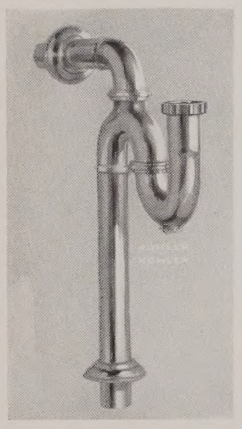


K-8377 "Galway"

KOHLER Cast Brass Offset Trap with Cleanout Plug, Slip Joint Inlet, and I. P. S. Outlet.

Sizes

1¼" inlet—1¼" I. P. S. outlet
1¼" inlet—1½" I. P. S. outlet
1½" inlet—1½" I. P. S. outlet



K-8380 "Hazen"

KOHLER Cast Brass Ground Joint Adjustable "S" Trap with Cleanout Plug, Exposed Vent, Slip Joint Inlet and Tubing Outlet.

Sizes

1¼" inlet—1¼" outlet
1¼" inlet—1½" outlet
1½" inlet—1½" outlet

K-8382 "Ives"

KOHLER Cast Brass Ground Joint Adjustable "S" Trap with Cleanout Plug, Slip Joint Inlet and Tubing Outlet.

Sizes

1¼" inlet—1¼" outlet
1¼" inlet—1½" outlet
1½" inlet—1½" outlet

K-8384 "Kelvin"

KOHLER Tubular Adjustable "S" Trap with Slip Joint Inlet and Tubing Outlet.

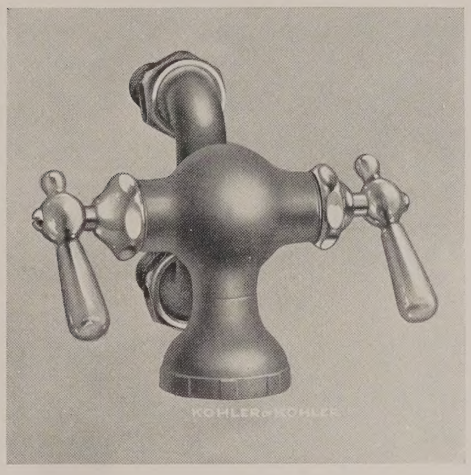
Sizes

1¼" inlet—1¼" outlet
1¼" inlet—1½" outlet
1½" inlet—1½" outlet

Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if nickel plating is desired.
When ordering, give diameter of inlet and outlet.
Special code traps are available, if desired.
Can furnish I. P. size brass nipples. Specify length and if one or both ends are to be threaded.

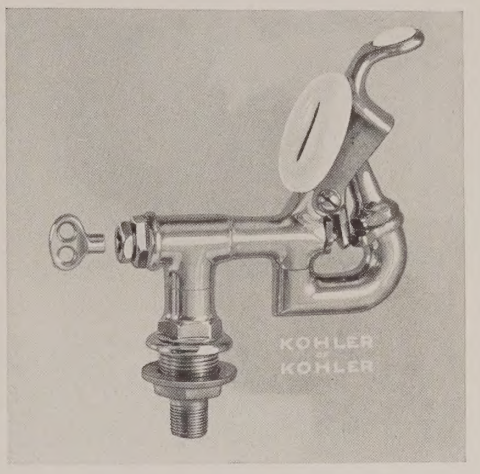
When ordering specify number and size

Kohler Wash Sink Faucet and Drinking Fountain Fittings



K-8430 "Stickney"

KOHLER Wash Sink Mixing Faucet, Rough N. P. Body, Polished N. P. Caps and Handles, ½ inch I. P. Size Union Couplings, and Spray Spout with Removable Face.

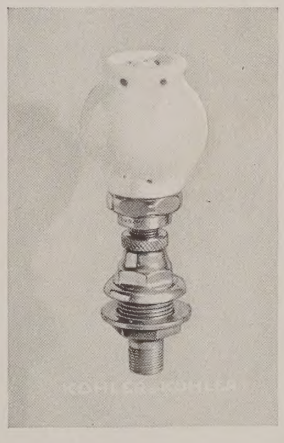


K-8525 "Bothwell"

KOHLER Drinking Fountain, Non-squirting Stream Jet with Self-closing Valve, Vitreous China Index and Shield, Loose Key Flow Regulator, Adjustable for a Continuous Flow of Water.
K-8525 As described for pan fountain.
K-8526 For fountains with integral strainer.

K-8530 "Cresett"

KOHLER Drinking Fountain, Non-squirting Bubbler with Self-closing Valve, Vitreous China Head and Handle, Flow Regulator, Adjustable for a Continuous Flow of Water.
K-8530 As described for pan fountain.
K-8531 For fountains with integral strainer.



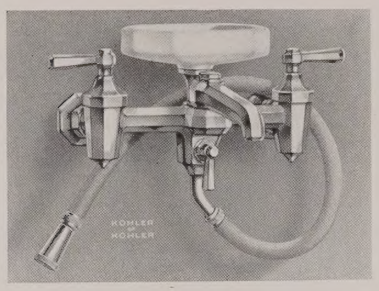
K-8540 "Cyrene"

KOHLER Drinking Fountain, Non-squirting Continuous Flow Bubbler, with Vitreous China Head, Flow Regulator.
K-8540 As described for pan fountain.
K-8541 For fountains with integral strainer.

Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.
Chromium plated metal handles, index heads, and shield can be furnished, if desired.

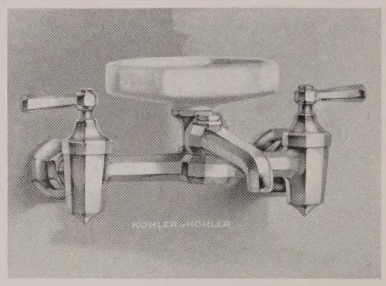
When ordering specify number

Kohler Compression Sink Mixing Faucets



K-8660 "Barcroft"

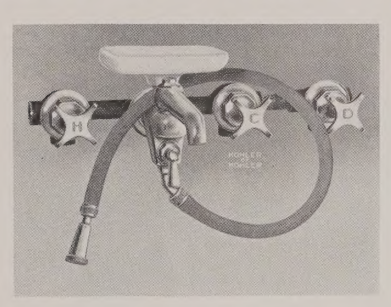
KOHLER "Octachrome" Compression Sink Mixing Faucet with 6 inch Swing Spout, Transfer Valve, Spray Attachment, Hose, Spray with Removable Face, Eccentric Union Shanks with ½ inch I. P. Size Outside Thread, Renewable Seats, Vitreous China Removable Draining Soap Dish.
K-8661 With 9 inch Spout. (Otherwise same as K-8660.)



K-8665 "Boulton"

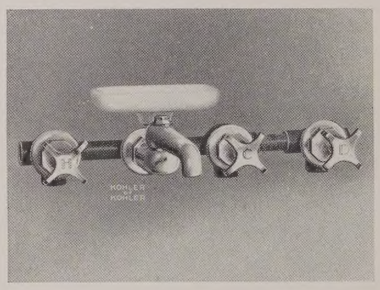
KOHLER "Octachrome" Compression Sink Mixing Faucet with 6 inch Swing Spout, Eccentric Union Shanks with ½ inch I. P. Size Outside Thread, Renewable Seats, Vitreous China Removable Draining Soap Dish.
K-8666 With 9 inch spout. (Otherwise same as K-8665.)

The K-8660 to K-8666 inclusive are available with integral stops; also can be furnished with straight shanks with either inside or outside threads; also with ground joint connections.



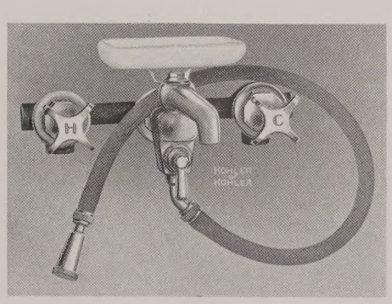
K-8667 "Neville"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Sink Mixing Faucet with Three Compression Valves, 6 inch Swing Spout, Transfer Valve, Spray Attachment, Hose, Spray with Removable Face, Renewable Seats, Vitreous China Removable Draining Soap Dish.
K-8667-L With 9 inch spout. (Otherwise same as K-8667.)



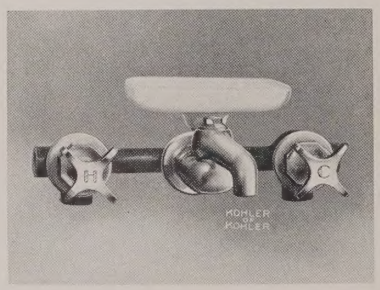
K-8668 "Northam"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Sink Mixing Faucet with Three Compression Valves, 6 inch Swing Spout, Renewable Seats, Vitreous China Removable Draining Soap Dish.
K-8668-L With 9 inch spout. (Otherwise same as K-8668.)



K-8669 "Parlee"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Sink Mixing Faucet with Two Compression Valves, 6 inch Swing Spout, Transfer Valve, Spray Attachment, Hose, Spray with Removable Face, Renewable Seats, Vitreous China Removable Draining Soap Dish.
K-8669-L With 9 inch spout. (Otherwise same as K-8669.)



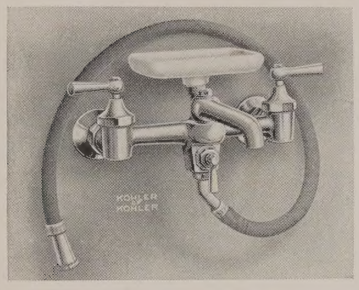
K-8670 "Perry"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Sink Mixing Faucet with Two Compression Valves, 6 inch Swing Spout, Renewable Seats, Vitreous China Removable Draining Soap Dish.
K-8670-L With 9 inch Spout. (Otherwise same as K-8670.)

Above fittings are also available with either metal or vitreous china soap dishes in color, if specified. Can also furnish less soap dishes, if desired.

When ordering specify number

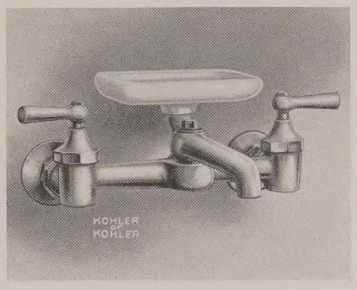
Kohler Compression Sink Mixing Faucets



K-8673 "Somerset"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Compression Sink Mixing Faucet with 6 inch Swing Spout, Transfer Valve, Spray Attachment, Hose, Spray with Removable Face, Eccentric Union Shanks with ½ inch I. P. Size Outside Thread, Renewable Seats, Vitreous China Removable Draining Soap Dish.

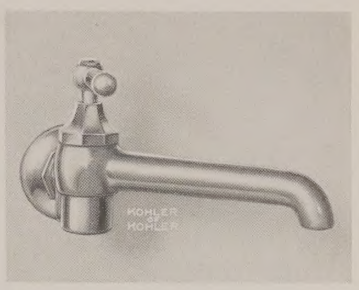
K-8674 With 9 inch swing spout. (Otherwise same as K-8673.)



K-8678 "Secor"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Compression Sink Mixing Faucet with 6 inch Swing Spout, Eccentric Union Shanks with ½ inch I. P. Size Outside Thread, Renewable Seats, Vitreous China Removable Draining Soap Dish.

K-8679 With 9 inch swing spout. (Otherwise same as K-8678.)



K-8680 "Compton"

KOHLER "Dynamic" Compression Sink Faucet for a Third Water Supply.

For use with K-8673 or K-8678 Sink Mixing Faucets where either soft or fresh water is desired.

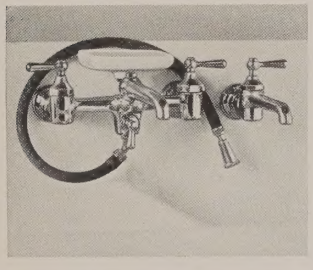
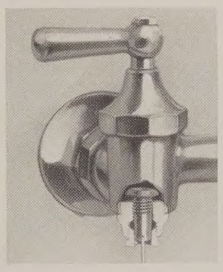


Illustration at left shows the K-8680 Third Water Faucet installed on a Sink with a K-8673 Mixing Faucet.

The K-8680 can be placed at either the right or the left, as desired.

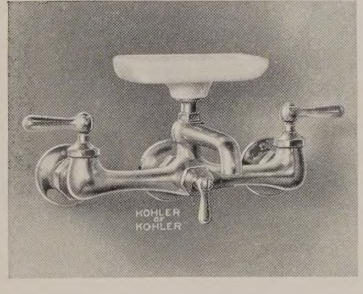


Integral Stop

At the left is a cross-section of integral stop which CAN BE SUPPLIED on the lower part of valve bodies of the above faucets.

Specify FAUCETS WITH INTEGRAL STOPS, if the stops are desired.

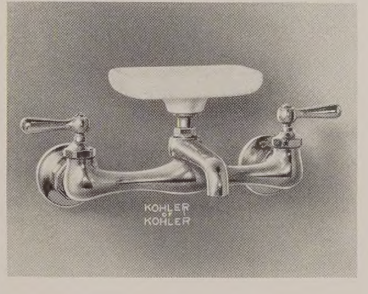
The K-8673 to K-8678 are available with straight shanks with either inside or outside threads; eccentric shanks with inside threads; also with ground joint connection.



K-8684 "Walden"

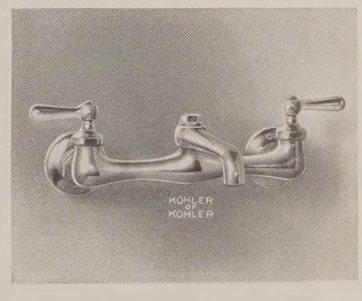
KOHLER Compression Sink Mixing Faucet with Third Water Supply, 5 inch Swing Spout, Eccentric Union Shanks with ½ inch I. P. Size Outside Thread, Renewable Seats, Metal Lever Indexed Handles, Vitreous China Removable Draining Soap Dish.

K-8685 Less Soap Dish.



K-8686 "Waterboro"

KOHLER Compression Sink Mixing Faucet, 5 inch Swing Spout, Straight Union Shanks with ½ inch I. P. Size Outside Thread, Metal Lever Handles, Vitreous China Removable Draining Soap Dish. Can be furnished with renewable seats.

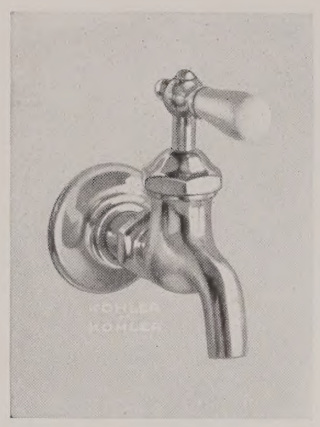


K-8688 "Wayerton"

KOHLER Compression Sink Mixing Faucet, 5 inch Swing Spout, Straight Union Shanks with ½ inch I. P. Size Outside Thread, Metal Lever Handles. Can be furnished with renewable seats.

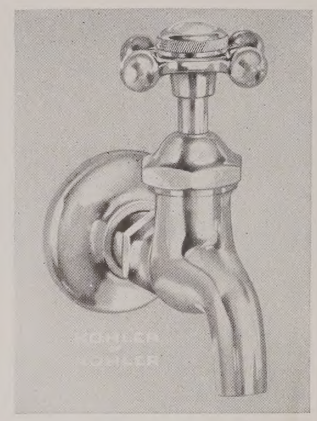
The K-8684 is available with eccentric union shanks with ½ inch I. P. inside thread.
The K-8686 and K-8688 can be furnished with eccentric union shanks with ½ inch I. P. size outside or inside threads. Straight shanks also available with inside thread.
The K-8684, K-8686 and K-8688 can be equipped with vitreous china lever handles, if desired.
The faucets illustrated above are available with metal soap dishes, if specified.

Kohler Compression Sink Faucets



K-8775 "Hewitt"

KOHLER Compression Sink Faucet with Vitreous China Lever Handle, Adjustable Threaded Flange, Shank I. P. Size.
Sizes—½, ¾ inches.



K-8781 "Huxley"

KOHLER Compression Sink Faucet with Four Ball China Indexed Handle, Adjustable Threaded Flange, Shank I. P. Size.
Sizes—½, ¾ inches.

K-8784 "Harwick"

KOHLER Compression Sink Faucet with Tee Handle, Adjustable Threaded Flange, Shank I. P. Size.
Sizes—½, ¾ inches.

K-8807 "Lanark"

KOHLER Compression Sink Faucet with Vitreous China Lever Handle, Solid Flange with I. P. Size Inside Threads.
Sizes—½, ¾ inches.

K-8813 "Lennox"

KOHLER Compression Sink Faucet with Four Ball China Indexed Handle, Solid Flange with I. P. Size Inside Threads.
Sizes—½, ¾ inches.

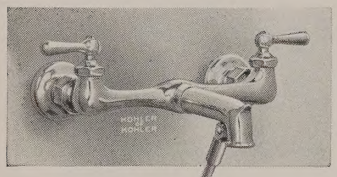
K-8816 "Lerwick"

KOHLER Compression Sink Faucet with Tee Handle, Solid Flange with I. P. Size Inside Threads.
Sizes—½, ¾ inches.

Can furnish K-8775 and K-8807 faucets with metal lever handle.
Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if fittings are desired nickel plated.

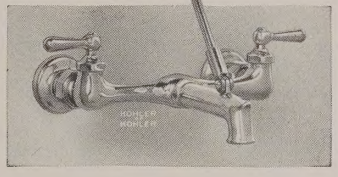
When ordering specify number and size

Kohler Laund ry Tray Faucets



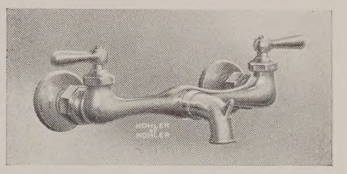
K-8970 "Ke dgwick"

K-8970 KOHLE R Compression Double Servi ce Sink Faucet with 5 inch S pout, Pail Hook, Wall Bra ce beneath Spout, Eccentric Union Shanks with ½ inch I. P. Outside Thread, Adjustable Flanges, Renewable Seats, Metal Lever Handles.
K-8971 With 7 inch Spout.
(Otherwise same as K-8970.)



K-8972 "Kinlock"

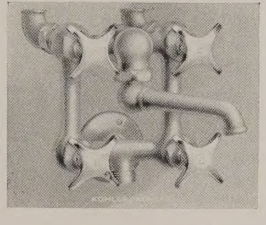
K-8972 KOHLER Compression Double Service Sink Faucet with 5 inch Spout, Pail Hook, Wall Brace above Spout, Eccentric Union Shanks with ½ inch I. P. Outside Thread, Adjustable Flanges, Renewable Seats, Metal Lever Handles.
K-8973 With 7 inch Spout.
(Otherwise same as K-8972.)



K-8976 "Knoxford"

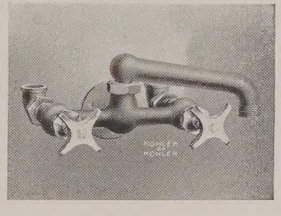
K-8976 KOHLER Compression Double Service Sink Faucet with 2½ inch Spout, Pail Hook, Eccentric Union Shanks with ½ inch I. P. Outside Thread, Adjustable Flanges, Renewable Seats, Metal Lever Handles.
K-8977 Is threaded for hose connection. (Otherwise same as K-8976)

The K-8970 and K-8972 can be furnished without brace. Available with eccentric union shanks with ½ inch I. P. inside thread. The inlets are 8 inches center to center. These faucets are also available with china lever handles or four-ball metal index handles.



K-8980 "Keswick"

KOHLER Compression Laundry Tray Mixing Faucet, Four Valves Cast in One Unit, Swing Spout, Hose Connection, Four Arm Metal Handles, ½ inch Union Ells with I. P. size inside threads for connections to supply pipe from ceiling, floor or wall.



K-8985 "Fordwick"

KOHLER Compression Laundry Tray Mixing Faucet, Two Valves Cast in One Unit, Swing Spout, Hose Connection, Four Arm Metal Handles, ½ inch Union Ells with I. P. size Inside Threads for Connections to Supply Pipe from ceiling, floor or wall.

K-8990

Iron Bracket used in fastening K-8980 and K-8985 faucets to rim of laundry tray.

K-8991

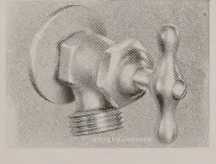
Special iron bracket for attaching K-8980 and K-8985 to enameled flat rim laundry trays.

K-8992

Special iron bracket for attaching K-8980 and K-8985 to composition laundry trays.

K-9000 "Dunston"

KOHLER Compression Laundry Tray Faucet with Tee Handle, Solid Flange with I. P. Size Outside Threads. Size ½ inch.



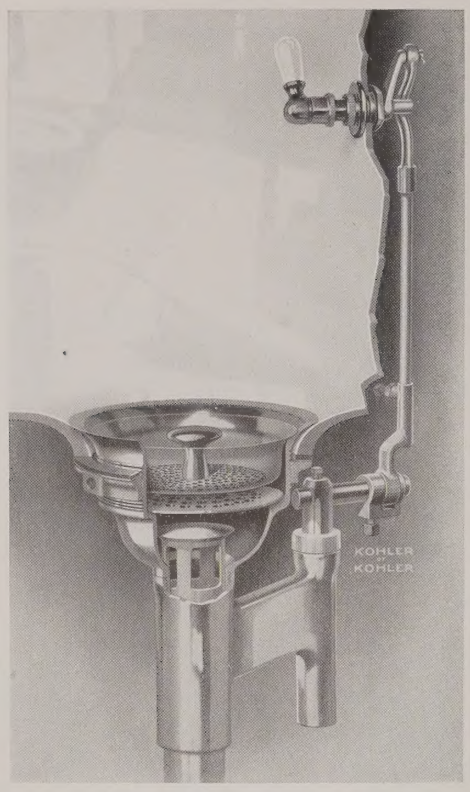
K-9002 "Egmont"

KOHLER Compression Laundry Tray Faucet with Tee Handle, Solid Flange with I. P. Size Outside Threads, Threaded for Hose Connection. Size ½ inch.

K-9000 and K-9002 faucets are available with ½ inch I. P. inside threads.

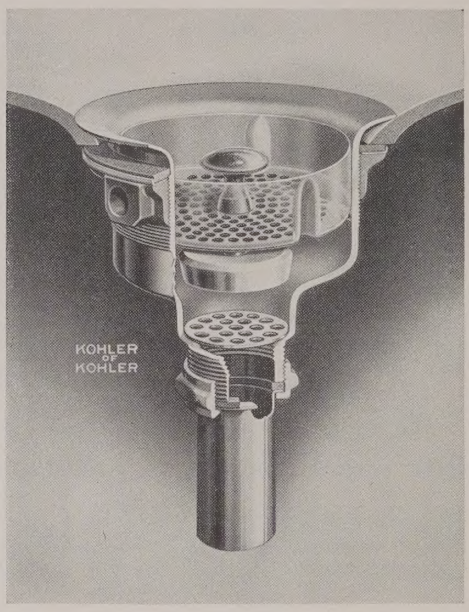
Above faucets are regularly furnished with rough nickel plated bodies; the stems, caps, handles, and flanges are polished. Available also in polished nickel and polished chromium plate.

The Kohler Duostrainer—Lever and Hand Types



K-9100 Lever Duostrainer

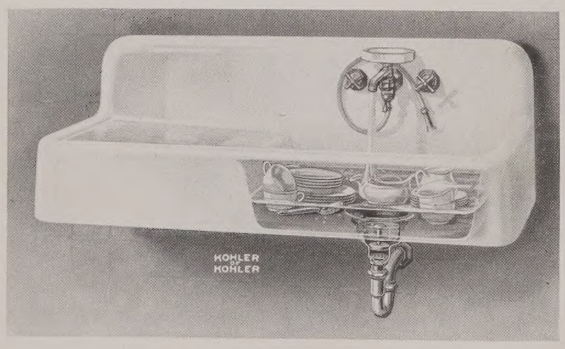
Cut-open view of the **K-9100** *chromium plated Lever Duostrainer installed with Lever Lift Drain. Note the removable cup strainer and the strainer plate beneath it. The size of tailpiece is 1½ inches O. D. Can be furnished with 1¼ inch tailpiece.*



K-9110 Hand Duostrainer
(Patented)

Cross-sectional view of the **K-9110** *Hand Duostrainer in open position. The coupling nut and flanged tailpiece are furnished only when the Duostrainer is not assembled on a sink. The tailpiece is furnished in 1¼ inch, 1⅜ inch, and 1½ inch sizes, and is 4 inches in length. Specify if longer lengths are desired.*

The Kohler Duostrainer



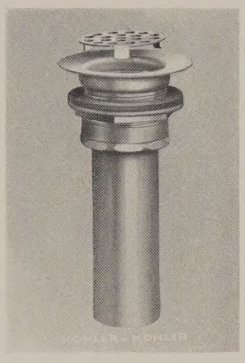
The illustration shows how the Duostrainer seals the water in the sink, making it suitable for washing dishes, and other purposes.

There are two types of Duostrainers—the *Hand* and the *Lever Lift*. Both types are so designed that they retain the water in the sink, making it unnecessary to use a pan for washing dishes, vegetables, etc. Each has a removable cup strainer that catches the debris as the water drains from the sink. After the water has drained away, the cup strainer can be lifted out and the contents emptied in the garbage receptacle.

The Duostrainers are sturdily constructed, have no parts to get out of order, are easily kept clean, and the large openings in strainer plates permit the water to drain from the sink with a rapid scouring action. All are chromium plated and may be had on any apron sink.

When ordering specify number and size

Kohler Strainers



K-9120

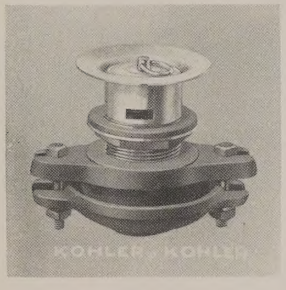
KOHLER Sink Strainer.
K-9120 As described.
K-9121 With Rubber Stopper.
Sizes 1¼, 1½ inch O.D. Tailpiece.

K-9125

KOHLER Patent Overflow Sink Strainer with Rubber Stopper.
Sizes 1¼, 1½ inch O.D. Tailpiece.

K-9127

KOHLER Sink Strainer with Iron Coupling and Collar for Lead Pipe Connection.



K-9129

KOHLER Patent Overflow Sink Strainer with Rubber Stopper, Iron Coupling and Collar for Lead Pipe Connection.

K-9131

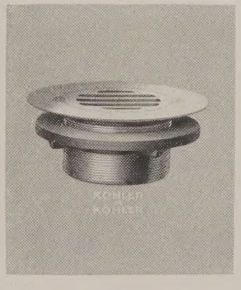
KOHLER Sink Strainer with Iron Coupling Threaded for Iron Pipe Connection.
Sizes 1¼, 1½, 2 inches.

K-9133

KOHLER Patent Overflow Sink Strainer with Rubber Stopper, Iron Coupling Threaded for Iron Pipe Connection.
Sizes 1¼, 1½, 2 inches.

K-9137

KOHLER Open Sink Strainer for Lead Pipe Connection for 1¼, 1½ and 2 inch sizes. Used on Kohler K-1800 Flat Rim Sink.



K-9140

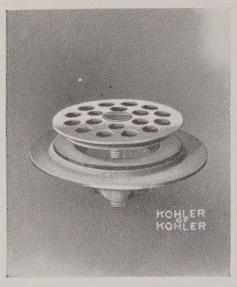
KOHLER Strainer for Receptors.
For 2 inch Lead Pipe Connection.
Can be used for caulking 2 inch Iron Pipe.
Specify if Nickel Plated fitting is desired.

K-9141 "Speedrain"

KOHLER Fast Draining Strainer for Receptors.
For 2 inch Lead Pipe Connection.
Can be used for caulking 2 inch Iron Pipe.
Specify if Nickel Plated fitting is desired.

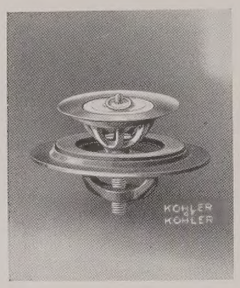
Exposed parts are chromium plated. Specify if desired nickel plated.

Kohler Strainers and Continuous Drains



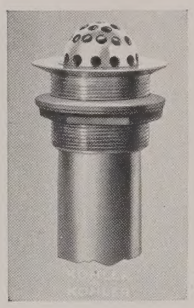
K-9147

KOHLER C. P. Fast Draining Perforated Strainer for Service Sinks. For use only when furnished with Kohler Trap Standards.



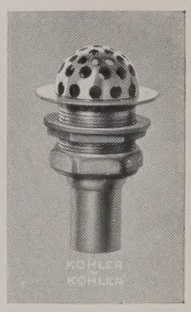
K-9148

KOHLER C. P. Fast Draining Strainer with Rubber Stopper for Service Sinks. For use only when furnished on Kohler Trap Standards.



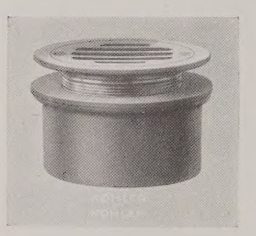
K-9149

KOHLER C. P. Beehive Strainer for Wash Sinks.
Sizes 1½, 2 inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify if Chromium Plated fitting is desired.



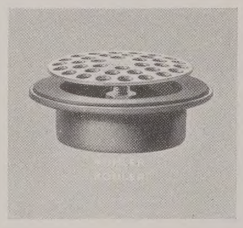
K-9153

KOHLER N. P. Beehive Strainer for Enameled Iron Urinals.
Sizes 1¼, 1½ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Can be furnished in either Finished Brass or Chromium Plated. Specify finish desired.



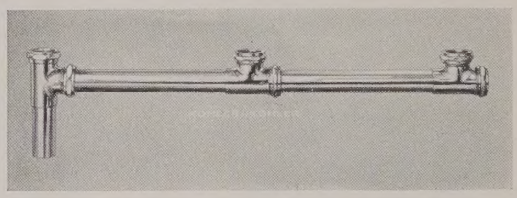
K-9155

KOHLER N. P. Strainer for Vitreous China Urinal Stalls.
For 3 inch Lead Pipe Connection.
Specify if Chromium Plated fitting is desired.



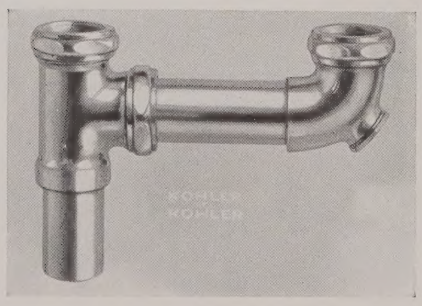
K-9156

KOHLER N. P. Fast Draining Strainer for Vitreous China Urinal Stalls.
For 3 inch Lead Pipe Connection.
Specify if Chromium Plated fitting is desired.



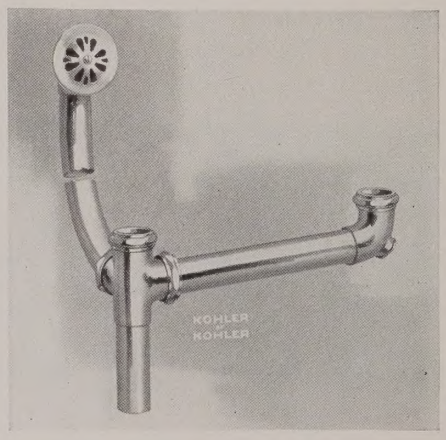
K-9160

KOHLER Continuous Drain with Slip Joint Inlets.
Sizes of tubing run—1¼, 1½, 2 inch.
Can furnish with 2 or more inlets. State number of inlets required, size of tubing run, inlets, and outlet.



K-9165

KOHLER C. P. Continuous Drain with 1½ inch Slip Joint Inlets and 1½ inch O. D. Tailpiece.

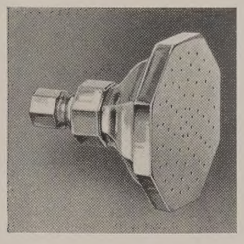


K-9173

KOHLER C. P. Combination Continuous Drain and Overflow with Slip Joint Inlets for 1½ inch O. D. Tubing and 1½ inch O. D. Tailpiece.
Specify the plate number of fixture on which continuous drain is to be used. Also whether to be used with Lever Duostrainer or Hand Duostrainer.

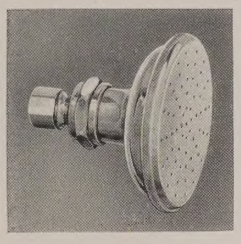
Specify if nickel plating is desired on the K-9160, K-9165, and K-9173.

Kohler Shower and Bath Parts



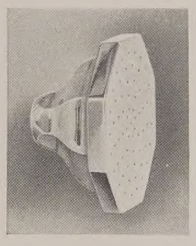
K-10500

KOHLER "Octachrome" Shower Head with Adjustable Ball Joint—Removable Face—½ inch I. P. Inlet—Sizes, 4 and 5 inches.



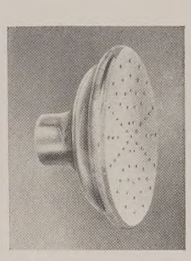
K-10505

KOHLER "Dynamic" Shower Head with Adjustable Ball Joint—Removable Face—½ inch I. P. Inlet—Sizes, 4 and 5 inches.



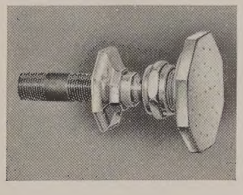
K-10510

KOHLER "Octachrome" Shower Head with Removable Face—½ inch I. P. Inlet—Sizes, 4 and 5 inches.



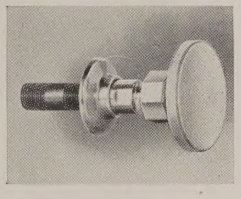
K-10515

KOHLER "Dynamic" Shower Head with Removable Face—½ inch I. P. Inlet—Sizes, 4 and 5 inches.



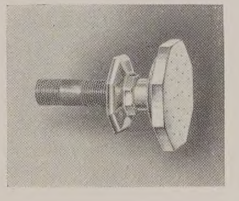
K-10520

KOHLER "Octachrome" Needle Bath Spray with Adjustable Ball Joint—Removable Face—½ inch I. P. Inlet—Size, 3 inches.



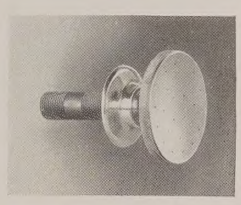
K-10525

KOHLER "Dynamic" Needle Bath Spray with Adjustable Ball Joint—Removable Face—½ inch I. P. Inlet—Size, 3 inches.



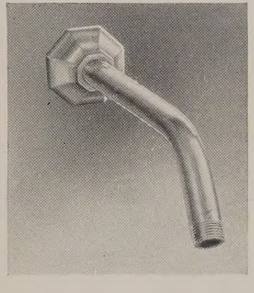
K-10530

KOHLER "Octachrome" Needle Bath Spray—Removable Face—½ inch I. P. Inlet—Size, 3 inches.



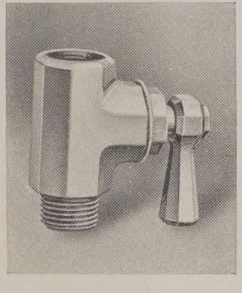
K-10535

KOHLER "Dynamic" Needle Bath Spray—Removable Face—½ inch I. P. Inlet—Size, 3 inches.



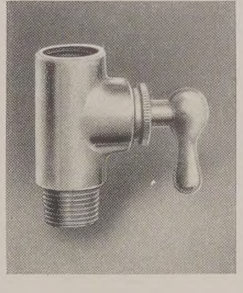
K-10540

KOHLER "Octachrome" Bent Shower Arm with Wall Flange—½ inch I. P. Size—Length 10½ inches.
K-10545 Same as K-10540 except with Round Flange.



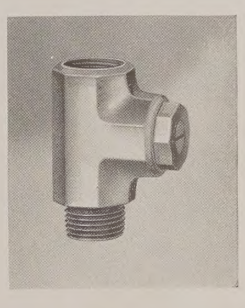
K-10550

KOHLER "Octachrome" Volume Regulator for Shower Head with Lever Handle—½ inch I. P. Threads.



K-10555

KOHLER "Dynamic" Volume Regulator for Shower Head with Lever Handle—½ inch I. P. Threads.



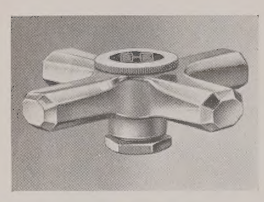
K-10557

KOHLER "Octachrome" Volume Regulator for Shower Head with Screw Driver Slot and ½ inch I. P. Threads.
K-10558 Same as K-10557 except with "Dynamic" Body.

Exposed metal parts are chromium plated. Specify if nickel plated is desired.

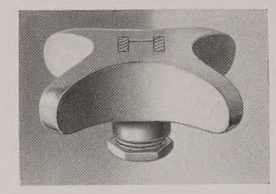
When ordering specify number and size

Kohler Bath Handles and Escutcheons



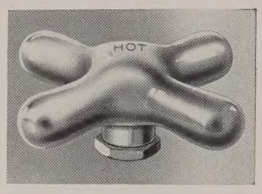
K-10560

K-10560 KOHLER "Octachrome" Indexed Four Arm Handle with Lock Nut.



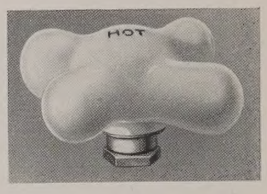
K-10565

K-10565 KOHLER "Dynamic" Indexed Four Arm Handle with Lock Nut.



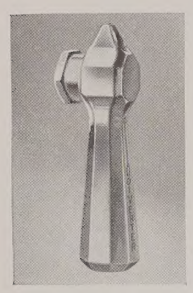
K-10570

K-10570 KOHLER Metal Indexed Four Arm Handle with Lock Nut. (Can be furnished with china index.)



K-10575

K-10575 KOHLER "Continental" Indexed Four Arm Vitreous China Handle with Lock Nut.

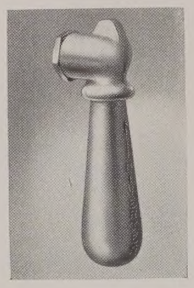


K-10580

K-10580 KOHLER "Octachrome" Lever Handle with Lock Nut for Diverter.

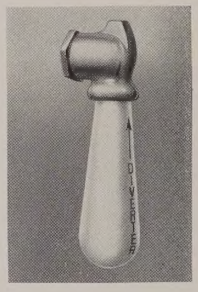
K-10585

K-10585 KOHLER "Dynamic" Lever Handle with Lock Nut for Diverter.



K-10588

K-10588 KOHLER Metal Lever Handle with Lock Nut for Diverter.



K-10590

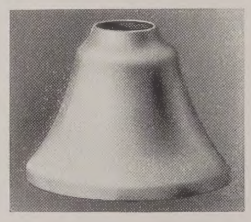
K-10590 KOHLER "Continental" Vitreous China Lever Handle with Lock Nut for Diverter.

K-10595

K-10595 KOHLER "Octachrome" Bath Escutcheon.
Height 2 inches, Base 2⅞ inches.

Utility Sizes

Height	*2½″*	*2¾″*	*3″*
Base	*3″*	*3″*	*3″*



K-10600

K-10600 KOHLER "Dynamic" Bath Escutcheon.
Height 2 inches, Base 2⅞ inches.

Utility Sizes

Height	*2½″*	*2¾″*	*3″*
Base	*3″*	*3″*	*3″*

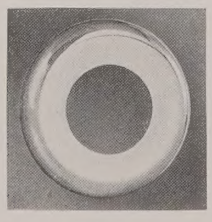
K-10605

K-10605 KOHLER "Continental" Bath Escutcheon.
Height 2 inches, Base 3 inches.

Utility Sizes

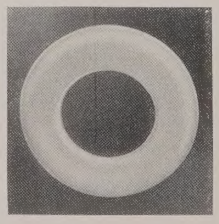
Height	*2½″*	*2¾″*	*3″*
Base	*3″*	*3″*	*3″*

Utility sizes are for use where valve projects too far through the wall.



K-10610

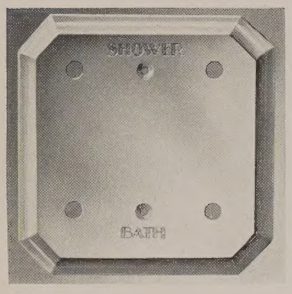
K-10610 KOHLER "Dynamic" Flat Escutcheon for Over-rim Spout.
Base diameter 3 inches.
K-10611 Flat Escutcheon for Valve.



K-10615

K-10615 KOHLER "Continental" Flat Escutcheon for Over-rim Spout.
Base diameter 3 inches.
K-10616 Flat Escutcheon for Valve.

Kohler Bath Plates



K-10618

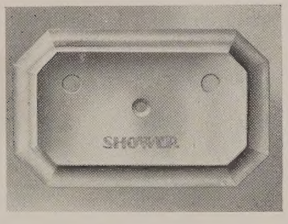
K-10618

K-10618 KOHLER "Octachrome" Wall Plate for Four Valve Shower and Bath Unit, in plain design. (See plate No. K-7960.)

K-10630

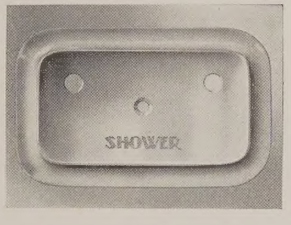
K-10630

K-10630 KOHLER "Dynamic" Wall Plate for Four Valve Shower and Bath Unit in plain design. (See plate No. K-7962.)



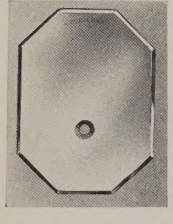
K-10619

K-10619 KOHLER "Octachrome" Wall Plate for Two Valve Shower Unit, in plain design.
K-10620 Same as K-10619 except for bath.



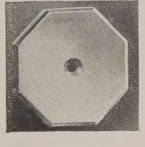
K-10631

K-10631 KOHLER "Dynamic" Wall Plate for Two Valve Shower Unit, in plain design.
K-10632 Same as K-10631 except for bath.



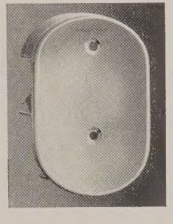
K-10621

K-10622

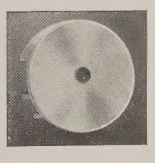


K-10623

K-10621 KOHLER "Octachrome" Silent Supply and Overflow Plate for tub with special drilling. Plain design.
K-10622 KOHLER "Octachrome" Silent Supply and Overflow Plate for tub with regular drilling.
K-10623 KOHLER "Octachrome" Overflow Plate for tub with regular drilling.
Can use either the K-10621, K-10622, or K-10623 with the K-10618. Specify which is desired.



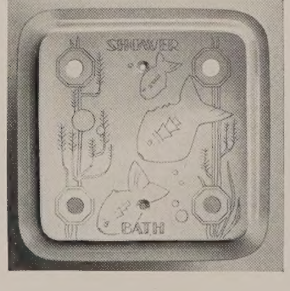
K-10633



K-10634

K-10635

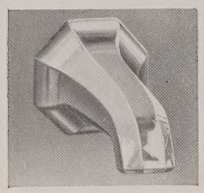
K-10633 KOHLER "Dynamic" Silent Supply and Overflow Plate for tub with special drilling. Plain design.
K-10634 KOHLER "Dynamic" Silent Supply and Overflow Plate for tub with regular drilling.
K-10635 KOHLER "Dynamic" Overflow Plate for tub with regular drilling.
Can use either the K-10633, K-10634, or K-10635 with the K-10630. Specify which is desired.



The design illustrated at the left can be placed upon either the "Octachrome" or "Dynamic" Four Valve Plates. Other designs may be had on these plates as well as upon all smaller plates illustrated above. Specify if special design, coat of arms or monogram is desired.

When ordering specify number

Kohler Bath Parts



K-10645

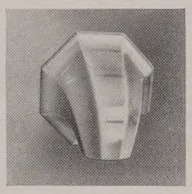
K-10645 KOHLER "Octachrome" Over Rim Bath Spout, ¾ inch I. P. Threaded Inlet. Regular Length, 5¼ inch. Mayfair Bath Length, 6½ inch.

K-10660

K-10660 KOHLER "Dynamic" Over Rim Bath Spout, ¾ inch I. P. Threaded Inlet. Length, 5¼ inch.

K-10665

K-10665 KOHLER Over Rim Bath Spout, Flat Sliding Escutcheons, ¾ inch I. P. Threaded Inlet. Length, 5¼ inch. Available with China Escutcheons.



K-10670

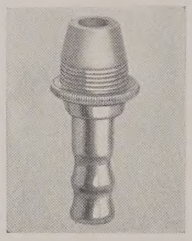
K-10670 KOHLER "Octachrome" Top Supply Bath Spout, ¾ inch I. P. Threaded Inlet.

K-10675

K-10675 KOHLER "Dynamic" Top Supply Bath Spout, ¾ inch I. P. Threaded Inlet.

K-10685

K-10685 KOHLER Expansion Hose Connection for Over Rim Spouts.

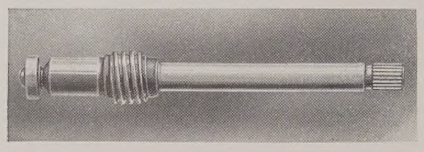


K-10686
(Formerly K-7963)

K-10686 KOHLER Hose Coupling for Top Supply Bath Spouts.

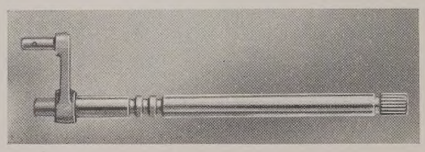
K-10687
(Formerly K-7965)

K-10687 KOHLER Rubber Hose and Rubber Bound Brass Spray.



K-10720

K-10720 KOHLER Valve Stem Complete.
Lengths: Regular—6 inch, Utility—6¾, 7½ inch.
Utility lengths for use where valve is roughed-in beyond 3 inch from face of wall.
K-10721 Valve Stem for use with Four Valve 4 inch Center to Center Shower and Bath Unit.

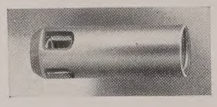


K-10725

K-10725 KOHLER Drain Crank.
Lengths: Regular—7 inch, Utility—7¾, 8½ inch.
Utility lengths for use where drain is roughed-in beyond 3 inch from face of walls.

K-10730

K-10730 KOHLER Escutcheon Adjusting Sleeve.
For Valve Stem
Lengths: Regular—1⅜ inch
Utility—2⅛, 3 inch.
For Secret Drain Crank
Lengths: Regular—2⅝ inch
Utility—3⅜, 4⅛ inch.

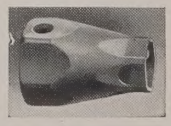


K-10740

K-10740 KOHLER Renewable Valve Sleeve.
K-10741 Renewable Valve Sleeve for use with Four Valve 4 inch Center to Center Shower and Bath Unit.

K-10745

K-10745 KOHLER Valve Sea Washers.



K-10750

K-10750 KOHLER Socket Wrench for Bonnet and Packing Nut.

Specify if valve parts are for ½ inch or ¾ inch fitting.

Kohler Electric Plants

IN RECENT years the development and manufacture of Kohler Electric Plants has become one of the important functions of the Kohler organization. The rising standard of living in rural districts has created a demand for electricity not only for lights but for many power uses, especially for operating electric water systems which make modern plumbing installations possible. Many thousands of farm homes are supplied with convenient electric service from Kohler Electric Plants.

For Everyday Service and Emergency Needs

In cities Kohler Electric Plants are used for many auxiliary and emergency uses. Resorts, summer homes, country clubs, lodges, hotels, schools and churches located where electricity is not regularly available, are also served by their dependable and economical electricity. Excavating and construction contractors mount Kohler Electric Plants on their dredges, draglines, ditchers, pavers and other equipment to furnish electric light for night operations and for the camp. Aboard yachts and ships, Kohler Plants supply electrical comforts and conveniences and are also used to operate the radio in time of disaster, when the ship's generators are disabled.

Kohler Plants are also specified for emergency service in hospitals. Standing by, ready instantly to supply current when city electric current fails, they protect life in wards and operating rooms. In theaters they "save the show" by supplying electric current when city service fails. Similarly, they insure department stores, banks, and other public places against the dangers of darkness by supplying electric current whenever public utility service breaks down.

Automatic Start and Stop

The remarkable automatic starting switch with which Kohler Electric Plants are equipped causes the plant to start automatically whenever a light or appliance anywhere in the circuit is turned on. The plant adjusts itself to the various loads as more or less current is required, and stops automatically when electricity is no longer needed.

When used for emergency purposes, Kohler Electric Plants are installed with a transfer switch which causes them to start automatically whenever the regular supply of electric current fails, and stop when city service is again resumed.

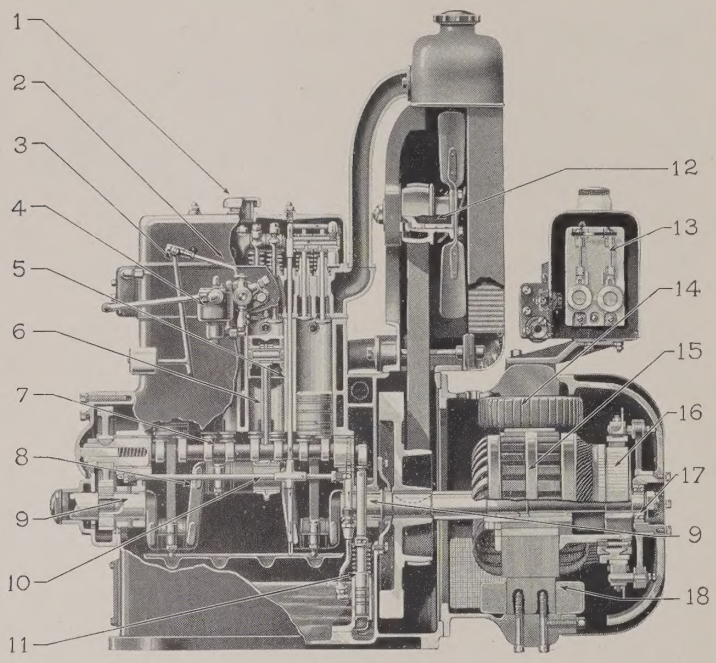
Various Sizes and Models

Kohler Electric Plants are made in 1500, 2000, 5000 and 10,000 watt capacities. They consist of a portable, compact, sturdily built, four cylinder engine to which is directly connected a compound wound generator. The 1500 and 2000 watt plants are built to supply 110 volt direct current. The 5000 and 10,000 watt plants are built either to generate 110 volt or 220 volt direct current. Electricity is furnished direct from the generator. The small storage battery is used for starting purposes only, except in a special model which has a larger battery to supply a small amount of 32 volt current for special needs.

Built for Dependable Service

Kohler Electric Plants have been developed by men with years of experience in the designing and manufacture of gas engines and electric generators. Years of hard usage in thousands of installations have proven that the Kohler Electric Plant is dependable and long-lived. Many of these plants that have been in use for over seven years are still satisfactorily meeting the need for convenient electricity at low cost.

Kohler Electric Plants, because of their many remarkable features, have gained a unique place in the electric plant field. A few models are shown on the following pages. Complete descriptive literature, specifications, and prices will be sent on request.

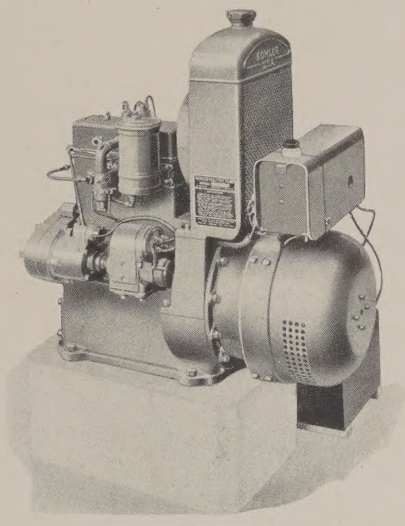


A Look Inside the Kohler Electric Plant

1. Oil filler hole cap and breather.
2. Carburetor throttle lever.
3. Governor operating lever.
4. Carburetor.
5. Oil line to rocker arm tube.
6. Connecting rod.
7. Cam shaft.
8. Crank shaft.
9. Crank shaft bearing.
10. Connecting rod bearing.
11. Oil pump.
12. Self lubricating fan bearing.
13. Automatic switch.
14. Field coil.
15. Armature.
16. Commutator.
17. Ball bearing.
18. Lamination blocks.

THIS cross sectional view of a Model D 1500 Watt Kohler Electric Plant shows in some detail the sturdy construction of these plants. Notice the large bearings and the generous proportions of the crankshaft, camshaft, rocker arms and connecting rods, which are made of drop forged steel, heat treated for strength and hardness.

Notice the oil pump in the base which forces oil under pressure to all main bearings and to the rocker arms. Notice also how the generator is attached directly to the extended crankshaft and how well insulated it is to insure proper delivery of current.



Kohler Electric Plant—Model D

1500 Watts—110 Volts—Fully Automatic

In homes and cottages, aboard ships and yachts, in stores, schools, and churches, these sturdy four-cylinder plants are always ready to furnish current at a press-of-the-button. Their smooth-running, automatic action, controlled by the Kohler Automatic switch, is rivaled only by their great efficiency and economy.

1500 Watt Models

MODEL D AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 1500 Watts—110 Volts.*
Complete with 24 volt starting battery, 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL DA AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 1500 Watts—110 Volts.*
Gas operated, complete with 24 volt starting battery and gas valve.

MODEL DV AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 1500 Watts—110 and 32 Volt Combination.*
Complete with 32 volt starting and lighting battery, battery charging resistance, ammeter, 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL DAV AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 1500 Watts—110 and 32 Volt Combination.*
Gas operated, complete with 32 volt starting and lighting battery, battery charging resistance, ammeter, and gas valve.

MODEL DP AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 1500 Watts—110 Volts. (Marine Type).*
Equipped with gear pump for circulating cooling water, 24 volt starting battery, 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL DPV AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 1500 Watts—110 and 32 Volt Combination. (Marine Type).*
Equipped with gear pump for circulating cooling water, 32 volt starting and lighting battery, battery charging resistance, ammeter, 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL E MANUAL; *Capacity 1500 Watts—110 Volts.*
Complete with 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL EA MANUAL; *Capacity 1500 Watts—110 Volts.*
Gas operated, complete with gas valve.

MODEL EP MANUAL; *Capacity 1500 Watts—110 Volts. (Marine Type).*
Equipped with gear pump for circulating cooling water, 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

2000 Watt Models

MODEL K AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 2000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Complete with 24 volt starting battery, 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL KA AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 2000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Gas operated, complete with 24 volt starting battery and gas valve.

MODEL KV AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 2000 Watts—110 and 32 Volt Combination.*
Complete with 32 volt starting and lighting battery, battery charging resistance, ammeter, 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL KAV AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 2000 Watts—110 and 32 Volt Combination.*
Gas operated, complete with 32 volt starting and lighting battery, battery charging resistance, ammeter, and gas valve.

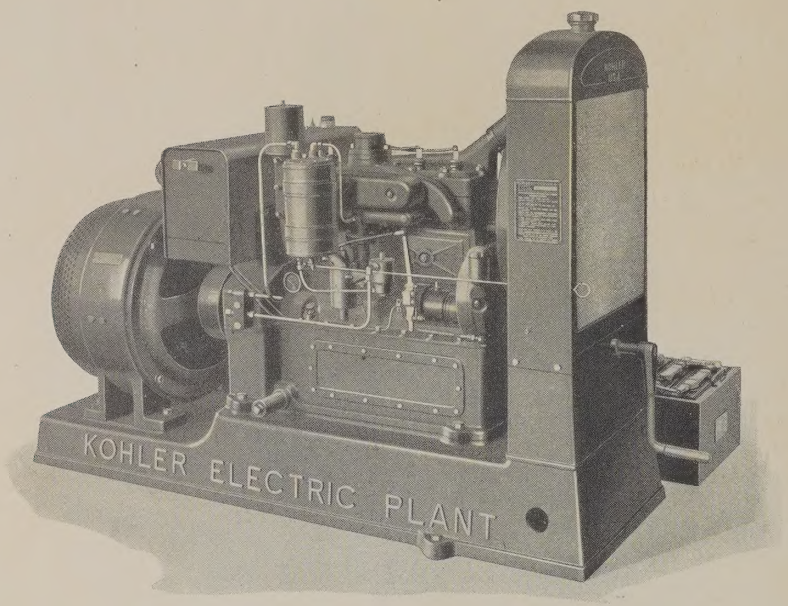
MODEL KP AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 2000 Watts—110 Volts. (Marine Type).*
Equipped with gear pump for circulating cooling water, 24 volt starting battery, 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL KPV AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 2000 Watts—110 and 32 Volt Combination. (Marine Type).*
Equipped with gear pump for circulating cooling water, 32 volt starting and lighting battery, battery charging resistance, ammeter, 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL L MANUAL; *Capacity 2000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Complete with 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL LA MANUAL; *Capacity 2000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Gas operated, complete with gas valve.

MODEL LP MANUAL; *Capacity 2000 Watts—110 Volts. (Marine Type).*
Equipped with gear pump for circulating cooling water, 55 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.



Kohler Electric Plants—Model 5A1

5000 Watts—110 Volts—Fully Automatic

In theatres, department stores, and hotels, where an emergency supply of current is needed, aboard ships for auxiliary purposes, in country clubs and resorts the completeness and convenience of the service offered by these Kohler Plants is appreciated. They furnish current efficiently, economically, abundantly, automatically.

5000 Watt Models

MODEL 5A1 AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 5000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Complete with 24 volt starting battery, 100 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL 5A2 AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 5000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Gas operated, complete with 24 volt starting battery and gas valve.

MODEL 5A3 AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 5000 Watts—110 Volts. (Marine Type).*
Equipped with gear pump for circulating cooling water, 24 volt starting battery, 100 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL 5M1 MANUAL; *Capacity 5000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Complete with 100 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL 5M2 MANUAL; *Capacity 5000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Gas operated, complete with gas valve.

MODEL 5M3 MANUAL; *Capacity 5000 Watts—110 Volts. (Marine Type).*
Equipped with gear pump for circulating cooling water, 100 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

10000 Watt Models

MODEL 10A1 AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 10000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Complete with 24 volt starting battery, 100 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL 10A2 AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 10000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Gas operated, complete with 24 volt starting battery and gas valve.

MODEL 10A3 AUTOMATIC; *Capacity 10000 Watts—110 Volts. (Marine Type).*
Equipped with gear pump for circulating cooling water, 24 volt starting battery, 100 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL 10M1 MANUAL; *Capacity 10000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Complete with 100 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

MODEL 10M2 MANUAL; *Capacity 10000 Watts—110 Volts.*
Gas operated, complete with gas valve.

MODEL 10M3 MANUAL; *Capacity 10000 Watts—110 Volts. (Marine Type).*
Equipped with gear pump for circulating cooling water, 100 gal. gasoline tank and fittings.

The above plants are all 110 volt models, 5 K. W. and 10 K. W. plants are also available in 220 volt models. The same specifications apply, except that a 48 volt starting battery is supplied.

B-Speedlok Binder—No. 5162-27. Pat. May 25-1925. Other Patents Pending. Manufactured and Sold by The Heinn Company, Milwaukee, U. S. A.